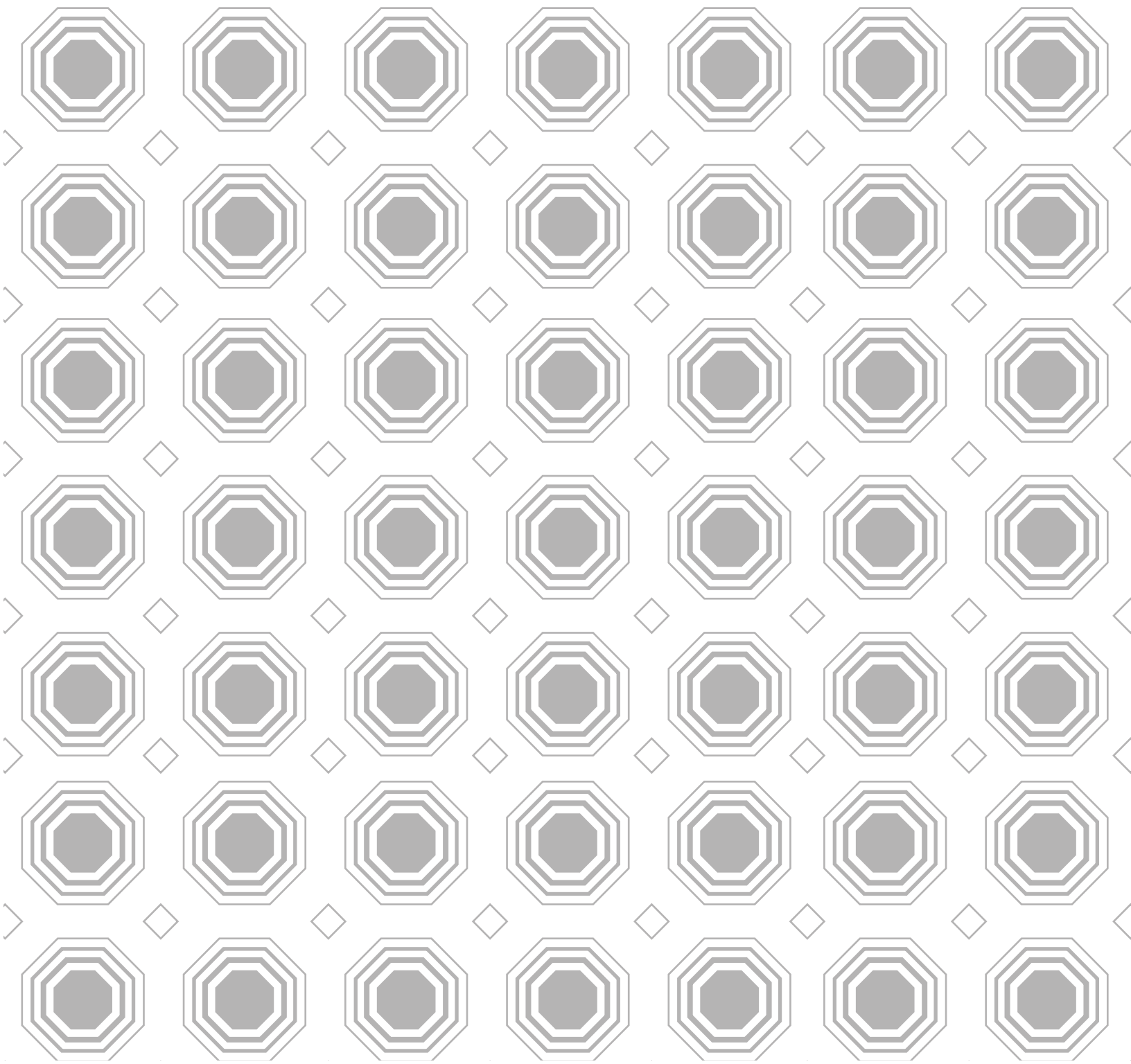


WASHINGTON UNION STATION

HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN: VOLUME III



WASHINGTON UNION STATION

HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN

VOLUME III of III

Prepared For

**THE WASHINGTON UNION STATION
HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN PARTNERS**

Union Station Redevelopment Corporation (USRC)
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)
Akridge
Union Station Investco (USI)

Prepared By

**BUILDING CONSERVATION ASSOCIATES, INC. (BCA)
329 RACE STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19106**

Raymond M. Pepi
Dorothy S. Krotzer
Michele Boyd
Marlene Goeke
Darius Glinskis
Emily Rinaldi
Meredith Keller
Dean Koga
Lauren Drapala
Beth Bailly
Alexandra Marshall

JUSTICE & SUSTAINABILITY ASSOCIATES, LLC.

DHK ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

KARELL ARCHEOLOGICAL SERVICES

JEANNE GIORDANO LTD.

WHITNEY COX ARCHITECTURAL & INTERIORS PHOTOGRAPHY

GRAE STUDIO

JUNE 2015

HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

1.0	INTRODUCTION	PAGE
1.1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
1.2	OVERVIEW OF THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN	5
1.2.1	Impetus	5
1.2.2	Area of Focus	5
1.2.3	Sponsors and Project Team	5
1.2.4	Civic Engagement	6
1.2.5	Methodology	7
1.2.6	Overview of HPP Organization	8
2.0	DOCUMENTATION AND HISTORICAL ANALYSIS	
2.1	Primary Study Area	11
2.1.1	Boundaries of the Study Area	11
2.1.2	Historic Resources and Locations, Including Limitations	11
2.2	Archival Research Methodology	11
2.2.1	Archival Sources Consulted	11
2.2.2	Notable Archival Sources	12
2.3	Historic Station Building	12
2.3.1	Historical Overview and Architectural Description	13
2.3.2	Alterations Chronology	54
2.3.3	Graphic Documentation of Alterations	69
2.3.4	National Register Status	113
2.4	Terminal Rail Yard	123
2.4.1	Historical Overview and Architectural Description	123
2.4.2	Alterations Chronology	131
2.4.3	Graphic Documentation of Alterations	135
2.4.4	National Register Status	141
2.5	Assessment of Existing and Potential Historic Resources in the Secondary Study Area	149
2.5.1	Introduction	149
2.5.2	Methodology	150
2.5.3	General Character of the Study Area	157
2.5.4	Existing Historic Architectural Resources in the Secondary Study Area	158
2.5.5	Potentially Eligible Historic Architectural Resources in the Secondary Study Area	159
2.5.6	Viewsheds	179
2.6	Summary of Assessment of Potential Archeological Resources in the Primary Study Area	181

HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.0	EXISTING CONDITIONS	PAGE
3.1	Summary of Findings	185
3.1.1	Introduction	185
3.1.2	Methodology	185
3.1.3	Conditions Observed	186
3.1.4	Conclusions and Recommendations	188
3.2	Graphic Documentation of Conditions Assessment	190

VOLUME II

4.0	CONSIDERATIONS FOR PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT	
4.1	Preservation Philosophy	3
4.1.1	Preservation Zones	5
4.1.2	Preservation Zone Graphics	6
4.2	Preservation Design Considerations	35
4.2.1	Introduction	35
4.2.2	Exterior	39
4.2.3	Interior	91
4.2.4	Supplemental Graphics	145
4.3	Comparative Case Studies	169
4.3.1	Atocha Railway Station: Madrid, Spain	169
4.3.2	Denver Union Station: Denver, Colorado	171
4.3.3	Grand Central Terminal: New York, New York	174
4.3.4	King’s Cross Station: London, United Kingdom	177
4.3.5	St. Pancras International Railway Station: London, United Kingdom	180
5.0	FRAMEWORK FOR IMPLEMENTATION: HISTORIC PRESERVATION REVIEW PROCESS	185

HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME III

APPENDICES

- A. Glossary of Historic Preservation Plan Terms
- B. Index of Archival Materials
- C. National Register Nominations for Washington Union Station
- D. Data Sheets for Assessment of Existing and Potential Historic Resources Surrounding the
Primary Study Area
- E. Archaeological Assessment for Washington Union Station
- F. Photographic Documentation of Select Statuary and Clocks at the Historic Station Building
- G. *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation*
- H. Applicable Historic Preservation Laws
- I. Bibliography

A. GLOSSARY OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN TERMS

A. GLOSSARY OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLAN TERMS¹

Accretion: An added part or addition that is not part of the original architectural design.

Adaptive Use: Rehabilitating a historic property for a new use that is compatible with its historic architectural character.

Alteration: Any change because of construction, repair, maintenance, or otherwise to historic or non-historic building fabric.

Appropriate: See **Compatible**.

Archaeological Phase 1 Study: The process of locating archaeological sites and features over a specific area. It is the first step in archaeological reconnaissance that usually involves mapping the site, as well as any artifacts and features.²

Character-Defining Features: Those elements of a historic property, including the overall form and massing of a building; its materials; craftsmanship; decorative details; interior spaces, features, and finishes; as well as the various aspects of its site and environment, that together define its architectural character.

Compatible: Changes that enhance historic features, allow for a harmonious relationship between historic and new features, and which are consistent with the historic orientation, setbacks, scale, proportion, rhythm, massing, height, materials, colors, roof shapes, details, and ornamentation of a historic property that make up its historic architectural character. Compatibility does not require matching or copying of attributes, and may involve the relation of dissimilar things that are juxtaposed to produce an agreeable effect.³

Contemporary: Reflecting characteristics of the current period of history that illustrate that a building, structure, or detail was constructed in the present or recent past rather than being imitative or reflective of a historic design.

Context (historical): Those patterns or trends in history by which a specific occurrence, property, or site is understood and its meaning (and ultimately its significance) within history or prehistory is made clear.

¹ When a term is not directly attributed to a preservation authority, that term was developed by BCA using general sources (architectural and design dictionaries).

² See National Park Service, "Archeology Program."

³ See District of Columbia State Historic Preservation Office, "Additions to Historic Buildings."

Context (physical): The buildings, structures, and landscape elements and features immediately surrounding a historic property.

Cultural Resources: Materials or remains, including historic and archaeological objects, that compose a culture's non-renewable heritage. Also includes ethnographic objects, historic and prehistoric buildings, structures, sites, and landscapes.⁴

Design: The combination of elements that create the form, plan, space, structure, and style of a property. This includes such elements as spatial organization and relationships, proportion, scale, technology, ornamentation, patterns and textures, and materials.

Design Vocabulary: The key components of visual "language" in a given architectural style or aesthetic.

Historic Preservation: Management and preservation of buildings, sites, structures, objects, and landscapes that have historical or cultural significance.⁵

Historic View: Visual and spatial relationships, including axial relationships, established as part of the original design. These are relevant for both the exterior of an historic building as well as the interior.

Historic Architectural Character: Refers to all those visual aspects and physical features that comprise the appearance of an historic building (exterior and interior) and give it its own distinctive character. The historic character is defined by the building's or space's character-defining features. See **Character-Defining Features**.

Historic Fabric: Building materials (masonry, wood, stone, metals, marble) or construction details original to the historic property or dating to its **Period of Significance**.

Historic Property: A district, site, building, structure, or object significant in American history, architecture, engineering, archaeology, or culture at the national, state, or local level.⁶

Integrity: The ability of a property to convey its significance, evidenced by the survival of physical characteristics that existed during the property's historic or prehistoric period. There are seven aspects of integrity: location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association. To retain historic integrity a property will always possess several, and usually most, of these aspects.⁷

Massing: The overall composition of the exterior major volumes of a building.

National Register of Historic Places: List of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects determined to be of historic, cultural, architectural, archeological, or engineering significance at the national, state, or local level.⁸

Period of Significance: The length of time when a property was associated with important events, activities, or person(s), or attained the characteristics that qualify it for National Register listing. Period of significance usually begins with a date when the significant activities or events that give the property its historic significance began; this is often the date of construction.⁹

⁴ See National Park Service, "Archeology Program."

⁵ See National Park Service, *Secretary of the Interior's Standards*.

⁶ Ibid.

⁷ See National Park Service, *How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation*.

⁸ Ibid.

⁹ Adapted from National Park Service, *How to Complete the National Register Registration Form*.

Preservation: A treatment philosophy or approach that calls for applying measures necessary to sustain the existing form, integrity, and materials of an historic property. Work, including preliminary measures to protect and stabilize the property, generally focuses upon the ongoing maintenance and repair of historic materials and features rather than extensive replacement and new construction. New exterior additions are not within the scope of this treatment; however, the limited and sensitive upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems and other code-required work to make properties functional is appropriate within a preservation project.¹⁰

Preservation Philosophy: A concise statement of the importance and overall recommended treatment approach(es), i.e., **Preservation, Restoration, Rehabilitation, Reconstruction**, with substantiation based upon accurate historical information and existing conditions. This philosophy should also state the potential impacts of recommended treatments and explore the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives as appropriate to justify the recommendations.

Preservation Plan Partners: The Union Station entities of the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation (USRC), Union Station Investco LLC (USI), National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), and Akridge. These entities have joined together to undertake the development of this Historic Preservation Plan for Washington Union Station.

Reconstruction: A treatment philosophy or approach that calls for depicting, by means of new construction, the form, features, and detailing of a non-surviving site, landscape, building, structure, or object for the purpose of replicating its appearance at a specific period of time and in its historic location.¹¹

Rehabilitation: A treatment philosophy or approach that calls for making possible a compatible contemporary use for a property through repair, alterations, and additions while preserving those portions or features which convey its historical, cultural, or architectural values. A property can also be rehabilitated for its original use.¹²

Repair: Acts of ordinary maintenance that do not include a change in the design, material, form, or outer appearance of a resource. This includes methods of stabilizing and preventing further decay and may incorporate replacement in kind or refurbishment of materials on a building or structure.

Restoration: A treatment philosophy or approach that calls for accurately depicting the form, features, and character of a property as it appeared at a particular period of time by means of the removal of features from other periods in its history and reconstruction of missing features from the restoration period. The limited and sensitive upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems and other code-required work to make properties functional is appropriate within a restoration project.¹³

Retain: To keep and repair or restore an original or historic element, detail, or structure.

Reversible: An alteration designed so that, if removed in the future, the features, materials, surfaces, and other character-defining elements of the original building are unimpaired.¹⁴

Significance: The importance of a property to the history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, or culture of a community and the importance of a space, element, or feature to a historic property.¹⁵

¹⁰ See National Park Service, *Secretary of the Interior's Standards*.

¹¹ Ibid.

¹² Ibid.

¹³ Ibid.

¹⁴ See District of Columbia State Historic Preservation Office, "Additions to Historic Buildings."

¹⁵ Adapted from the National Park Service, *Secretary of the Interior's Standards*.

B. INDEX OF ARCHIVAL MATERIALS

B. INDEX OF ARCHIVAL MATERIALS

Appendix B of the Historic Preservation Plan is an index of historically relevant archival materials in the form of a spreadsheet, which was exported from a catalog created by A. Morton Thomas & Associates, Inc. (AMT) for the 2014 Existing Conditions project. The catalog was created in an Access database and includes a query form to search for specific documents. The actual database is available at the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation. BCA's archival research was integrated into AMT's database to consolidate documentation about Washington Union Station into one comprehensive catalog. BCA then tagged all cataloged items (whether collected by AMT or BCA) that are historically relevant, and this list of historically relevant items constitutes Appendix B.

Below are brief explanations of the fields used to record information about BCA's archival research, as provided in the following index.

- Document Type: Image, text, or drawing.
- Author: Author of the document, if known.
- Title: This is either the title given to the document by a repository or a title recorded directly on the document.
- Original Date: Date provided by the repository or recorded on the document. If the month/day was not provided, January 1 was used as a default. In cases where the dates were estimated or a date range was provided, the earliest date is noted, and the estimate/range is indicated in the "Comments" field.
- Latest Revision Date: Latest revision date for drawings. For archival information, this field was used to indicate the most recent date on a set of files.
- Source: Source of the document from the AMT catalog. For archival information collected by BCA, the "Source" is the repository where the items were found.
- Call Number: Number used by the source to catalog the document, if applicable.
- Drawing Number: Number recorded on the document, usually to identify a drawing within a set.
- Category: A subdivision of document type. For example, under "Image," options are photograph, artwork, or rendering.
- Site: Portion of the Station Complex.
- Building/Section: A subdivision of "Site." For example, "Head House" is a section of the "Station." Identified on AMT maps.
- Area: A subdivision of Building/Section. Options are building level or exterior.
- Comments: Cites estimated dates or indicates more specific information than that provided by the repository. Also includes additional captions that did not fit in the title field. Note that "Comments" are not searchable in the Access database.

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Alfred Fellheimer & Steward Wagner, Architects & Engineers	Proposed Alterations & Additions	July 16, 1923		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 445	A	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06360; DVD 86
Drawing	Alfred Fellheimer & Steward Wagner, Architects & Engineers	Existing Basement Plan, Proposed Alterations & Additions	July 16, 1928		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 448		Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06363; DVD 87
Drawing	Alfred Fellheimer & Steward Wagner, Architects & Engineers	Main Floor Plan, Proposed Alterations & Additions	July 16, 1928		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 446	B	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06361; DVD 87_
Drawing	Alfred Fellheimer & Steward Wagner, Architects & Engineers	Proposed Alterations & Additions	July 16, 1928		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 446	B	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06361; DVD 86
Drawing	Alfred Fellheimer & Steward Wagner, Architects & Engineers	Proposed Alterations & Additions	September 15, 1928		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 447	F	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06362; DVD 87_
Drawing	Alfred Fellheimer & Steward Wagner, Architects & Engineers	Proposed Alterations & Additions	September 15, 1928		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 447	F	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06362; DVD 87
Drawing	Alfred Fellheimer, Architect	Proposed Alterations & Additions, Baggage Room Floor Plan	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 449	5	Architectural	Station		Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06364; DVD 87
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Concourse, American Bridge Co	January 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 409	38209B1	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06324; DVD 70
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Concourse, American Bridge Co	January 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 410	38209B2	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06325; DVD 70
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Erection Diagram Concourse	April 13, 1903	May 27, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		7	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 23, 1903	July 25, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		8	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Foundation Plan East Half of Concourse	October 30, 1903	April 14, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		2	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders, Concourse West, American Bridge Co	November 25, 1903	June 10, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 406	53		Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06321; DVD 70
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse West	November 25, 1903	June 10, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		53	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse West	December 2, 1903	June 10, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		54	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	December 3, 1903	March 16, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		41	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse West	December 7, 1903	June 11, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		55	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	December 9, 1903	March 19, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		42	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	December 9, 1903	April 27, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		47	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns, Concourse East and West, American Bridge Co, Ambridge Plant	December 11, 1903	May 3, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 404	37	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06319; DVD 70
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse West	December 11, 1903	June 13, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		56	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	December 12, 1903	March 23, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		43	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse East	December 16, 1903	June 14, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		58	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse East	December 19, 1903	June 14, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		59	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East & West	December 22, 1903	March 25, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		44	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Erection Diagram Concourse	December 24, 1903	June 14, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		6	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	December 24, 1903	April 28, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		48	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East	December 28, 1903	April 25, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		51	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	January 4, 1904	April 29, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		49	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse East	January 4, 1904	June 13, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		57	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	January 6, 1904	May 2, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		45	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse East	January 6, 1904	June 14, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC			Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 04/21/2014 JW: Sheet number cut off by scan.
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	January 11, 1904	April 25, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		46	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East & West	January 16, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		31	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement West	January 21, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		40	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Trusses Concourse	January 23, 1904	May 17, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		64	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Trusses Concourse	January 23, 1904	May 19, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		65	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Sub Basement - Concourse	January 25, 1904	February 27, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		21	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East	January 25, 1904	March 29, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		24	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Basement Concourse	February 1, 1904	March 3, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		22	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Struts Concourse	February 2, 1904	June 3, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		67	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East	February 4, 1904	April 1, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		25	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East & West	February 4, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		32	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Struts Concourse	February 6, 1904	June 4, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		69	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East	February 10, 1904	April 1, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		26	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East & West	February 10, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		36	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Struts Concourse	February 10, 1904	June 6, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		70	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Struts Concourse	February 13, 1904	June 7, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		71	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East & West	February 16, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		34	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East	February 22, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		33	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East	February 23, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		35	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Rafters Concourse	March 12, 1904		Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC			Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 4/21/2014 JW:Latest date and sheet number cut off by limits of scan
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Struts Concourse	March 16, 1904	June 3, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		68	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Wall Braces, Concourse	March 21, 1904	May 23, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 443	77	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06358; DVD 71
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Wall Braces Concourse	March 21, 1904	May 23, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		77	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East	March 22, 1904	March 28, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		30	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Wall Girders Concourse 1st Floor West	March 23, 1904	April 4, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		52	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Wall Girders Concourse 1st Floor East & West	March 28, 1904	April 4, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		27	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse East & West	March 29, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		38	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Detail of Wall Girder Concourse 1st Floor East	March 31, 1904	April 4, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		28	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East & West	April 5, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		39	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Purlins Concourse	April 7, 1904	May 27, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		73	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Wall & Ceiling Channels Concourse	April 14, 1904	May 27, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		74	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Purlins Concourse	April 25, 1904	May 31, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		72	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Bracings Concourse	April 26, 1904	May 23, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		75	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Ventilators Concourse	May 3, 1904	May 13, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		78	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East & West	May 17, 1904	May 19, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		50	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Wall Braces, Concourse	May 21, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 442	76	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06357; DVD 71
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Sections Concourse	May 24, 1904	May 24, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		79	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse East	July 5, 1904	July 6, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		80	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 25, 1904	July 27, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		11	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 26, 1904	July 30, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		12	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 26, 1904	August 10, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		16	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 27, 1904	August 2, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		14	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 27, 1904	August 11, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		17	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 28, 1904	August 11, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		19	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 29, 1904	August 1, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		13	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 29, 1904	August 12, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		20	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	July 30, 1904	August 10, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		81	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/21/2014 JW: Sub-basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	August 1, 1904	August 11, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		18	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	August 2, 1904	August 2, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		9	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	August 2, 1904	August 6, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		10	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Sub Basement - Concourse	August 4, 1904	August 8, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		15	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Framing Plan over Pipe Tunnel Concourse	August 12, 1904	August 18, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		23	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Suspended Girders, Concourse East & West, American Bridge Co, Ambridge Plant	August 18, 1904	August 22, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 405	61	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06320; DVD 70
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Suspended Girders Concourse East & West	August 18, 1904	August 22, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		61	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Suspended Girders Concourse - East	August 18, 1904	August 22, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		63	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Suspended Girders Concourse	August 23, 1904	August 24, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		62	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Columns Concourse Basement East and West	December 11, 1904	October 15, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		37	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Sub Basement Concourse Lifts	August 6, 1906	August 10, 1906	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC			Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/21/2014 JW: Sub-basement; Sheet number illegible
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Sub Basement Concourse Lifts	August 9, 1906	August 10, 1906	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		E1	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/21/2014 JW: Sub-basement

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Foundation Plan West Half of Concourse	October 30, 2003	November 12, 2003	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		1	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Main Floor Framing Plan West Half of Concourse	undated	May 23, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		3	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Main Floor Framing Plan East Half of Concourse	undated	May 23, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		4	Structural	Station			
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Sub Basement Concourse	undated	August 16, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		5	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	AMT 04/19/2014 JW Sub Basement
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Girders Concourse 1st Floor East	undated	August 22, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		29	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	American Bridge Co. Ambridge Plant	Details of Wall Braces Concourse	undated	May 21, 1904	Union Passenger Station Washington, DC Washington Terminal Co.	USRC		76	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 04/21/2014 JW: Unrecognized abbreviation as part of sheet title
Drawing	American Bridge Company		December 31, 1904	April 17, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No sheet number and no title
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Platform Girders Express Building	February 22, 1905	March 15, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		30	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders for Express Building	February 22, 1905	March 14, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No sheet number
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	February 23, 1905	March 17, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No sheet number
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	February 25, 1905	March 16, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		34	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	February 27, 1905	March 18, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		35	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	February 28, 1905	April 10, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		36	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders 525 & 526	February 28, 1905	March 18, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		37	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders G511 & G512 Express Building	March 3, 1905	March 9, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		28	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	March 3, 1905		The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		40	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - Not Latest Date
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	March 3, 1905	April 10, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Can't Read Sheet Number
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	March 5, 1905	March 23, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		39	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	March 9, 1905	April 10, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		42	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	March 9, 1905	March 31, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - Sheet number is illegible
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	March 10, 1905	April 10, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		41	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	American Bridge Company	Girders Express Building	March 13, 1905	April 10, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		38	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	American Bridge Company	1st Floor Plan Express Building	undated		The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		E.1	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - Dates are illegible
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Part Concourse Level Plan, New Roof Framing Plan	June 28, 1996	June 28, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		S-1	Structural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Sections and Details	June 28, 1996	June 28, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		S-2	Structural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	West Concourse As Built Steel Truss Elevations, Sections and Details	June 28, 1996	June 28, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		S-3	Structural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Sections and Details, Structural Notes	June 28, 1996	June 28, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		S-4	Structural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Demolition Floor Plan	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		DE-1	Structural	Station	Concourse A		
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Symbol List, Switchboard Schedule, General Notes & Partial Riser Diagram	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		E-1	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Partial Lower Level Demolition Plan, Details, Schedules, Symbols and General Notes	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		M-1	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Partial Concourse Level Floor Plans, and Sections	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		M-2	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Partial Lower Level Floor Plan, Symbols & Abbreviations & Notes	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		P-1	Plumbing	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Demolition Notes, Demolition Plan, & Floor Plan	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		P-2	Architectural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Riser Diagrams	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		P-3	Plumbing	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Roof Plan, Elevations, Sections	July 10, 1996	July 10, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		P-4	Structural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Demolition Drawings, Details	August 1, 1996	August 1, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		A-0	Architectural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Demolition Drawings, Details	August 1, 1996	August 1, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		A-0	Architectural	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Plan, Elevation, Details	August 1, 1996	August 1, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		A-1	Architectural	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Roof Plan, Elevations, Sections	August 1, 1996	August 1, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		A-2	Architectural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Reflected Ceiling Plan & Sections	August 1, 1996	August 1, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		A-3	Architectural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.	Details	August 1, 1996	August 1, 1996	Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates		A-4	Architectural	Station			
Drawing	Benjamin Thompson & Associates, Inc.		undated		Union Station: West Concourse Tenant	McMullan & Associates			Architectural	Station	Concourse A		AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Cover Sheet, No Title, No Sheet Number, No Date
Drawing	Building Department G.J. Dye, Superintendent Of Building	Proposed Basement Plan	January 22, 1942	February 19, 1942	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Sheet Number
Drawing	Building Department G.J. Dye, Superintendent Of Building		February 19, 1942	February 19, 1942	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		3	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No title, plans & elevations
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse, Plumbing Diagram	January 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 464	3	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06445; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan First Floor	January 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 336	215	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06108; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan First Floor	January 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 335	215	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06107; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan 1st Floor	January 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981	215	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06107
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 3rd Story, Plumbing Diagram	July 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 78	10	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05952; DVD 30
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Roof, Plumbing Diagram	August 1, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 469	14	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06450; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Risers, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 594	1	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06248; DVD 93
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Concourse Basement Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		2	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: NONE; DVD 23
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement of Concourse, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 596	2	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06261; DVD 93
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement of Concourse, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 595	2	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06260; DVD 93

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		3	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: NONE; DVD 23
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Attic, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 578	3	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06238; DVD 90; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Fresh Air Ventilating Ducts, Basement, Heating System	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 451	3	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06432; DVD 87
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Basement Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		4	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: NONE; DVD 23
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Exhaust Ventilating Ducts, West Half of Basement, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 452	4	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06433; DVD 87
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Basement, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 453	5	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06434; DVD 87
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Main Story Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		6	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: NONE; DVD 24
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Main Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 580	6	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06240; DVD 90
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Main Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 579	6	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06239; DVD 90
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East half of Main Story Plumbing diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 72	7	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05940 and 05941; DVD 24
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Main Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 597	7	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06262; DVD 93
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Main Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 581	7	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06241; DVD 90
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Main Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 454	7	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06435; DVD 87
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Main Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 598	8	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06248; DVD 93
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Main Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 455	8	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06436; DVD 88
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 2nd Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 77	9	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05950; DVD 30
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 2nd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 599	9	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06264; DVD 94
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 2nd Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 582	9	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06242; DVD 90; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 2nd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 456	9	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06437; DVD 88; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 2nd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 600	10	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06265; DVD 94
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 2nd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 457	10	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06438; DVD 88; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Third Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 79	11	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05954 and 05955; DVD 26
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 3rd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 601	11	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06266; DVD 94
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 3rd Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 583	11	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06243; DVD 90; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 3rd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 458	11	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06439; DVD 88; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Attic, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 80	12	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05956 and 05957; DVD 26
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 3rd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 602	12	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06267; DVD 94
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Attic, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 584	12	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06244; DVD 91; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 3rd Story, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 459	12	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06440; DVD 88; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Attic, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 467	12	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06448; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Attic, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 81	13	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05958 and 05959; DVD 26
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Attic, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 603	13	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06267; DVD 95
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Attic, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 460	13	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06441; DVD 88; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Attic, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 468	13	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06449; DVD 79

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Roof, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 81	14	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05962 and 05963; DVD 27
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Attic, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 604	14	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06267; DVD 95
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Roof, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 585	14	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06245; DVD 91
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Attic, Heating Diagram	August 6, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 461	14	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06442; DVD 89; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Roof, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 84	15	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05964 and 05965; DVD 27
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Roof, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 586	15	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06246; DVD 91
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Roof, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 470	15	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06451; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Riser Diagram	August 6, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 587	16	Structural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06247; DVD 91
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Main Story, Heating Diagram	August 16, 1903	October 9, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 454	7	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06435; DVD 87_
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement of Concourse, Heating Diagram	October 9, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 450	2	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06431; DVD 87
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 2nd Story, Ventilating Diagram	October 9, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 462	15	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06443; DVD 89; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 2nd Story, Ventilating Diagram	October 9, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 463	16	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06444; DVD 89; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 3rd Story, Ventilating Diagram	October 9, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 498	17	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06208; DVD 38
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of 3rd Story, Ventilating Diagram	October 9, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 499	18	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06156; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing Changes in Brickwork	October 10, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 329	201	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06101; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing Changes in Brickwork_Walls of Unfinished Room Over Carriage Porch, West Wall of Ticket Lobby	October 10, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 330	202	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06102; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawings Showing Change in Brickwork Section of Main Waiting Room Roof Truss and Piers	October 10, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 331	204	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06103; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing Changes in Brickwork	October 10, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		206	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06200; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Brickwork, Elevation of West Wall & Arch of Main Waiting Room	October 10, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 332	207	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06104; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing Changes in Brickwork	October 10, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 333	209	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06105; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Wall of Main Waiting Room	October 10, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 334	214	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06106; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Jointing at Lower Central Pavilion	November 1, 1903	December 11, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 93	RA2	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05751; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions at East Portico	November 1, 1903	December 11, 1903	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 92	RA2	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06370; DVD 46
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Lower Part West Elevation Passenger Concourse	November 24, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 286	RB1	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06061; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	State Entrance	December 29, 1903		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 97	RA4	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05754; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Entrance Doors to Portico	December 30, 1903	March 31, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 95	RA3	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05752; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Section Through Openings From Concourse into Piers EY & WV	January 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 312	RB11	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06084; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details of Stonework	January 2, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 99	RA5	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 057756; DVD Test B
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details of Stonework	January 2, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 100	RA5	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06372; DVD 46
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions at East Portico	January 8, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 91	RA1	Structural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05750; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions at East Portico	January 8, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 92	RA1	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06370; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevation, Detail of Model	January 9, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 102	RA6	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05758; DVD 39

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevation, Detail of Model	January 9, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 101	RA6	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05757; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Portion of Basement Plan N.W. Corner of Concourse	January 12, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 287	RB2	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06062; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Upper Part West Elevation of Passenger Concourse	January 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981	RB4	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06064; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Third Floor	January 19, 1904	February 26, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 546	219	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06203; DVD 86; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Attic Floor	January 19, 1904	February 5, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 342	220	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06114; DVD 63
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Attic Floor	January 19, 1904	September 1, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 547	220	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06204; DVD 86; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Bunk Rooms at East End of Third Floor	January 19, 1904	January 16, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 343	221	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06115; DVD 63
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Longitudinal Section Through Main Vestibule and Portico Showing Revisions in Jointing Impost Caps Bases Cement Dome Etc	January 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 104	RA7	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05760; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Longitudinal Section Through Main Vestibule and Portico Showing Revisions in Jointing Impost Caps Bases Cement Dome Etc	January 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 103	RA7	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05759; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing of Pier North East Corner of Concourse	January 19, 1904	March 11, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 290	RB5	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06065; DVD 53
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	VOID, Diagram of Track Centers and Shed Post Center, Curved Tracks Near Concourse	January 22, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 344	224	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06116; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Voided Drawing, See RA24, Plan of Ellipses, General Waiting Room	January 28, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 105	RA8	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05761; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Entrance Door to State Suite	January 28, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 107	RA9	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05763; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Entrance Door to State Suite	January 28, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 106	RA9	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05762; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions in General Waiting Room	January 30, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 112	RA12	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05782; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions in General Waiting Room	January 30, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 111	RA12	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05781; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions at East Portico Niche	January 30, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 114	RA14	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05784; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions at East Portico Niche	January 30, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 113	RA14	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05783; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions in State Pavilion, North and South Elevation Passage between North Vestibule and State Reception Room	February 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 117	RA16	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05787; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail Passage Between Reception Room and North Vestibules State Suite	February 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 116	RA16	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05786; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Entrance to State Suite from Concourse	February 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 120	RA18	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 05789; DVD 42
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Entrance to State Suite from Concourse	February 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 117	RA18	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05787; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Footings for East and West Retaining Walls	March 3, 1904	March 4, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 115	RA15	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Burnham Wall		LOC Digital ID: 05785; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions of West End of Baggage Room	March 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 124	RA21	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05792; DVD 42
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions of West End of Baggage Room	March 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 123	RA21	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05791; DVD 42
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised from 1-4 inch Scale Elevation Sheet B73, One Inch Scale Detail Showing Termination of Stone Parapet of NE & NW Corner of Waiting Room, Main Building	March 5, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 129	RA23	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06375; DVD 46
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Termination of Stone Parapet Northeast & Northwest Corners of Waiting Room	March 5, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 128	RA23	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05796; DVD 43
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Wing Cornice Attaca Etc at NW Corner of Carriage Porch	March 8, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 122	RA20	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06374; DVD 46
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Wing Cornice Attic Etc at North West Corner of Carriage Porch	March 8, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 121	RA20	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05790; DVD 42

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing of Ellipses at Corners of Main Waiting Room of Smoking Room and Womens Waiting Room and of Openings from Main Waiting Room to Smoking Room Womens Waiting Room Parcel Room and Lunch Room	March 8, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 130	RA24	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05797; DVD 43
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Mezzanine Floor Plan Around West End Elevator	March 8, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 132	RA25	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 05799; DVD 43
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Mezzanine Floor Plan Around West End Elevator	March 8, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 131	RA25	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 05798; DVD 43
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel Sections, Waiting Room and Ticket Lobby	March 12, 1904	June 1, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 108	RA10	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05764; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrel Sections in Main Vestibule Waiting Room & Ticket Lobby	March 12, 1904	June 1, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 29	RA10	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05854, 05855; DVD 35
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections of First Floor Main Building and Concourse	March 12, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 125	RA22	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 05793; DVD 42
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrels in Main Story, Head House and Concourse	March 12, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 30	RA22	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 05856, 05857; DVD 35
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Attic at Elevator Near Col's 150 and 153	March 24, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 98	RA54	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05755; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Attic at Elevator Near Columns 150 and 153 Showing Changes Required by Running Elevator to Attic	March 24, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 161	RA54	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05988; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Front Elevation Concourse Side and Section	March 30, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 292	RB7	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06067; DVD 53
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Undamaged	March 30, 1904	May 16, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		RB9	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: NONE; DVD 53
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections of Ticket Lobby & Concourse Basement	April 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 134	RA26	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06376; DVD 46
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections of Ticket Lobby & Concourse Basement	April 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 133	RA26	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 05800; DVD 43
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Half Inch Scale Elevation of North Wall of Baggage Room	April 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 136	RA27	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05802; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Half Inch Scale Elevation of North Wall of Baggage Room	April 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 135	RA27	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05801; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Door and Window Openings in Concourse	April 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 294	RB10	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06069; DVD 53
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Door and Window Openings in Concourse	April 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 295	RB10	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06428; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing Change in Wall Thickness, Front and Rear Parapets, Central Pavilion	April 12, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 345	232	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06117; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Figures for Pressed & Enameled Brick	April 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 138	RA28	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05804; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Figures for Pressed & Enameled Brick	April 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 137	RA28	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05803; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Return of Granite Coping NE Corner Carriage Porch Showing Junction of Granite and Terra Cotta	April 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 136	RA29	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05802; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Return of Granite Coping NE Corner Carriage Porch Showing Junction of Granite and Terra Cotta	April 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 139	RA29	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05805; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Coping of Ticket Lobby Arch and Diagonal Wall of West Entrance	April 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 140	RA30	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05806; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Coping of Ticket Lobby Arch and Diagonal Wall of West Entrance	April 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 110	RA30	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05766; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Section Through Lintel of Door to Mortuary, Section of TC Cornice on East Side of Opening in Baggage Room Floor	May 6, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 141	RA31	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05807; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Section Through Lintel of Door to Mortuary Rooms from Concourse Basement & Section of T.C. Cornice on East Side of Opening in Baggage Room Floor	May 6, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 104	RA31	Architectural	Station		Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05760; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Entrance to Invalids Room and Offices Etc from Concourse	May 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 291	RB9	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06066; DVD 53

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	VOID Diagram of Track Centers and Shed Rost Centers, Curved Tracks Near Concourse	May 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 346	235	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06118; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan Looking Up of Revised Abacus for Capitals of Cenral Pavilion, Granite Details	May 25, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 142	RA33	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05808; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan Looking Up of Revised Abacus for Capitals of Cenral Pavilion, Granite Details	May 25, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 143	RA33	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05809; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Entrance Door to State Suite	June 15, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 148	RA37	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05977; DVD 56
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Granite Work East and West Ends, Main Waiting Room	June 16, 1904	August 1, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 145	RA35	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05811; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan for Foundations for Elevator Pits East Half of Concourse from RB8	June 24, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 296	RB12	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06070; DVD 53
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	T.C. Coping Wall of Corridor Ctr Pav	July 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 149	RA38	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05978; DVD 56
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	T.C. Coping, Wall of Corridor, Ctr. Pav.	July 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 102	RA38	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05758; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 86	21	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05968 and 05969; DVD 28
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 589	21	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06250; DVD 92
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 87	22	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05970 and 05971; DVD 28
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 590	22	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06252; DVD 92
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 88	23	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05972 and 05973; DVD 29
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 591	23	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06254; DVD 92
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plumbing Diagram, Risers West Half of Building	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 89	24	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05975; DVD 29
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 592	24	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06256; DVD 92
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 473	24	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06454; DVD 80
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 515	24	Plumbing	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06172; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 24, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 474	25	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06455; DVD 80
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	July 25, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 571	21	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06270; DVD 95
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	July 25, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 607	22	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06272; DVD 84
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	July 25, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 606	22	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06271; DVD 84
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	July 25, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 501	N/A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06158; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 27, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 82	25	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05960 and 05961; DVD 27
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 27, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 593	25	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06258; DVD 93
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	One Inch Scale Detail of Ticket Office Counter & Screen	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 144	RA34	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05810; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	One Inch Scale Detail of Baggage Room Screen	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 150	RA39	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05979; DVD 56
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevator Screens E and W Office Entrances	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 151	RA40	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05980; DVD 56
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ticket Office Stairs to Mezzanine	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 153	RA41	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05982; DVD 56
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ticket Office Stairs to Mezzanine	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 138	RA41	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 05804; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Mezzanine, Ticket Office Stairs to Mezzanine	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 138	RA41	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 05804; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East and Half South Elevations State Entrance	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 154	RA42	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05983; DVD 56

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections Thru Front Vestibule	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 155	RA43	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05984; DVD 56
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections Through Front Vestibule	August 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 124	RA43	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05792; DVD 42
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse, Revised Heating Diagram	August 4, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 609	23	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06274; DVD 84
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Concourse, Revised Heating Diagram	August 4, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 608	23	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06273; DVD 84
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Emigrants Toilet Room	August 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 313	RB14	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06085; DVD 61; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Station Masters Office, Plumbing Diagram	August 29, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		17	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06457; DVD 78
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Second Floor	September 1, 1904	January 19, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 340	218	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06112; DVD 63
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Pipe Conduit Under Concourse and Main Building	September 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 119	RA17	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06373; DVD 46
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Pipe Conduit Under Concourse and Main Building	September 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 118	RA17	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 05788; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 22, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 542	27	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06199; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 22, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 541	27	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06198; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 22, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 552	27	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06209; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drainage Plan of Train Yards	September 22, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 514	28	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06171; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ext Elev N Wall of Concourse bet East Prop Line and Tunnel	October 3, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 298	RB15	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06072; DVD 53
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts		October 10, 1904	October 10, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		1	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Title
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts		October 10, 1904	October 10, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		2	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Title, Elevations
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of Wall Braces and Concourse, K Street Signal Tower	October 10, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 444	3	Structural	Terminal Yard	K Tower		LOC Digital ID: 06359; DVD 71
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel Sections	October 10, 1904	October 10, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		3	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Details	October 10, 1904	October 10, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		4	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	F. S. Details	October 10, 1904	October 10, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		5	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts		October 10, 1904	October 10, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		11	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts		October 10, 1904	October 10, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak			Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Title; AMT 7/09/2014 JW: Complete set of 13 sheets. Sheets individually cataloged as catalog entries 001069 through 001081 & 001178.
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Mezz. & Low Roof & 2nd Floor Framing Plan	October 12, 1904	October 12, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		2	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No date
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Framing Plan	October 12, 1904	October 12, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak			Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Sheet Number
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Heating Diagram, Inspectors Building	October 17, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 615	27	Mechanical	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06280; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plumbing Diagram, Inspectors Building	October 17, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 486	32	Plumbing	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06147; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Level of Station Floor, Train Yard	October 19, 1904	August 27, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 394	1	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06311; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Basement of Concourse Extension, Baggage Lifts, Etc., Revised Train Yard	October 19, 1904	August 17, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 395	2	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06312; DVD 74
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	High Roof Framing Plan & Details	October 19, 1904	October 19, 1904	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		3	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Stairs & Screen Over Depressed Tracks East Half Concourse Floor Level_Train Yards	October 19, 1904	August 27, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 398	7	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06315; DVD 74
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Rev Details of Stairs Screens Etc Over Depressed Tracks_Train Yards	October 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 399	9	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06316; DVD 74
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Train Yards, Detail of Baggage Lifts on Main Track	October 19, 1904	August 27, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 401	11	Mechanical	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06318-A; DVD 96

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Basement Plan, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 376	2	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06293; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Engine Room & Upper Basement, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 377	3	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06294; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Story Plan_ Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 397	4	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06367; DVD 74
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Second Story Plan, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	January 10, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 378	5	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06295; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Elevation, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 379	6	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06296; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Elevation, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 380	7	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06297; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections and Elevations, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	January 10, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		8	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06298; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections & Attic Plan, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	January 10, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 382	9	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06299; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel Sections, Scale Details, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1904	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 383	10	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06300; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel Sections & Scale Details, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 27, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 384	11	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06301; DVD 72
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel Sections, Scale Details,Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 385	12	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06302; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel Sections of South Wing, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 27, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 386	13	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06303; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Details Showing Ash Bunkers, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 15, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 387	14	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06304; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Orn Iron Details & Ice Storage Rooms, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 27, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 388	15	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06305; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	F.S. Details of Orn Iron Window Frames, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 27, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 389	16	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06306; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Full Size Details Sheet Metal Frames & Orn Iron Door Frames, Power House and Inspectors Building	October 20, 1904	March 27, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 390	17	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06307; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Exterior Elevation of North Wall of Concourse between East Property Line and Tunnel	October 31, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 297	RB15	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06071; DVD 53
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Penthouse and Skylight Over Two Elevators, East Half of Building	November 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 160	RA53	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05987; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Penthouse and Skylight Over Two Elevators, East Half of Building	November 1, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 143	RA53	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05809; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	November 19, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 616	29	Mechanical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06281; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Drawing of Police Department in East Half of Concourse Basement Between Col 315 & 316	December 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 314	RB18	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06086; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Section of Gallery Parapet North & South Sides Main Waiting Room Showing Space Required for Reflector	January 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 127	RA22.5	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 05795; DVD 43
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Section of Gallery Parapet, North & South Sides, Main Waitig Room Showing Space Required for Reflector	January 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 105	RA22.5	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 05761; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram, Power House & Inspectors Building	January 7, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 485	30A5	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06146; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Foundation Plan, Power House and Inspectors Building	January 10, 1905	March 8, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		1	Structural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06292-A; DVD 96
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details, Power House and Inspectors Building	January 10, 1905	March 27, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 391	18	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06308; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Basement Plan	January 19, 1905	January 8, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 347	238	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06119; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ceiling Plan of West One Half of Main Story	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 465	9	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06446; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of West One Half of Third Floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 74	13	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05944 and 05945; DVD 25
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of East One Half of Attic Floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 75	14	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05946 and 05947; DVD 25
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of east half of 2nd floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 6	A10	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05822 and 05823; DVD 12

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of west half of 2nd Floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 7	A11	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05824 and 05825; DVD 13
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of East One Half Of Third Floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 73	A12	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05942 and 05943; DVD 24
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of west half of attic floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 8	A15	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05827 and 05826; DVD 13
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of East Half of Roof	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 9	A16	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05829 and 05828; DVD 1
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of West Half of Roof	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 10	A17	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05831 and 05830; DVD 1
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	South Elevation Central Pavilion	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 11	A18	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05833 and 05832; DVD 1
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	South Elevation East Wing	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 12	A19	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05835 and 05834; DVD 2
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	South Elevation	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 13	A20	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05837 and 05836; DVD 2
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised East Elevation	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		A21	Architectural	Station	All	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05767, 05768; DVD 17
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Transverse Section Thro Main Waiting Room	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 18	A23	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05772,05771; DVD Test B
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transverse Section East Wing	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 14	A24	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05839 and 05838; DVD 2
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transverse section through west wing	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 15	A25	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05840 and 05841; DVD 5
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transverse Section through East	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		A26	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05843 and 05842; DVD 3
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Longitudinal section through carriage porch looking east	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 37	A27	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05870 and 05871; DVD 14
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Longitudinal Section thru Main Waiting Room	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 24	A28	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05845 and 05844; DVD 3
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Longitudinal section through east wing	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 25	A29	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05846 and 05847; DVD 3
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel sections of concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 1	A3	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05812 and 05813; DVD 11
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Longitudinal section through east wing	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 26	A30	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05848 and 05849; DVD 4
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Section through carriage porch and ticket lobby	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 27	A31	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05850 and 05851; DVD 4
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transverse Section Through West	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 28	A32	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05853 and 05852; DVD 4
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Longitudinal section through main vestibule at portico	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 38	A33	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05872 and 05873; DVD 14
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of south portico; detail of east and west portico	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 39	A34	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05874 and 05875; DVD 14
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail corner pavilions, lower portion	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 40	A35		Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05876 and 05877; DVD 15
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail Corner Pavilions Attic	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 31	A36	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05858, 05859; DVD 18
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail Central Pavilion Lower Portion	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 32	A37	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05860, 05861; DVD 19
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail Central Pavilion Attic	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 33	A38	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05862, 05863; DVD 19
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail Central Pavilion Section	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 34	A39	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05864, 05865; DVD 19
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Head House, Detail main entrance center pavilion	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 35	A40	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05866 and 05967; DVD 20
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail West End Carriage Porch	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 36	A41	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05868 and 05869; DVD 20
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail state entrance, sections and plan, Sections through east portico	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 41	A42	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05878 and 05879; DVD 15
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail ceiling in southeast corner pavilion	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 42	A43	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05880 and 05881; DVD 15
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of lunchroom and dining room elev Sec	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 43	A44	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05882 and 05883; DVD 16
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of smoking room womens waiting room	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 44	A45	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05884 and 05885; DVD 16
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail of Staircase to Shop and Turkish Bath	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 45	A46	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05886 and 05887; DVD 20

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Elevation of East Wall & Arch of Main Waiting Room	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 46	A47	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05888, 05889; DVD 21
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details of Toilet Room Fixtures	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 47	A48	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05890, 05891; DVD 21
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Section Details	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 48	A49	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05892, 05893; DVD 21
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details and Sections through Staircases	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 50	A52	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05896 and 05897; DVD 22
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details of the Turkish Bath	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 51	A53		Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05898 and 05899; DVD 22
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrel Sections of Ticket Lobby & Baggage Room Etc	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 19	A54	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05773, 05774; DVD 17
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Miscellaneous Spandrel Sections	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 20	A55	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05775, 05776; DVD 17
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Elevation of West Wall & Arch of Main Waiting Room	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 21	A56	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Dig ID: 05777, 05778; DVD 18
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Section of Main Waiting Room Roof Truss & Piers	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 22	A57	Structural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05779, 05780; DVD 18
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of east half of main floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 2	A6	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05814 and 05815; DVD 11
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of west half of main floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 3	A7	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05816 and 05817; DVD 11
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ceiling Plan of east half of main floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		A8	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05818 and 05819; DVD 12
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ceiling Plan of west half of main floor	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 5	A9	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05820 and 05821; DVD 12
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of east half of foundation passenger concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 52	B60	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05900 and 05901; DVD 5
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of west half of foundation passenger concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 53	B61	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05902 and 05903; DVD 5
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of East Half of Basement Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 54	B62	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05905 and 05904; DVD 6
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of West Half of Basement of Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 55	B63	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05907 and 05906; DVD 6
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of East One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 553	B64	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06210; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of east half of passenger concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 56	B64	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05908 and 05909; DVD 6
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of West One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 554	B65	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06211; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of West One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 554	B65	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06211; DVD 7
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Roof Plan of West One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 555	B66	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06212; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Roof Plan of West One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 567	B66	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06224; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Roof Plan of West One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 567	B66	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06224; DVD 7
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Roof Plan of East One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 556	B67	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06213; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Roof plan of east half of passenger concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 59	B67	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05915; DVD 7
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Roof Plan of East One Half of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 568	B67	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06225; DVD 82
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised North Elevation of Concourse East Portion	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 557	B68	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06214; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	North elevation of concourse east	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 60	B68	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05916 and 05917; DVD 8
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised North Elevation of Concourse East Portion	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 569	B68	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06226; DVD 82
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Elevation of West End of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 558	B69	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06215; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West end of passenger concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 61	B69	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 05918 and 05919; DVD 8
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Elevation of West End of Passenger Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 570	B69	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06227; DVD 82
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Transverse Section Thru Passenger Concourse Looking West	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 559	B70	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06216; DVD 81

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transverse Section through passenger concourse west	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 62	B70	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05920 and 05921; DVD 8
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Transverse Section Through Passenger Concourse Looking West	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 571	B70	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06228; DVD 82
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised East End Longitudinal Section Thru Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 560	B71	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06217; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East end longitudinal section through concourse, NElev of Waiting Rm	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 63	B71	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05923 and 05922; DVD 9
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised East End Logitudinal Section Through Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 572	B71	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06230; DVD 82
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised West End of Longitudinal Section Thru Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 561	B72	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06218; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West third of main building above concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 64	B72	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05924 and 05925; DVD 9
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised West End of Longitudinal Section Through Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 573	B72	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06231; DVD 83
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Center Longitudinal Section Thru Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 562	B73	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06219; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Center longitudinal section through concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 65	B73	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05926 and 05927; DVD 9
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Center Longitudinal Section Through Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 574	B73	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06233; DVD 96
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised North Elevation of Concourse Central Park of West One Half	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 563	B74	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06220; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	North elevation on concourse central part and west	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		B74	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05928 and 05929; DVD 10
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised North Elevation of Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 575	B74	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06455; DVD 83
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrel Sections of Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 564	B75	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06221; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Alt Revised Spandrel	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 565	B75	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06222; DVD 81
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel sections of concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 67	B75	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 05930 and 05931; DVD 10
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrel Sections of Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 577	B75	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06237; DVD 83
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrel Sections of Concourse	February 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 576	B75		Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06236; DVD 83
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	New Staircase from Basement to Subbasement Near Col 313	February 3, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 317	RB27	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06089; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Spandrel Sections	February 18, 1905	February 18, 1905	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		3	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	North and South Section Through Pipe Conduit Under Concourse Showing Change in Floor Grade	February 25, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 162	RA55	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05989; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Cutout Boxes & Radiator Pockets	March 11, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 163	RA56	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05990; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Cutout Boxes in Main Waiting Room, Radiator Pockets	March 11, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 105	RA56	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05761; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Baggage Room Showing Change in Position of Counter & Stairs Office for Baggage Agent Etc	March 29, 1905	March 30, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 259	RA115	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06045; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	April 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 485	30A	Plumbing				LOC Digital ID: 06146; DVD 32; Location unknown
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing of Panels in Interior Gables of Concourse	April 1, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 315	RB22	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06087; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Inspectors Building, Revised Heating Diagram	April 4, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 615	27A	Mechanical	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06280; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement of Express Buiding, Revised Heating Diagram	April 4, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 615	28A	Mechanical	Terminal Yard	REA Building		LOC Digital ID: 06280; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Door to Toilet in Pier WY Basement	April 19, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 164	RA57	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05991; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Door to Toilet in Pier Basement	April 19, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 136	RA57	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05802; DVD 44
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	April 27, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 613	24A1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06278; DVD 85

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half Portion of Concourse Basement, Police Waiting Room, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 3, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 503	2A	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06160; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Granite Ceiling of Waiting Room Vestibules and Colonnade	May 5, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 110	RA10.5	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05766; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Granite Ceiling of Waiting Room Vestibules and Colonnade	May 5, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 109	RA10.5	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05765; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Attic, West Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 6, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 514	12A	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06171; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Attic, East Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 6, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 513	13A	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06170; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, West Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 6, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		4A	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06456; DVD 78
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Concourse Basement, East Half, Police Waiting, Revised Heating Diagram	May 9, 1905	May 21, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 489	2A	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06150; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Coal Dump, Power House and Inspectors Building	May 11, 1905	June 1, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 392	19	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06309; DVD 73
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Concourse, Revised Heating Diagram	May 27, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 494	7C2	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06155; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 9, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 510	9A	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06167; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transformer Vaults in Basement	June 22, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 197	RA74	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06008; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transformer Vaults in Basement	June 22, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 198	RA74	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06396; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of Transformer Vaults in Basement	June 22, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 199	RA75	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06009; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of Transformer Vaults in Basement	June 22, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 200	RA75	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06397; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Presidents Retiring Room	June 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 201	RA76	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06010; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Presidents Retiring Room	June 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 202	RA76	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06398; DVD 49
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transformer Vault	July 5, 1905	July 13, 1905	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak			Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Sheet Number
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Parcel Room	July 7, 1905	July 8, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 204	RA78	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06012; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Parcel Room	July 7, 1905	July 8, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 208	RA78	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06402; DVD 49
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Parcel Room	July 7, 1905	July 8, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 207	RA78	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06401; DVD 49
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Parcel Room	July 7, 1905	July 8, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 206	RA78	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06400; DVD 49
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Parcel Room	July 7, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 205	RA78	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06399; DVD 49
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Vestibule for State Suite	July 11, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 203	RA77	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06011; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Basement, Power House and Inspectors Building, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 14, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 514	30A1	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06171; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plumbing Diagram, Inspectors Building	July 14, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 488	32A	Plumbing	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06149; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Riser Diagram	July 19, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 514	16A	Structural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06171; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 504	8A, 5B, 4A.1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06161; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 2nd Story, Kitchen, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 510	9A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06167; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 19, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 512	9B	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06169; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail of Passageways in Gallery	July 26, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 209	RA79	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06013; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail of Passageways in Gallery	July 26, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 117	RA79	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05787; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Attic Floor Plan of East Wall of State Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 157	RA46	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06378; DVD 58
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Attic Floor Plan of East Wall of State Pavilion Revised from AIA	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 156	RA46	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05985; DVD 57

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plans, Revised brickwork Southeast Corner Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 189	RA70	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06004; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plans, Revised Brickwork Southeast Corner Pavailion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 190	RA70	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06392; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Plan and Section W1-W1, Revised Brickwork Southeast Corner Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 191	RA71	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06005; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Plan, Section W1-W1, Revised Brickwork Southeast Corner Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 192	RA71	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06393; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork Southeast Corner Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 193	RA72	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06006; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections Revised Brickwork Southeast Corner Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 194	RA72	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06394; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork Southeast Corner Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 195	RA73	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06007; DVD 50
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections Revised Brickwork Southeast Corner Pavilion	July 28, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 196	RA73	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06395; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Second Story, Plumbing Diagram	August 6, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 76	8	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05948 and 05949; DVD 25
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Third Floor, Revised Plumbing Diagram	August 11, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 507	11A	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06164; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Gallery, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 168	RA58	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06381; DVD 59
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at First Floor, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 165	RA58	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05992; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Gallery, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 168	RA59	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06381; DVD 59
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Gallery, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion, SE Corner Similar	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 167	RA59	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 05993; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Second Floor, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 170	RA60	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06382; DVD 59
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Second Floor, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 169	RA60	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05994; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Third Floor, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 172	RA61	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06383; DVD 59
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Third Floor, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 171	RA61	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 05995; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Attic, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 174	RA62	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06384; DVD 59
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan at Attic, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 173	RA62	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 05996; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 176	RA63	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06385; DVD 60
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 175	RA63	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05997; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 178	RA64	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06386; DVD 60
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork SW Corner Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 177	RA64	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05998; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Pier Plans, Revised Brickwork, Piers of Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 180	RA65	Structural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06387; DVD 60
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Pier Plans, Revised Brickwork Piers of Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 179	RA65	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 05999; DVD 58
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork, Piers of Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 182	RA66	Structural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06388; DVD 60
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork Piers of Central Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 181	RA66	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06000; DVD 58
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevation of West Wall, Revised Brickwork, End Walls of Waiting Room	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 184	RA67	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06389; DVD 60
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevation of West Wall, Revised Brickwork End Walls of Waiting Room	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 183	RA67	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06001; DVD 58
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevation of East Wall Revised Brickwork, End Walls of Waiting Room	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 186	RA68	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06390; DVD 60
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevation of East Wall, Revised Brickwork End Walls of Waiting Room	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 185	RA68	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06002; DVD 58
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections of East and West Walls Revised Brickwork End Walls of Waiting Room	August 16, 1905	October 25, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 188	RA69	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06391; DVD 60

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections of East and West Walls, Revised Brickwork End Walls of Waiting Room	August 16, 1905	October 25, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 187	RA69	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06003; DVD 58
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plans, Revised Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 212	RA81	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06403; DVD 49
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plans Revised Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 211	RA81	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06015; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Plan and Sections, Revised Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 214	RA82	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06404; DVD 49
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Plan, Revised Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 213	RA82	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06016; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 216	RA83	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06405; DVD 51
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 215	RA83	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06017; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Sections, Revised Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 218	RA84	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06406; DVD 51
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections Brickwork Southwest Corner Pavilion	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 217	RA84	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06018; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Brickwork in Carriage Porch	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 220	RA85	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06407; DVD 51
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Brickwork in Carriage Porch	August 16, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 219	RA85	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06019; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of Attic, Revised Heating Diagram	August 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 549	13A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06206; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of 2nd Story, Revised Heating Diagram	August 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 497	15A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06207; DVD 38
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of 3rd Story	August 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		18A	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06458; DVD 78
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Attic, Revised Heating Diagram	August 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 497	19A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06207; DVD 38
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	August 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 500	24A2	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06157; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion West Half of Basement, Rev Heating Diagram	August 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		5A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06152; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of First Story, Serving Dining & Lunch Room, Revised Plumbing Diagram	August 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 504	7A1, 20A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06161; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Power House Revised Drawing Showing Change in Orn. Iron Stairs Each Side of Stack	September 7, 1905	December 7, 1905	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 478	20	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06139; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 3rd Floor, West Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 9, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 508	10A	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06165; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Attic, West Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 9, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 509	12A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06166; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Attic, East Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 9, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 513	13A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06170; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement West Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 9, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 502	4A2	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06159; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, East Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 9, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 505ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 505	5B1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06162; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	New Smoke Flue for Kitchen	September 15, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 221	RA86	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06020; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrel thro Head of Doors West End Office Entrance in Carriage Porch	October 3, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 98	RA80	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05755; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrel Through Head of Doors, West End Office Entrance in Carriage Porch	October 3, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 210	RA80	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06014; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrels in Carriage Porch	October 3, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 222	RA87	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06021; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Spandrels in Carriage Porch	October 3, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 117	RA87	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05787; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawings of Lunch Room	November 21, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 146	RA36	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05976; DVD 56
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawings of Lunch Room	November 21, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 147	RA36	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06377; DVD 58
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details of Lunch Room	November 22, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		RA94	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06462; DVD 66

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Details of Lunch Room	November 22, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 233	RA94	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06411; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Plan	December 7, 1905	February 8, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 348	239	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06121; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Second Floor Plan	December 7, 1905	January 18, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 349	240	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06122; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Third Floor Plan	December 7, 1905	January 18, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 350	241	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06123; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Attic Floor Plan	December 7, 1905	January 18, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 351	242	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06124; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing Stairs at South End of Engine Room on West Side of Room omitted Power House	December 11, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 479	21	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06140; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Openings in Cement Domes to Provide Access from Above to Nernst Lamps	December 11, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 228	RA90	Electrical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06409; DVD 51
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Openings in Cement Domes to Provide Access from Above to Nernst Lamps	December 11, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 227	RA90	Electrical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06025; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Second Floor	December 13, 1905	January 5, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 545	218	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06202; DVD 86; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Part Plan and Sections of Smoking Room	December 13, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 159	RA52	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06379; DVD 59
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sections Womens Waiting Room and Smoking Room	December 13, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 158	RA52	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05986; DVD 57
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Layout of Mens Toilet First Floor	December 13, 1905	February 15, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		RA93	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06461; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Layout of Mens Toilet, First Floor	December 13, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 102	RA93	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05758; DVD 39
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plans & Details Smoking Room & Womens Waiting Room	December 13, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 235	RA96	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06026; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plans & Details, Smoking Room & Womens Waiting Room	December 13, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 236	RA96	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06412; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Baggage Room, Change in Position of Counter, Omission of Baggage Racks	December 14, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 107	RA95	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05763; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan Showing New Storage Space Adjoining Service Entrance in Basement, East Half	December 14, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 316	RB24	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06088; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Portion of Concourse Basement Showing Location of Two 20000 LB Dormant Scales	December 14, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 318	RB28	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06090; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 2nd Story, Revised Ventilating Diagram	December 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 497	16A1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06207; DVD 38
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	December 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 502	4A3	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06159; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Main Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	December 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 505	6A	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06162; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Main Story, Revised Heating Diagram	December 18, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 494	7A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06155; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drainage Plan of Train Yards, Revised Plumbing Diagram	January 1, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		18A	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06458; DVD 78
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Connections to Vestibule Radiators, Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	January 1, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 493	6B	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06154; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Dumb Waiter from Ticket Office to Mezzanine	January 1, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 247	RA104	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID:06415; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Connections to Lunch Room Radiator, Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	January 5, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 493	6A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06154; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Main Story, Revised Heating Diagram	January 5, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 495	8B	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06205; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Plaza	January 9, 1906	January 12, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 352	243	Architectural	Columbus Circle			LOC Digital ID: 06125; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing New Base Course, Change in Sidewalk Grade, Two New Doorways in Place of Windows in Power House Basement, Power House and Inspectors Building	January 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 393	22	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06310; DVD 73

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Hood for Smokestack, Power House	January 13, 1906	February 3, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 480	23	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06141; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revisions Power House & Inspectors Building	January 15, 1906	February 3, 2906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 481	24	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06142; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of 2nd Story, Revised Heating Diagram	January 19, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 549	10A2	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06206; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 2nd Story, East Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	January 22, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 511	9A2	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06168; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Panel Over Arch West Elevation SW Corner Pavilion	January 26, 1906	January 29, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 237	RA97	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06027; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Panel Over Arch, West Elevation, SW Corner Pavilion	January 26, 1906	January 29, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 143	RA97	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05809; DVD 45
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 2nd Story, Kitchen East Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	February 2, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 510	9A3	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06167; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Second Floor	February 5, 1906	January 16, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 337	216	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06109; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Second Floor	February 5, 1906	January 16, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 544	216	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06201; DVD 86; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Attic Floor	February 5, 1906	January 7, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 544	217	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06201; DVD 86; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Partial	February 8, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 299	RB19	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06073; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Sidewalk Grades Along West End of Concourse & West Balustrade Grades for East End and East Balustrade, Same Reverse Except as Noted	February 16, 1906	January 18, 1908	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		RB48	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06099; DVD 67
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Diagram of Tile Roofing on Concourse and Carriage Porch	February 24, 1906	February 26, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		RB30	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06076; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Baggage Room Skylights Showing New Ceiling Lights & New Door in End	March 7, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 240	RA100	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06029; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Baggage Room Skylights Showing New Ceiling Lights and New Door	March 7, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 114	RA100	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05784; DVD 41
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Third Floor, Revised Plumbing Diagram	March 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 509	10A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06166; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Third Floor, Revised Heating Diagram	March 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 549	12A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06206; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Attic Floor, Revised Plumbing Diagram	March 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 513	13A2	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06170; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Attic Floor, Revised Heating Diagram	March 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 549	14A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06206; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Second Floor, Revised Plumbing Diagram	March 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 508	8A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06165; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Second Floor, Rev Heating Diagram	March 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 549	9A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06206; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portions of East One Half of Second Floor, Revised Plumbing Diagram	March 13, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 507	9B1	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06164; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Heating Diagram, Portion of East Half of Second Story	March 17, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 549	10A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06206; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Heating Diagram, Portion of West Half of Third Story	March 17, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 497	17A1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06207; DVD 38
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Power House and Inspectors Building, Revised Plumbing Diagram	March 17, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 485	30A6	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06146; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Dining Room Lunch Room Pantry Etc Showing Fixtures Lights Etc	March 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 225	RA88	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06408; DVD 51
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Dining Room Lunch Room Pantry Etc Showing Fixtures Lights Etc	March 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 223	RA88	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06022; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan Showing Fixtures Lights Etc	March 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 226	RA89	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06024; DVD 48
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan Showing Fixtures Lights Etc	March 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 224	RA89	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06023; DVD 47
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of Kitchen Floor, Plan of Mezzanine Floor, Plan Showing New Storage Space Adjoining Service Entrance in East Half of Basement	March 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 224	RA89	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06023; DVD 47

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing New Ladders and Closing of One Window, Power House and Inspectors Building	March 26, 1906	May 8, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 482	25	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06143; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of General Agents Office and Executive Officers Meeting Room, Second Floor, West Half	March 26, 1906	January 7, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 339	216C	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06111; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of General Agents Office and Executive Officers Meeting Room, Second Floor, West Half	March 26, 1906	January 7, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 337	216C	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06110; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Quarter Plan of Concourse Ceiling Developed	March 28, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 303	RB31	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06077; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Quarter Plan of Concourse Ceiling Devleoped	March 28, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 304	RB31	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06429; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Heating Diagram, Portion of West Half of Second Story	March 29, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 497	15A1	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06207; DVD 38
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	April 2, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 509	8A3	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06166; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	April 3, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 509	8A2	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06166; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Typical Elevation of Cutout Door in Upper Stories Showing Transom Door Over	April 7, 1906	May 22, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 245	RA102	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06033; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Typical Elevation of Cutout Door in Upper Stories Showing Transom Door Over	April 7, 1906	May 22, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 243	RA102	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06031; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Kitchen, Portion of 2nd Story, Revised Heating Diagram	April 10, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 549	10A1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06206; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	April 10, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 613	24A3	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06278; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	April 10, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 532	5B2	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06189; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, East One Half, Revised Heating Diagram	April 10, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 493	6C	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06154; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of 1st Story, Revised Heating Diagram	April 10, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 495	8A2	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06205; DVD 37; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Cutout Closet, East Half of Attic Floor at Column 135 and Second Floor East Half Near Col 75 Showing Opening & Cable Shaft	April 16, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 245	RA103	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06033; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Cutout Closet East Half Attic Floor at Column 135 and Second Floor East Half Near Col 75 Showing Opening & Cable Shaft	April 16, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 244	RA103	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06032; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Dumb Waiter from Ticket Office to Mezzanine	April 20, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 245	RA104	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06033; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Detail Four Drinking Fountains in Waiting Room Relocated on Piers of N & S Walls	April 30, 1906	May 8, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 249	RA105	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06035; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	May 4, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 538	24A4	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06195; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	May 4, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 613	24A4	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06278; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	May 4, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 489	2B	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06150; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drainage Plan of Train Yards, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 19, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 508	18A	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06165; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 502	4A4	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06159; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 505	5B4	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06162; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half Portion of Main Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 504	6B	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06161; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Main Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 21, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 506	7B	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06163; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan Womens Toilet Main Floor Substituting Eight Pay Stalls with Basins in Place of West Row of Ten Closet Stalls	May 28, 1906	June 12, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 250	RA106	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06036; DVD 66

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan Womens Toilet Main Floor Substituting Eight Pavilion Stalls with Basins in Place of West Row of Ten Closet Stalls	May 28, 1906	February 15, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 251	RA106	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06037; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement_ Rev Heating Diagram	May 31, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 500	24A5	Mechanical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06157; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 31, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 506	5B5	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06163; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 31, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 533	5B6	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06190; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of 1st Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 31, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 507	7A3	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06164; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of 1st Story, Revised Heating Diagram	May 31, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 495	8A3	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06205; DVD 37; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half Kitchen, Portion of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 31, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 512	9A5	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06169; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drain from Cold Storage Butcher Shop_East Half 2nd Story_Rev Plumbing Diagram	May 31, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		9A6	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06168; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 1, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 534	5B7	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06191; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Section Coping of End Walls of Waiting Room Showing Omission of Granite Inside	June 8, 1906	June 21, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 253	RA108	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06039; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half, Portion of 1st Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 14, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 507	7A4	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06164; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Runway in Attic, SE Corner Pavilion and Relocation of Door on Account of Change in Location of Tanks	June 16, 1906	July 17, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 252	RA107	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06038; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	June 19, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 500	24A6	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06157; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 19, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 535	5B7	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06192; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 19, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 506	5B7	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06163; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Telegraph Terminal Room in Basement	June 22, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 319	RB33	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06091; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised West Half Mezzanine Floor Plan Showing Office for Ticket Agent	July 2, 1906	August 6, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 241	RA101	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06030; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half, Revised Mezzanine Floor Plan Showing Office for Ticket Agent	July 2, 1906	August 6, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 242	RA101	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06414; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Dumb Waiter from Ticket Office to Mezzanine	July 2, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 248	RA104	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06416; DVD 64
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Dumb Waiter from Ticket Office to Mezzanine	July 2, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 246	RA104	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06034; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Runway in Attic SE Corner Pavilion and Relocation of Door on Account of Change in Location of Tanks	July 16, 1906	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 251	RA107	Architectural	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06037; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan, Details of Umbrella Sheds, Concourse Extension & Smoke Screen, Train Yards	August 10, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 408	4C	Architectural	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06323; DVD 70
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Elevation of West Wall, Train Yard	August 27, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 396	3	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Burnham Wall		LOC Digital ID: 06313; DVD 74
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Rev Elevation of Stairs & Screen Over Depressed Tracks, Train Yards	August 27, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 400	10	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06317; DVD 74
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Finish of RR Tunnel Under Main Building and Concourse	September 12, 1906	September 21, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		RA92	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06460; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Finish of RR Tunnel Under Main Building and Concourse	September 12, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 230	RA92	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06410; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Mail Chutes & Mail Boxes	October 15, 1906	November 1, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 254	RA109	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06040; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half Kitchen, Portion of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	October 16, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		9A7	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06168; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drainage Plan of Train Yards, Revised Plumbing Diagram	October 23, 1906	November 3, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 510	18B1	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06167; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	One Inch Scale Details of Mail Boxes, East and West Entrances	November 1, 1906		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 255	RA110	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06041; DVD 66

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Two Clocks in Passenger Concourse on East and West Walls	January 1, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 360	265	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06133; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plumbing Diagram, Inspectors Building	January 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 488	32A1	Plumbing	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06149; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, East Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	January 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 536	5B9	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06193; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, East Half, Revised Plumbing Drawing	January 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 506	5B9	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06163; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of 2nd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	January 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 509	8A4	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06166; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Second Floor, Revised Plumbing Drawing	January 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 512	9B2	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06169; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Third Floor	January 22, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 341	219A	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06113; DVD 63
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Door Between Dining Room and Lunch Room at East End	January 23, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 256	RA112	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06042; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan of E Side of Yard Showing Temporary Arrangement for Handling Mail, Train Yards	January 29, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 402	15_16	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06368; DVD 75
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Basement Power House & Inspectors Building, Revised Plumbing Diagram	January 30, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 485	30A7	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06146; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Platform Levels Near Concourse, Low Level East of Tunnel, Train Yards	January 31, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 476	17	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06137; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of 3rd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	February 5, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 513	11A2	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06170; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Attic Floor, Revised Plumbing Diagram	February 5, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 513	13A3	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Attic	LOC Digital ID: 06170; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Railing on West Wall of Yards, Train Yards	February 22, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 477	18	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Burnham Wall	H Street Overpass	LOC Digital ID: 06138; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Cable Shaft - 2nd Floor Wall Floor Bracing Stair Framing - 1st Mazz. & 2nd Floors	February 28, 1907	February 28, 1907	K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak		4	Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drawing of Seats in Smoking Room and Seats and Boot Black Stand in Womens Waiting Room	March 1, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 228	RA130	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06423; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half, Third Floor	March 4, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 339	216D	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06111; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Elevations & Details in Trainmens Club Rooms East Half of Third Floor	March 4, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 258	RA114	Architectural	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06044; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Conduits for Signal Wires, Low Level Platforms, Train Yards	March 7, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 403	19	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		LOC Digital ID: 06369; DVD 75
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Third Floor, Revised Plumbing Diagram	March 11, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 509	10A2	Plumbing	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06166; DVD 36; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement of Express Buiding, Revised Heating Diagram	March 22, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 615	28A	Mechanical	Terminal Yard	REA Building		LOC Digital ID: 06280; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Part of First Floor Framing, Express Building	March 29, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 475	9	Structural	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06136; DVD 31
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan, Portion of Basement, Power House	March 29, 1907	March 30, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 483	26	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06144; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Heating Diagram, K St Signal Tower	March 30, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 615	26A	Mechanical	Terminal Yard	K Tower		LOC Digital ID: 06280; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Baggage Room Showing Change in Position of Counter & Stairs, Office For Baggage Agent Etc	March 30, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		Rev from Sheet RA 95	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06463; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	April 10, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 502	4A5	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06159; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	April 10, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 490	5A2	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06151; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Main Story, Revised Heating Diagram	April 10, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 494	7C1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06155; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Steel Framing and Cement Floor Pattern, East Half of Concourse Floor	April 15, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 323	RB42	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06095; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Steel Framing and Cement Floor Pattern, North Portion of East Half of Concourse Floor	April 15, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 324	RB43	Structural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06096; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 1st Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram, Inspectors Building	April 29, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 488	32A	Plumbing	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06149; DVD 32

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ceiling Fixture in Domes of Main Vestibule	May 13, 1907	May 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 354	251	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06127; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Seven Domes of South Six East Portico One Barrel Vault of Carriage Porch One Vestibule Between Lunch Room and Waiting Room Light Fixtures	May 13, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 355	252	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06128; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Bracket Lamps, South and East Portico	May 13, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		254	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06130; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Hanging Lamps for Lunch Room Dining Room Smoking Room & Womens Room	May 13, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 353	255	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06126; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Front and Side Elevation, State Reception Room Smoking Room & Womens Room	May 13, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		257	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06130; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Vestibule Colonnade Lamps	May 13, 1907	June 12, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 354	258	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06127; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	FS Detail of Granite Ceiling With Lamps of Vestibules & Colonnades	May 13, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 358	259	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06131; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Full Scale Detail for Gate, Mens Signal Lights on Pilasters of Entrance Gates in Train Fence	May 13, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 353	261	Architectural				LOC Digital ID: 06126; DVD 68; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Bracket Lamps, Central Pavilion State Entrance	May 13, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 355		Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06128; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of Train Fence in Concourse	May 20, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 305	RB37	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06078; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of Train Fence in Concourse Track End Train Signs and Sign Racks	May 20, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 306	RB38	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06079; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of Rooms in NE & NW Corners of Concourse	May 21, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 321	RB35	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06093; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Ornamental Iron Frames Between Waiting Room & Telephone Room	May 24, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 238	RA98	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06028; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Detail of Ornamental Iron Frames Between Waiting Room & Telephone Room	May 24, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 239	RA98	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06413; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 25, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 502	1A	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06159; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Concourse, Revised Plumbing Diagram	May 25, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 503	3A	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06160; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Diagram of Train Fence, Plans & Details of Rooms in NE & NW Corners of Concourse	May 25, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 320	RB34	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06092; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan, Portion of 1st Story, Inspectors Building	May 27, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 484	28	Architectural	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06145; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Main Story, Revised Heating Diagram, Inspectors Building	June 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 615	27A1	Mechanical	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06280; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 503	2A1	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06160; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	June 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 489	2B1	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06150; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West One Half of Concourse, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 503	3A1	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06160; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement & Basement of Concourse, West Half ,Revised Heating Diagram	June 7, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 492	5A3	Mechanical	Station		Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06153; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 10, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 537	5B10	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06194; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 10, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 506	5B10	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06163; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of 1st Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 10, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 507	7B1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06164; DVD 36
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Fixtures Like This on Back of Each Seat in Main Waiting Room	June 11, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 359	260	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06132; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Three Fixtures Like This on Back of Each Seat in Main Waiting Room	June 11, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 354	260	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06127; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Chandelier in State Reception Room	June 12, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 353	250	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06126; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Lamp on Triangular Soffit Over Each Gate in Train Fence, Concourse	June 12, 1907	July 22, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 336	262	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06108; DVD 62

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	June 15, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 489	2B2	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06150; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Clock for General Waiting Room	June 17, 1907	August 2, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 360	263	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06133; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Two Clocks in Passenger Concourse on East & West Walls	June 17, 1907	July 3, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 355	266	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06128; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Clock Between Ticket Lobby and Carriage Porch	June 17, 1907	August 1, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 353	267	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06126; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Clock in Baggage Room, East Wall	June 19, 1907	August 6, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 361	268	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06134; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of 3rd Story, Revised Plumbing Diagram	June 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 513	11A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06170; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plumbing Diagram, Inspectors Building	June 20, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 488	32A4	Plumbing	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06149; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	VOID Clock for Carriage Porch (North End)	July 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 360	264	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06133; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drawing Showing Copper Hoods Over Vents at North & South Sides of Dining Room and on Rear Wall of East Half of Building	July 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 260	RA118	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06046; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Brass Hat & Coat Rack in Dining Room	July 8, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 361	269	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06134; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 8, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 503	2A2	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06160; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Concourse, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 8, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 502	3A2	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06159; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	News Stand in Concourse	July 8, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 309	RB40	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06081; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan Showing Office of Ticket Agent on Mezzanine Floor and Furniture	July 11, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 440	30	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06355; DVD 71
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Plan Showing Office of Ticket Agent on Mezzanine Floor and Furniture	July 11, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 441	31	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06356; DVD 71
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Details of Information Booth Stop Over Ticket Office, WU & Postal Teleraph News & Flower Booths in General Waiting Room	July 12, 1907	September 14, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 261	RA119	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06047; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Toilet Locker Room and Ticket Offices East End of Concourse	July 12, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 307	RB39	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06080; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Toilet Locker Room & Ticket Offices East End of Concourse	July 12, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 308	RB39	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06430; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Concourse, Rev Heating Diagram	July 15, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 616	30	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06281; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement Concourse, Revised Heating Diagram	July 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 489	2C1	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06150; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	News Stand and Station Masters Office, Revised Heating Diagram	July 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 495	8C1	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06205; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Wall Lamp for Pompeian Restaurant	July 22, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		256	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06130; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	FS Detail Showing Arrangement of Lamps in Eight Fixtures in Main Portico	July 22, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 356	253A	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06129; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East One Half of Concourse Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 23, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 503	2A3	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06160; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Station Masters Office, Revised Plumbing Diagram	July 23, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 503	3A3	Plumbing	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06160; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing New Door in Smoking Room Also Change in Panel Mould West End of Smoking Room, First Floor	July 24, 1907	July 25, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 263	RA120	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06417; DVD 64
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing Showing New Door in Smoking Room_Also Change in Panel Mould West End of Smoking Room, First Floor	July 24, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 262	RA120	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06048; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details for Fixtures on East Half of Second Floor	July 30, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 266	RA122	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06419; DVD 64
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details for Fixtures on East Half of Second Floor	July 30, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 265	RA122	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06418; DVD 64
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details for Fixtures on East Half of Second Floor	July 30, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 264	RA122	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06049; DVD 65

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Directories in East & West Office Entrances	August 1, 1907	September 6, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 355	282	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06128; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Typical Office Fixtures	August 2, 1907	October 17, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 354	274	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06127; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Three Light Bracket Fixture, Ticket Office	August 2, 1907	August 5, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 354	277	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06127; DVD 68
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Typical Corridor Fixture	August 2, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 336	279	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06108; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Telephone & Drug Store Ceiling Lights	August 2, 1907	October 17, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 336	280	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06108; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Six Light Ticket Office Fixture	August 2, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		281	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06130; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Details for Lockers Counter Etc in Ticket Agents Office on Mezzanine Floor, West One Half of Building	August 6, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 268	RA123	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06420; DVD 64
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Scale Details for Lockers Counter Etc in Ticket Agents Office on Mezzanine Floor, West One Half of Building	August 6, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 267	RA123	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06050; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	August 8, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 493	6D	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06154; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of East Half of 1st Story, Revised Heating Diagram	August 8, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 495	8D	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06205; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	August 13, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 490	5B1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06150; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of West Half 1st Story, Revised Heating Diagram	August 13, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 494	7D1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06155; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement of Power House, Heating Diagram	September 5, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 487	31	Mechanical	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06148; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Bulletin Board on South Wall of Station Masters Office Train Fence	September 6, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 310	RB44	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06082; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details for Barber Shop, West One Half of First Floor	September 12, 1907	September 13, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 270	RA124	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06421; DVD 64
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details for Barber Shop, West One Half of First Floor	September 12, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 269	RA24	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06051; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Portion of East Half of Second Floor Showing Railing Around Door in Superintendents Clerks Room	September 13, 1907	September 26, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 341	218A	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06113; DVD 63
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 1st Story, West Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 17, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 505	6A1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06162; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, West Half, Revised Plumbing Diagram	September 19, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 502	4A6	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06159; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drawing of Buffet in Lunch Room and Side Board in Dining Room	September 20, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 341	270	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06113; DVD 63
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Details of Partition for General Baggage Agents Office, West Half of Basement	October 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 271	RA125	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06052; DVD 65
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Portion of Basement	October 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 311	RB45	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06083; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of Portion of Basement	October 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 325	RB46	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06097; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Front Elevation of Cab Cashiers Office	October 3, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 326	RB47	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06098; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Light Fixtures in Barber Shop, Stop Over Ticket Office Information Booth	October 5, 1907	October 16, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		289	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06130; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	October 9, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 505	4A7	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06162; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	October 14, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 490	4A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06151; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	October 14, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 505	4A8	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06162; DVD 34
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing of Door between Smoking Room and Pullman Ticket Office Main Floor	October 14, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 273	R126	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06422; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawing of Door between Smoking Room and Pullman Ticket Office Main Floor	October 14, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 273	RA126	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06422; DVD 54
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half Second Floor Cabinet in Stationary Room	October 17, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 274	RA129	Architectural	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06054; DVD 52

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Ornamental Iron Grille for Windows in Concourse Ticket Offices H and T	October 17, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 328	RB49	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06100; DVD 61
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portions of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	October 24, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 490	5B2	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06151; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Drawing of Seats in Smoking Room and Seats and Boot Black Stand in Womens Waiting Room	November 1, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 275	RA130	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06055; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Cigar Counter in Restaurant and Smoking Room	November 1, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 277	RA131	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06056; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Stewards Office, Portion of 1st Story, Revised Heating Diagram	December 10, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 495	8E	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06205; DVD 37
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Basement, Massachusetts Ave Signal Cabin, Heating Diagram	December 14, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 487	32	Mechanical	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06148; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	1st Story, Massachusetts Ave Signal Cabin, Heating Diagram	December 14, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 487	32A	Mechanical	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06148; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, East Half, Revised Heating Diagram	January 29, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 493	6F	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06154; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of 1st Story, East Half, Revised Heating Diagram	January 29, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 495	8A5	Mechanical	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06205; DVD 37; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Vault Doors	February 20, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 336	292	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06108; DVD 62; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Wood Screen in Womens Room and Changed Layout of Seating Revised from RA130	February 25, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 278	RA133	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06057; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Wood Screen in Womens Room and Changed Layout of Seating Revised from Sheet RA130	February 25, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 280	RA133	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06425; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Wood Screen in Womens Room and Changed Layout of Seating Revised from Sheet RA130	February 25, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 279	RA133	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06424; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement & Basement of Concourse, West Half, Revised Heating Drawing	February 26, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	6153	5A4	Mechanical	Station		Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06153; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Gold Leaf Lettering on Glass Transoms & Wood Panels	March 20, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 336	291	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06108; DVD 62
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Orn Iron Gates in South Gallery Waiting Room	March 21, 1908	March 30, 1908	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 281	RA134	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06058; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	VOID Orn Iron Gates in South Gallery Waiting Room	March 21, 1908	March 27, 1908	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 283	RA134	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06427; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Orn Iron Gates in South Gallery Waiting Room	March 21, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 282	RA134	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06426; DVD 55
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Hinged Sash to be Added in Windows in Clerestory of Lunchroom	April 24, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 284	RA135	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06059; DVD 52
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Bronze Sign Plates for Travelers Insurance Co Ticket Office	June 2, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 285	RA136	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06060; DVD 52; Check location
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	VOID_Electric Fans Lunch Room	July 8, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 362	296	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06135; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Diagram of Plan & General Sections	June 1, 1911		Post Office, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 530	B72	Architectural				LOC Digital ID: 06187; DVD 78
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Bridge Between Post Office and Union Station	June 1, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 531	B95	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06188; DVD 78
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Shipping Concourse	June 9, 1911		Post Office, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 518	B11	Architectural				LOC Digital ID: 06175; DVD 76
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Shipping Concourse	June 9, 1911		Post Office, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 517	B11					LOC Digital ID: 06174; DVD 76
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Shipping Concourse	June 9, 1911		Post Office, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 516	B11	Architectural				LOC Digital ID: 06173; DVD 76
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	First Floor Plan, Plan No 1-A, Revised and Redrawn	November 12, 1931	February 21, 1950	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 407	1A	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06322; DVD 70
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Toilets for Power House Etc	April 3, 2907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 484	27	Architectural	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06145; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, East Half, Revised Heating Diagram	December 10, 2907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 493	6E	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06154; DVD 33
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of 3rd Story, Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 466	10	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06447; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 588	19	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06248; DVD 91

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	West Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 471	19	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06452; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 85	20	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 05966 and 05967; DVD 28
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement, Rev Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress		20	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06459; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 472	20	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06453; DVD 79
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 610	24	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06275; DVD 84
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 614	25	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06279; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 540	26	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06197; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	East Half of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 539	26	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06196; DVD 86
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Cigar Counter, Smoking Room	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 361	272	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06134; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Cigar Counter in Restaurant	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 361	273	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06134; DVD 69
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Transformer Vault Details	undated		K Street Signal Tower Union Station	Amtrak			Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Sheet Number
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Footings for East and West Retaining Walls	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 96		Architectural	Terminal Yard	Burnham Wall		LOC Digital ID: 05753; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Drawings	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 90		Architectural	All			LOC Digital ID: 05749; DVD Test A
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 612	24A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06277; DVD 85
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Heating Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 611	24A	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06276; DVD 84
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 485	30A	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06146; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Portion of Basement, Revised Plumbing Diagram, Power House and Inspectors Buiding	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 486	30A8	Plumbing	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		LOC Digital ID: 06147; DVD 32
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Mezzanine Floor Plan	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 245	B	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	LOC Digital ID: 06033; DVD 66
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Revised Plan of [Illegible] to State	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 112	N/A	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 05782; DVD 40
Drawing	D. H. Burnham & Co. Archts	Partial Drawing - Revised Spandrels in Main Story Head House and Concourse	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 126	RA22	Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: 05794; DVD 42
Drawing	D.H. Burnham & Company	Diagram of Tile Roofing on Concourse and Carriage Porch	February 24, 1906	February 24, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80003A	RB 30	Architectural	Station	All		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	Harry Weese	Metro Access	March 21, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		381	Electrical	Station	Metro	Lower Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Floor Plan for Metro
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.E. Lighting	March 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		328	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Lower Level S.E. Corner
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.C. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		239	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Symbols & Abbreviations	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		323	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Sub-Basement Lighting & Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		324	Electrical	Station	Storage/Loading	Lower Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Sub basement
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.E. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		325	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - N.E. Corner Lower Level
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.C. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		326	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.W. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		330	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.E. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		331	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.C. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		332	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.W. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		333	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main floor S.E. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 31, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		334	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main floor S.C. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 31, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		335	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.W. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 31, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		336	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.E. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		337	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.C. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		338	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.W. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		339	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.E.	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		340	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.C. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		341	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.W. Lighting	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		342	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.E. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		343	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - N.E. Corner Lower Level
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.C. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		344	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.W. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		345	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.E. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		346	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - S.E. Corner Lower Level
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.C. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		347	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.W. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		348	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main floor N.E. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		349	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.C. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		350	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.E. Power	March 31, 1986	May 31, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		352	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.C. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		353	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.W. Power	March 31, 1986	May 31, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		354	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.E. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		355	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.C. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		356	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.W. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		357	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.E. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		358	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.C.	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		359	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.W. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		360	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Second Floor East Lighting & Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		361	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Second Floor West Lighting & Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		362	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Third Floor West Lighting & Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		364	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Plans Indicate 3rd floor
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fourth Floor East Lighting & Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		365	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Fourth Floor
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fourth Floor West Lighting & Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		366	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Fourth Floor Lighting
Drawing	Harry Weese	Roof Plan	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		367	Electrical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Lighting Protection Details	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		368	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2017 RLP - Lighting Details
Drawing	Harry Weese	Riser Diagram Fire Alarm, Telephone, & Public Address	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		369	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Diagrams Information
Drawing	Harry Weese	Riser Diagrams Fire Alarm	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		370	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Diagram Information

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Riser Diagrams Fire Alarm	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		370	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Riser Diagrams
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Substation	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		371	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Single Line Power Diagram	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		372	Electrical	Station		Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Power Riser Diagram	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		373	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Transformer Schedule & Diagram
Drawing	Harry Weese	Switchboard Schedules	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		374	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Motor Control Centers	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		375	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Panelboard Schedules	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		376	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Panelboard Schedules	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		377	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Panelboard Schedules	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		378	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Panelboard Schedules	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		379	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Link Structure Toilets	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		380	Electrical	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Details of Toilets
Drawing	Harry Weese	Riser Diagrams	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		382	Electrical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.W. Power	March 31, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Sheet Number Illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	Project Information	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		3	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Abbreviations, Definitions, Location Map, Graphic Symbols and Project Notes
Drawing	Harry Weese	Staging Plan	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		4	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan Main Floor S.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		6	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.E.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		6	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan Main Floor S.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		6	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		7	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		7	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		8	Architectural	Station	Storage/Loading	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		9	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Lever S.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		10	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		11	Architectural	Station	Head House		
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		14	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 4/19/2014 JWW: Also contains part of Concourse A (Link Structure)
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		17	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.E.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		18	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/19/2014 JW: Also contains E. portion of Concourse A (Link Structure)
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		19	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/19/2014 JW: Also contains center portion of Concourse A (Link Structure)
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		20	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/19/2014 JW: Also contains part of Concourse A (Link Structure)
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.E.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		21	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Gallery Level S.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		22	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		23	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Second Floor East	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		24	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Second Floor West	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		25	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Third floor East	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		26	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Third Floor West	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		27	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fourth Floor East	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		28	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Fourth Floor
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fourth Floor West	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		29	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Fourth Floor
Drawing	Harry Weese	Roof Plan	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		30	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Roof Drawing
Drawing	Harry Weese	Historic Ceiling Plan - Main Floor N.E.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		31	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Historic Ceiling	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		32	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Historic Ceiling Plan - Main Floor N.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		33	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Upper Ceiling Plan - Main Floor S.E.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		34	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Upper Ceiling Plan - Main Floor S.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		35	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Lower Ceiling Plan - Main Floor S.C.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		36	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Upper Ceiling Plan - Main Floor S.W.	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		37	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - East and South (East Colonnade - State Entrance)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		38	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - South (Entrance Portico)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		39	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - West and South (West Colonnade)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		40	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - East Colonnade and State Entrance	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		41	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Entrance Portico and East Colonnade	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		42	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - West and East Colonnade	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		43	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - West Portico	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		44	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - Arch Soffits and Pilasters	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		45	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 - East & West Portico
Drawing	Harry Weese	Section - West Portico	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		46	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Exterior (Non-Historic) Concourse North Wall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		47	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Exterior (Non-Historic) Head House North Wall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		48	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Exterior (Non-Historic) Lightwell Above East Hall - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		49	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Exterior (Non-Historic) Lightwell Above West Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		50	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plans and Elevations - Redcap Station	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		51	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Details, Elevations & Sections
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - West Portico Store Fronts	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		52	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - West Portico Entrances	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		53	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - New Colonnade Doors	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		54	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Fresh Air Shaft Grilles	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		55	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Stairs 7 & 8 Exit	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		56	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Sections - West Hall, Main Hall, East Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		57	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Link Structure - South Elevation	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		58	Architectural	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Section - South Wall Of Link Structure	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		59	Architectural	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - Concourse North - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		61	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - Concourse South - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		62	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - Concourse South	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		63	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Concourse	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		64	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Section and Details - Concourse	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		65	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Concourse Openings	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		66	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Concourse Openings	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		66	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Mezzanine Details also
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Concourse Openings	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		67	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation and Details - Presidential Reception Room Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		68	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation and Details - Presidential State Room	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		69	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations and Details Area 111 and 113 (Presidential Vestibules)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		71	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Area 114-115 (Presidential Waiting Rooms)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		72	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - Area 107 (Lunch Room) - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		73	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Area 107 (Lunch Room) and East Hall (Area 108)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		74	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Detail - Area 107 (Lunch Room)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		75	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - Area 107 (Lunch Room and M07 (Tenant Space)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		76	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - East Hall - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		77	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - East Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		78	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - East Hall (Area 108)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		79	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Mezzanine Details also
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Lunch Room (Area 107) and East Hall (Area 108) Alcoves - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		80	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - East Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		81	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - East Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		82	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Mezzanine Details also
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Area 109 (Women's)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		83	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation Main Hall (Area 105)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		85	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Main Hall (Area 105) - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		86	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Main Hall (Area 105)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		87	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Gallery Areas and Vestibules - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		88	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Main Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		89	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Main Hall and Stair Lighting	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		90	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Openings Between Main Hall and Concourse	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		91	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Area 101 and 102-A (Baggage Room and Ticket Office) - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		92	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations West Hall - Survey	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		93	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevation - West Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		94	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Air Pylons In West Hall	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		95	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Area 103, 102-A and MO2 (Men's Room and Ticket Office)	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		96	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan, Elevations, and Details - West Office Entry	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		97	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Sections, Elevations and Details - Amtrak	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		98	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Amtrak Ticket Counter	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		99	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Amtrak Ticket Counter	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		100	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 - Date year cut off, assumed '86' based on previous and next drawing in set.
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Baggage Carrousals & Conveyors	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		101	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Sections and Elevations - Receiving Dock; M, B, & E and Ticket Seller's Lounges; Lower Level Public Toilet	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		102	Architectural	Station	Concourse A		
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Lower Level Openings	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		103	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stair 1 and 2	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		104	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stair 3, 4, and 5	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		105	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Stair #3 in in the Main Level-Head House
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stair 6	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		106	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stair 7 and 8	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		107	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stair 9 and 10	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		108	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stair 11 and 12	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		109	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stairs 15 & 16	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		110	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stairs 15 & 16	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		110	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevators 1, 2 and 3 Plans and Sections	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		113	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevator 4, 5 and 10 Plans and Sections	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		114	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevators 6, 7 and 8 Plans and	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		115	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevator Details	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		116	Architectural	Station			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Elevator Construction Details
Drawing	Harry Weese	Escalators 1 and 2 Plans, Sections and Details	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		117	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plans, Details - Skylights	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		118	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Escalators 3, 4, 5 and 6 Plans and Sections	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		118	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Metro Access Plans and Sections	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		119	Architectural	Station	Head House		AMT 04/18/2014 JWW: Details for both main and lower level access to Metro
Drawing	Harry Weese	Removal - Partial Plans Stair A & Stair B	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		120	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Removal Partial Plans Stair C	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		121	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule, Plans Details - Skylight	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		123	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plans, Elevations Monitor	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		125	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse		AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Roof Detail
Drawing	Harry Weese	Sections, Details - Monitor	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		126	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Concourse Truss Space Reflectors	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		127	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Louver Schedule and Type	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		128	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Louver Details	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		129	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Link Structure, Lower Level, Upper Floors Toilet Elevations	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		130	Architectural	Station	Concourse A		AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Lower, Main, Upper level toilet details
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Toilet Rooms	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		131	Architectural	Station			AMT 4/25/2014 RLP Location indeterminate
Drawing	Harry Weese	Partition Types	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		132	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Door Schedule	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		134	Architectural	Station			AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Door Schedule
Drawing	Harry Weese	Door Schedule	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		135	Architectural	Station			AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Door Schedule
Drawing	Harry Weese	Door Schedule	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		136	Architectural	Station			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Door Schedule
Drawing	Harry Weese	Door Types and Details	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		137	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Door Types and Details
Drawing	Harry Weese	Window Schedule	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		138	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Window Schedule for Second and Mezzanine Level
Drawing	Harry Weese	Window Schedule	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		139	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Schedule Window for Second, Third and Fourth Floor
Drawing	Harry Weese	Window Schedule and Details	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		140	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Window Schedule for Fourth Floor
Drawing	Harry Weese	Window Types	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		141	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Clerestory Types and Schedule	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		142	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Ornamental Grille, Ornamental Transom, Decorative Panel Schedule and Types	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		143	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Location Plan and Schedule - Historic Light Fixtures	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		145	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule - Historic Light Fixtures	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		146	Architectural	Station			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Light Fixtures
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Historic Light Fixture Types	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		147	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fire Protection Lower Level and Sub Basement	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		148	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fire Protection Main Floor	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		149	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Water Schematic Flow Diagram HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		243	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.E. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		245	Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Area To Be Determine
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.C. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		246	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level N.W. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		247	Mechanical	Station	Storage/Loading	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.E. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		248	Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Area To Be Determine Lower Level
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.C. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		249	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level S.W. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		250	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main floor N.E. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		251	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.W. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		253	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.E. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		254	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.C. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		255	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.W. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		256	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.E. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		257	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.C. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		258	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level N.W. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		259	Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.E. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		260	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.C. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		261	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Mezzanine Level S.W. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		262	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Second Floor East HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		263	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Second Floor West HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		264	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Third Floor East HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		265	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Third Floor West HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		266	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fourth Floor East HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		267	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Fourth Floor HVAC
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Fourth Floor West HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		268	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Fourth Floor HVAC
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Concourse Attic N.E. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		269	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Concourse Attic N.C. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		270	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Concourse Attic N.W. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		271	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	M.E. Room Plans HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		272	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	M.E. Room Plans HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		273	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	M.E. Room Sections HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		274	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Sections HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		275	Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/29/2014 RLP: Details sheet
Drawing	Harry Weese	Equipment Schedules HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		276	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Equipment Schedules and Details, HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		277	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		278	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		279	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Symbols Abbreviations	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Sheet Number Illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor N.C. HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Mechanical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Sheet Number Illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	Cover Sheet	May 23, 1986	July 28, 1988	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Electrical	Station			AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Cover Sheet, No sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP Sheet Number Illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Lower Level	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	AMT 4/16/2014 JW: Sheet number illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	List Of Drawings	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Sheet Index with both sheet numbers. Can't read sheet number on this sheet.
Drawing	Harry Weese	Post Office Basement/Work Area	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		153B	Architectural	Other			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Post Office next to Union Station
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Sub-Basement HVAC	May 23, 1986	May 23, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		24?	Mechanical	Station	Storage/Loading	Lower Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Sub-Basement? Can't Read Third Digit of Sheet Number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Removal Plan Sections and Details New Construction - Amtrak Interim Corridor	June 16, 1986	June 16, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		122	Architectural	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese		July 15, 1986		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - No Title, No Sheet Number and can't read the latest revision date
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan	July 28, 1986	July 28, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Electrical	Station	Storage/Loading	Lower Level	AMT 4/22/2014 JW: Sheet number illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Split - Flap Displays & Carrousel Graphics Panels Mounting Locations	September 16, 1986	September 16, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		153E	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Vault 5 - One Line Diagram Vault 10 - Elevation	December 18, 1986	December 18, 1986	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		384	Electrical	Station			

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Harry Weese	Link Structure Underground West	February 9, 1987	February 9, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		383	Electrical	Station	Concourse A		AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Structure Underground Details
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stair 17	February 12, 1987	February 12, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		111	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Stairs 18 & 19	February 12, 1987	February 12, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		112	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Floor Plan - Lower Level	February 20, 1987	February 20, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		385	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Floor Plan Lower Level
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - Historic Marble Floor Patterns	May 13, 1987	May 13, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP No Sheet No
Drawing	Harry Weese	Site Plan & Details Balustrade Lighting	June 19, 1987	June 24, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		385A	Electrical	Station	Metro	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Main Hall (Area 105) - Survey	June 24, 1987	June 24, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		84	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Historic Balustrades and Ornamental Fixture - East	June 24, 1987	June 24, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		150	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Historic Balustrades and Ornamental Fixture - West & South	June 24, 1987	June 24, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		151	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Granite Wall East and West	June 24, 1987	June 24, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		153	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Details - L.E.D. & C.R.T. Panels - Lower Concourse Mounting Locations	July 16, 1987	July 16, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		153F	Architectural	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Drawing	Harry Weese	Post Office - Existing Steam Tunnel Part Plan	August 3, 1987	August 3, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		281	Mechanical	Station			
Drawing	Harry Weese	Post Office Sub-Basement/Work Area	August 3, 1987	August 3, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		153A	Architectural	Other			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Post Office next to Union Station
Drawing	Harry Weese	Post Office Ground Floor/Work Area	August 3, 1987	August 3, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		153C	Architectural	Other			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Post Office next to Union Station
Drawing	Harry Weese	Post Office First Floor/Work Area	August 3, 1987	August 3, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		153D	Architectural	Other			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Post Office next to Union Station
Drawing	Harry Weese	Steam - Amtrak Terminal Main Floor Part Plan	August 3, 1987	August 3, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		281A	Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Sections
Drawing	Harry Weese	Graphics - Amtrak Ticket Counter Area	September 16, 1987	September 16, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - sheet number illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	List Of Drawings	September 16, 1987	September 16, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Index of sheets with both sheet numbers. Can't read sheet number on this sheet.
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule Of Colors	October 13, 1987	October 13, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Colors for Union Station, No sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule Of Colors	October 13, 1987	October 13, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Colors for Union Station, Sheet number illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule Of Colors	October 13, 1987	October 13, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Colors for Union Station, No sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule Of Colors	October 13, 1987	October 13, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Colors for Union Station, No sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule Of Colors	October 13, 1987	October 13, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station			AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - Colors for Union Station, No sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Schedule Of Colors	October 13, 1987	October 13, 1987	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station			Amt 2/25/2014 RLP - Colors for Union Station, No sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan East	July 28, 1988	July 28, 1988	Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP Can't read entire title or sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Main Floor S.E.	undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		15	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 2/25/2014 RLP - date illegible
Drawing	Harry Weese	Elevations - Area 111 and 113 (Presidential Vestibules) Survey	undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		70	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - No Date
Drawing	Harry Weese	Post Office - Basement, Sub-Basement, Ground and first Floor Plan	undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		280	Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Post Office Plan-Next To Union Station
Drawing	Harry Weese	Power Lighting East Loading Dock	undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC		385	Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Can't See The Date; Lower? Location indeterminate
Drawing	Harry Weese		undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Mechanical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - No Title, No Page And No Date
Drawing	Harry Weese	List Of Drawings	undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Electrical	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Can't read title, date or sheet number
Drawing	Harry Weese	Lower Level	undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Electrical	Station	Storage/Loading	Lower Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - title, sheet number and date illegible. Also part of Retail Concourse Lower Level
Drawing	Harry Weese	Plan - Sub-Basement	undated		Union Station Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility	USRC			Architectural	Station	Storage/Loading	Lower Level	AMT 4/25/2014 RLP - Sub-Basement, Sheet number and date are illegible

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	National Park Service	Preliminary Development Plan, Esplanade, National Visitor Center	April 30, 1975	April 30, 1975	National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG79 NCP 866/80001	1	Architectural	Station	Head House		Original at NARA RG 79, NCP, Folder 866/80000 to 866/80028
Drawing	National Park Service	Segment 101	April 30, 1975	April 30, 1975	National Visitor Center, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG79 NCP 866/92002	1	Architectural	All			Original at NARA RG 79, NCP, Folder 866/80000 to 866/80028
Drawing	National Park Service	Esplanade	May 8, 1975	May 8, 1975	Preliminary Development Plan, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80002	1	Architectural	Other			Original at NARA RG79 NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Basement (Wet Stand Pipe System)	January 1, 1976	January 1, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	1	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Main Floor (Wet Stand Pipe System)	January 1, 1976	January 1, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	2	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Mezzanine, Main Floor (Wet Stand Pipe System)	January 1, 1976	January 1, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	3	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Second Floor Plan (Wet Stand Pipe System)	January 1, 1976	January 1, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	4	Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Third Floor (Wet Stand Pipe System)	January 1, 1976	January 1, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	5	Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Fourth Floor Plan (Wet Stand Pipe System)	January 1, 1976	January 1, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	6	Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Basement	April 27, 1976	May 10, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	1	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Main Floor	April 27, 1976	June 10, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	2	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Mezzanine, Main Floor	April 27, 1976	June 10, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	3	Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Second Floor Plan	April 27, 1976	May 10, 1976	Spae Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	4	Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Third Floor	April 27, 1976	May 10, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	5	Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Fourth Floor Plan	April 27, 1976	May 10, 1976	Space Allocation Study, National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80017	6	Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	National Park Service	Projection Booth & Control Room AC Systems	July 22, 1977	August 10, 1977	National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80024	1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Projection Booth & Control Room AC Systems	July 22, 1977		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80024	2	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Project Booth & Control Room AC Systems	July 22, 1977		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80024	1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Project Booth & Control Room AC Systems	July 22, 1977		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80024	2	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Elevators for the National Visitor Center	August 18, 1978		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG79 NCP 866/80027	1	Mechanical	All			Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Elevators for the National Visitor Center	August 18, 1978		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80027	3	Mechanical	Station	North Hanger	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Elevators for the National Visitor Center	August 18, 1978		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80027	4	Mechanical	Station	North Hanger	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Elevators for the National Visitor Center	August 18, 1978		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80027	5	Mechanical	Station	North Hanger	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Elevators for the National Visitor Center	August 18, 1978		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCR 866/80027	2	Mechanical	Station	North Hanger	Main Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Basement Level Steam Reducing Station Location Floor Plan	September 12, 1978		National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80028	1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Basement Level Steam Reducing Station Location Floor Plan	September 12, 1978	September 26, 1978	National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80028		Mechanical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	National Park Service	Additions to Cooling Tower Platform	September 5, 1979	September 27, 1979	National Visitor Center, Station Roof	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80030	1	Structural	Station	Head House	Exterior	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Girders Express Building	February 18, 1905	March 7, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		27	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Girders Express Building	February 21, 1905	March 14, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - No Sheet Number

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Alterations For Additional Mail Facilities General Plan	October 7, 1941	October 7, 1941	The Washington Terminal Company Express House Driveway Wash., D.C.	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No sheet number
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	New Express Transfer Platforms General Plans	November 18, 1941	November 18, 1941	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Title; AMT 7/09/2014 JW: Complete set of 13 sheets. Sheets individually cataloged as catalog entries 001056-001058.
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Alterations A/C Additional Mail Facilities General Plan	July 3, 1942	July 3, 1942	The Washington Terminal Company Express House Driveway Wash., D.C.	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No sheet number
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Elevations - Sections - Details	October 30, 1948	January 29, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		3	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Contains exterior view/details
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Plans	December 21, 1948	January 14, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		2	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - Contains exterior view/details
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Plans	December 21, 1948	January 14, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/28/2014 JW: Set contains interior and exterior views/ details
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Plans	February 15, 1949	March 9, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		4	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Plans	February 15, 1949	March 9, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/28/2014 JW: Set contains interior and exterior views/ architectural. Individually cataloged as 001059-001065
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Elevations Details	March 9, 1949	March 9, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		5	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Details	March 9, 1949	March 9, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		6	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Details	March 9, 1949	March 9, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		7	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	Platforms At Railway Exp. Building Plans & Elevations	May 17, 1949	May 17, 1949	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station	Amtrak		8	Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Drawing	Office of Engineer of Buildings The Baltimore And Ohio System	New Express Transfer Platforms General Plan & Sections	undated		The Washington Terminal Company Express House Driveway Wash., D.C.	Amtrak			Structural	Terminal Yard	REA Building		AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - Sheet number and dates are illegible
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	West Half of Basement, Location of Conduits & Transformer Vaults	April 14, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 412	21634	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06327; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	West Half of Basement, Location of Conduits & Transformer Vaults	April 14, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 411	21634	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06326; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	East Half of Basement, Location of Conduits & Transformer Vaults	April 14, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 414	21635	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06329; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	East Half of Basement, Location of Conduits & Transformer Vaults	April 14, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 413	21635	Electrical	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06328; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Wiring for Electric Lights, West Colonade-Waiting Room Arrgt of Conduit for Reflector Lamps	April 25, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 415	21699	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06330; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Tunnel Under Plaza, Cable Conduits Near Fan Chambers	August 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 416	22222A	Electrical	1st Street Tunnel			LOC Digital ID: 06331; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Tunnel Under Plaza, Cable Manhole Details	August 20, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 417	22223B	Electrical	1st Street Tunnel			LOC Digital ID: 06332; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Electric Wiring, Diagram of Transformer Connections	November 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 419	22694D	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06334; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Electric Wiring, Diagram of Power Feeders	November 16, 1904		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 420	22696C	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06335; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Supports for Conduits Under Concourse	January 3, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 422	22933C	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06337; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Proposed Construction of Baseboard Electric Wires	February 27, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 436	26	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06351; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Waiting Room, Arc Circuits Wiring Diagram	March 27, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 424	23352B	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06339; DVD 70
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Waiting Room, Arc Circuits Wiring Diagram	March 27, 1905		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 423	23352B	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06338; DVD 70

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Electric Wiring Diagram of Lighting Feeders	July 7, 1906	July 17, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 426	26114A	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06341; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Electric Wiring Diagram of Lighting Feeders	July 7, 1906	July 17, 1906	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 425	26114A	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06340; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	General Waiting Room, Arc Lighting System Reflector Support Forgings	July 6, 1907	July 9, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 439	28615A	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06354; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	High Tension Feeders Disconnect Switches	August 16, 1907	August 23, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 427	29065A	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06342; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Lighting & Power Transformers General Arrangement	August 20, 1907		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 428	18	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06343; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Lighting & Power Transformers General Arrangement	August 20, 1907	August 23, 1907	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 429	29087A	Electrical	Station			LOC Digital ID: 06344; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Proposed Mounting of Inverted Arc Lamps for Plaza Lighting	February 17, 1908		Washington Terminal Plaza, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 430	30145	Electrical	Columbus Circle			LOC Digital ID: 06345; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Plaza Arc Lamps Top Casting	March 5, 1908		Washington Terminal Plaza, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 435	30246A	Electrical	Columbus Circle			LOC Digital ID: 06350; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Ticket Lobby Lighting Reflectors	April 9, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 431	30398A	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06346; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Concourse Arc Lamp Hanger and Insulator	June 5, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 432	30633A	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06347; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Concourse Arc Lamp Upper Casing	July 7, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 433	30786A	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06348; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Concourse Arc Lamp Canopy	October 23, 1908		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 438	31214A	Electrical	Station	Retail Concourse		LOC Digital ID: 06353; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Proposed Floor Outlet Box Details	April 1, 1909		Washington Terminal Plaza, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 437	32446A	Electrical	Columbus Circle			LOC Digital ID: 06352; DVD 71
Drawing	Pennsylvania R. R. Co.	Lighting Rostral Column, C.I. Crown for Globe	June 18, 1909		Washington Terminal Plaza, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 434	33094A	Electrical	Columbus Circle			LOC Digital ID: 06349; DVD 71
Drawing	Potomac Group	Flags of the United States	April 4, 1975	May 20, 1975	National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80031	2G	Architectural	Columbus Circle			Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80024 to 866/80031
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 21, 1975	December 21, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-E2	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-A1	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-A2	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-A3	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-A4	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-E1	Architectural	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-E3	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-M1	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-M2	Mechanical	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen, Upper Level Plumbing	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-P1	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen, Lower Level Plumbing	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-P2	Plumbing	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Potomac Group	Fast Food Kitchen,	December 22, 1975	December 22, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design		3F-S2		Station	Head House	Main Level	
Drawing	Seymour Auerbach	Visitor Interpretive Program	January 1, 1975	January 1, 1975	The National Visitor Center	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80006	1	Architectural	Station	All		Original at NARA RG97. NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	Seymour Auerbach		February 28, 1975	February 28, 1975	The National Visitor Center, Washington, D.C.	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG 79 NPS NCP 866/80006		Architectural	Station	All		National Archives and Records Administration, Cartographic Division. RG 79 Records of the National Park Service. Numbered Drawings of the National Capital Parks. Folder 866/80000 to 866/80028
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Fourth Floor West, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	March 21, 1905	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 369	8	Electrical	Station	Head House	Fourth Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06289; DVD 67
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	East Portion First Floor, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	April 3, 1905	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 364	2	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06283; DVD 69
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Second Floor West, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	April 3, 1905	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 366	4	Electrical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06285; DVD 69
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Third Floor West, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	April 3, 1905	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 368	6	Electrical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06287; DVD 67
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Fourth Floor East, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	April 3, 1905	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 369	7	Electrical	Station	Head House	Fourth Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06288; DVD 67
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	West Portion of First Floor, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	April 3, 1905	August 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 371		Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06290; DVD 67
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Second Floor East, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	November 7, 1906	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 365	3	Electrical	Station	Head House	Second Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06284; DVD 69

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Third Floor East, Telegraph & Telephone Conduits	November 7, 1906	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 367	5	Electrical	Station	Head House	Third Floor	LOC Digital ID: 06286; DVD 69
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Waiting Room & Entrances, Telephone and Telegraph Conduits	July 25, 1907	April 1, 1944	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 363	1	Electrical	Station	Head House	Main Level	LOC Digital ID: 06282; DVD 69
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Yard Teletype System, Office of Supervisor T&S	July 25, 1945	January 17, 1947	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 372	T25	Electrical	Terminal Yard			LOC Digital ID: 06365; DVD 67
Drawing	The Washington Terminal Co.	Plan - Sections - Details	February 1, 1953	February 1, 1953	Union Station Repair To Concourse	USRC		24261	Structural	Station	Concourse A	Main Level	
Drawing	Washington Terminal Company	Plan of the Second Floor	July 1, 1959	July 1, 1959	The Washington Terminal Company	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG79 NCP 866/80003		Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	Washington Terminal Company	Third Floor Plan	July 27, 1959	July 18, 1967	The Washington Terminal Company	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80003		Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	Washington Terminal Company	Plan of the Fourth Floor	August 27, 1959	July 21, 1967	The Washington Terminal Company	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG97 NCP 866/80003		Architectural	Station	Head House		Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing	Washington Terminal Company	Mezzanine Floor Plan	February 10, 1960	February 10, 1960	The Washington Terminal Company	National Archives and Records Administration	NARA RG79 NCP 866/8003		Architectural	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	Original in NARA RG79, NCP, Folder 866/80002 to 866/80019
Drawing		Telegraph, Signal, and Power Manholes South Side of H Street Connection to C. & P.T. Co.	October 12, 1904	October 12, 1904	Pennsylvania R.R. Co. Union Sta. Wash. D.C.	Amtrak			Architectural	Terminal Yard	K Tower	Exterior	AMT 4/29/2014 RLP - No Sheet Number & No Author
Drawing		First Floor Plan Express Building	January 3, 1905	April 17, 1905	The Washington Terminal Co. Washington D.C. Union Station				Structural	Station			AMT 4/28/2014 RLP - No Sheet Number, No Author, No Source
Drawing		Bridge Details of Post Office	June 1, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 526	B62	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06183; DVD 77
Drawing		Bridge Details of Post Office	June 1, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 525	B62	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06182; DVD 77
Drawing		Bridge Details of Post Office	June 1, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 524	B62	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06181; DVD 77
Drawing		Bridge Details of Post Office	June 1, 1911	June 9, 1911	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 529	B63	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06186; DVD 78
Drawing		Bridge Details of Post Office	June 1, 1911	June 9, 1911	Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 528	B63	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06185; DVD 78
Drawing		Bridge Details of Post Office	June 1, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 527	B63	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06184; DVD 77
Drawing		First Street Elevation	June 9, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 521	B23	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06178; DVD 76
Drawing		First Street Elevation	June 9, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 520	B23	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06177; DVD 76
Drawing		First Street Elevation	June 9, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 519	B23	Architectural	Station	Head House	Exterior	LOC Digital ID: 06176; DVD 76
Drawing		Elevation of Bridge	June 9, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 523	B61	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06180; DVD 77
Drawing		Elevation of Bridge	June 9, 1911		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 522	B61	Architectural	Station	Head House		LOC Digital ID: 06179; DVD 77
Drawing		Spandrel and Entrance Sections	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress			Architectural	Station			LOC Digital ID: NONE; DVD 81
Drawing			undated		Union Station Repair To Concourse	USRC			Structural	Other			
Drawing		Unlabeled Drawing of Station Basement	undated		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	Library of Congress	ADE - UNIT 2981, no. 373	None	Architectural	Station	Head House	Lower Level	LOC Digital ID: 06366; DVD 67
Image	Michael L. Oxman and Assoc., LTD	Washington Union Station sightseeing information booth, featuring Diamond Tours, located within the station building, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station sightseeing infromation booth.Check out the hard hat worker climbing over the construction barricade to the right.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station concourse ceiling, located in the area between the main waiting room and the entrance to the platform tracks, is being refurbished, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	from alcomike43 flickr page. ©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station concourse ceiling is being refurbished. Most likely the glass ceiling in this area was painted black during WWII.

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station concourse entrance doors through the vestibule area into the main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	photo from alcomike43 Flickr page. ©All Rights Reserved. Caption: The floor of the concourse is dirty due to the construction and refurbishment work. In this area of the station actual enclosed telephone booths are present along with more lockers.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station concourse passenger transfer passageway and baggage elevator to lower level platform tracks 21 & 22, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Passenger transfer passageway and baggage elevator to lower level platform tracks 21 & 22. To the right is an escalator to lower level platform tracks 23 & 24. You can see the glass ceiling providing light.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station is seen with many arriving passengers walking from the platform entrance doors through the concourse area to the main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Concourse refurbishment work is under way in the background.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station concourse area between the platform tracks and the main waiting room where passengers are waiting to board a northbound Amtrak Metroliner on platform track # 18, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: There is an auxiliary ticket window located by the track # 18 gate for last minute Metroliner passengers to use.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station concourse area located between the platform tracks and the main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: To the right near the column's are the doors to the main waiting room. Depending on the time of day, the concourse area may be seen with numerous travelers and commuters, or just a few.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station Amtrak Metroliner display near the concourse entrance doors to platform tracks 17 & 18, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Amtrak Metroliner display near the concourse entrance doors to platform tracks 17 & 18. An auxilliary ticket window that is may be used by last minute travelers is located next to the platform track # 18 entrance door.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station main waiting room entrance doors through vestibule to the concourse area that leads to platform tracks, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station main waiting room entrance doors through vestibule to the concourse area that leads to platform tracks
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station building entrance area to main waiting room, (1) June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: There is a delivery truck for "The Washington Star," a city bus and a taxi out in front of the station along with various people and travelers in this scene.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station view of Control Tower K, is located among the upper level platform tracks, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	K Tower		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: I believe this tower was located between track 16 and track 17 at the time. The covered platforms shown in the photo are no longer covered.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station seldom seen platform track area located on the lower level within the station building, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Seldom seen platform track area located on the lower level. This track is located in an area near the highest numbered lower level outside passenger platform track.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station front entrance doors to main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Baggage men are seen on the left with a tractor and baggage float.

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station view of outside entrance doors seen with many passengers handling their baggage, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: A station baggage tractor and a baggage float is seen on the left side of the photo.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station partial view of the main waiting room seating area, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: To the left a barricade wall helps to prevent people from falling into the large hole in the floor area where re-construction and re-modeling is occurring.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station vestibule area located between the main waiting room entrance doors and the concourse area doors, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Vestibule area located between the main waiting room entrance doors and the concourse area doors. The construction looks solid and secure, but the building does need cleaning in this area due to years of use.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station lower level platform view looking into the underground and tunnel area, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Lower level platform view looking into the underground and tunnel area. Railroad workmen are walking along platform # 26. There are various ways to access the lower level platforms: stairways, escalators, elevators.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station platform track # 29, with Switch Tower "A" shown for the lower level tracks that enter the underground and tunnel area, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station platform track # 29, with Switch Tower "A" shown for the lower level tracks that enter the underground and tunnel area.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station with a Chessie System (former B&O) EMD GP9 diesel electric locomotive # 5631, used in passenger service moving along lower level platform track # 27, seen after hauling a commuter train into the station, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Track # 27 platform is interesting in that the overhead walkway connects to the second section of the platform where the stairway reaches the platform after the interconnecting track passes through the platform.
Image	Mike Robbins	Amtrak Metroliner seen as it departs alongside a platform at Washington Union Station, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: This view provides a good look toward the lower level platform tracks on the left that lead to the tunnel heading to the South.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station with Chessie System (former B&O) EMD GP9 diesel electric locomotive # 5631, entering the underground and tunnel area on lower level platform track # 27, after just hauling in a commuter train to the station, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: The railroad workman with the hardhat is preparing to walk across platform tracks # 28 & # 29.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station train action on various platform tracks located on both levels, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station train action seen on various platform tracks located on both the lower and upper levels. Notice the dwarf position signal found in the left side foreground.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Terminal Company Alco RS-1 # 47, moving along a platform track with a crew on board at Washington Union Station, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Alco RS-1 # 47, moving along a platform with a crew on board at Washington Union Station
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Terminal Company Alco RS-1 locomotive # 47, seen at a high level platform in Washington Union Station, DC, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Alco RS-1 locomotive # 47, seen at a high level platform while switching Amtrak cars at Washington Union Station.

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station upper level conventional platform view, during June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: A Washington Union Station upper level conventional platform view. The first platform to the right is a high level style platform used for the Metroliner's and express trains.
Image	Mike Robbins	Amtrak Metroliner is entering an upper level platform track at Washington Union Station, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Amtrak Metroliner is entering an upper level platform track at Washington Union Station. Most of the platform tracks at the station are electrified with catenary installation; tracks to the left are not all electrified.
Image	Mike Robbins	Amtrak GG-1 electric locomotive # 904, is being prepared to be coupled to a northbound train at Washington Union Station, June 1976 - 2	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Amtrak GG-1 electric locomotive # 904 is being prepared to be coupled to a northbound train at Washington Union Station.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station view of a Snack Bar located within the station building's main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: View of a Snack Bar in main waiting room. Telephone booths were plentiful throughout the station in this period of time. Storage Lockers are located on the right side of the photo.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station main waiting room view of the arched glass ceiling in a side wing being refurbished beyond the Pit Area and News Stand, June 1976 Post	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: View of the arched glass ceiling in a side wing being refurbished beyond the Pit Area and News Stand
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station arched glass ceiling in wing leading to lower numbered platform tracks, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Arched glass ceiling in wing leading to lower numbered platform tracks.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station interior view of ticket counter and of travelers seen standing at phone booths in the main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Interior view of ticket counter. There is a construction barricade located behind the ticket counter.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station ticket window counter area within the station building, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Ticket window counter area
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station, view depicting train action on the entrance tracks, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: View detailing train action on the entrance tracks
Image	Mike Robbins	Amtrak Florida train seen at the platform, led by GG-1 electric locomotive # 904, is bound for New York City, at Washington Union Station, D.C., June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: The train has reached the station platform after it passed through the tunnel and entered the station on the lower level tracks coming from the South.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station platform track view of two Amtrak GG-1 electric locomotives and a Washington Terminal Company Alco RS-1 diesel electric road switcher, all on lower level tracks, June 1976, 2 of 3	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: In this view you can see that the tracks to the left are associated with the lower level and the tracks located to the right are stub end upper level tracks.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station overall platform track view of various Amtrak trains located on both the lower and upper levels, June 1976, 1 of 3	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Overall platform track view of trains on both the lower and upper levels. The large building to the left is the old baggage, railway express and storage mail facility building that appears to be out of service.

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image	Mike Robbins	Amtrak GG-1 electric locomotive # 904, is coupling to a northbound train that arrived from Florida at Washington Union Station, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Amtrak GG-1 electric locomotive # 904, is coupling to a northbound train that arrived from Florida at Washington Union Station
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station platform view with a Washington Terminal Company Alco RS-1 diesel electric road switcher # 40, seen in the background near the old baggage, mail and express high level platform tracks, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Platform view with an Alco RS-1 diesel electric road switcher # 40, seen in the background near the old baggage, mail and express high level platform tracks
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station view of an Amtrak GG-1 electric locomotive moving through the tracks on it's way back to the Ivey City Railroad Yard for service after hauling in a train on one of the higher numbered lower level platform tracks,	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		©All Rights Reserved. Caption: There is usually found a number of baggage floats found on the higher numbered lower level platform tracks to service the long distance trains to and from the South.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station baggage men operating a tractor in a baggage corridor near the gates for lower level platform tracks # 25 & # 26, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Baggage men near the gates for lower level platform tracks. Behind the tractor is a baggage elevator for use by station baggage men only. Baggage elevators were situated near each group of lower level platform tracks.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station Information Booth located within the station building, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Information Booth located within the station building,
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station interior view showing arriving and departing passengers negotiating the construction barricades in the main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union station interior view showing arriving and departing passengers negotiating the construction barricades in the main waiting room.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station ticket window counter area within the station building, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station ticket window counter area within the station building
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station view with men working on exterior entrance arch lighting fixture, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station view with men working on exterior entrance arch lighting fixture, June 1976. This arched entrance area is in front one of the wings attached to the main waiting room.
Image	Mike Robbins	Washington Union Station arched area over exterior entrance doors to main waiting room, June 1976	June 1, 1976			Flickr			Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	©All Rights Reserved. Caption: Washington Union Station arched area over exterior entrance doors to main waiting room
Image	Potomac Group	National Visitor Center Logo	January 1, 1975	January 1, 1975	National Visitor Center	Ordway Design			Artwork	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Sketch of Union Station, general view to the northwest.	January 1, 1900			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US18		Artwork	All			dated 1900-1910 per HSW
Image		[Panoramic view of the construction site and equipment during the building of Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1903			Library of Congress	LOT 12334		Photograph	All			
Image		Traveling derrick for construction of side and central walls	January 1, 1904			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-68372		Photograph	1st Street Tunnel			dated between 1904-1905 per LOC; photo may be of First Street Tunnel construction although not identified as such by LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		[Railway tunnel construction in Washington, D.C., near Union Station: Contractor's construction crew posed at east end of new tunnel, with portion of tunnel in place]	January 1, 1904			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-85814		Photograph	1st Street Tunnel			dated between 1904 and 1905 per LOC
Image		Timber work necessary to taking out part of old railway and building new part	January 1, 1904			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-90439		Photograph	1st Street Tunnel			dated 1904-1905 per LOC; assumed to be related to First Street Tunnel
Image		[Panorama of Union Station grounds, before construction of Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1904			Library of Congress	LOT 12334		Photograph	All			dated between 1900 and 1907 per LOC; date estimated by BCA
Image		[Union Station under construction, Washington, D.C.]	November 4, 1904			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-99163		Photograph	All			
Image		[Front facade, new Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1905			Library of Congress	LC-D4-39992		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1905 and 1915 per LOC
Image		[South facade, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1905			Library of Congress	LC-D4-39994		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1905 and 1915 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1905			Library of Congress	LC-D418-68451		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1905 and 1915 per LOC
Image		[Crowd standing outside possibly Union Station waiting to board streetcars]	January 1, 1905			Library of Congress	LC-DIG-ppmsca-35806 DLC		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	dated estimated by LOC
Image		[Union Station under construction, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1905			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-99164		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated c 1905 per LOC
Image		[Union Station under construction, Washington, D.C.]	November 17, 1905			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-99162		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Switch yards, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-D4-15616		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1906 and 1910 per LOC; also shows some of REA Building
Image		Switch yards, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-D4-15616		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1906 and 1910 per LOC
Image		Switch yards, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-D4-15616		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1906 and 1910 per LOC; also shows REA Building
Image		Union Station Washington, D.C. 1906	January 1, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-DIG-pga-00294		Rendering	Station	All	Exterior	c. 1907
Image		The Pennsylvania Railroad's Union Station, Washington, D.C. / D. H. Burnham & Co., architects, Chicago, Ill. ; engraved by the John A. Lowell Bank Note Co.	January 1, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-51734		Rendering	Station	All	Exterior	c. 1906
Image		[Union Station, Wash., D.C.: west end, showing erection of last steelwork in concourse roof]	January 1, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-92473		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated c 1906 per LOC
Image		[Union Station under construction, Washington, D.C.] / Leet, Wash.	January 1, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-99166		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated c 1906 per LOC
Image		[Union Station under construction, Washington, D.C.]	April 3, 1906			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-99161		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Union Station with newly added street car tracks	January 1, 1907			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 01406		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated 1907-1910 per HSW
Image		Union Station Concourse under construction.	January 1, 1907			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US06		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1900-1908 per HSW; construction of the station was 1907/1908
Image		Union Station west end under construction.	January 1, 1907			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US08		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1900-1908 per HSW; construction of the station 1907/1908
Image		Union Station waiting room under construction.	January 1, 1907			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US09		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1900-1908 per HSW; construction of station 1907/1908
Image		[Washington, D.C., switch yards, Union Station]	January 1, 1907			Library of Congress	LC-D4-36811		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1907 and 1910 per LOC
Image		[Washington, D.C., new Union Station]	January 1, 1907			Library of Congress	LC-D4-39991		Photograph	All			dated between 1907 and 1910 per LOC
Image		New Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1907			Library of Congress	LC-D4-62804		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	c. 1907
Image		New Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1907			Library of Congress	LC-D4-62828		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	c. 1907
Image		Corridor, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1907			Library of Congress	LC-D4-71071		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	dated between 1907 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[Grand lobby, Union Station, D.C.]	January 1, 1907			Library of Congress	LC-D4-71098		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1905 and 1910 per LOC; train station opened in 1907

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1907			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-63972		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	no date per LOC; dated estimated by BCA based on other dated photographs
Image		Union Station, interior, Massachusettes and Louisiana Avenues, N. E., Washington, DC	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	240072		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	from Images of America: Lantern Slide Collection
Image		Automobile parked in front of Union Station.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	AL 014 1A		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Horse-drawn carriage in front of Union Station. View to the northwest.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	AL 014 1C		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Union Station Concourse. View to the east.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US05		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated 1908-1915 per HSW
Image		Dining Room at the east end of Union Station.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US07		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1908-1920 per HSW
Image		Recently-completed waiting room of Union Station.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US12		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1908-1912 per HSW
Image		View west through the collonade in front of Union Station.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US13		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated 1908-1912 per HSW
Image		Attendant at the B&O Royal Limited railroad train Pullman gate in the concourse of Union Station.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US14		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated 1908-1912 per HSW
Image		Union Station, view to the northeast.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US17		Photograph	All			dated 1908-1910 per HSW
Image		[Union Station]: Architect's drawing, interior view of the proposed station	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	Illus. in F204.U5044		Artwork	Station	Head House	Main Level	no date per LOC; date estimated by BCA
Image		[Train concourse, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-D4-36798		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1906 and 1915 per LOC; station opened in 1908
Image		[Train concourse, new Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-D4-39993		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1906 and 1915 per LOC; station opened in 1908
Image		Train concourse, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-D4-71070		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1905 and 1910; station opened in 1908
Image		Ceres, goddess of agriculture, one of six 25-ton allegorical statues by Louis St. Gaudens standing above the arcade along the front of the Union Station terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6329		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, Wash., D.C.: Main waiting room]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-58773		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	no date per LOC
Image		[Men's waiting room with tobacco shop, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-89229		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated unknown by LOC; date estimated by BCA
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.: Dining room]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-89230		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	no date per LOC; date estimated by BCA
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.: Ladies' waiting room with black-boot stand and restroom in backgrd.]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-89231		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	no date per LOC; date estimated by BCA
Image		Washington Terminal Station--gate in train fence showing train sign set for departure of "Royal Limited," shows track number and time of departure	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-91605		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1900 and 1940 per LOC; date estimated by BCA
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Information in northwest corner of main waiting room]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-91727		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1900 and 1920 per LOC; This photo is believed to be early because the Bureau of Information changes early in the history of the station. This is the original configuration.
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.: Front view, west wing of station, showing taxicab used in station taxicab service]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-91728		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1900 and 1930 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.: Electric baggage truck operated by baggage porter]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-91729		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1900 and 1930 per LOC. Photograph can also be found in the book "The Architecture of Washington D.C." Bates Lowry, Ed. The Dunlap Society, 1976.
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.: train conductor inserting key in train starting signal box in umbrella shed column]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-91730		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1900 and 1930 per LOC. Photograph can also be found in the book "The Architecture of Washington D.C." Bates Lowry, Ed. The Dunlap Society, 1976. Image on microfiche.
Image		[Two people seated in Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1908			Library of Congress	LOT 12334		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1908 and 1940 per LOC
Image		Union Station.	January 1, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MF 003		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	no date per HSW; date estimated by BCA
Image		Lunch Room, The New Union Station, Washington D.C.	January 1, 1908			USRC			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	Image from "The American Architect and Building News, International Edition." Volume XCIII, Number 1693, June 3, 1908. Also in "Union Station: A History of Washington's Grand Terminal." Carol M. Highsmith and Ted Landphair, 1998.
Image		D.C. Washington. Union Station. 1908. Exterior	May 14, 1908			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-58604		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	date created c1908 May 14 per LOC
Image		The Concourse	June 3, 1908			USRC			Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse		Image from "The American Architect and Building News, International Edition." Volume XCIII, Number 1693, June 3, 1908.
Image		South Side, New Union Station, Washington D.C.	June 3, 1908						Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	Image from "The American Architect and Building News, International Edition." Volume XCIII, Number 1693, June 3, 1908.
Image		In the Dining Room, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	August 1, 1908			Library of Congress	Illus. in NA1.I5		Artwork	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		View from the Capitol Dome northeast down Delaware Avenue to Union Station.	November 27, 1908			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	AL 014 8A		Photograph	All			
Image		Union Station	January 1, 1909			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 1121		Photograph	All			dated between 1909 and 1919 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, Wash., D.C., ca. 192-. Full view from southeast]	January 1, 1909			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-58605		Photograph	All			dated between 1909 and 1932 per LOC
Image		Hallway through entrances to Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1909			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1, T		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated betweeb 1909 and 1932 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1909			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1, T		Photograph	All			dated between 1909 and 1932 per LOC
Image		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1909			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1, T		Photograph	All			dated between 1909 and 1932 per LOC
Image		[Panorama of Capitol Hill, Washington, D.C., taken from the Capitol Building, looking east]	January 1, 1909			Library of Congress	PAN US GEOG - District of Columbia no. 18		Photograph	All			c 1909 per LOC
Image		People arriving for the Inauguration at Union Station, Washington, D.C.	February 28, 1909			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-59315		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	date is actually 2/29/1909
Image		General view north from the Capitol. Includes the Senate Office Building, Union Station.	January 1, 1910			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS G18		Photograph	All			dated 1910-1912 per HSW
Image		General view northwest over Union Station, the City Post Office.	January 1, 1910			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US16		Photograph	All			dated 1910-1920 per HSW
Image		[Columbus Day Memorial Celebration, Union Station, Washington, D.C., 1912]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-B2- 2497-11		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between ca. 1910 and 1915 per LOC
Image		Columbus Memorial?	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-B2- 2497-2		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between c. 1910 af 1915. Columbus Memorial installed in 1912 so likely dates after that.
Image		Union Station, Wash.	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-B2- 2505-13		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1915 per LOC
Image		New Pennsylvania [i.e. Union] Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-D4-72211		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Train concourse, new Pennsylvania [i.e. Union] Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-D4-72212		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between c 1910 and 1920
Image		The President's room, new Pennsylvania [i.e. Union] Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-D4-72213		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Red Cross Canteen, Union Station, Wash., D.C., World War I	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 10100		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[ARGO Auto, \$295.00, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 10266		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], plaza	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 1069		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1926 per LOC
Image		Columbus Memorial, [Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 109		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between 1910 and 1935 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], tracks in rear	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 646		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1910 and 1925
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], tracks in rear	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 647		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], tracks	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 648		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], tracks	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 648A		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1910 and 1925 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], signals & tracks	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 649		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between 1910 and 1925 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 717		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1925 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 829		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1925
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 829A		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1925 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 853		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 911		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1925 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 912		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1925 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 953		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1925 per LOC
Image		Union Station Plaza with snow	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 2205		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Italian display, Pres. room, Union Station	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 2450		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Italian display, Pres. room, Union Station	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 2451		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Italian display, Pres. room, Union Station	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 2452		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Italian Display Union Station	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 2453		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[Union Station]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 251		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[Union Station]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 253		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Union Station Plaza	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 2671		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Union Station	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 3072		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[COLUMBUS MEMORIAL, WITH FRONT OF UNION STATION]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 349		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated betweeb 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, side view]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 459		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[Union Station plaza]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 462		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between 1910 amd 1920 per LOC; possibly taken from roof of City Post Office
Image		UNION STATION UNDER CONSTRUCTION	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 1790		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1910 and 1917 per LOC; All statues in place by 1913 so likely before or during 1913
Image		UNION STATION UNDER CONSTRUCTION	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 1791		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1910 and 1917 per LOC; All statues in place by 1913 so likely before or during 1913
Image		Railroad views in rear of Union Station. Train approaching Union Station on right track III	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-H823- 1544-004		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.: interior of ticket lobby--Shows grilles around heat outlets, clerestory and ceiling lights--Partial view of main waiting room on extreme left]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-91731		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1900 and 1930 per LOC. Photograph can also be found in the book "The Architecture of Washington D.C." Bates Lowry, Ed. The Dunlap Society, 1976. Photograph is dated 1910 in book.
Image		[Union Station, Wash., D.C.: Washington Terminal Station--General waiting room, looking west, showing arrangement of settees, telegraph booths and news stand--ticket lobby in the distance]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-92471		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1940 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, Wash., D.C.: view from hill, with streetcars in front]	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LOT 12334		Photograph	All			dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		Looking down trolley tracks toward Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1910			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1, T		Photograph	All			ca. 1910 per LOC
Image		UNION STATION SCENE	January 1, 1911			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 3279-B		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1911 and 1920 per LOC
Image		UNION STATION	January 1, 1911			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 6396		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1911 and 1917 per LOC
Image		The Capitol from the Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1911			Library of Congress	LOT 9072-A		Photograph	Columbus Circle			c. 1911 per LOC
Image		Columbus Fountain in front of Union Station.	January 1, 1912			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US03		Photograph	All			dated 1912-1920 per HSW
Image		Presidential Waiting Room at the east end of Union Station.	January 1, 1912			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS US04		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1912-1920 per HSW
Image		[Columbus Day Memorial Celebration, Union Station, Washington, D.C., 1912]	January 1, 1912			Library of Congress	LC-B2- 2497-4		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Lions at Union station	January 1, 1912			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 3524		Photograph	Columbus Circle			LOC notes photo created between 1905 and 1945. Columbus Memorial was installed in June 1912, so likely dates to after 1912.
Image		Lions at Union Station	January 1, 1912			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 3525		Photograph	Columbus Circle			LOC notes photo created between 1905 and 1945. Columbus Memorial was installed in 1912, so likely dates to after 1912.
Image		COLUMBUS MEMORIAL UNVEILING, GENERAL VIEW	January 1, 1912			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 1410		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Unveiling of Columbus Memorial	June 8, 1912			Library of Congress	LC-B2- 2728-12		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Union Station	January 1, 1913			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 3007		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920; statues were installed after 1913
Image		Union Station	January 1, 1913			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 3008		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920; statues were installed after 1913
Image		UNION STATION. SCENE	January 1, 1913			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 3534		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1913 and 1917 per LOC
Image		UNION STATION	January 1, 1913			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 4307-B		Photograph	All			dated between 1913 and 1917 per LOC
Image		[Covered train platforms of Union Station, Washington, D.C., with First Street, N.E. seen along stone wall]	January 1, 1914			Library of Congress	LC-DIG-hec-14752		Photograph	Terminal Yard			dated between 1914 and 1945 per LOC
Image		[Coverd train platforms of Union Station, Washington, D.C., seen from the roof of the City Post Office at 2 Massachusetts Avenue, N.E., with First Street, N.E., at left]	January 1, 1914			Library of Congress	LC-H25- 460		Photograph	All			dated between 1914 and 1945 per LOC
Image		FEDERAL TAXICAB. CABS AT UNION STATION	January 1, 1914			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 3759		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		FEDERAL TAXICAB. CABS AT UNION STATION	January 1, 1914			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 3760		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	
Image		UNION STATION	January 1, 1914			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 4609		Photograph	All			
Image		COLUMBUS MEMORIAL WITH FRONT OF UNION STATION	January 1, 1914			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 4953		Photograph	All			
Image		UNION STATION	January 1, 1914			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 8022		Photograph	All			dated between 1914 and 1918 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		General view northeast from the Capitol Dome down Delaware Avenue to Union Station	January 1, 1914			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MU1.038		Photograph	All			dated 1914-1924 per HSW
Image		View north from the Capitol dome down North Capitol Street.	January 1, 1914			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MU1.070		Photograph	All			dated 1914-1922 per HSW
Image		Aerial view to the northeast over Virginia Avenue SW.	January 1, 1914			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MU1.071		Photograph	All			dated 1914-1922 per HSW
Image		Aerial view northeast down Indiana Avenue NW from 7th Street.	January 1, 1914			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MU1.073		Photograph	All			dated 1914-1922 per HSW
Image		View northeast from New Jersey Avenue NW over Union Station and the Senate Office Building.	January 1, 1914			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MU1.074		Photograph	All			dated 1914-1922 per HSW
Image		29. Photocopy of photograph (Courtesy of B. & O. Railroad) Date unknown, apparently ca. 1915 INTERIOR, WAITING ROOM	January 1, 1915			Library of Congress	HABS DC, WASH, 536--29		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	c 1915. courtesy of B&O Railroad. From Union Station HABS Survey
Image		[Worker suspended from flagpole at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1915			Library of Congress	LC-H27- A-1078		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between 1915 and 1923 per LOC
Image		[Group at Union Station; Thomas R. Marshall, center. Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1915			Library of Congress	LC-H27- A-175		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1915 and 1923 per LOC
Image		View south over railroad tracks entering Union Station.	January 1, 1915			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MF 002		Artwork	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		no date per HSW; date estimated by BCA
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1916			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 1798		Photograph	All			dated between 1916 and 1917 per LOC
Image		Union Station. View northeast down Louisiana Avenue NE.	September 27, 1916			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	AL 017.12		Photograph	All			
Image		CAPITOL, U.S. VIEW THROUGH ARCH AT UNION STATION	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 6659		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	
Image		WOMAN SUFFRAGE. AT UNION STATION	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 6757		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		FLAGS. AMERICAN, BRITISH, AND FRENCH FLAGS IN FRONT OF UNION STATION, AWAITING ARRIVAL OF BALFOUR AND ALLIED COMMISSION	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 8560		Photograph	All			
Image		BRITISH COMMISSION TO U.S. ARRIVAL AT UNION STATION; GENERAL VIEWS	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 8562		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		BRITISH COMMISSION TO U.S. ARRIVAL AT UNION STATION; GENERAL VIEWS	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 8563		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		BRITISH COMMISSION TO U.S. ARRIVAL AT UNION STATION; GENERAL VIEWS	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 8564		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		BRITISH LABOR COMMITTEES AT UNION STATION	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 8691		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		BELGIAN MISSION TO U.S. LEAVING UNION STATION	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 8954		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		JAPANESE MISSION TO U.S. LEAVING UNION STATION	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 9337		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		JAPANESE MISSION TO U.S. AT UNION STATION: ISHII; HARTS; LANSING; SATO; WILLIAM PHILIPS	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 9344		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1917			Library of Congress	U.S. GEOG FILE - Washington, D.C.- Railroad stations-- Union Station		Photograph	All			dated c 1917 per LOC
Image		View of booth and screen for announcing trains in concourse, Inauguration 1917. Taken 10:55 a.m., March 4, 1917	March 4, 1917			Library of Congress	LOT 12334		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		CAPITOL, U.S. VIEW FROM UNION STATION	January 1, 1918			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 24104		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Am. Red Cross, Union Station group	January 1, 1919			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 3630		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1910 and 1920 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		FIRST DIVISION, A.E.F. AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES. UNION STATION PLAZA, PERSHING ARRIVING	January 1, 1919			Library of Congress	LC-H261- 30898		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		FIRST DIVISION, A.E.F. AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES. UNION STATION PLAZA, PERSHING ARRIVING	January 1, 1919			Library of Congress	LFIRST DIVISION, A.E.F. AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES. UNION STATION PLAZA, PERSHING ARRIVINGC-H261- 30897		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		D.C. Washington. World War I. Government workers' homes in Union Station Plaza	February 12, 1919			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-63970		Photograph				c. 1919 Feb 12 per LOC
Image		Arrival of Dr. Epiticio Pessao, Pres. of Brazil, June 21, 1919, Union Station, Wash. D.C.	June 21, 1919			Library of Congress	LC-F8- 44229		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Prince of Wales at Union Station	November 11, 1919			Library of Congress	LC-F8- 5809		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Flags. Three flags at Union Station, U.S. Capitol in background	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	C-H824- F06-005		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Ladies' waiting room, new Penn. [i.e. Union] Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-D4-72221		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1910 and 1920 per LOC
Image		[Group at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-3511		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated 1920 and 1921 per LOC
Image		[Group at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-3516		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated 1920 or 1921 per LOC
Image		Union Station. View of Union Station from Capitol Plaza, horizontal I	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H8- B02-033		Photograph	All			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. View of Union Station from Capitol Plaza, horizontal II	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H8- B02-034		Photograph	All			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Acacia Mutual Life Insurance Co. building. Portion of Acacia Mutual Life Insurance Co. Building and Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H813- 1578-031		Photograph	All			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. View through door of store at Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- 1111		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between c 1920 and 1950 per LOC; unknown room location
Image		Washington School for Secretaries. Group from Washington School for Secretaries in front of Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- 2208-042		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		McArthur Advertising Corporation, 2480 16th Street. McArthur display (U.S. Capitol) at Union Station depot	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- 2589-010		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between c 1920 and c 1950
Image		Flags. Three flagpoles and one flag at Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- F06-001		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Flags. Three flags on poles, Union Station II	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- F06-003		Photograph	All			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Statues and sculpture. Columbus monument in front of Union Station II	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- S07-015		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Exterior archway at Union Station I	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-004		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Detail of front facade of Union Station with columns	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-005		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. General exterior view of Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-014		Photograph	All			dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. General exterior of Union Station at night	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-015		Photograph	All			dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Entrance of Union Station with flag	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-016		Photograph	All			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Distant exterior view of Union Station over shrubbery	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-017		Photograph	All			dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Exterior archway at Union Station II	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-018		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Union Station. Distant exterior view of Union Station over pool	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H814- U01-019		Photograph	All			dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. View to eagle-topped posts and flagpoles of Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H822- U01-012		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. View of U.S. Capitol through Union Station arch	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823- 1193-A		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Railroad views in rear of Union Station. Train approaching Union Station on right track I	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823- 1544-001		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Railroad views in rear of Union Station. Train approaching Union Station on right track II	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823- 1544-002		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Railroad views in rear of Union Station. Train approaching Union Station on left track	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823- 1544-003		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		U.S. Capitol exteriors. U.S. Capitol through Union Station arch	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823- C01-062		Photograph	Station	Head House		dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Inscriptions at Union Station VIII	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823- U01-011-B		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Inscriptions at Union Station I	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823-U01-006-A		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Inscriptions at Union Station III	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823-U01-007		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Inscriptions at Union Station IV	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823-U01-008		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Inscriptions at Union Station V	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823-U01-009		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Inscriptions at Union Station VI	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823-U01-010		Photograph	Station	All		dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Inscriptions at Union Station VII	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H823-U01-011-A		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Fountains. Fountain at Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H824- F10-006		Photograph	All			dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Statues and sculpture. Columbus monument in front of Union Station	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H824- S07-016		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. General view of Union Station from west	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H824- U01-001		Photograph	All			dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		Union Station. Flags in front of Union Station I	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-H824- U01-002		Photograph	All			dated between c. 1920 and c. 1950 per LOC
Image		[Souvenir shop in Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-91725		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1920 and 1940 per LOC; This shop appears to be in the vestibule between the Main Hall and the Concourse
Image		[Streetcars in front of Union Station. Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1-T		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	c 1920 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C. - looking past Columbus Fountain (by Lorado Z. Taft)]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1-T		Photograph	All			c. 1920 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C. - full view from south]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1-T		Photograph	All			dated c 1920
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C. - full view from east]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1-T		Photograph	All			dated c 1920 per LOC
Image		[Union Station, bird's-eye view from the south, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1920			Library of Congress	LOT 12359-1T		Photograph	All			c 1920 per LOC
Image		Aerial view down Delaware Avenue NE over the Columbus Fountain to Union Station.	January 1, 1920			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MU3.077C		Photograph	All			dated 1920-1927 per HSW
Image		YMCA Poolroom on the Third Floor, East Wing	June 24, 1920			Library of Congress			Photograph	Station	Head House		Photograph in the book "The Architecture of Washington D.C." Bates Lowry, Ed. The Dunlap Society, 1976. Image on microfiche.
Image		Union Station & dormitories from Cap. Dome	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 14245		Photograph	All			c 1921 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], concourse	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7987		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1921 and 1922
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], waiting room	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7988		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1921 and 1922 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], waiting room	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7989		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1921 and 1922 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], ladies waiting room	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7990		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1921 and 1922 per LOC; former Women's Waiting Room
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], concourse	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7991		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1921 and 1922
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], dining room	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7992		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1921 and 1922
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7993		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1921 and 1922 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 7995		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1921 and 1922
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], from air	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 8107		Photograph	All			dated between 1921 and 1922 per LOC
Image		Union Station, [Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-F82- 8172		Photograph	All			dated between 1921 and 1922 per LOC
Image		[Group at Union Station; includes Charles Evans Hughes and John J. Pershing in front. Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-3604		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated 1920 or 1922 per LOC
Image		[Group outside Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1921			Library of Congress	LC-H27- A-2431		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1921 and 1923 per LOC
Image		Union Station & downtown	January 1, 1922			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 21301		Photograph	All			
Image		[Group at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1922			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-4578		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		[View from arch of Union Station, Washington, D.C.] / Harris & Ewing.	January 1, 1922			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-107485		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	c 1922 per LOC
Image		Group of Congressman snapped [sic] at Union Station today before the departure of the special train which carried them to Atlantic City to attend the 58th Annual Reunion of the Grand Lodge of Elks	July 12, 1922			Library of Congress	LC-USZ62-51955		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Am. Legion at station [Union Station], 10/11/22	October 11, 1922			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 20735		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Aerial view of Union Station and adjoining area.	January 1, 1923			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 10675		Photograph	All			dated 1923-1927 per HSW
Image		Union Station flags half mast	January 1, 1923			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 25683		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	[1923] per LOC
Image		Ball Game in Front of Union Station	March 1, 1923			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	KC3717.PH.AC.L.U.		Photograph	All			
Image		Ball Game in Front of Union Station	March 1, 1923			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	KC3718.PH.AC.L.U.		Photograph	All			
Image		Atty. Gen. Harry M. Daughtery at Union Station	May 1, 1923			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-5771		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		[Group at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-9110		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		[Automobiles driving near Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-H27- A-8853		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	[1924] per LOC
Image		Roxie at Union Station, [3/18/24]	March 18, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F8- 29503		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		[Group (Hawaiians?) at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	June 1, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-H27- A-8593		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated June or Jul 1924 per LOC
Image		Waiting at Union Station to see Prince of Wales, 8/30/24	August 30, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F8- 32353		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Prince of Wales at Union Station, 8/30/24	August 30, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F8- 32354		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Waiting at Union Station for Prince of Wales, [8/30/24]	August 30, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F8- 32355		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Riflemen of Engineer Corps, Dist. of Col. Natl. Gaurds at Union Station, [Washington, D.C., 9/5/24	September 5, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 32167		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Body of Sam Gompers being taken from Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], 12/16/24	December 16, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 33583		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Body of Sam Gompers leaving Union Station for A.F. of L. bldg., 12/16/24	December 16, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 33585		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Body of Sam Gompers being taken from Union Station for A.F. of L. Bldg., [12/16/24]	December 16, 1924			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 33586		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Anah Shriners Group from Bangor Maine as a Band arriving and Playing as Washington's Union Station	January 1, 1925			Getty Images	90002868		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated c 1925
Image		General view northwest along Massachusetts Avenue NE in the 200 block.	January 1, 1925			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 10812A		Photograph	All			dated 1925-1930 per HSW
Image		Entrance to Union Station on the north side of Massachusetts Avenue SE.	January 1, 1925			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 10812B		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated 1925-1935 per HSW
Image		View to northeast of Union Station	January 1, 1925			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 13638		Photograph	All			dated 1925-1935 per HSW
Image		Union Station	January 1, 1925			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	KC1410.PH.AG.M.U.		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated c 1925 per HSW
Image		[Crowd at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1925			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-9837		Photograph	Columbus Circle			[1925] per LOC
Image		D.C., Washington. Union Station. Exterior [in background], with railroad tracks	January 1, 1925			Library of Congress	LOT 12655		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		group of images dated c 1925- c 1932 per LOC
Image		Aerial view northeast from B Street SW over the Capitol, Senate Office Building, etc.	January 1, 1925			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MN 009		Photograph	All			
Image		View over Union Station Plaza, to the Columbus Fountain, Union Station, and the City Post Office.	January 1, 1925			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MN 010		Photograph	All			
Image		Aerial view to the north over Union Station.	January 1, 1925			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	MN 011		Photograph	All			
Image		John G. Sargent, the new Atty Gen. of the U.S. Arrives at the Union Station, Wash., D.C.	March 1, 1925			Library of Congress	LC-H234- A-9522		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Gerardo Machado, arrival at Union Station, 4/15/25	April 15, 1925			Library of Congress	LC-F8-34998		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Grew, Kellogg, Pershing, and aides at Union Station, [Washington, D.C.], 7/17/25	July 17, 1925			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 36462		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Kellogg & Pershing at Union Station, [Washington, D.C., 7/17/25] Date Created/Published: [1925 July 17]	July 17, 1925			Library of Congress	LC-F81- 36465		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Body of Bryan carried from Union Station, 7/30/25	July 30, 1925			Library of Congress	LC-F8- 36660		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		[Group at Union Station, Washington, D.C.; Frank B. Kellogg at right]	January 1, 1926			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-546		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		The gateway to the capitol city	July 6, 1929			Library of Congress	U.S. GEOG FILE - Washington, D.C.-- Railroad stations-- Union Station		Photograph	All			
Image		Secretary of War Cortege arrives at Union Station on way to Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	November 20, 1929			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-3686		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	rest of caption: The funeral cortege of the late Secretary of War James W. Good arriving at the Union Station, Washington, today, on it's way to Cedar Rapids, Iowa, where burial will take place
Image		President-elect Pascual Ortiz Rubio of Mexico arrives at the National Capital. This picture was made at the Union Station, Washington.	December 26, 1929			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-3741		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		View northeast from the Capitol Dome down Delaware Avenue NE to Union Station.	January 1, 1930			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	GLS G14B		Photograph	All			dated 1930-1940 per HSW
Image		The Washington Terminal Company: Lunch Room, Union Station, Washington D.C.	January 1, 1930			BCA, Inc.			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	image from a postcard acquired by BCA. Date unknown.
Image		[Automobile and crowd outside Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	June 1, 1930			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-4100		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated June or July 1930 per LOC
Image		View northeast from the Capitol down Delaware Avenue NE to Union Station	January 1, 1932			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	AL 025.23		Photograph	All			dated 1932-1934 per HSW
Image		Dinner For Two Thousand	January 1, 1933			Getty Images	140430452		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	Caption: Nearly two thousand people are dining here in the Hall of Transportation at Union Station for the Third World Power Conference, Washington DC, circa 1933.
Image		Union Switching Station construction. View northwest from construction site.	January 1, 1934			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 12331.20		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Union Switching Station construction. Crane lifting steel beams. View to the southeast.	January 1, 1934			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 12331.24		Photograph	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1934			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-6083		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		[Ceremony at Columbus Fountain, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1934			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-6414		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		[Ceremony at Columbus Fountain, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1934			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-6415		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Union Switching Station construction. Engineer Charles Gillen standing on some of the steel work	August 24, 1934			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 12331.03		Photograph	Terminal Yard	REA Building		
Image		Union Switching Station construction. Engineer Charles Gillen standing on some of the steel work.	August 24, 1934			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 12331.04		Photograph	Terminal Yard			
Image		Union Switching Station construction. Engineer Charles Gillen standing on some of the steel work.	August 25, 1934			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 12331.01		Photograph	Terminal Yard			
Image		Union Switching Station construction. View over completed construction.	January 1, 1935			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 12331.22		Photograph	Terminal Yard			dated 1935-1936 per HSW
Image		Aerial view down on Union Station.	January 1, 1935			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 13636		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated 1935-1945 per HSW
Image		Union Station - Waiting Room	January 1, 1935			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	KC3795.PH.AG.L.U.		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated c 1935 per HSW
Image		Union Station 1935	January 1, 1935			Library of Congress	U.S. GEOG FILE - Washington, D.C.-- Railroad Stations-- Union Station		Photograph	All			
Image		Union Station.	March 1, 1935			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 09394D		Photograph	All			
Image		Union Station. View to the norrtheast.	March 16, 1935			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 09394E		Photograph	All			
Image		Over Union Station looking south.	May 15, 1935			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	AS 013		Photograph	All			
Image		Block of slum houses with outside toilets and water supply, hotel to the left and the round roof of Union Station in the right background,	July 1, 1935			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 000169-M4		Photograph				
Image		Typical house entrance near Union Station, Washington, D.C.	September 1, 1935			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 000147-M2		Photograph				
Image		Houses on Massachusetts Avenue near Union Station, Washington, D.C.	September 1, 1935			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 000147-M5		Photograph				

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Negro backyard, Washington, D.C. Backyard near Stratford Hotel and within short distance from both the Capitol and Union Station	November 1, 1935			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 000151-M2		Photograph				
Image		[Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	January 1, 1936			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-11120		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1936 or 1937 per LOC
Image		[Washington, D.C. September 8. Mr. Tervay, Cost Accountant (at back) overlooking preparation of food for the banquet to be held in honor of the delegates to the Thrid World Power Conference which is being held here.	September 1, 1936			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-11131		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Largest dinner in Washington, Washington, D.C., Sept. 10. The largest dinner that has been held in Washington was held tonight at the Union Station which was used as the banquet hall, for the delegates of the Third World Power Conference	September 10, 1936			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-11157		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Union Station, interior [Washington, D.C.]	October 1, 1936			Library of Congress	LC-H2- B-11432		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Canadian Premier arrives for trade discussion with President Roosevelt.	March 5, 1937			Library of Congress	LC-H22- D-960		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Washington, D.C. Mail platform at the Union Station	January 1, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-USF34-012945-D		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Protest silk boycott. Washington, D.C., Jan. 28. Members of the American Federation of Hosiery Workers arriving today at Union Station today from they staged a parade to the White House as a protest against the boycott of Japanese silk.	January 28, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-H22-D- 3128		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Swimming in fountain across from Union Station, Washington, D.C.	September 1, 1938			Library of Congress	C-USF33- 030040-M3		Photograph	All			
Image		Swimming in fountain across from Union Station, Washington, D.C.	September 1, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 030039-M4		Photograph	All			
Image		[Untitled photo, possibly related to: Swimming in fountain across from Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	September 1, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 030039-M5		Photograph	All			
Image		Tourists arriving at Washington, D.C. Throwing pennies to colored boys in fountain across from Union Station	September 1, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 030040-M1		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Colored boys playing on Columbus Monument. Washington, D.C.	September 1, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 030040-M4		Photograph	All			
Image		Swimming in fountain across from Union Station, Washington, D.C.	September 1, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 030043-M4		Photograph	All			
Image		Ford Motor Co., Union Station	November 23, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-H22-D- 5022		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Ford Motor Co., Union Station	November 23, 1938			Library of Congress	LC-H22-D- 5023		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		FDR [Franklin Delano Roosevelt] AND KING GEORGE IN AUTO LEAVING UNION STATION FOR WHITE HOUSE	June 8, 1939			Library of Congress	LC-H21- C-1011		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Last honors paid Navy Secretary at Union Station as bugler blows taps.	July 10, 1939			Library of Congress	LC-H22-D- 6943		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		[Untitled photo, possibly related to: In front of Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	September 1, 1939			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 001424-M1		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated Sept 1939 per LOC
Image		In front of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	September 1, 1939			Library of Congress	LC-USF33- 001424-M3		Photograph	Columbus Circle			dated Sept. 1939 per LOC
Image		Railroad freight cars at B & O Freight Yard	January 1, 1940			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 00177		Photograph	Terminal Yard			dated 1940-1949 per HSW

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		McArthur Advertising Corporation, 2480 16th Street. Allegheny Metal display at Union Station IV	January 1, 1940			Library of Congress	LC-H814- 2589-008		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	date est by BCA; dated between c 1920 and c 1950 per LOC
Image		An aerial view showing the Union Station	January 1, 1941			Getty Images	50454406		Photograph	All			
Image		People buying tickets at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50459009		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Incoming mail arriving by train at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50480237		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Incoming mail arriving by train at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50480238		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Taxis awaiting business at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50619450		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	
Image		Taxis awaiting business at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50619453		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	
Image		Crowds ganging up in taxis at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50619455		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	
Image		Crowds waiting for trains at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50619460		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Crowd at Union Station getting information on trains	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50619464		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Sailors gathering around the radio Victrola combination in the Servicemen's Reception Center at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50620052		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Sailors dancing with volunteers in the Reception Center at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50620055		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		The Director of the Reception Center at Union Station giving information to service men at the doorway to the lounge	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50620057		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Service men and volunteers filling the lounge of the Reception Center at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50620058		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Service men talking with volunteers and relaxing in the lounge of the Reception Center at Union Station	January 1, 1942			Getty Images	50620059		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Laurel, Hardy, Others Around Army Jeep	April 29, 1942			Corbis Images	BE033789		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		War worker goes to Washington.	September 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USE6- D-007637		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between Fall 1942 and April 1943 per LOC. Rest of caption: Typical of the thousands of young Negro women summoned to Washington, D.C. for war work, Miss Clara Camille Carroll of Cleveland, Ohio, arrives at Union Station
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers preparing to board a troop train at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011366-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers waiting at the ticket window for transportation at Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011373-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers, sailors, and civilians at the ticket window at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011374-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Sailor receiving his transportation at the ticket window at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011377-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers, sailors, and civilians at the ticket window at Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011381-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers, sailors, and marines at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011383-C		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers, sailors, and marines at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011383-C		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers and a civilian purchasing tickets at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011390-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Ticket office and information desk at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011393-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers waiting to be let through the gate to trains at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011394-C		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse		
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers, sailors, and civilians at the ticket window at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011397-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers, sailors, and civilians at the ticket window at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011397-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers, sailors, and civilians at the ticket window at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011398-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers being permitted through the concourse gate at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 011399-C		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse		
Image		Washington, D.C. Interior of the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012110-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers and civilians purchasing tickets at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012122-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Interior of the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012128-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Interior of the Union Station with an OWI (Office of War Information) banner in the background	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012129-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers and civilians purchasing tickets at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012130-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers and civilians at the information desk at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012131-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Soldiers and civilians purchasing tickets at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012134-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Clerk and ticket seller searching for reservations at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012135-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Mr. Thomas E. Flaherty, supervisor of the ticket office at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012138-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Clerk in the station master's office getting the last minute line-up on late trains before posting them for travelers at the Union Station	November 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3-012114-C		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	Station Master's Office in middle of train concourse
Image		Washington, D.C. Crowds of soldiers, sailors, and civilians waiting to board trains at Union Station	December 1, 1942			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 012125-C		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Railroad yard at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	50528161		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Newsstand at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72392874		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Ticket examiner opening gate for boarding at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400583		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Northbound trains on tracks leaving Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400585		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		K Tower at Union Station where switchmen and dispatchers control traffic on tracks in and around the station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400587		Photograph	Terminal Yard	K Tower		
Image		Yard conductor on phone asking switch tower at Union Station for instructions	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400590		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Engineer signing register in dispatcher's office before starting work at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400591		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		African American woman picking up debris on tracks at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400594		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Passengers lined up in front of ticket windows at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400597		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Switchmen (Fore) in K Tower operating levers controlling most of the tracks and switches in Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400603		Photograph	Terminal Yard	K Tower	First Floor	
Image		Switchman in K Tower operating levers controlling most of the tracks and switches in Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400604		Photograph	Terminal Yard	K Tower	First Floor	
Image		Board in switch tower at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400605		Photograph	Terminal Yard	K Tower		
Image		Looking down on railroad yard at Union Station showing roundhouse turntable	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400606		Photograph	Terminal Yard			Caption: Looking down on railroad yard at Union Station showing roundhouse turntable. Terminal and Capitol bldg visible in background.
Image		Operators taking ticket reservations in 'diagram room' at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400610		Photograph	Station			
Image		Operators taking ticket reservations in 'diagram room' at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400611		Photograph	Station			
Image		Information Desk and ticket booths in Main Waiting Room	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400612		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Baggage trucks at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400615		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	
Image		Travellers boarding trains on platform at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400617		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Sunday afternoon crowd of passenger waiting for trains at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400618		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Sunday afternoon crowd of passenger waiting for trains at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400618		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Taxi cabs lined up outside Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400619		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Sunday afternoon crowd of passenger waiting for trains at Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images	72400621		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Main Waiting Room in Union Station	December 31, 1942			Getty Images			Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Columbus Statue in front of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW36-741		Photograph	Columbus Circle			ca 1943 per LOC
Image		Columbus Fountain and statue in front of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW36-742		Photograph	Columbus Circle			ca 1943 per LOC
Image		Little girl in a park with Union Station in the background, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW36-748		Photograph	All			ca 1943 per LOC
Image		Woman putting on her lipstick in a park with Union Station behind her, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW36-752		Photograph	All			ca 1943 per LOC
Image		Washington, D.C. Office of War Information (OWI) poster displayed in the Union Station	March 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 018392-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Washington, D.C. Interior view of the Union Station with Office of War Information (OWI) poster in the background	March 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 018393-C		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C. Girls sleeping in the waiting room of the Union Station	March 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 020214-E		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Washington, D.C., in front of Union Station.	December 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 040342-D		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		Washington, D.C. A child playing in the nursery at the United Nations service center while her mother is buying tickets at Union Station	December 1, 1943			Library of Congress	LC-USW3- 040521-D		Photograph	Station	Head House		
Image		Taxis At Union Station In Usa On 1944	December 31, 1943			Getty Images	107420432		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	
Image		Passengers Waiting For Train At Union Station In Usa On 1944	December 31, 1943			Getty Images	107420433		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Travelers in Union Station	December 23, 1944			Corbis Images	BE043334		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Union Station	January 1, 1946			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	KC4314.PH.AG.M.F		Photograph	All			dated c 1946 per HSW
Image		McArthur Advertising Corporation, 2480 16th Street. Kaiser and Frazer auto display at Union Station I	March 8, 1948			Library of Congress	LC-H814- 2589-001-A		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		McArthur Advertising Corporation, 2480 16th Street. Kaiser and Frazer auto display at Union Station II	March 8, 1948			Library of Congress	LC-H814- 2589-001-B		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Janitor Stands In Deserted Union Station	May 10, 1948			Corbis Images	BE066306		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		McArthur Advertising Corporation, 2480 16th Street. Allegheny Metal display at Union Station II	July 15, 1948			Library of Congress	LC-H814- 2589-004		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		[Train at Union Station, Washington, D.C.] / Tenschert.	January 1, 1949			Library of Congress	LOT 12334		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Washington, DC views 1952: (probably) outside Union Station	January 1, 1952			Getty Images	53379069		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Interior of Union Station, showing detail of glass and iron vaulted ceiling	February 1, 1952			Getty Images	50664044		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Wreckage of runaway train after crashing into Union Station	January 15, 1953			Getty Images	50535812		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated January 1, 1953 but accident was Jan. 15
Image		Wreckage of runaway train after crashing into Union Station	January 15, 1953			Getty Images	50535813		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Wreckage of runaway train after crashing into Union Station	January 15, 1953			Getty Images	50535814		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Wreckage of runaway train after crashing into Union Station	January 15, 1953			Getty Images	53379086		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Runaway Train Wreck	January 15, 1953			Corbis Images	42-30369662		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	Caption: Carpenter, welder, clean-up man - they're all on the job, Jan. 15, 1953 for the big operation of putting Union Station in something like order, but it will be a long time before the Pennsylvania train itself is removed from the concourse.
Image		Union Station Train Wreck	January 15, 1953			Corbis Images	U1104872		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	photo dated 1956 but accident was 1/15/1953
Image		View of Station Masters Office with Train Wreckage	January 15, 1953			Corbis Images	U1215084INP		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Railroad Crash Inside Station	January 15, 1953			Corbis Images	U1215163INP		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Railroad Crash Inside Train Station	January 16, 1953			Corbis Images	U1215047INP		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Train Wreckage in Union Station	January 17, 1953			Corbis Images	BE067434		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		#42 Mt. Pleasant Line, Car 303	January 1, 1955			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	JS 175		Photograph	All			dated 1955 to 1962 per HSW
Image		Columbus Fountain in front of Union Station.	January 1, 1957			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	HI 002		Photograph	All			

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		[People getting tickets at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	November 26, 1958			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 1617-24		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		[People getting tickets at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	November 26, 1958			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 1617-24		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		[Passengers at the ticket counter of Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	November 26, 1958			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 1617-7		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Union Station. View to northwest.	August 1, 1959			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	PR 0013B		Photograph	All			
Image		Boys swimming in the Columbus Fountain in front of Union Station.	January 1, 1960			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 13667		Photograph	All			dated 1960-1965 per HSW
Image		[Trains at Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	October 11, 1962			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 8582-3		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Concourse of Union Station.	January 1, 1963			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 07357A		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated 1963-1967 per HSW
Image		Passenger waiting room at Union Station	January 1, 1963			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 07357B		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated 1963-1967 per HSW
Image		[Passengers seated in long benches in the waiting room of Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	August 14, 1963			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 10261-6		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		[Passengers including nuns walking near trains, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	August 14, 1963			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 10267-12		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		[Passengers and train employees walking near trains, Union Station, Washington, D.C.]	August 14, 1963			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 10267-8A		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		March for Jobs and Freedom	August 28, 1963			Getty Images	465768737		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		Caption: March for Jobs and Freedom: They came by plane, bus . . . and train, as did this contingent from New York, checking in at Washington's Union Station
Image		Crowd In Union Station After March	August 28, 1963			Corbis Images	BE047018		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		[Marchers arriving at Union Station for the March on Washington, 1963]	August 28, 1963			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 10345-14		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		[Marchers near Union Station with buses and trolley tracks, during the March on Washington, 1963]	August 28, 1963			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 10346-34		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Union Station. Waiting room and ticket area. View from floor level.	April 1, 1965			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	PR 1135B		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Union Station. Waiting room and ticket area. View from mezzanine.	April 1, 1965			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	PR 1136A		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		Union Station. Concourse.	April 1, 1965			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	PR 1136B		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		Columbus Fountain in front of Union Station.	June 1, 1965			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	PR 1164A		Photograph	All			
Image		1. GENERAL VIEW, SOUTH FRONT (1968) - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--1		Photograph	All			part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		10. DETAIL, MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, TYPICAL COLUMN CAPITAL AND SCULPTURE - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--10		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		11. DETAIL, SOUTH FRONT, SCULPTURE ATOP ENTRANCE TO WAITING ROOM - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--11		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		12. DETAIL, ARCHED CENTRAL ROOF, FROM THE SOUTH - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--12		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		13. DETAIL, WEST SIDE, PILASTER CAPITAL - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--13		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		14. DETAIL, EAST ARCADE, ELEVATION FROM THE WEST - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--14		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		15. DETAIL, EAST ARCADE, OBLIQUE VIEW FROM THE WEST - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--15		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		16. DETAIL, TRAIN SHEDS - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--16		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		17. DETAIL, TYPICAL HANGING LAMP - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--17		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		18. DETAIL, LIGHT STANDARD WITH EAGLE, SOUTH FRONT, WEST WING - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--18		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		19. DETAIL, INSCRIPTION AND LIGHT STANDARDS WITH EAGLES, SOUTH FRONT, WEST WING - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--19		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		20. DETAIL, BASE OF FLAG POLE, SOUTH FRONT - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--20		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		21. INTERIOR, WAITING ROOM	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--21		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	from Union Station HABS Survey
Image		22. INTERIOR, TRAIN CONCOURSE, FROM WEST	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--22		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		23. INTERIOR, PRESIDENTIAL WAITING ROOM	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--23		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	from Union Station HABS survey
Image		24. INTERIOR, DETAIL, ENTRANCE TO TRAIN CONCOURSE FROM WAITING ROOM	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--24		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	from Union Station HABS Survey
Image		25. INTERIOR, DETAIL, ENTRANCE TO WAITING ROOM FROM TRAIN CONCOURSE	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--25		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		26. INTERIOR, DETAIL, TRAIN GATES	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--26		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	
Image		27. INTERIOR, DETAIL, ENTRANCE TO PRESIDENTIAL WAITING ROOM - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--27		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		28. INTERIOR, DETAIL, CEILING OF PRESIDENTIAL WAITING ROOM	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--28		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	from Union Station HABS survey
Image		3. SOUTH FRONT, MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, ELEVATION (1968) - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--3		Photograph	All			part of the HABS Union Station survey

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		6. SOUTH FRONT, MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, EXTREMELY OBLIQUE VIEW (1968) - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--6		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		7. WEST SIDE - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--7		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		8. DETAIL, WEST END OF MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, SHOWING STATUARY AND INSCRIPTION - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--9		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		9. DETAIL, EAST END OF MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, SHOWING STATUARY AND INSCRIPTION - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--9		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		145. Looking northwest, bridge between Union Station and City Post Office, from Union Station	January 1, 1968			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,587--145		Photograph	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	from City Post Office HABS survey; view from inside Union Station
Image		Union Station, Sketch of Visitor's Center	January 1, 1971			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	KC4120.PH.AG.L.U.		Rendering	Station	All	Exterior	dated c 1971 per HSW
Image		One of two smaller fountains in front of Union Station. View to the northeast.	October 8, 1972			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	JO Q049		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		1. GENERAL VIEW FROM SOUTHEAST	January 1, 1973			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,562--1		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		from Washington Terminal Company Power Plant HABS Survey
Image		2. DETAIL VIEW OF COAL FEEDER EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM BOILERS	January 1, 1973			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,562--2		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		from Washington Terminal Company Power Plant HABS Survey
Image		3. DETAIL VIEW OF NORDBERG COMPRESSOR ENGINE	January 1, 1973			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,562--3		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		from Washington Terminal Company Power Plant HABS Survey
Image		4. DETAIL VIEW OF GAUGES FOR STEAM COMPRESSOR ENGINES	January 1, 1973			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,562--4		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		from Washington Terminal Company Power Plant HABS Survey
Image		5. GENERAL VIEW OF COMPRESSOR	January 1, 1973			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,562--5		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		from Washington Terminal Company Power Plant HABS Survey
Image		Construction Work At Union Station Metro	January 1, 1973			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	KC0761.PT.AG.E.F.		Artwork	Station	Metro	Lower Level	dated c 1973 per HSW
Image		Boy sitting at base of the Columbus Statue on the Columbus Fountain.	June 1, 1973			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 14802		Photograph	Columbus Circle			
Image		2. GENERAL VIEW (CLOSER), SOUTH FRONT (1974) - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1974			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--2		Photograph	All			part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		GENERAL VIEW (CLOSER), SOUTH FRONT - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1974			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--30		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		SOUTH FRONT, MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, OBLIQUE VIEW - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1974			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--31		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		SOUTH FRONT, MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, MORE OBLIQUE VIEW - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1974			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--32		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		4. SOUTH FRONT, MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, OBLIQUE VIEW (1974) - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1974			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--4		Photograph	All			part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		5. SOUTH FRONT, MAIN ENTRANCE PAVILION, MORE OBLIQUE VIEW (1974) - Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1974			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536--5		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	part of the HABS Union Station survey
Image		Construction of the Washington Metro	March 3, 1974			Getty Images	481872369		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	Caption: The view of the Metro construction site between the Post Office and Union Station.
Image		[Reconstruction of the Main Hall of Union Station into the National Visitors Center, showing excavation of a recessed pit, Washington, D.C.]	December 20, 1974			Library of Congress	LC-U9- 30591A-27A/28		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		National Visitor Center Hall in the Union Station building. State flags displayed.	November 29, 1976			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	JO Q070		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	
Image		1. WASHINGTON TERMINAL COMPANY: UNION STATION. WASHINGTON, D.C.	April 1, 1977			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,559--1		Photograph				from 1977 Northeast Railroad Corridor, Amtrak Route between Union Station & DC/MD State Line HAER Survey
Image		2. UNION STATION PLAZA. WASHINGTON, D. C.	April 1, 1977			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,559--2		Photograph	All			from 1977 Northeast Railroad Corridor, Amtrak Route between Union Station & DC/MD State Line HAER Survey
Image		3. TRACKS, PLATFORMS AND UMBRELLA SHEDS BEHIND UNION STATION. WASHINGTON, D. C. Sec. 1201, MP 137.00.	April 1, 1977			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,559--3		Photograph	Terminal Yard			from 1977 Union Station HAER Survey
Image		4. RAIL YARD BEHIND UNION STATION. WASHINGTON, D. C. Sec. 1201, MP 137.00.	April 1, 1977			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,559--4		Photograph	All			from 1977 Union Station HAER Survey
Image		5. 'A' INTERLOCKING TOWER AND TURNTABLE BEHIND UNION STATION. WASHINGTON, D. C. Sec. 1201, MP 137.50.	April 1, 1977			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,559--5		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		
Image		Arcade before the restoration in the early 1980s, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	C-HS503- 2277		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 1985 per LOC
Image		Union Station façade and sentinels, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 1454		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Saint Gaudens' "Agriculture," at Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 1547		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Centurion statue in the Main Hall, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2273		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2276		Photograph	Station	Head House	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Christopher Columbus fountain at Union Station in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2281		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Aerial of Union Station in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2459		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC
Image		Roman Centurion sculpted by Louis St. Gaudens on the exterior of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2658		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Prometheus, God of Fire, one of six Roman gods sculpted by Louis St. Gaudens and placed above the entrance to Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2659		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Prometheus, God of Fire, one of six Roman gods sculpted by Louis St. Gaudens and placed above the entrance to Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2659		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		East Hall, Union Station, converted into a shopping area, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3117		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Christopher Columbus statue and fountain outside the entrance to the Union Station train terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3306		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Aerial view of Washington, D.C.'s Union Station, looking north	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3486		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC
Image		Aerial view of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4215		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Aerial view of Washington, D.C., with Union Station and tracks leading into it from the north	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4324		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC
Image		Aerial view looking down the tracks leading into Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4831		Photograph	All			
Image		Aerial view of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4978		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC
Image		Aerial view of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5467		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Aerial view of Washington, D.C. In the foreground is Union Station, and in the distance, the Washington Monument and Lincoln Memorial	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5516		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		One of six allegorical statues by sculptor Louis St. Gaudens that stand above the front façade of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5650		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Aerial of Union Station in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5893		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC
Image		Panorama aerial view of Union Station in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5972		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Panorama aerial view of Union Station in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5973		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Louis St. Gaudens's allegorical Archimedes statue, representing the gift of mechanics, one of six on the parapet above the entrance to Washington D.C.'s Union Station	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6161		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Union Station train terminal, looking past a statue and fountain dedicated to Christopher Columbus in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6290		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Aerial view with a focus on Union Station terminal and its tracks, and the city's main post office building next door	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6459		Photograph	All			dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		One of six allegorical statues by sculptor Louis St. Gaudens on the façade of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6908		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC
Image		Santa Claus hats add a Christmas touch to Louis St. Gaudens's centurion statues that line the Main Hall of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 7011		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Amtrak locomotive #44 on bridge crossing 1st Street NE, north of Union Station.	November 1, 1984			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	SPL 020.05		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	
Image		Louis St. Gaudens's centurion statues in Union Station in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1985			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2284		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		The ill-fated "National Visitor Center" slide-show area, dug beneath the floor of Washington, D.C.'s Union Station before a wholesale restoration in the 1980s	January 1, 1985			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6607		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Renovation of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 1256		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Craftsman at work during the 1980s restoration of Union Station in Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2113		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Cement workers in Union Station, Washington, D.C., during the restoration in the 1980s	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2272		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Interior during restoration during the 1980s, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2274		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Union Station in Washington, D.C. during the 1980s restoration	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2292		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Renovation work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2325		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Union Station train terminal during its wholesale restoration, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 2513		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins in 1986/1987
Image		Restoration work on the Union Station train terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3161		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on the Union Station train terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3162		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on the Union Station train terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3164		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on the Union Station train terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3166		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on the Union Station train terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3202		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on the Union Station train terminal, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3203		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Eagle detail in Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3907		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4273		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4278		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	based on 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Washington's Union Station Great Hall of Union Station before the restoration work began. Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4279		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4280		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Washington's Union Station great hall before the restoration. Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4281		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration begins in 1986/87

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		Work on an alcove during the extensive renovation of Union Station, Washington, D.C., in the 1980s	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4453		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5018		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, in which a balcony shopping level was added to the historic train concourse. Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5041		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5437		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5438		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration work on Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5441		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Floor work during the extensive renovation of Washington, D.C.'s Union Station in the 1980s	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5724		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Barianos Historic Restoration Group pose in Union Station during restoration, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6168		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration work begins 1986/87
Image		Restoration of Union Station in Washington, D.C. during the 1980s	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6800		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration begins in 1986/87
Image		Ceiling touch-up during the 1980s restoration, Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 733		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration begins in 1986/87
Image		Union Station under restoration in the 1980s, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1986			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 750		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration begins 1986/87
Image		Arrival and departure sign at Washington, D.C.'s restored Union Station train terminal	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3680		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; building reopens in late 1988
Image		Balcony level of Washington's Union Station soon after an extensive renovation, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3689		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration finished in late 1988
Image		Elevated restaurant platform in the Main Hall waiting room area added as part of a wholesale renovation of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3714		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; building reopens in late 1988
Image		West Hall shopping area in renovated Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 3715		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration finished late 1988
Image		Light fixture detail in Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4274		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; photo is after restoration completed in 1988
Image		Vaulted ceiling and Main Hall in Washington's Union Station following a massive restoration. Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4275		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; building reopens in late 1988
Image		West Hall shopping arcade in Washington's Union Station following a massive restoration. Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4276		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration finished late 1988
Image		Opening day ceremony after the 1980s restoration of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4732		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; building reopens in late 1988
Image		Private event following the reopening of Washington, D.C.'s renovated Union Station in the 1980s	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 4732		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; building reopens in late 1988
Image		Detail of the restored Union Station, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 5023		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated between 1980 and 2006 per LOC; restoration complete in 1988
Image		Movie theater in Washington, D.C.'s, Union Station	January 1, 1988			Library of Congress	LC-HS503- 6388		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	dated between 1980 and 1990 per LOC; restoration work finished in late 1988

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		1. Looking northwest from southeast corner of Delaware and Massachusetts Avenues, showing Union Station and city Post Office	May 1, 1989			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,587--1		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	from 1989 City Post Office HABS Survey. Photos dated May, June, July 1989
Image		12. Looking north, 1st Street facade and bridge	May 1, 1989			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,587--12		Photograph	Terminal Yard	Burnham Wall		from 1989 City Post Office HABS Survey. Photos dated May, June, July 1989
Image		13. Looking southwest from Union Station parking ramp, First Street facade showing bridge	May 1, 1989			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,587--13		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	from 1989 City Post Office HABS Survey. Photos dated May, June, July 1989
Image		144. Looking east, bridge between Union Station and city Post Office, from the City Post Office	May 1, 1989			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,587--144		Photograph	Station	Head House	Mezzanine Level	from City Post Office HABS survey; photo taken from inside City Post Office; photos taken May, Jun, July 1989
Image		177. Looking south from roof of Union Station Garage	May 1, 1989			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,587--177		Photograph	Station	All	Exterior	from 1989 City Post Office HABS Survey. Photos dated May, June, July 1989
Image		21. Looking northwest showing Columbus Plaza, Union Station and southeast corner of city Post Office	May 1, 1989			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,587--21		Photograph	All			from 1989 City Post Office HABS Survey. Photos dated May, June, July 1989
Image		16. VISTA SOUTHEAST ON MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE FROM UNION STATION TO STANTON SQUARE	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH, 619--16		Photograph				from Massachusetts Avenue HABS Survey
Image		17. VISTA NORTHWEST ON MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE FROM STANTON SQUARE TO THE COLUMBUS FOUNTAIN IN FRONT OF UNION STATION	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH, 619--17		Photograph				from Massachusetts Avenue HABS Survey
Image		10. VIEW OF THE TWO BLOCKS OF DELAWARE AVENUE NORTH OF THE CAPITOL, LOOKING SOUTH FROM THE ROOF OF UNION STATION	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592--10		Photograph				from Delaware Avenue HABS Survey
Image		12. VISTA NORTHEAST ON DELAWARE AVENUE FROM THE CAPITOL TO UNION STATION	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592--12		Photograph				from Delaware Avenue HABS Survey
Image		2. AERIAL VIEW NORTHEAST ON DELAWARE AVENUE FROM ABOVE THE U.S. CAPITOL	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592--2		Photograph	All			from Delaware Ave HABS Survey
Image		4. AERIAL VIEW SOUTHWEST ALONG DELAWARE AVENUE CORRIDOR FROM ABOVE UNION STATION	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592--4		Photograph	All			from Delaware Ave HABS Survey
Image		5. AERIAL VIEW SOUTHWEST ALONG DELAWARE AVENUE CORRIDOR FROM FLORIDA AVENUE, NE.	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592--5		Photograph	All			from Delaware Ave HABS Survey
Image		6. AERIAL VIEW OF DELAWARE AVENUE, LOOKING SOUTHWEST FROM FLORIDA AVENUE, NE.	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592--6		Photograph	All			from Delaware Ave HABS Survey
Image		9. VIEW NORTHEAST ON DELAWARE AVENUE FROM THE DOME OF THE U.S. CAPITOL	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592--9		Photograph				from Delaware Avenue HABS Survey
Image		DC-668-14 AERIAL VIEW OF THE CAPITOL REFLECTING POOL, LOOKING NORTHEAST UP LOUISIANA AVENUE TOWARD UNION STATION FROM ABOVE THE MALL	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,612--14		Photograph	All			from L'Enfant-McMillan Plan of Washington DC HABS Survey
Image		DC-668-27 VISTA EAST ON F STREET TO UNION STATION FROM THE PEDESTRIAN PLAZA BETWEEN SEVENTH AND NINTH STREETS, NW	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,612--27		Photograph				from L'Enfant-McMillan Plan of Washington DC HABS Survey
Image		DC-668-30 VISTA NORTHEAST ON LOUISIANA AVENUE TO UNION STATION FROM CONSTITUTION AVENUE, NW	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,612--30		Photograph				from L'Enfant-McMillan Plan of Washington DC HABS Survey

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Image		View from U.S. Capitol looking north showing City Post Office Building (now National Postal Museum), Union Station, and the Marshall Federal Judiciary Building	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,612--55		Photograph	All			from 1989 L'Enfant-McMillan Plan of Washington, DC HABS Survey
Image		View from U.S. Capitol looking north showing Union Station and City Post Office Building	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,612--56		Photograph				from L'Enfant-McMillan Plan of Washington DC HABS Survey
Image		1. AERIAL VIEW OF STATION AND PLAZA; LOOKING NORTHEAST	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641--1		Photograph	All			from Union Station Plaza HABS survey
Image		2. VIEW OF THE PLAZA WITH THE CAPITOL DOME IN THE BACKGROUNDS, TAKEN FROM THE ROOF OF UNION STATION LOOKING SOUTHWEST - Union Station Plaza, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641--2		Photograph	Columbus Circle			part of Union Station Plaza HABS Landscape Survey
Image		3. VIEW OF THE PLAZA FROM THE ROOF OF UNION STATION, LOOKING SOUTHWEST - Union Station Plaza, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641--3		Photograph	Columbus Circle			part of Union Station Plaza HABS Landscape Survey
Image		4. VIEW OF THE NORTHWEST END OF THE PLAZA FROM THE ROOF OF UNION STATION - Union Station Plaza, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641--4		Photograph	Columbus Circle			part of Union Station Plaza HABS Landscape Survey
Image		5. VIEW OF THE SOUTHEAST END OF THE PLAZA FORM THE ROOF OF UNION STATION - Union Station Plaza, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641--5		Photograph	Columbus Circle			part of Union Station Plaza HABS Landscape Survey
Image		6. VIEW OF THE SOUTHEAST FOUNTAIN BOWL FORM THE ROOF OF UNION STATION - Union Station Plaza, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641--6		Photograph	Columbus Circle			part of Union Station Plaza HABS Landscape Survey
Image		7. COLUMBUS FOUNTAIN AND PLAZA WITH UNION STATION IN THE BACKGROUND - Union Station Plaza, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641--7		Photograph	All			part of Union Station Plaza HABS Landscape Survey
Image		Context view looking SW from Union Station shows Shaub Ellison building recessed on corner of Pacific Avenue and S. 19th Street and warehouse on west side of Pacific Avenue	January 1, 1994			Library of Congress	HABS WASH,27-TACO,13--1		Photograph				from 1994 Shaub Ellison Company Building HABS Survey
Image		Ceiling of Union Station Concourse; view to east.	March 7, 2005			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 01703		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Mezzanine Level	original title per HSW: Roof of Union Station Concourse; view to east.
Image		Third floor roof skylights, looking east. Note former Hecht Company Warehouse, Uline Arena and Union Station yards. - Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Company Warehouse, 1111 North Capitol Street, NE, Washington, District of Columbia, DC	September 1, 2008			Library of Congress	HAER DC-65-11		Photograph	All			from 2008 Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Company Warehouse HAER Survey
Image		View past the Columbus Fountain to Union Station.	January 1, 2009			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 16599		Photograph	All			dated unknown; dated 2090-2100 per HSW
Image		East Hall of Union Station.	January 1, 2009			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 16600		Photograph	Station	Head House	Main Level	dated unknown; dated 2090-2100 per HSW
Image		Union Station.	January 1, 2009			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 16601		Photograph	All			dated unknown; dated 2090-2100 per HSW
Image		Food Court of Union Station.	January 1, 2009			Historical Society of Washington, D.C.	CHS 16602		Photograph	Station	Retail Concourse	Lower Level	dated unknown; dated 2090-2100 per HSW

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Text	Asa E, Philips	Difficult Reconstruction of a Large Sewer in Washington	April 15, 1911	April 15, 1911		BCA, Inc.			Article	Terminal Yard			Asa E. Philips, "Difficult Reconstruction of a Large Sewer in Washington," Engineering Record (April 15, 1911) 63:15, 407-8.
Text	Charles Moore	The Improvement of the Park System of the District of Columbia	January 1, 1902	January 1, 1902		BCA, Inc.			Report	All			Charles Moore, ed., The Improvement of the Park System of the District of Columbia (Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1902).
Text	Charles William Eliot	Inscriptions over Pavilion Union Station, Washington, D.C.				BCA, Inc.				Station	Head House	Exterior	Charles William Eliot, Inscriptions over Pavilions Union Station, Washington, D.C. (Washington, D.C.: Washington Terminal Company, n.d.).
Text	Coverdale and Colpitts	The Pennsylvania Railroad Company: Corporate, Financial, and Construction History of Lines Owned, Operated, and Controlled to December 31, 1945; Volume 4	January 1, 1947	January 1, 1947		BCA, Inc.				All			Coverdale and Colpitts, The Pennsylvania Railroad Company: Corporate, Financial, and Construction History of Lines Owned, Operated, and Controlled to December 31, 1945; Volume 4 (New York: Allen, Lane, and Scott, 1947).
Text	George J. Olszewski	Construction History of Union Station, Washington, D.C.	February 1, 1970			USRC			Report	All			Olszewski, George. "Construction Historic of Union Station, Washington, D.C." Office of History and Historic Architecture, Eastern Service Center. Department of the Interior, February 1970.
Text	Harry Weese	Union Station Historic Structures Report	February 1, 1985			USRC			Report	All			
Text	L.B. Marks	The Lighting of Public and Semi-Public Buildings	January 1, 1914	January 1, 1914		BCA, Inc.			Article	Station	All		L.B. Marks, "The Lighting of Public and Semi-Public Buildings," Brickbuilder (January 1914) 23:1, 10-14.
Text	Mary Alison Stone Blanton	"Make No Little Plans:" Daniel Burnham's Design for Union Station	May 1, 1991	May 1, 1991		University of Virginia			Report	All	All		MA thesis, University of Virginia School of Architecture
Text	National Capital Planning Commission	Worthy of the Nation: The History of Planning for the Nation's Capital	January 1, 1977	January 1, 1977		BCA, Inc.				All			National Capital Planning Commission, Worthy of the Nation: The History of Planning for the Nation's Capital (Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1977).
Text	National Park Service	Union Station Plaza Work Order	May 18, 1965	May 18, 1965		National Archives and Records Administration	NARA Box 44, Entry P80, RG79		Correspondence	Columbus Circle			Found in archival collection NARA Box 44, Entry P80, RG79
Text	National Park Service	General Records, Administrative Files, 1949-1971	January 1, 1967	January 1, 1969		National Archives and Records Administration			Correspondence	Station	All		Archival records. Box 21, Entry P11, RG 79
Text	National Park Service	General Records, Administrative Files, 1949-1971	January 1, 1970	January 1, 1971		National Archives and Records Administration	NARA Box 2700, Entry P11, RG 79		Correspondence	All			Archival documents found in NARA Box 2700, Entry P11, RG 79
Text	National Park Service	Annual Report, National Visitor Center, Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1980	January 1, 1980		National Archives and Records Administration	NARA Box 40, Entry P17, RG 79		Report	Station	Head House		Report found in NARA Box 40, Entry P17, RG 79.
Text	Richard Longstreth	The Mall in Washington, 1791-1991	January 1, 1991	January 1, 2002		BCA, Inc.				All			Richard Longstreth, ed., The Mall in Washington, 1791-1991, second edition (New Haven: Yale University Press, 2002).
Text	Robinson & Associates	National Park Service National Capital Region Administrative History, 1952-2005	June 6, 2008	June 6, 2008		National Park Service, National Capital Region			Report	All			
Text	Sally A. Kitt Chappell	Urban Ideals and the Design of Railroad Stations	April 1, 1989	April 1, 1989		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			Sally A. Kitt Chappell, "Urban Ideals and the Design of Railroad Stations," Technology and Culture *April 1989) 30:2, 354-75.
Text	Sally A. Kitt Chappell	Architecture and Planning of Graham, Anderson, Probst and White, 1912-1936	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1992		BCA, Inc.				All			Sally A. Kitt Chappell ,Architecture and Planning of Graham, Anderson, Probst and White, 1912-1936 (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992).

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Text	Sue A. Kohler	The Commission of Fine Arts: A Brief History, 1910-1990	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1990		BCA, Inc.				All			Sue A. Kohler, The Commission of Fine Arts: A Brief History, 1910-1990 (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Commission of Fine Arts, 1990).
Text	Sue A. Kohler	Designing the Nation's Capital: The 1901 Plan for Washington, D.C.	January 1, 2006	January 1, 2006		BCA, Inc.				All			Sue Kohler and Pamela Scott, eds., Designing the Nation's Capital: The 1901 Plan for Washington, D.C. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Commission of Fine Arts, 2006).
Text	United States District Court, District of Columbia	Mardirosian v. American Institute of Architects and Seymour Auerbach	June 25, 1979	June 25, 1979		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			Mardirosian v. American Institute of Architects and Seymour Auerbach 474 F.Supp 628 (D.D.C., 1979).
Text	W.F. Strouse	The Reconstruction of the Passenger Terminals at Washington, D.C.	January 1, 1911			USRC			Article	All			Strouse, W.F. "The Reconstruction of the Passenger Terminals at Washington, D.C.". Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers 71: 134-144. Paper No. 1180.
Text	William F. Strouse	The Washington Terminal Improvement: A General Description of the Union Station and the Elimination of Grade Crossings in Washington	November 5, 1904	November 5, 1904		BCA, Inc.			Article				William F. Strouse, "The Washington Terminal Improvement: A General Description of the Union Station and the Elimination of Grade Crossings in Washington," Engineering Record (November 5, 1904) 50:19, 528-35.
Text	William F. Strouse	Paper No. 1180: The Reconstruction of the Passenger Terminals at Washington, D.C.	March 1, 1911	March 1, 1911		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			William F. Strouse, "Paper No. 1180:The Reconstruction of the Passenger Terminals at Washington, D.C.," The Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers (March 1911) 71, 11-157.
Text	William Wright	White City to White Elephant: Washington's Union Station since World War II	December 1, 1998	December 1, 1998		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			William Wright, "White City to White Elephant: Washington's Union Station since World War II," Washington History (Fall 1998/Winter 1999) 10:2, 24-43, 107-9.
Text	William Wright	Chapter 1: Railroading Washington	January 1, 2006	January 1, 2006	Now Arriving Washington: Union Station and Life in the Nation's Capital	William Wright			Article	All			Unpublished chapter from Wright's dissertation made available at website: http://www.washingtonunionstation.com/about.html
Text	William Wright	Chapter 2: A Change of Plans	January 1, 2006	January 1, 2006	Now Arriving Washington: Union Station and Life in the Nation's Capital	William Wright			Article	All			Unpublished chapter from Wright's dissertation made available at website: http://www.washingtonunionstation.com/about.html
Text	William Wright	Chapter 3: Assembly Required	January 1, 2006	January 1, 2006	Now Arriving Washington: Union Station and Life in the Nation's Capital	William Wright			Article	All			Unpublished chapter from Wright's dissertation made available at website: http://www.washingtonunionstation.com/about.html
Text	William Wright	Chapter 4: On Line	January 1, 2006	January 1, 2006	Now Arriving Washington: Union Station and Life in the Nation's Capital	William Wright			Article	All			Unpublished chapter from Wright's dissertation made available at website: http://www.washingtonunionstation.com/about.html
Text		The New Union Railroad Station at Washington, D.C.	October 31, 1903	October 31, 1903		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			"The New Union Railroad Station at Washington, D.C.," Engineering Record (October 31, 1903) 48:18, 528-30.
Text		Substructure for the New Union Station, Washington--I	August 6, 1904	August 6, 1904		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			"Substructure for the New Union Station, Washington--I," Engineering Record (August 6, 1904) 50:6, 152-55.
Text		Substructure for the New Union Station, Washington--II	August 13, 1904	August 13, 1904		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			"Substructure for the New Union Station, Washington--II," Engineering Record (August 13, 1904) 50:7, 202-5.
Text		Progress on the Washington Terminal Station	March 11, 1905	March 11, 1905		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			"Progress on the Washington Terminal Station," Engineering Record (March 11, 1905) 51:10, 294.

Type	Author	Title	Original Date	Latest Revision	Document Set Name	Source	Call Number	Drawing #	Category/ Division	Site	Building/Section	Area	Comments
Text		The Platform Shelters of the Washington Union Station	May 13, 1905	May 13, 1905		BCA, Inc.			Article	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		"The Platform Shelters of the Washington Union Station," Engineering Record (May 13, 1905) 51:19, 549.
Text		The Present Conditions of the Railway Terminal at Washington	March 23, 1907	March 23, 1907		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			"The Present Conditions of the Railway Terminal at Washington," Engineering Record (March 23, 1907) 55:12, 383-84.
Text		The New Union Station at Washington	November 29, 1907	November 29, 1907		BCA, Inc.			Article	All			"The New Union Station at Washington," The Engineer (November 29, 1907), 539-42.
Text		Ventilation of the Washington Terminal Tunnel	May 1, 1908	May 1, 1908		BCA, Inc.			Article	1st Street Tunnel			"Ventilation of the Washington Terminal Tunnel," Engineering Record (May 1908) 57:5, 124.
Text		Illumination of the New Union Passenger Station at Washington, D.C.	August 1, 1908	August 1, 1908		BCA, Inc.			Article	Station			"Illumination of the New Union Passenger Station at Washington, D.C.," Engineering Record (August 1, 1908) 58:2, 121.
Text		Power Plant of the New Union Terminal Station at Washington, D.C.	August 8, 1908	August 8, 1908		BCA, Inc.			Article	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		"Power Plant of the New Union Terminal Station at Washington, D.C.," Engineering Record (August 8, 1908) 58:6, 162-65.
Text		Interlocking Signal System for the New Union Passenger Terminal, Washington, D.C.	November 14, 1908	November 14, 1908		BCA, Inc.			Article	Terminal Yard	Rails and Platforms		"Interlocking Signal System for the New Union Passenger Terminal, Washington, D.C.," Engineering Record (November 14, 1911) 58:20, 542-44.
Text		Heating and Ventilation of the Union Terminal Station at Washington, D.C.	January 2, 1909	January 2, 1909		BCA, Inc.			Article	Station	All		"Heating and Ventilation of the Union Terminal Station at Washington, D.C.," Engineering Record (January 2, 1909) 59:1, 22-24.
Text		Photographs, Written Historical and Descriptive Data	January 1, 1974			Library of Congress	HAER DC,WASH,562-		Report	Terminal Yard	Power Plant (Demolished)		data pages from Washington Terminal Company Power Plant HABS Survey
Text		The Architecture of Washington D.C.	January 1, 1976			Library of Congress	NA735.W3 A72		Report	All			Bates Lowry, ed. Dunlap Society. Contains four pages of michfiche with photographs of the station, including construction photos and early photos of the interior and exterior.
Text		Union Station HABS Survey Data Pages	June 21, 1983			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,536-		Report	All			
Text		Photographs, Written Historical and Descriptive Data	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,592-		Report	All			data pages from Delaware Avenue HABS Survey
Text		Photographs, Written Historical and Descriptive Data	January 1, 1992			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,612-		Report	All			data pages from L'Enfant-McMillan Plan of Washington DC HABS Survey
Text		Union Station Plaza HABS Survey Data Pages	January 1, 1993			Library of Congress	HABS DC,WASH,641-		Report	All			

C. NATIONAL REGISTER NOMINATIONS FOR WASHINGTON UNION STATION

PH0011835

**NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
INVENTORY - NOMINATION FORM**

(Type all entries - complete applicable sections)

STATE:	
COUNTY:	
FOR NPS USE ONLY	
ENTRY NUMBER	DATE
69-03-08-0001	3/24/69

1. NAME	
COMMON:	
Union Station	
AND/OR HISTORIC:	

2. LOCATION			
STREET AND NUMBER:			
Intersection of Massachusetts and Delaware Avenues, N. W.			
CITY OR TOWN:			
Washington			
STATE	CODE	COUNTY:	CODE
District of Columbia	08	District of Columbia	001

3. CLASSIFICATION			
CATEGORY (Check One)	OWNERSHIP		STATUS
District <input type="checkbox"/> Building <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Public <input type="checkbox"/>	Public Acquisition:	Occupied <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes:
Site <input type="checkbox"/> Structure <input type="checkbox"/>	Private <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	In Process <input type="checkbox"/>	Unoccupied <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted <input type="checkbox"/>
Object <input type="checkbox"/>	Both <input type="checkbox"/>	Being Considered <input type="checkbox"/>	Preservation work in progress <input type="checkbox"/> Unrestricted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PRESENT USE (Check One or More as Appropriate)			
Agricultural <input type="checkbox"/>	Government <input type="checkbox"/>	Park <input type="checkbox"/>	Transportation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comments <input type="checkbox"/>
Commercial <input type="checkbox"/>	Industrial <input type="checkbox"/>	Private Residence <input type="checkbox"/>	Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>
Educational <input type="checkbox"/>	Military <input type="checkbox"/>	Religious <input type="checkbox"/>	
Entertainment <input type="checkbox"/>	Museum <input type="checkbox"/>	Scientific <input type="checkbox"/>	

4. OWNER OF PROPERTY	
OWNERS NAME:	
Washington Terminal Company (still owner) for more contact at tel. 393-2493	
STREET AND NUMBER:	
Union Station, Intersection of Massachusetts and Delaware Avenues, N. E.	
CITY OR TOWN:	STATE:
Washington	District of Columbia
	CODE
	08

5. LOCATION OF LEGAL DESCRIPTION	
COURTHOUSE, REGISTRY OF DEEDS, ETC:	
Recorder of Deeds	
STREET AND NUMBER:	
6th and D Streets, N. W.	
CITY OR TOWN:	STATE:
Washington	District of Columbia
	CODE
	08
APPROXIMATE ACREAGE OF NOMINATED PROPERTY: 232,000 sq. ft. (building only)	

6. REPRESENTATION IN EXISTING SURVEYS	
TITLE OF SURVEY: Proposed District of Columbia Additions to the National Register of Historic Properties recommended by Joint Committee on Landmarks	
DATE OF SURVEY: March 7, 1968	Federal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> County <input type="checkbox"/> Local <input type="checkbox"/>
DEPOSITORY FOR SURVEY RECORDS:	
National Capital Planning Commission	
STREET AND NUMBER:	
726 Jackson Place, N. W.	
CITY OR TOWN:	STATE:
Washington	District of Columbia
	CODE
	08

SEE INSTRUCTIONS

FOR NPS USE ONLY
ENTRY NUMBER
DATE
69-03-08-0001 3/24/69

7. DESCRIPTION

CONDITION	(Check One)					
	Excellent <input type="checkbox"/>	Good <input type="checkbox"/>	Fair <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Deteriorated <input type="checkbox"/>	Ruins <input type="checkbox"/>	Unexposed <input type="checkbox"/>
INTEGRITY	(Check One)			(Check One)		
	Altered <input type="checkbox"/>	Unaltered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Moved <input type="checkbox"/>	Original Site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

DESCRIBE THE PRESENT AND ORIGINAL (If known) PHYSICAL APPEARANCE

Union Station faces southwest toward the Capitol at the north side of the intersection of Massachusetts and Delaware Avenues, N. E. The south principal part of the steel frame, symmetrically planned station is 626'10" long x 210'9" wide. The monumental central pavilion of white Vermont granite is composed of three arches (29'6" wide and 48'9" high) with six massive Ionic columns, two on each end and one in front of each arch-supporting pier. On pedestals atop these columns stand six 18' high draped allegorical figures against a high frieze course. From west to east these figures by Louis Saint-Gaudens represent Fire, Electricity, Freedom, Imagination, Agriculture, and Mechanics. Inscriptions about these subjects developed by Charles W. Eliot are cut into the three granite frieze panels over the arches. Flanking the central pavilion on the east and west, lower arcaded wings have Ionic pilasters rising between seven arches (12'4" wide and 24'8" high) below an entablature and balustrade. Flanking these wings are great single arched (22' wide and 38'6" high) end pavilions. On each pavilion two Ionic columns on either side of the arch support two 8' high granite eagles with inscriptions cut into the frieze panels. The end pavilions, arcaded wings, and central pavilion form a continuous vaulted loggia running the entire length of the building.

The west facade has five carriage exit arches (19'2" wide and 37'7" high) and one arch 12'4" wide and 24'8" high leading into the loggia. The east facade has a similar arch 22' wide and 38'6" high leading to the loggia, two arched windows, and five arches (12'6" wide and 24'8" high) originally exits, now windows.

Inside the main entrance pavilion the general waiting room is 120' wide by 219' long exclusive of the transverse colonnades, with a barrel-vaulted coffered ceiling 96' above the floor at its highest point and patterned after Roman baths of Diocletian. A semicircular window 72-1/2' in diameter at the east, three semicircular windows in the south side, and five on the north side (each 27-1/2' in diameter) and the glass roof over the ticket lobby at the west end provide light for the waiting room. In the west wing was the ticket office, baggage room, small waiting room, and vehicular entrance; on the east, a dining room, lunch room, women's waiting room and reception room for distinguished visitors and vehicular entrance. On the north, five archways (30' wide and 50' high) lead to the concourse through colonnaded portals. Both the transverse colonnades leading to the east and west wings and the colonnaded portals on the north and south are surmounted by standing sculptural figures.

The great concourse (760' long x 130' wide) in the rear of the main building extends the entire length of the station and affords direct passage to the trains from every part of it. The concourse, of white enameled brick with terra cotta trim at the doors and window is covered by a segmental arched ceiling 45' high at the center, with two longitudinal sections of glass and three of coffered ornamental pilaster.

Although structurally sound, the building has long been neglected and shows signs of decay. It is badly in need of cleaning, repainting, and repair.

The Columbus Monument, sculpted by Lorado Taft, in front of Union Station and Union Station Plaza extending to the Capitol a half mile away are also landmarks recognized by the Joint Committee on Landmarks.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS

SEE INSTRUCTIONS

8. SIGNIFICANCE			
PERIOD (Check One or More as Appropriate)			
Pre-Columbian <input type="checkbox"/>	16th Century <input type="checkbox"/>	18th Century <input type="checkbox"/>	20th Century <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15th Century <input type="checkbox"/>	17th Century <input type="checkbox"/>	19th Century <input type="checkbox"/>	
SPECIFIC DATE(S) (If Applicable and Known) 1903-1908			
AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE (Check One or More as Appropriate)			
Aboriginal <input type="checkbox"/>	Education <input type="checkbox"/>	Political <input type="checkbox"/>	Urban Planning <input type="checkbox"/>
Prehistoric <input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering <input type="checkbox"/>	Religion/Philosophy <input type="checkbox"/>	Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>
Historic <input type="checkbox"/>	Industry <input type="checkbox"/>	Science <input type="checkbox"/>	
Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/>	Invention <input type="checkbox"/>	Sculpture <input type="checkbox"/>	
Art <input type="checkbox"/>	Landscape <input type="checkbox"/>	Social/Humanitarian <input type="checkbox"/>	
Commerce <input type="checkbox"/>	Architecture <input type="checkbox"/>	Theater <input type="checkbox"/>	
Communications <input type="checkbox"/>	Literature <input type="checkbox"/>	Transportation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Conservation <input type="checkbox"/>	Military <input type="checkbox"/>		
	Music <input type="checkbox"/>		
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE (Include Personages, Dates, Events, Etc.)			
<p>The Joint Committee on Landmarks has designated Union Station a Category I Landmark of great importance which contributes significantly to the cultural heritage of both the Nation and the District of Columbia, and which must be preserved. One of the first great union terminals, this imperial station with its vast interior spaces, was literally the cornerstone of the McMillan Commission's efforts to revive L'Enfant's original plan of the city.</p> <p>Almost immediately after the McMillan Commission was appointed in 1901, its members realized that any further development of L'Enfant's plan necessitated removing existing railroad facilities from the Mall. Through the efforts of Senator McMillan and architect Daniel Burnham and with the civic-minded cooperation of the railroad companies, Congress approved a union terminal site on the north side of Massachusetts Avenue in 1903. The following statement from the Commission's 1902 Report indicates the significance attached to this station at a time when trains were virtually the only means of long-distance transportation: "This great station forms the grand gateway to the capital, through which everyone who comes to or goes from Washington must pass; as there is no railroad entering the city that will not use the station, it becomes the vestibule of the capital. This being the fact, the importance of this station is greater than that of any other one in any city in the world." The architect of Union Station was the Chairman of the McMillan Commission, Daniel H. Burnham, who had been the Director of Works for the 1893 Columbia Exposition. To make Union Station a truly monumental gateway to the capital, Burnham turned for his design to the triumphal architecture of Rome, deriving the central pavilion from the Arch of Constantine and modeling the interior after the baths of Diocletian.</p> <p>In October 1903, construction crews began to level Patterson's woods and to fill in the swamp that existed on the chosen terminal site. The station opened on October 27, 1907, and was completed in April 1908. The cost of the building was somewhat more than \$4,000,000, but the entire enterprise (tracks, yards, power plant, etc.) cost \$21,800,000 divided between the Federal government, the District of Columbia, and the railroad companies.</p> <p>Burnham planned the station to accommodate inaugural crowds of 100,000 to 120,000. By 1932 approximately 285 trains on 32 tracks carried approximately 30,000 passengers to and from Union Station each day. By the late 1960's, however, train travel into Union Station had declined to approximately 7,000 passengers a day and the Washington Terminal Company, which</p>			
(Continued on Form 10-300a)			

9. MAJOR BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

The Improvement of the Park System of the District of Columbia, Rept. No. 166, 57th Congress, 1st session. Washington, D. C.: U. S. GPO, 1902.

H. P. Caemmerer, Washington-the National Capital, Sen. Doc. 332, 71st Congress, 3rd session. Washington, D. C.: U. S. GPO, 1932.

National Visitor Center, Washington, D. C., Report of the National Visitor Center Study Commission, September 15, 1967.

10. GEOGRAPHICAL DATA

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE COORDINATES DEFINING A RECTANGLE LOCATING THE PROPERTY				O R	LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE COORDINATES DEFINING THE CENTER POINT OF A PROPERTY OF LESS THAN ONE ACRE			
CORNER	LATITUDE				LONGITUDE			
	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds		Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	
NW	0	'	"	0	'	"	38° 53' 50"	77° 00' 23"
NE	0	'	"	0	'	"		
SE	0	'	"	0	'	"		
SW	0	'	"	0	'	"		

LIST ALL STATES AND COUNTIES FOR PROPERTIES OVERLAPPING STATE OR COUNTY BOUNDARIES

STATE:	CODE	COUNTY	CODE
STATE:	CODE	COUNTY:	CODE
STATE:	CODE	COUNTY:	CODE
STATE:	CODE	COUNTY:	CODE

11. FORM PREPARED BY

NAME AND TITLE:	
Nancy C. Taylor, Landmarks Historian	
ORGANIZATION	DATE
National Capital Planning Commission	Feb. 26, 1969
STREET AND NUMBER:	
726 Jackson Place, N. W.	
CITY OR TOWN:	STATE
Washington	District of Columbia
	CODE
	08

12. STATE LIAISON OFFICER CERTIFICATION

NATIONAL REGISTER VERIFICATION

As the designated State Liaison Officer for the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665), I hereby nominate this property for inclusion in the National Register and certify that it has been evaluated according to the criteria and procedures set forth by the National Park Service. The recommended level of significance of this nomination is:

National ☒ State ☐ Local ☐

Name

Tom Felt

Title Deputy Mayor-Commissioner

Date March 24, 1969

I hereby certify that this property is included in the National Register.

Ernest Allen Connally
Chief, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation

Date

March 24, 1969

ATTEST:

William J. Kuntz
Keeper of The National Register

Date

April 3, 1969

SEE INSTRUCTIONS

NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
INVENTORY - NOMINATION FORM

(Continuation Sheet)

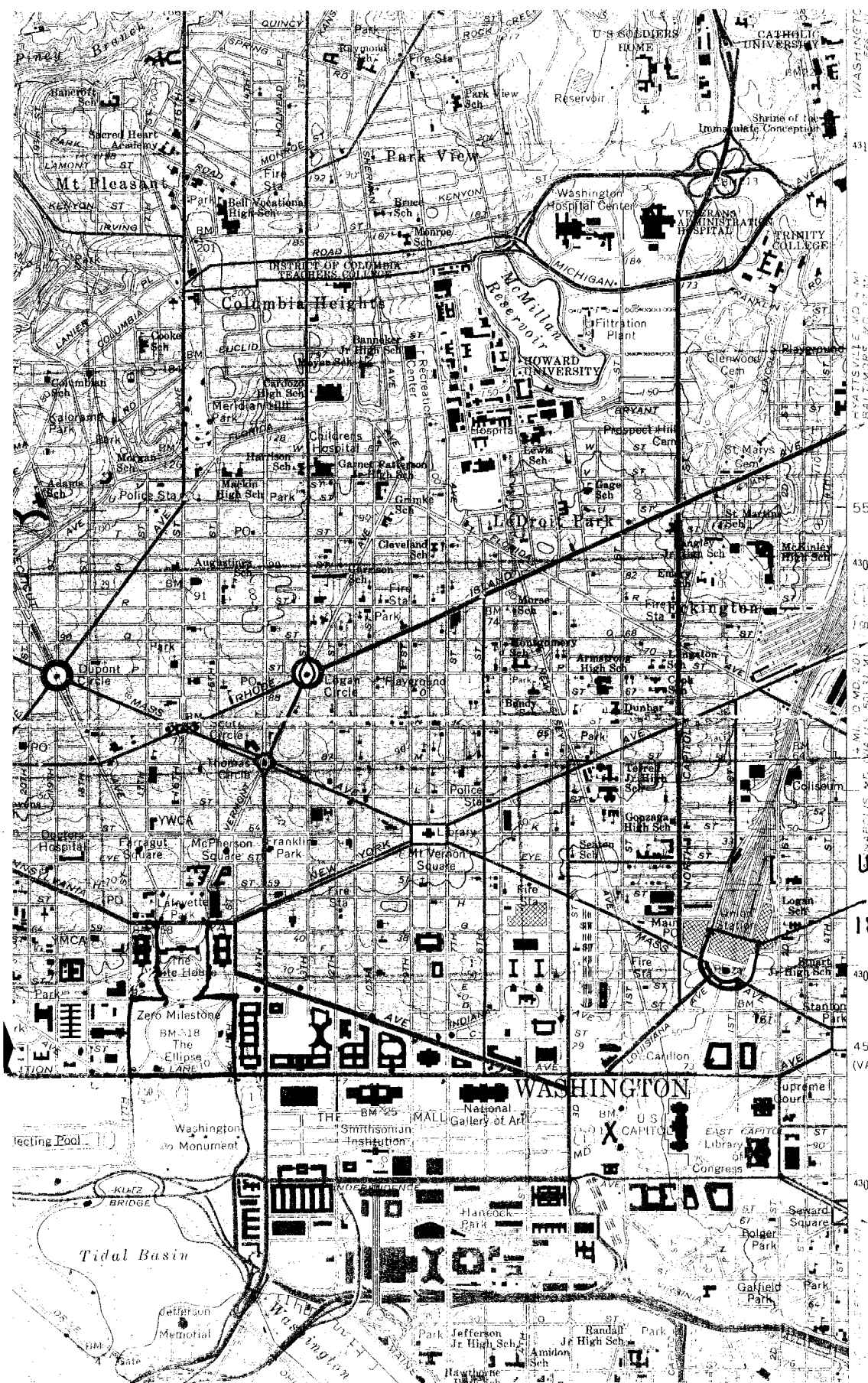
STATE	
COUNTY	
FOR NPS USE ONLY	
ENTRY NUMBER	DATE
69-03-08-0001	3/24/69

(Number all entries)

8. Significance--Union Station

owns the building, was considering its sale to real estate developers for demolition. On March 12, 1968, Congress passed Public Law 90-264, which provides for the conversion of Union Station into a much needed National Visitor Center which will combine railroad terminal, heliport, and parking garage with rapid transit and bus connections to all parts of the city.





Union Station + Plaza
 UTM Ref:
 18/326000/43070

450 000 FEET
 (VA.)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NATIONAL PARK SERVICENATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
INVENTORY -- NOMINATION FORM

FOR NPS USE ONLY

RECEIVED DEC 3 1979

DATE ENTERED *Boundary increase approved 4/9/80*SEE INSTRUCTIONS IN *HOW TO COMPLETE NATIONAL REGISTER FORMS*
TYPE ALL ENTRIES -- COMPLETE APPLICABLE SECTIONS**1 NAME**

HISTORIC

Union Station (including Union Station Plaza and Columbus Fountain)

AND/OR COMMON

2 LOCATION

STREET & NUMBER

Intersection of Massachusetts and Louisiana Avenues and 1st Street, N.E.

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

CITY, TOWN

Washington

VICINITY OF

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT

STATE

District of Columbia

CODE

08

COUNTY

District of Columbia

CODE

001**3 CLASSIFICATION**

CATEGORY

☐ DISTRICT☒ BUILDING(S)☐ STRUCTURE☐ SITE☐ OBJECT

OWNERSHIP

☐ PUBLIC☒ PRIVATE☐ BOTH

PUBLIC ACQUISITION

☐ IN PROCESS☐ BEING CONSIDERED

STATUS

☒ OCCUPIED☐ UNOCCUPIED☐ WORK IN PROGRESS

ACCESSIBLE

☐ YES: RESTRICTED☒ YES: UNRESTRICTED☐ NO

PRESENT USE

☐ AGRICULTURE☐ MUSEUM☐ COMMERCIAL☐ PARK☒ EDUCATIONAL☐ PRIVATE RESIDENCE☐ ENTERTAINMENT☐ RELIGIOUS☐ GOVERNMENT☐ SCIENTIFIC☐ INDUSTRIAL☒ TRANSPORTATION☐ MILITARY☐ OTHER:**4 OWNER OF PROPERTY**

NAME

Terminal Realty Baltimore Company

STREET & NUMBER

2 North Charles Street

CITY, TOWN

Baltimore

VICINITY OF

STATE

Maryland 21201**5 LOCATION OF LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

COURTHOUSE,

REGISTRY OF DEEDS, ETC. Recorder of Deeds

STREET & NUMBER

6th and D Streets, N.W.

CITY, TOWN

Washington

STATE

D.C.**6 REPRESENTATION IN EXISTING SURVEYS**TITLE Proposed District of Columbia Additions to the National Register of Historic Properties recommended by Joint Committee on Landmarks

DATE

March 7, 1968☒ FEDERAL ☐ STATE ☐ COUNTY ☐ LOCAL

DEPOSITORY FOR

SURVEY RECORDS National Capital Planning Commission

CITY, TOWN

Washington

STATE

D.C.

7 DESCRIPTION

CONDITION		CHECK ONE	CHECK ONE
<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT	<input type="checkbox"/> DETERIORATED	<input type="checkbox"/> UNALTERED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL SITE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GOOD	<input type="checkbox"/> RUINS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ALTERED	<input type="checkbox"/> MOVED DATE _____
<input type="checkbox"/> FAIR	<input type="checkbox"/> UNEXPOSED		

DESCRIBE THE PRESENT AND ORIGINAL (IF KNOWN) PHYSICAL APPEARANCE

Union Station

Union Station faces southwest toward the Capitol at the north side of the intersection of Massachusetts and Louisiana Avenues and 1st Street, N.E. The south principal part of the steel frame, symmetrically planned station is 626'10" long by 210'9" wide. The monumental central pavilion of Vermont white granite is composed of three arches (29'6" wide and 48'9" high) with six massive Ionic columns, two on each end and one in front of each arch-supporting pier. On pedestals atop these columns stand six 18'-high draped allegorical figures against a high frieze course. From west to east, these figures by Louis Saint-Gaudens represent Fire, Electricity, Freedom, Imagination, Agriculture, and Mechanics. Inscriptions about these subjects composed by Charles W. Eliot are cut into the three granite frieze panels over the arches. Flanking the central pavilion on the east and west, lower arcaded wings have Ionic pilasters rising between seven arches (12'4" wide and 24'8" high) below an entablature and balustrade. Flanking these wings are great single-arched (22' wide and 38'6" high) end pavilions. On each pavilion two Ionic columns on either side of the arch support two 8'-high granite eagles with inscriptions cut into the frieze panels. The end pavilions, arcaded wings, and central pavilion form a continuous vaulted loggia running the entire length of the building.

The west facade has five carriage exit arches (19'2" wide and 37'7" high) and one arch 12'4" wide and 24'8" high leading into the loggia. The east facade has a similar arch 22' wide and 38'6" high leading to the loggia, two arched windows, and five arches (12'6" wide and 24'8" high) originally exits, now windows.

Inside the main entrance pavilion the general waiting room is 120' wide by 219' long exclusive of the transverse colonnades, with a barrel-vaulted coffered ceiling 96' above the floor at its highest point and patterned after the Roman baths of Diocletian. A semicircular window 72½' in diameter at the east, three semicircular windows in the south side, and five on the north side (each 27½' in diameter) and the glass roof over the ticket lobby at the west end provide light for the waiting room. In the west wing was the ticket office, baggage room, small waiting room, and vehicular entrance; on the east, a dining room, lunch room, women's waiting room, reception room for distinguished visitors, and vehicular entrance. On the north, five archways (30' wide and 50' high) lead to the concourse through colonnaded portals. Both the transverse colonnades leading to the east and west wings and the colonnaded portals on the north and south are surmounted by standing sculptural figures.

The great concourse (originally 760' long by 130' wide) in the rear of the main building extends the entire length of the station and afforded direct passage to the trains from every part of it. The concourse, of white enameled brick with terra cotta trim at the doors and windows, is covered by a segmental arched ceiling 45' high at the center, with two longitudinal sections of glass and three of coffered ornamental plaster.

(continued)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

**NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
INVENTORY -- NOMINATION FORM**

FOR NPS USE ONLY

RECEIVED DEC 3 1979

DATE ENTERED

*Boundary to Union Station
approved 4/9/80*

CONTINUATION SHEET

ITEM NUMBER 7

PAGE 2

In 1974-76 Union Station was adapted for use as the National Visitor Center. Principal alterations for this purpose included shortening the concourse to 630' (to accommodate access ramps alongside each end of the building to a parking garage in the rear), construction of a sunken multi-screen projection area in the center of the main waiting room, conversion of the dining room to a bookstore, and conversion of the lunch room to two film theaters. A new and much smaller railroad terminal (not to be included in the National Register) was constructed to the rear of the building and is accessible through the concourse.

Union Station Plaza and the Columbus Fountain

The semicircular Union Station Plaza, 940' in length across the facade of the station and 540' wide at its center, was an integral part of the design. At its outer edges, opposite the east and west vehicular entrances to the station, are stone balustrades carrying ornamental iron lampposts. The end posts of the balustrades flanking the approaches to the carriage porch on the west front and the state apartment on the east front support rostral columns rising some 30' above the pavement and topped by spheres carrying spread eagles. Two other groups of balustrades surround stone fountains centered on the east and west wings of the station; a line of 16' ornamental iron lampposts on granite pedestals runs between these balustrades across the front of the station. In front of them and centered on the central pavilion are three 110' ornamental iron flagstaffs with bronze bases and decorations. All stone in the plaza is Vermont white granite, the same material used for the station.

The centerpiece of the plaza is the marble Columbus Fountain. At its center is a 45' shaft surmounted by four eagles supporting a globe displaying the Western Hemisphere. Projecting from the shaft is the prow of a ship, with a winged figure symbolizing Discovery, bearing a 15' statue of Christopher Columbus. Male figures on either side of the shaft represent the Old and New Worlds. A low-relief medallion about three feet in diameter on the rear of the shaft depicts Ferdinand and Isabella. Flanking the semicircular fountain are two couchant lions.

The features named above and the inner plaza on which the Columbus Fountain is located are substantially as built. The outer ring of traffic islands has been modified to facilitate the flow of traffic.

8 SIGNIFICANCE

PERIOD	AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE -- CHECK AND JUSTIFY BELOW				
<input type="checkbox"/> PREHISTORIC	<input type="checkbox"/> ARCHEOLOGY-PREHISTORIC	<input type="checkbox"/> COMMUNITY PLANNING	<input type="checkbox"/> LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE	<input type="checkbox"/> RELIGION	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1400-1499	<input type="checkbox"/> ARCHEOLOGY-HISTORIC	<input type="checkbox"/> CONSERVATION	<input type="checkbox"/> LAW	<input type="checkbox"/> SCIENCE	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1500-1599	<input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMICS	<input type="checkbox"/> LITERATURE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCULPTURE	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1600-1699	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECTURE	<input type="checkbox"/> EDUCATION	<input type="checkbox"/> MILITARY	<input type="checkbox"/> SOCIAL/HUMANITARIAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1700-1799	<input type="checkbox"/> ART	<input type="checkbox"/> ENGINEERING	<input type="checkbox"/> MUSIC	<input type="checkbox"/> THEATER	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1800-1899	<input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCE	<input type="checkbox"/> EXPLORATION/SETTLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> PHILOSOPHY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRANSPORTATION	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1900-	<input type="checkbox"/> COMMUNICATIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INDUSTRY	<input type="checkbox"/> POLITICS/GOVERNMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (SPECIFY)	
		<input type="checkbox"/> INVENTION			

SPECIFIC DATES 1903-12

BUILDER/ARCHITECT Daniel H. Burnham

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

The Joint Committee on Landmarks of the District of Columbia has designated Union Station a Category I Landmark of great importance which contributes significantly to the cultural heritage of both the Nation and the District of Columbia and which must be preserved. One of the first great union terminals, this imperial station with its vast interior spaces was the cornerstone of the McMillan Commission's efforts to revive L'Enfant's original plan of the city.

Almost immediately after the McMillan Commission was appointed in 1901, its members realized that any further development of L'Enfant's plan necessitated removing existing railroad facilities from the Mall. Through the efforts of Senator James McMillan and architect Daniel H. Burnham, chairman of the Commission, and with the civic-minded cooperation of the railroad companies, Congress approved a union terminal site on the north side of Massachusetts Avenue in 1903. The following statement from the Commission's 1902 report indicates the significance attached to this station at a time when trains were virtually the only means of long-distance land transportation: "This great station forms the grand gateway to the capital, through which everyone who comes to or goes from Washington must pass; as there is no railroad entering the city that will not use the station, it becomes the vestibule of the capital. This being the fact, the importance of this station is greater than that of any other one in any city in the world." Burnham, who had been Director of Works for the 1893 Columbia Exposition, became architect for the station. To make Union Station a truly monumental gateway to the capital, Burnham turned for his design to the triumphal architecture of Rome, deriving the central pavilion from the Arch of Constantine and modeling the interior after the baths of Diocletian.

In October 1903, construction crews began to level Patterson's woods and to fill in the swamp that existed on the chosen terminal site. The station opened on October 27, 1907, and was completed in April 1908. The cost of the building was somewhat more than \$4 million, but the entire enterprise (tracks, yards, power plant, etc.) cost \$21.8 million divided between the Federal Government, the District of Columbia, and the railroad companies.

Burnham planned the station to accommodate inaugural crowds of 100,000 to 120,000. By 1932 approximately 285 trains on 32 tracks carried some 30,000 passengers to and from Union Station each day. By the late 1960s, however, train travel into Union Station had declined to approximately 7,000 passengers a day and the owner of the building was considering its sale to real estate developers for demolition. On March 12, 1968, Public Law 90-264 was enacted providing for the conversion of Union Station to a National Visitor Center. A scaled-down version of the visitor center

(continued)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

**NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
INVENTORY -- NOMINATION FORM**

FOR NPS USE ONLY	
RECEIVED	DEC 3 1979
DATE ENTERED	12-11-79

CONTINUATION SHEET

ITEM NUMBER 8 PAGE 2

plan was completed for the Bicentennial in 1976. The Department of the Interior leases the building from its private owner for this purpose.

Union Station Plaza was designed by Burnham as a grand forecourt to the station. Particularly significant elements are the Columbus Fountain, sculpted by Lorado Z. Taft and completed in 1912, and the three massive flagstaffs whose bronze bases and decorations were designed by Burnham's firm. They and the flanking fountains, balustrades, ornamental lampposts and rostral columns symmetrically placed within the semicircular sweep of open space combine to complement the imperial grandeur of the station's facade. The central portion of the plaza is Federal property administered by the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The roadways are under District of Columbia jurisdiction except for those parallel to the station facade, which are owned by the Terminal Realty Company.

9 MAJOR BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- H.P. Caemmerer, Washington, the National Capital, Sen. Doc. 332, 71st Cong., 3d Sess. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1932.
James M. Goode, The Outdoor Sculpture of Washington, D.C. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1974.
The Improvement of the Park System of the District of Columbia, Rept. No. 166, 57th Cong., 1st Sess. (McMillan Commission Report) Washington: GPO, 1902. (continued)

10 GEOGRAPHICAL DATA

ACREAGE OF NOMINATED PROPERTY 9.5

QUADRANGLE NAME Washington West

QUADRANGLE SCALE 1:24,000

UTM REFERENCES

A 18 32,600,00 4,307,000

ZONE EASTING NORTHING

C

E

G

B

ZONE EASTING NORTHING

D

F

H

VERBAL BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION

The boundary encompasses the limits of Union Station and Union Station Plaza, extending to the southern curb of Massachusetts Avenue as it arcs in front of the station.

LIST ALL STATES AND COUNTIES FOR PROPERTIES OVERLAPPING STATE OR COUNTY BOUNDARIES

STATE	CODE	COUNTY	CODE
STATE	CODE	COUNTY	CODE

11 FORM PREPARED BY

NAME / TITLE

Nancy C. Taylor, Landmarks Historian

(revised by Barry Mackintosh, Historian

National Park Service, 12/22/78--426-6660)

ORGANIZATION

National Capital Planning Commission

DATE

2/26/69

STREET & NUMBER

1325 G Street, N.W.

TELEPHONE

724-0211

CITY OR TOWN

Washington

STATE

D.C.

12 STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER CERTIFICATION

THE EVALUATED SIGNIFICANCE OF THIS PROPERTY WITHIN THE STATE IS:

NATIONAL X

STATE

LOCAL

As the designated State Historic Preservation Officer for the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665), I hereby nominate this property for inclusion in the National Register and certify that it has been evaluated according to the criteria and procedures set forth by the National Park Service.

Federal Representative
STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER SIGNATURE

F. R. Holland

TITLE Asst. Dir., Cultural Resources

DATE 11/28/79

FOR NPS USE ONLY

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PROPERTY IS INCLUDED IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER

KEEPER OF THE NATIONAL REGISTER

ATTEST: *K. P. Beebe*

CHIEF OF REGISTRATION

DATE April 9, 1980

DATE March 24, 1980

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

**NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
INVENTORY -- NOMINATION FORM**

FOR NPS USE ONLY

RECEIVED DEC 3 1979

DATE ENTERED

Bruce A. ...
4/19/80

CONTINUATION SHEET

ITEM NUMBER 9

PAGE 2

National Visitor Center, Washington, D.C., Report of the National Visitor Center
Study Commission, September 15, 1967.

George J. Olszewski, "Construction History of Union Station," National Park Service,
1970.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Registration Form

This form is for use in nominating or requesting determinations for individual properties and districts. See instructions in *How to Complete the National Register of Historic Places Registration Form* (National Register Bulletin 16A). Complete each item by marking "x" in the appropriate box or by entering the information requested. If any item does not apply to the property being documented, enter "N/A" for "not applicable." For functions, architectural classification, materials, and areas of significance, enter only categories and subcategories from the instructions. Place additional entries and narrative items on continuation sheets (NPS Form 10-900a). Use a typewriter, word process, or computer, to complete all items.

1. Name of Property

historic name Additional Documentation to Union Station nomination listed 4/9/80
other names Union Station Plaza, Columbus Plaza, and Columbus Fountain

2. Location

street & number Massachusetts, Louisiana, and Delaware Avenues and 1st St., NE (Res. 334) ☐ not for publication
city or town Washington ☐ vicinity
state D.C. Code DC county n/a code 001 zip 20002

3. State/Federal Agency Certification

As the designated authority under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, I hereby certify that this ☐ nomination ☐ request for determination of eligibility meets the documentation standards for registering properties in the National Register of Historic Places and meets the procedural and professional requirements set forth in 36 CFR Part 60. In my opinion, the property ☐ meets ☐ does not meet the National Register criteria. I recommend that this property be considered significant ☐ nationally ☐ statewide ☐ locally. (☐ See continuation sheet for additional comments).

Signature of certifying officer/Title _____ Date _____

State or Federal agency and bureau _____

In my opinion, the property ☐ meets ☐ does not meet the National Register criteria. (☐ See continuation sheet for additional comments).

Signature of certifying officer/Title _____ Date _____

State or Federal agency and bureau _____

4. State/Federal Agency Certification

I hereby certify that this property is:

- ☐ entered in the National Register.
☐ See continuation sheet.
☐ determined eligible for the National Register.
☐ See continuation sheet.
☐ Determined not eligible for the National Register.
☐ removed from the National Register.
☐ other (explain): _____

Signature of the Keeper

Date of Action

Union Station Plaza and Columbus Fountain
(Additional Documentation)

Name of Property

Washington, D.C.

County and State

5. Classification

Ownership of Property
(Check as many boxes as apply)

- ☐ Private
☐ public-local
☐ public-State
☒ public-Federal

Category of Property
(Check only one box)

- ☐ building(s)
☐ district
☒ site
☐ structure
☐ object

Number of Resources within Property
(Do not include previously listed resources in the count)

Contributing	Noncontributing	
		buildings
1		sites
		structures
5	1	objects
6	1	Total

Name of related multiple property listing

(Enter "N/A" if property is not part of a multiple property listing)

Memorials in Washington, D.C.

**number of contributing resources previously
listed in the National Register**

1

6. Function of Use

Historic Functions

(Enter categories from instructions)

LANDSCAPE: plaza

RECREATION and CULTURE: work of art

Current Functions

(Enter categories from instructions)

LANDSCAPE: plaza

RECREATION and CULTURE: work of art

7. Description

Architectural Classification

(Enter categories from instructions)

20TH CENTURY REVIVAL: Beaux Arts

Materials

(Enter categories from instructions)

foundation

walls

roof

other

Georgia white marble, Maine green granite,
granite Belgian blocks, brick, metal.

Narrative Description

(Describe the historic and current condition of the property on one or more continuation sheets)

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, DC

County and State

Section 7 Page 2

DESCRIPTION

Union Station Plaza, also known as Columbus Plaza (Reservation 334), is located in front of the monumental entrance to Union Station. The semi-circular plaza, situated at the juncture between Massachusetts, Delaware, and Louisiana Avenues, and 1st Street, N.E., was designed by architects Daniel H. Burnham and Pierce Anderson of D.H. Burnham & Company and built 1903-1908, in conjunction with the train station. The plaza reflects the principles of Beaux-Arts planning. The focal point of the plaza is *Columbus Fountain* (architect D.H. Burnham & Co., 1908; sculptor Lorado Taft, 1912). The marble memorial fountain is also representative of the Beaux-Arts tradition in sculpture popular during the City Beautiful movement.

Columbus Plaza is semicircular in plan and was conceived as the forecourt for Union Station, the principal gateway to the city. The plaza established an urban context and set up a relationship between the station and the dominant U.S. Capitol, located one-quarter of a mile away at the end of Delaware Avenue. Burnham's original design incorporated the pair of granite balustrades and circular fountains erected near the east and west ends of the plaza as well as a larger, tiered circular fountain that featured a tall water jet. The *Columbus Fountain* was constructed instead of Burnham's principal fountain; the latter would have allowed for a less obstructed view of the U.S. Capitol from the central axis of station's arcade.¹

Near the northwest and northeast ends of the plaza, aligning with the façade of the train station, stand an iron pair of ornate triumphal columns, surmounted by a gilded eagle standing on a globe, flanked by smaller iron lamppost and linked by granite balustrades; these elements frame the porte-cochère located at either end of the station's arcaded entrance. The triumphal columns are part of the original design, but different traffic patterns over the years altered the plaza edges and the elements presently stand on separate traffic islands.

The original Belgian block pavers have been replaced in various areas by concrete, brick, or parterres, nevertheless, the plaza retains integrity. The brick (probably installed in conjunction with the 1970s-1980s station renovation) is set in a herring bone pattern; roses are planted in the principal parterres.

The original curved granite plaza steps extend outward from both sides of *Columbus Fountain* and terminate at the classically-detailed, granite balustrades. Both balustrades surround granite steps supporting single-jet, circular fountains; water has stained the granite surfaces. Approximately 80-feet north of *Columbus Fountain*, stand three identical flagpoles. They incorporate octagonal granite steps surmounted by ornate bronze bases that feature eagles, festoons, wreaths, and classical moldings—Greek key and egg-and-dart patterns. The tops of the white metal poles are crowned by bronze Corinthian capitals, surmounted by gilded eagles with outstretched wings standing on orbs. In 1981, the American Legion Freedom Bell, commemorating the Bicentennial, was installed between the flagpoles and *Columbus Fountain*.

¹ For an early perspective rendering of the plaza see: Kristen Schaffer, *Daniel H. Burnham: Visionary Architect and Planner* (New York: Rizzoli, 2003) 107.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, DC

County and State

Section 7 Page 3

The semicircular, double-tier *Columbus Fountain* echoes the footprint of the plaza with its curved front facing Delaware Avenue and the Capitol. A seated lion commands either end of the fountain; both are flanked by four water jets. The center of the fountain features a 45-foot tall pier with classical moldings embellished by distinctly different components. Into the upper-basin of the fountain projects the prow of a ship. Its winged female figurehead represents Discovery. A 15-foot tall Christopher Columbus stands on the prow. Columbus, wearing a mantle, peers calmly toward the horizon (and Capitol) with arms crossed over his chest. At the sides of the pedestal, two male figures crouch below Columbus. A bearded figure (east side) represents the Old World. A young Native American figure (west side) symbolizes the New World. The pier is crowned by four eagles that bear a globe; the eagles are also linked by festoons. The globe's delineated continents place the Atlantic Ocean along the primary axis at the front.

On the rear (north) face of the pier, near the top, a festoon drapes around a medallion depicting Queen Isabella and King Ferdinand, the Spanish monarchs who financed Columbus's expeditions. Below the medallion, is the following gilded inscription:

To
The Memory Of
Christopher Columbus
Whose High Faith
And
Indomitable Courage
Gave To Mankind
A New World

Born MCDXXXVI
Died MDIV

Underneath, a stone seat functions as a visual anchor for the pier.

To honor the bicentennial Congress passed Public Law 94-320 on June 25, 1976, which authorized the Secretary of the Interior to erect flagpoles for all the States and territories on the U.S. Capitol Grounds adjacent to the sidewalks circumventing Union Station Plaza; an identification plaque was to accompany each of the fifty-five poles. A flagpole for the District of Columbia was authorized and erected in 2002. Although the flagpoles are consistent in keeping with the Senate Park Commission's notion of a grand gateway, they do not stand within the boundaries of the original plaza and fall outside of the period of significance.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Section 7 Page 4

Washington, DC

County and State

CONTRIBUTING LIST

Union Station Plaza (site)

Columbus Fountain (object)

Two pairs of triumphal columns, including stone balustrades and lampposts (object)

Two circular granite fountains (object)

Curved granite steps and balustrades (object)

Three Flagpoles, including their metal and stone bases (object)

NONCONTRIBUTING LIST

American Legion Freedom Bell (object)

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
(Additional Documentation)
Name of Property

Washington, DC
County and State

8. Statement of Significance

Applicable National Register Criteria

(Mark "x" in one or more boxes for the criteria qualifying the property for National Register listing)

- ☐ **A** Property is associated with events that have made a Significant contribution to the broad pattern of our history.
- ☐ **B** Property associated with the lives of persons Significant in our past.
- ☒ **C** Property embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction or represents the work of a master, or possesses high artistic values, or represents a significant and distinguishable entity whose components lack individual distinction.
- ☐ **D** Property as yielded, or is likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

Criteria Considerations

(Mark "x" in all the boxes that apply)

Property is:

- ☐ **A** owned by a religious institution or used for religious purposes.
- ☐ **B** removed from its original location.
- ☐ **C** a birthplace or grave.
- ☐ **D** a cemetery.
- ☐ **E** a reconstructed building, object, or structure.
- ☐ **F** a commemorative property.
- ☐ **G** less than 50 years of age or achieved significance within the past 50 years.

Narrative Statement of Significance

(Explain the significance of the property on one or more continuation sheets)

Area of Significance

(Enter categories from instructions)

Art
Community Planning and Development

Period of Significance

1903-1912

Significant Dates

1908
1912

Significant Person

(Complete if Criterion B is marked above)

Cultural Affiliation

n/a

Architect/Builder

Daniel H. Burnham
Pierce Anderson
Lorado Z. Taft (sculptor)

9. Major Bibliographical References

Bibliography

(Cite the books, articles, and other sources used in preparing this form on one or more continuation sheets)

Previous documentation on files (NPS):

- ☐ preliminary determination of individual listing (36 CFR 67) has been requested
- ☒ previously listed in the National Register
- ☐ previously determined eligible by the National Register
- ☐ designated a National Historic Landmark
- ☐ recorded by Historic American Buildings Survey # _____
- ☐ recorded by Historic American Engineering Record _____

Primary location of additional data:

- ☐ State Historic Preservation Office
- ☐ Other State agency
- ☒ Federal agency
- ☐ Local government
- ☐ University
- ☐ Other

Name of repository:

NPS, NCR, NAMA

Commission of Fine Arts

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, D.C.

County and State

Section 8 Page 2

SIGNIFICANCE

The principal feature of Columbus Plaza, located in front of Union Station and constructed between 1903 and 1908, is *Columbus Fountain*, erected in 1912. The plaza, conceptualized by Daniel H. Burnham and advocated by the Senate Park Commission, is representative of Beaux-Arts Design and the City Beautiful era. The concept of a memorial was approved by an Act of Congress on March 4, 1907 (34 Stat. 1413) that appropriated \$100,000 for the project.² The *Columbus Fountain*, designed by sculptor Lorado Z. Taft and architect Daniel H. Burnham, was dedicated on June 8, 1912. The plaza is significant under Criterion C in the area of Community Planning and Development. The fountain is significant under Criterion C in the area of Art.

Although the Senate Park Commission, which sought to enhance the physical appearance of the nation's capital, is often credited with the plaza design at Union Station, Daniel H. Burnham conceived the idea. At the end of the nineteenth century, Burnham had a standing contract with the Pennsylvania Railroad Company due to his responsibility for designing and administering the construction of Penn Station, 1898-1901, in Pittsburgh. Burnham's drawings for the Washington plaza were completed prior to the publication of the Senate Park Commission's report.³ Pennsylvania Railroad Company President Alexander Cassatt had been to Frankfurt, Germany to investigate what he considered the best railroad station in the world. In his relaying of the story, Charles Moore noted, "the Washington depot was to be still finer.... Facing one of the great avenues of the capital, it was to have as landscape setting a plaza capable of a development that should rival the Piazza di Termini in Rome."⁴

Union Station became the keystone of the 1901 Plan for the City of Washington, produced by the Senate Park Commission, and the first part of the plan to be realized. The commission recognized that the station would be the "grand gateway to the capitol."⁵ The dignified edifice, designed by Burnham and Pierce Anderson, who had recently returned from the *École des Beaux Arts* in Paris, required an imposing forecourt. The Senate Park Commission's report called for a public plaza in front of the station "ornamented with fitting terrace, basins, and fountains."⁶ The remark was consistent with the commission's predisposition toward fountains. It believed that fountains functioned as key elements that would assist in increasing Washington's status to the level of the important European cities. The commission attempted to add further weight to their conclusion by invoking the authority of the city's eighteenth-century urban designer. The report stated, "The original plans of Washington show the high appreciation L'Enfant had for all forms of water decoration...."⁷

² The value of \$100,000 in 1912 is equivalent to \$1,996,581 in 2005 dollars. This amount was derived from www.eh.net.

³ The drawings are located at the Art Institute of Chicago. See Schaffer, p. 213, n. 12; p. 214, n. 16.

⁴ Charles Moore, *Daniel H. Burnham: Architect Planner of Cities*, Vol. 2. (Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921) p. 173.

⁵ Charles Moore, ed., *The Park System of the District of Columbia* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1902) p. 30.

⁶ Moore, ed., p. 30.

⁷ Moore, ed., p. 28.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, D.C.

County and State

Section 8 Page 3

In February 1903, as the legislation for the plaza was being debated, Moore recalled, "Representative Cannon made a gallant fight on the floor of the House for the elimination of the plaza."⁸ On the other hand, the Knights of Columbus lobbied hard for their patron saint. The Knights of Columbus, founded in 1882, believed in the inherent compatibility of Roman Catholicism and American fraternalism. Like all Americans, the Knights held that Columbus's discovery was linked to the evolution of liberty and progress, but the Knights also viewed it as a Roman Catholic event.⁹ This broadened concept of Columbus became known as Columbianism and it served as one of the many efforts to legitimize the Roman Catholic presence in America and end Protestant hegemony. The Knights wanted complete civil and religious rights for all. The passing of the legislation for the memorial, March 4, 1907 (34 Stat. 1413), marked the culmination of the years of concerted effort by the Knights to counter nativism and anti-Catholic sentiment. The act also established a memorial commission charged with selecting a site and design for the monument.

The commission was comprised of the chairman of the Senate Committee on the Library, the chairman of the Committee on the Library of the House of Representatives, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of War, and the supreme knight of the Order of the Knights of Columbus; the commission elected the Secretary of War as the chairman. On February 4, 1908, the commission selected the plaza in front of Union Station as the site.¹⁰ The following month, the commission accepted a design for the architectural treatment of the memorial by D.H. Burnham & Company. Thereafter, the commission ran a competition for the sculptural component of the memorial. Twenty-one submissions were submitted by twenty competitors by the end of the year. In February 1909, the commission selected the model presented by Lorado Taft. Coincidentally, the two Chicagoans also worked on the post-World's Fair redevelopment of the Midway Plaisance during the same period. Burnham's conception of the sculptural aspects for the Columbus Fountain can be gleaned from comments he made about Taft's sculpture proposals for the Midway. The architect noted, "the beauty of the whole is far more important than the beauty of the parts; it should be first."¹¹

For the *Columbus Fountain*, Taft drew inspiration from Frederick MacMonnies's *Columbian Fountain* designed for the 1893 Columbian Exposition. *Columbian* featured muses rowing a large vessel led by Fame at the prow, with Columbia seated at the center, and guided by Father Time at the rudder.

⁸ Moore, p. 197. Joseph G. Cannon (R-IL) was a member of the House of Representatives from 1873 to 1922. He served as Speaker of the House from November 1903 to 1910.

⁹ Columbus's journals and letters reveal a devoutly pious man who believed that Providence led him to perform "great" works.

¹⁰ Trains had been operating from the station since October 27, 1907, although the building was not complete until 1908.

¹¹ Quoted in Susan Martis, *Famous and Forgotten: Rodin and Three American Contemporaries* (Ph.D. Diss. Case Western Reserve University, 2005) p. 168.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, D.C.

County and State

Section 8 Page 4

Despite the significant amount of architectural sculpture and sculpture at the Columbian Exposition, "Taft argued that the *Columbian Fountain* "was intended to be, and was, the finest sculpture on the grounds."¹²

The three identical flagpoles in Columbus Plaza recall the three flagpoles located on the famous *piazza* in front of St. Mark's Cathedral in Venice. A winged-lion, the symbol of St. Mark, was featured on the Venetian flagpole base, while a lion holding a globe crowned the top.¹³ At Columbus Plaza, the motif was translated for America. Thus, the winged-lion was replaced by an eagle.

Columbus Plaza and *Columbus Fountain* reflect excellent examples of City Beautiful ideas. The planning movement sought to induce civic pride and its attendant moral reforms through design. To ensure that the intent was not misunderstood a commemorative inscription was added to the rear of the fountain's central pier for the benefit of the viewer. In keeping with the goals of Columbianism, the first attribute of Columbus mentioned is faith.

At the 1912 dedication ceremony, Monsignor Thomas Shahan, Rector of the Catholic University of America, led the invocation and Victor J. Dowling, a former National Director of the Knights of Columbus and a Justice of the New York Supreme Court, gave a speech on the founder's historical significance. Dowling stated, "Here was not Alexander, sighing for new worlds to conquer, but here was the apostolic spirit for one who sighed for quicker ways to make known to distant lands the sweetness of Faith and the light of Hope. Here was one who, like Napoleon, believed in his star; but the star of Columbus was the star of Bethlehem."¹⁴ After President William H. Taft gave his speech, a parade began in which 2,500 soldiers and sailors passed the viewing stand, followed by more than 15,000 Knights of Columbus.

Lorado Zadoch Taft (1860-1936) designed the *Columbus Fountain*. Born in Elmwood, Illinois, Taft entered the University of Illinois at Champaign at age fifteen. Upon obtaining his Master's degree in 1880, he immediately left for Paris to attend the *École Nationale et Spéciale des Beaux Arts* (the descendent of the *Académie Royale de Peinture et de la Sculpture*) and was accepted in the atelier of Augustin Dumont. Upon his return to America six years later, Taft established his studio in Chicago in with hopes of raising the level of art appreciation in the Midwest. He, consequently, also began to teach studio and lecture at the Art Institute. Initially, he was only retained to create architectural sculpture for buildings under construction in Chicago. Prominent local architect William Le Baron Jenney,

¹² Taft, p. 342.

¹³ For images of the flagpole see, Frederick MacMonnies, "Typical Memorials," *The American Magazine of Art* vol. 10, no. 7 (May 1919) pp. 254-255.

¹⁴ Christopher J. Kauffman, *Faith & Fraternalism: The History of the Knights of Columbus 1882-1982* (New York: Harper & Row, 1982) pp. 162-163.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, D.C.

County and State

Section 8 Page 5

subsequently, chose Taft to execute the architectural sculpture for his Horticulture Building at the 1893 World's Columbian Exposition. Taft also served on the jury for American Sculpture at the fair.

Like many American sculptors, Taft's career took off as a result of the exposition. Over the next four decades, he created portrait sculpture and military monuments, for example, *Grant Monument* (1889, Leavenworth, KS), *Soldier's Memorial* (1916, Oregon, IL), and *Lincoln* (1927, Urbana, IL). He, ultimately, became best known for his fountains including, *Nymph Fountain* (1898), *Paducah Fountain* (ca. 1909, Paducah, KY), *Trotter Memorial Fountain* (1911, Bloomington, IL), *Columbus Fountain* (1912, Washington, DC), *Fountain of the Great Lakes* (1913, Chicago, IL), *Thatcher Memorial Fountain* (1918, Denver, CO), *Fountain of Time* (1922, Chicago, IL).

Despite a highly productive career, today (outside of Chicago), Taft is most remembered for his book *The History of American Sculpture* first published in 1903, as the initial volume of the History of American Art series produced by the MacMillan Company.¹⁵ It was the first book to discuss sculptors and nineteenth-century sculpture in America. The book was well-received by his peers, for example, when William M.R. French, the director of the Art Institute of Chicago, wrote to Taft in 1907, he mentioned that his brother (the highly acclaimed sculptor Daniel Chester French) considered Taft "the best sculptor critic in America. The person most competent both to form an opinion and express it."¹⁶

¹⁵ Taft revised the book and added a chapter in 1924.

¹⁶ Quoted in Martis, p. 176.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, D.C.

County and State

Section 9 Page 1

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Caemmerer, H. Paul. "Charles Moore and the Plan of Washington," *Records of the Columbia Historical Society* Vol. 46-47 (1947), 237-258.
- Goode, James. *The Outdoor Sculpture of Washington, D.C.* Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1974.
- Kauffman, Christopher J. *Faith & Fraternalism: The History of the Knights of Columbus 1882-1982.* New York: Harper & Row, 1982.
- Kohler, Sue. *The Commission of Fine Arts: A Brief History 1910-1995.* Washington: Government Printing Office, 1996.
- MacMonnies, Frederick. "Typical Memorials," *The American Magazine of Art* vol. 10, no. 7 (May 1919), 254-255.
- Martis, Susan. *Famous and Forgotten: Rodin and Three American Contemporaries.* Ph.D. Diss. Case Western Reserve University, 2005.
- Moore, Charles. *Daniel H. Burnham: Architect Planner of Cities.* Vols. 1-2. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921.
- Moore, Charles. ed. *The Improvement of the Park System of the District of Columbia.* Washington: Government Printing Office, 1902.
- Schaffer, Kristen. *Daniel H. Burnham: Visionary Architect and Planner.* New York: Rizzoli, 2003.
- Taft, Lorado. *The History of American Sculpture.* New York: Arno Press, 1969.
- Weller, Allen Stuart. *Lorado in Paris: The Letters of Lorado Taft, 1880-1885.* Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1985.

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
(Additional Documentation)
Name of Property

Washington, D.C.
County and State

10. Geographical Data

Acreage of Property 3.6 acres

UTM References

(Place additional UTM references on a continuation sheet)

1	1 8	3 2 5 9 0 1	4 3 0 7 0 3 1	3	1 8	3 2 5 9 5 7	4 3 0 6 9 5 1
	Zone	Easting	Northing		Zone	Easting	Northing
2	1 8	3 2 6 0 5 2	4 3 0 6 9 8 5	4			

☐ See continuation sheet

Verbal Boundary Description

(Describe the boundaries of the property on a continuation sheet)

Boundary Justification

(Explain why the boundaries were selected on a continuation sheet)

11. Form Prepared By

name/title Eve L. Barsoum, Historian
organization National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers date October 2006
street & number 444 North Capitol Street, N.W. telephone 202.354.1822
city or town Washington state D.C. zip code 20001

Additional Documentation

Submit the following items with the completed form:

Continuation Sheets

Maps

A USGS map (7.5 or 15 minute series) indicating the property's location.

A Sketch map for historic districts and properties having large acreage or numerous resources.

Photographs

Representative black and white photographs of the property.

Additional Items

(Check with the SHPO or FPO for any additional items)

Property Owner

(Complete this item at the request of SHPO or FPO)

name U.S. Government, administered by the NPS, National Capital Region, National Mall & Memorial Parks
street & number 900 Ohio Drive, S.W. telephone 202.485.9686
city or town Washington state D.C. zip code 20242

Paperwork Reduction Statement: This information is being collected for applications to the National Register of Historic Places to nominate properties for listing or determine eligibility for listing, to list properties, and to amend existing listings. Response to this request is required to obtain a benefit in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.).

Estimated Burden Statement: Public reporting burden for this form is estimated to average 18.1 hours per response including the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining data, and completing and reviewing the form. Direct comments regarding this burden estimate or any aspect of this form to the Chief, Administrative Services Division, National Park Service, P.O. Box 37127, Washington, DC 20013-7127; and the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1024-0018), Washington, DC 20503.

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Continuation Sheet

Union Station Plaza / Columbus Fountain
Additional Documentation

Name of Property

Washington, D.C.

County and State

Section 10 Page 2

Verbal Boundary Description

Union Station Plaza, also known as Columbus Plaza and Reservation 334, is located at the intersection of Massachusetts, Louisiana, and Delaware Avenues and First Street, N.E. The boundary of the nomination includes the land occupied by the semi-circular Reservation and the traffic islands that incorporate the triumphal columns; *Columbus Fountain* sits within the boundary of Columbus Plaza.

Boundary Justification

The boundary of the Columbus Plaza has been historically associated with the plaza for Union Station. As designed, it functions as a forecourt for the station and as a conspicuous place to display sculpture and architectural sculptural.



Public Law 94-320
94th Congress, S. 3161
June 25, 1976

An Act

To authorize certain flagpoles to be located on the Capitol Grounds, and to improve the flow of traffic to and from the United States Capitol Grounds and the National Visitor Center.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, subject to the approval of the Architect of the Capitol and to such conditions as he may prescribe, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make such use of that portion of the United States Capitol Grounds adjacent or in close proximity to the sidewalks abutting the circular perimeter of the Union Station Plaza in front of Columbus Plaza and the National Visitor Center as may be necessary to enable the Secretary of the Interior to erect and maintain flagpoles to fly the flags of each of the States of the United States and its territories and possessions, generally as shown on NCEC Map File Numbered 1.11 (38.00)-27861.

SEC. 2. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Architect of the Capitol is authorized, subject to the provisions of this Act and to such conditions as the Architect of the Capitol may prescribe, to enter into an agreement with the appropriate officials of the government of the District of Columbia pursuant to which the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to permit the government of the District of Columbia to utilize certain areas of the United States Capitol Grounds for the purpose of making certain street changes in order to coordinate and improve the flow of traffic to and from the United States Capitol Grounds and the National Visitor Center (formerly Union Station), and the flow of traffic within Union Station Plaza.

(b) Pursuant to such agreement, the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to make available to the government of the District of Columbia, for the purposes referred to in subsection (a), certain portions of the United States Capitol Grounds as follows:

(1) approximately two thousand one hundred square feet of land in Square 680, at the east end thereof, located within the United States Capitol Grounds adjacent to the Union Station Plaza, Massachusetts Avenue, and E Street Northeast, in order to enable the government of the District of Columbia to carry out the purposes referred to in subsection (a) of this section, and to change the curbline, and relocate existing sidewalks and curbs, to conform to such street change;

(2) approximately three thousand five hundred square feet of land in Square 723, at the northwest end thereof, located within the United States Capitol Grounds adjacent to the Union Station Plaza, First Street, and Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, in order to enable the government of the District of Columbia to carry out the purposes referred to in subsection (a) of this section, and to change the curbline, and relocate existing sidewalks and curbs, to conform to such street change; and

(3) approximately four hundred square feet of land in Square 721, at the southwest end thereof, located within the United States Capitol Grounds adjacent to the Union Station Plaza and Massachusetts Avenue Northeast, in order to enable the government

U. S. Capitol Grounds.
U. S. State flag, placement; flow of traffic, improvement.
40 USC 801 note.

of the District of Columbia to carry out the purposes referred to in subsection (a) of this section, and to change the curbline, and relocate existing sidewalks and curbs, to conform to such street change.

Sec. 3. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to grant to the Secretary of the Interior or to the government of the District of Columbia any right, title, or interest in or to any part of the United States Capitol Grounds and such area affected by this Act or any agreement pursuant thereto shall continue to be a part of the United States Capitol Grounds. All areas of the United States Capitol Grounds, including sidewalks, lawns and other growth, streets, and curblines, disturbed by reason of operations pursuant to this Act shall be promptly relocated or restored by the Secretary of the Interior or the government of the District of Columbia, as the case may be, in a manner approved by, and satisfactory to the Architect of the Capitol.

Sec. 4. The Congress shall not incur any expense, liability, obligation, or other responsibility (operational or otherwise), under or by reason of this Act, or any agreement pursuant to this Act, or be liable under any claim of any nature or kind that may arise from either the construction, operation, or maintenance of the flagpoles authorized by this Act, or from carrying out any agreement pursuant to this Act.

Approved June 25, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-1078 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
SENATE REPORT No. 94-699 (Comm. on Public Works).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
Mar. 18, considered and passed Senate.
May 17, considered and passed House, amended.
June 15, Senate concurred in House amendment.

D. DATA SHEETS FOR ASSESSMENT OF EXISTING AND POTENTIAL HISTORIC RESOURCES SURROUNDING PRIMARY STUDY AREA

Washington Union Station Secondary Study Area Survey

Street Number 901

Square	Lot	Address
750	0132	901 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	24 x 60	Architect	Mullett, A.B., & Co.
Permit Number	0332	Builder	Humphrey
Permit Date	7/27/1907	Original Owner	Breshnahan & Godma?
Cost	\$2,000	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Set Back from Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	1	Foundation Materials	Not Visible
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Sliding
Door Type	Double-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Other
Door Materials	Metal	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements	Belt Course	Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>901 Second Street, N.E., was designed by Alfred B. Mullett & Company and built by R. Humphrey as a commercial lunchroom in 1907. According to a review of Sanborn maps, the building continued to function as a restaurant until at least 1959. The building was later used as a house of worship and currently houses an office. The structure is composed of brick with foundations, a parapet, and stringcourse of the same material. Sanborn maps indicate that the brick addition on the east side of the building was constructed between 1928 and 1959. Six historic openings along the south and west elevations were filled with brick at an unknown date. Modern openings were cut into both elevations at an unknown date, which are filled with fixed windows and paired modern glass and metal doors. The extension features a modern steel utility door surmounted by a wide transom of glass block. The main entrance of the building is located at the corner and features a pair of metal exterior doors surrounded by a transom and sidelights of glass block.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0805	903 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	18 x 27	Architect	Turner, W.W.
Permit Number	0349	Builder	Turner, W.W.
Permit Date	9/4/1900	Original Owner	Talty, M.F.
Cost	\$2,500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Set Back from Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>903 Second Street, N.E., is one of a pair of dwellings designed and built by W.W. Turner in 1900. This two-story brick rowhouse features a wide, full-height bay with rounded corners, a stepped brick cornice and watertable, stone sills and lintels, and a flat roof. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the dwelling retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0134	905 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	18 x 41	Architect	Turner, W.W.
Permit Number	1470	Builder	Turner, W.W.
Permit Date	4/18/1900	Original Owner	Owings, Joseph
Cost	\$1,900	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Set Back from Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Sliding
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Other
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>905 Second Street, N.E., is one of a pair of dwellings designed and built by W.W. Turner in 1900. This two-story brick rowhouse features a wide, full-height bay with rounded corners, a stepped brick cornice and watertable, stone sills and lintels, and a flat roof. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the dwelling retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0155	911 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	20 x 68	Architect	Donn & Deming
Permit Number	5459	Builder	Smith, A.L., & Co.
Permit Date	5/13/1913	Original Owner	Walton, Alexander B.
Cost	\$4,200	Building Resource Type	Industrial

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Detached
Building Placement	Set Back from Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard; Parking Lot

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	L	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Metal	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements	Round arched openings on ground floor	Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Italian Renaissance Revival	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>911 Second Street, N.E., is a brick industrial building that was originally built in 1913 as a "milk depot" or dairy to service the milk platform located in the Union Station terminal rail yard. Fronting Second Street, N.E., the two-story building features a flat roof, a round-arched corbel table at the cornice, and two large round arches on the main façade, one of which serves as the main entry portal. The front elevation features a row of four rectangular windows on the second floor. Several brick additions extend behind the main frontage to the rear and create an L-shaped complex that frames a parking lot or loading yard. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the building retains much of its historic integrity. The building was constructed by A.L. Smith & Company and designed in the Italian Renaissance Revival style by architects Edward Wilton Donn, Jr., and William I. Deming. By 1920, the building was owned by the Columbia Bottling Company, which hired A.B. Carter to design and build a two-story brick extension in 1924. Sanborn maps indicate that a paper box factory was located at the site by 1959. In more recent years, the building was converted to office use and currently houses the Congressional Hispanic Caucus Institute.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0125	917 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	3	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>917 Second Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of Second Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0126	919 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>919 Second Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of Second Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0127	921 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>921 Second Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of Second Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0128	923 Second Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>923 Second Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of Second Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0138	908 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 26	Architect	Beers, A.H.
Permit Number	0189	Builder	Crismond, E.T.
Permit Date	7/13/1909	Original Owner	Kite, Harry A.
Cost	\$1,500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Mixed	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements	Porch	Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>908 Third Street, N.E., is one of four dwellings designed by Albert H. Beers and built by E.T. Crismond as part of a speculative residential development for Harry A. Kite in 1909. The two-story brick dwelling features brick stringcourses, stone lintels and sills, a simple brick attic, a galvanized metal cornice, and a flat roof. Brick piers support a modest front porch. The house is set back from the street to allow a small, raised front yard. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the building retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0137	910 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 26	Architect	Beers, A.H.
Permit Number	0189	Builder	Crismond, E.T.
Permit Date	7/13/1909	Original Owner	Kite, Harry A.
Cost	\$1,500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Mixed	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements	Porch	Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>910 Third Street, N.E., is one of four dwellings designed by Albert H. Beers and built by E.T. Crismond as part of a speculative residential development for Harry A. Kite in 1909. The two-story brick dwelling features brick stringcourses, stone lintels and sills, a simple brick attic, a galvanized metal cornice, and a flat roof. Brick piers support a modest front porch. The house is set back from the street to allow a small, raised front yard. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the building retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0136	912 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 26	Architect	Beers, A.H.
Permit Number	0189	Builder	Crismond, E.T.
Permit Date	7/13/1909	Original Owner	Kite, Harry A.
Cost	\$1,500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Mixed	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements	Porch	Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>912 Third Street, N.E., is one of four dwellings designed by Albert H. Beers and built by E.T. Crismond as part of a speculative residential development for Harry A. Kite in 1909. The two-story brick dwelling features brick stringcourses, stone lintels and sills, a simple brick attic, a galvanized metal cornice, and a flat roof. Brick piers support a modest front porch. The house is set back from the street to allow a small, raised front yard. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the building retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0135	914 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 26	Architect	Beers, A.H.
Permit Number	0189	Builder	Crismond, E.T.
Permit Date	7/13/1909	Original Owner	Kite, Harry A.
Cost	\$1,500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Mixed	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements	Porch	Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>914 Third Street, N.E., is one of four dwellings designed by Albert H. Beers and built by E.T. Crismond as part of a speculative residential development for Harry A. Kite in 1909. The two-story brick dwelling features brick stringcourses, stone lintels and sills, a simple brick attic, a galvanized metal cornice, and a flat roof. Brick piers support a modest front porch. The house is set back from the street to allow a small, raised front yard. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replace and the building was altered with an imitation-stone façade at an unknown date but, otherwise, the dwelling retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0106	916 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	3	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>916 Third Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0105	918 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Fair
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>918 Third Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0104	920 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	3	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>920 Third Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0103	922 Third Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	14 x 32	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0602	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	10/2/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$3,125	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Fair
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>922 Third Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. A new facade of imitation stone was installed at 922 Third Street, N.E., at an unknown date.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0804	208 I Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	16 x 29	Architect	Philips, George E.
Permit Number	4977	Builder	Bursey, I.B.
Permit Date	4/30/1912	Original Owner	Philips, George E. and Mary
Cost	\$2,050	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	3	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>208 I Street, N.E., is one of a pair of brick dwellings built by I.B. Bursey for architect George E. Philips and his wife in 1912. Philips himself designed the dwellings in the Queen Anne style. Two stories tall and three bays wide, both buildings feature flat roofs, stone lintels and sills, galvanized metal cornices, and entryways reached by low stoops and modest front yards. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the pair retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0027	210 I Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	16 x 29	Architect	Philips, George E.
Permit Number	4977	Builder	Bursey, I.B.
Permit Date	4/30/1912	Original Owner	Philips, George E. and Mary
Cost	\$2,050	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	3	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>210 I Street, N.E., is one of a pair of brick dwellings built by I.B. Bursey for architect George E. Philips and his wife in 1912. Philips himself designed the dwellings in the Queen Anne style. Two stories tall and three bays wide, both buildings feature flat roofs, stone lintels and sills, galvanized metal cornices, and entryways reached by low stoops and modest front yards. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the pair retains much of its historic integrity.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0151	220 I Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	60 x 229	Architect	Santmyers, George T.
Permit Number	115780	Builder	Smith, Arthur, L.
Permit Date	7/18/1928	Original Owner	Tophams Building Corp.
Cost	\$50,000	Building Resource Type	Industrial

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Not Visible
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	13	Wall Materials	Mixed
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Fixed
Door Type	Mixed	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Art Deco	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	----------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>220 I Street, N.E., is a former industrial building designed by George T. Santmyers and built by Arthur L. Smith in 1928 for Tophams, Inc., a manufacturer of luggage and trunks established in 1855. The two-story building is built of brick with cast-stone trim and features recessed ranges of windows set between deep piers. Most of the piers are rectangular in plan, but those that frame the main entrance on I Street, N.E., are dramatically curved. On the east façade, two former loading dock entrances opened onto Third Street, N.E., but were filled in at an unknown date with ranges of modern windows and brick. These former entrances frame an historic entry portal, which features an Art Deco surround and is surmounted by decorative cornucopias, all of cast stone. The rear of the building faces an alley that runs parallel to I Street, NE. Additional doorways and windows historically opened onto the alley, but many have been filled in or made smaller over time with a variety of materials, including brick, concrete masonry units, and ceramic block. All of the building's original windows and doors seem to have been replaced over time. Sanborn maps indicate that the building housed the Topham business until at least 1959. By 1977, the interior and exterior of the structure were substantially altered so that the former factory could be converted to office use. The stylized cornice and parapet, seemingly of cast stone or concrete, most likely dates to this time.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750		201 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions		Architect	
Permit Number		Builder	
Permit Date		Original Owner	
Cost		Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	8
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Masonry
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Wood
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Good
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>No building permit could be located for 201 K Street, N.E., in the D.C. Building Permit Database. It appears to have been built as part of the row of adjacent dwellings designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier in 1894. This two-story, attached, brick rowhouse features articulated window bays with a brick stringcourse and cornice, masonry lintels above the ground floor windows and door, a masonry watertable, and a flat roof. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the building retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the building and its front yard retains its historic relationship to the original grade of K and Second Streets, N.E., which were re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0157	203 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 40	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0073	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	7/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$2,250	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>203 K Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0158	205 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 40	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0073	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	7/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$2,250	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Fair
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>205 K Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0811	207 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 40	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0073	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	7/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$2,250	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Fair
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>207 K Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0812	209 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 40	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0073	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	7/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$2,250	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Good
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>209 K Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0813	211 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 40	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0073	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	7/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$2,250	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>211 K Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E.. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0814	213 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 40	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0073	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	7/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$2,250	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>213 K Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0815	215 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 40	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0073	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	7/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$2,250	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>215 K Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by architect Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These two-story, attached, brick rowhouses feature articulated window bays with brick stringcourses, brick detailing around the windows and doors, and flat roofs. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0147	217 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 32	Architect	
Permit Number	0929	Builder	King, Thomas J.
Permit Date	10/24/1891	Original Owner	Godfrey, E.D.
Cost	\$2,000	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Fair
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>217 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development for E.D. Godfrey in 1891. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature two-story projecting bays, flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0148	219 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 32	Architect	
Permit Number	0929	Builder	King, Thomas J.
Permit Date	10/24/1891	Original Owner	Godfrey, E.D.
Cost	\$2,000	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Fair
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>219 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development for E.D. Godfrey in 1891. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature two-story projecting bays, flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0149	221 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 32	Architect	
Permit Number	0929	Builder	King, Thomas J.
Permit Date	10/24/1891	Original Owner	Godfrey, E.D.
Cost	\$2,000	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>221 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development for E.D. Godfrey in 1891. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature two-story projecting bays, flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0150	223 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	15 x 32	Architect	
Permit Number	0929	Builder	King, Thomas J.
Permit Date	10/24/1891	Original Owner	Godfrey, E.D.
Cost	\$2,000	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>223 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development for E.D. Godfrey in 1891. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature two-story projecting bays, flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0097	225 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	
Permit Number	0714	Builder	Barr, Robert
Permit Date	11/28/1882	Original Owner	Warner, B.H.
Cost	\$500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Wood
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Romanesque Revival
---------------------	--------------------

Overall Condition	Good
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>225 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Robert Barr as part of a speculative residential development for B.H. Warner in 1882. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0098	227 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	
Permit Number	0714	Builder	Barr, Robert
Permit Date	11/28/1882	Original Owner	Warner, B.H.
Cost	\$500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Romanesque Revival	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	--------------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>227 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Robert Barr as part of a speculative residential development for B.H. Warner in 1882. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0099	229 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	
Permit Number	0714	Builder	Barr, Robert
Permit Date	11/28/1882	Original Owner	Warner, B.H.
Cost	\$500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Romanesque Revival
---------------------	--------------------

Overall Condition	Fair
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>229 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Robert Barr as part of a speculative residential development for B.H. Warner in 1882. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908. A new façade of imitation stone was installed at 229 K Street, N.E., at an unknown date.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0100	231 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	
Permit Number	0714	Builder	Barr, Robert
Permit Date	11/28/1882	Original Owner	Warner, B.H.
Cost	\$500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Romanesque Revival	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	--------------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>231 K Street, N.E., was one of four dwellings built by Robert Barr as part of a speculative residential development for B.H. Warner in 1882. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0101	233 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	
Permit Number	0779	Builder	Pettit, R.T.
Permit Date	1/4/1883	Original Owner	Warner, B.H.
Cost	\$500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Queen Anne
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Good
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>233 K Street, N.E., was one of a pair of dwellings built by R.T. Pettit as part of a speculative residential development for B.H. Warner in 1882. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0102	235 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	
Permit Number	0779	Builder	Pettit, R.T.
Permit Date	1/4/1883	Original Owner	Warner, B.H.
Cost	\$500	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>235 K Street, N.E., was one of a pair of dwellings built by R.T. Pettit as part of a speculative residential development for B.H. Warner in 1882. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0093	237 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	16 x 32	Architect	King, Thomas J.
Permit Number	0020	Builder	
Permit Date	7/3/1891	Original Owner	King, Thomas J.
Cost	\$1,600	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Fair
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>237 K Street, N.E., was one of three dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development in 1891. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature two-story projecting bays, flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0094	239 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	16 x 32	Architect	King, Thomas J.
Permit Number	0020	Builder	
Permit Date	7/3/1891	Original Owner	King, Thomas J.
Cost	\$1,600	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Fair
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>239 K Street, N.E., was one of three dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development in 1891. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature two-story projecting bays, flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0095	241 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	16 x 32	Architect	King, Thomas J.
Permit Number	0020	Builder	
Permit Date	7/3/1891	Original Owner	King, Thomas J.
Cost	\$1,600	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	4
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	Bay

Architectural Style	Queen Anne
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Good
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>241 K Street, N.E., was one of three dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development in 1891. These two-story, brick rowhouses feature two-story projecting bays, flat roofs, and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Set high above the street, the buildings and their front yards retain their historic relationship to the original grade of K Street, N.E., which was re-graded as part of the construction of Washington Union Station between 1903 and 1908.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750		243 K Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions		Architect	
Permit Number		Builder	
Permit Date		Original Owner	
Cost		Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	3	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Queen Anne	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>No building permit could be located for 243 K Street, N.E., in the D.C. Building Permit Database. It appears to have been built as part of the row of adjacent dwellings built by Thomas J. King as part of a speculative residential development in 1891. This two-story, brick rowhouse features a flat roof and brick detailing around the windows, doors, and at the cornice. The original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the building retains much of its historic integrity. Situated at the intersection of K and Third Street, N.E., it features a commercial storefront on the ground floor with a cornered entrance and one-story projecting bays on the north and east elevations that were added at an unknown date.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0124	208 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Round arched transom

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>208 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0123	210 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>210 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0122	212 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>212 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0152	214 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Round arched transom

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>214 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0152	216 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Round arched transom

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>216 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0119	218 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>218 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0140	219 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	Wenig, Julius
Permit Number	1940	Builder	Miller, W.C. and A.N.
Permit Date	10/21/1915	Original Owner	Bresnahan, Patrick J.
Cost	\$1,086	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>219 Parker Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings designed by Julius Wenig and built by W.C. and A.N. Miller for Patrick J. Bresnahan in 1915. These two story, brick rowhouses feature masonry lintels above the windows and doors, an articulated brick attic, and what appear to be cornices of galvanized metal. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many dwellings along minor streets in the nation's capital, this row contains small lots and modest, vernacular dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0118	220 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>220 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0141	221 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	Wenig, Julius
Permit Number	1940	Builder	Miller, W.C. and A.N.
Permit Date	10/21/1915	Original Owner	Bresnahan, Patrick J.
Cost	\$1,086	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>221 Parker Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings designed by Julius Wenig and built by W.C. and A.N. Miller for Patrick J. Bresnahan in 1915. These two story, brick rowhouses feature masonry lintels above the windows and doors, an articulated brick attic, and what appear to be cornices of galvanized metal. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many dwellings along minor streets in the nation's capital, this row contains small lots and modest, vernacular dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0117	222 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Round arched transom

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>222 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0142	223 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	Wenig, Julius
Permit Number	1940	Builder	Miller, W.C. and A.N.
Permit Date	10/21/1915	Original Owner	Bresnahan, Patrick J.
Cost	\$1,086	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>223 Parker Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings designed by Julius Wenig and built by W.C. and A.N. Miller for Patrick J. Bresnahan in 1915. These two story, brick rowhouses feature masonry lintels above the windows and doors, an articulated brick attic, and what appear to be cornices of galvanized metal. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many dwellings along minor streets in the nation's capital, this row contains small lots and modest, vernacular dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0116	224 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Round arched transom

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>224 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0143	225 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	Wenig, Julius
Permit Number	1940	Builder	Miller, W.C. and A.N.
Permit Date	10/21/1915	Original Owner	Bresnahan, Patrick J.
Cost	\$1,086	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>225 Parker Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings designed by Julius Wenig and built by W.C. and A.N. Miller for Patrick J. Bresnahan in 1915. These two story, brick rowhouses feature masonry lintels above the windows and doors, an articulated brick attic, and what appear to be cornices of galvanized metal. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many dwellings along minor streets in the nation's capital, this row contains small lots and modest, vernacular dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0115	226 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>226 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0144	227 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	Wenig, Julius
Permit Number	1940	Builder	Miller, W.C. and A.N.
Permit Date	10/21/1915	Original Owner	Bresnahan, Patrick J.
Cost	\$1,086	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>227 Parker Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings designed by Julius Wenig and built by W.C. and A.N. Miller for Patrick J. Bresnahan in 1915. These two story, brick rowhouses feature masonry lintels above the windows and doors, an articulated brick attic, and what appear to be cornices of galvanized metal. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many dwellings along minor streets in the nation's capital, this row contains small lots and modest, vernacular dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0114	228 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>228 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0145	229 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	Wenig, Julius
Permit Number	1940	Builder	Miller, W.C. and A.N.
Permit Date	10/21/1915	Original Owner	Bresnahan, Patrick J.
Cost	\$1,086	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>229 Parker Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings designed by Julius Wenig and built by W.C. and A.N. Miller for Patrick J. Bresnahan in 1915. These two story, brick rowhouses feature masonry lintels above the windows and doors, an articulated brick attic, and what appear to be cornices of galvanized metal. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many dwellings along minor streets in the nation's capital, this row contains small lots and modest, vernacular dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0113	230 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Round arched transom

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>230 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0146	231 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	13 x 30	Architect	Wenig, Julius
Permit Number	1940	Builder	Miller, W.C. and A.N.
Permit Date	10/21/1915	Original Owner	Bresnahan, Patrick J.
Cost	\$1,086	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 1 Side
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Sliding
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Wood	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>231 Parker Street, N.E., was one of seven dwellings designed by Julius Wenig and built by W.C. and A.N. Miller for Patrick J. Bresnahan in 1915. These two story, brick rowhouses feature masonry lintels above the windows and doors, an articulated brick attic, and what appear to be cornices of galvanized metal. Most of the original wood frame windows and doors seem to have been replaced, but, otherwise, the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many dwellings along minor streets in the nation's capital, this row contains small lots and modest, vernacular dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0154	232 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	Round arched transom

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>232 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings. 232 and 234 Parker Street, N.E., were combined into one dwelling at an unknown date.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0154	234 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>234 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings. 232 and 234 Parker Street, N.E., were combined into one dwelling at an unknown date.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0153	236 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>236 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings. 236 and 238 Parker Street, N.E., were combined into one dwelling at an unknown date.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0153	238 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2
Plan	Rectangular
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry

Foundation Materials	Brick
Wall Materials	Brick
Roof Materials	Not Visible
Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat
Door Type	Single-leaf
Door Materials	Mixed
Ext Decorative Elements	

Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular
---------------------	------------

Overall Condition	Good
-------------------	------

Notes
<p>238 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E.. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings. 236 and 238 Parker Street, N.E., were combined into one dwelling at an unknown date.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0108	240 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Good
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>240 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
750	0107	242 Parker Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions	12 x 30	Architect	Keferstein, C.B.
Permit Number	0462	Builder	Collier, J.B.
Permit Date	9/12/1894	Original Owner	Keferstein, C.B.
Cost	\$1,222	Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Attached Row - 2 Sides
Building Placement	Flush to Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Extant
Features of Immed Environment	

Number of Stories	2	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays	2	Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Rectangular	Roof Materials	Not Visible
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Brick

Roof Shape	Flat	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Single-leaf	Wind Material (Predominant)	Metal
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements		Special Window Style	

Architectural Style	Vernacular	Overall Condition	Fair
---------------------	------------	-------------------	------

Notes
<p>242 Parker Street, N.E., was one of 18 dwellings built as part of a row of speculative residential development in 1894. Designed by Carl B. Keferstein and built by J.B. Collier, 208 to 242 Parker Street, N.E., were built in conjunction with 203 to 215 K Street, N.E., 917 to 923 Second Street, N.E., and 916 to 922 Third Street, N.E. These paired, two-story, attached, brick rowhouses are each two bays wide, feature brick detailing around the windows and doors, and have flat roofs with dentiled cornices. The dwellings alternate in pairs between those that have round-arched transoms above the doors and those that have flat-arched transoms. Along the row, some of the original wood frame windows and doors have been replaced, but the row retains much of its historic integrity. Typical of many subdivisions along minor streets in the nation's capital, the subdivision contains small lots and humble dwellings.</p>

Square	Lot	Address
751		220 H Street, N.E.

Original Lot Dimensions		Architect	
Permit Number		Builder	Hanley & Wall
Permit Date	5/20/1872	Original Owner	Little Sisters of the Poor
Cost		Building Resource Type	Dwelling

Context	Urban
Relationship to Other Buildings	Detached
Building Placement	Set Back from Street
Hist Relationship to Street	Altered
Features of Immed Environment	Front Yard

Number of Stories	4	Foundation Materials	Brick
Number of Vertical Divisions or Bays		Wall Materials	Brick
Plan	Complex/Irregular	Roof Materials	Shingle
Structural System	Load-bearing Masonry	Trim Materials	Stone

Roof Shape	Gable	Wind Type (Predominant)	Double-hung
Door Type	Paneled & Glazed	Wind Material (Predominant)	Wood
Door Materials	Mixed	Wind Shape (Predominant)	Rectangular
Ext Decorative Elements	Porch	Special Window Style	Round Arched

Architectural Style	Italianate	Overall Condition	Excellent
---------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------

Notes
<p>220 H Street, N.E. is a former nursing home that was redeveloped as part of a luxury condo development in 2004. The first building on Square 751 was constructed by the Little Sisters of the Poor who established St. Joseph's Home for the Aged on the site in 1872. This building was a 90 foot by 32 foot brick building facing H Street built by builder Hanley & Wall. The Sisters expanded the facility over time, constructing additions to the 1872 building in 1874, 1876, 1881, 1887 and 1893. In 1878, the Sisters built a brick carriage house on the property; in 1892, they built a private stable, and in 1893, they built a freestanding, three-story brick building used for resident recreation that would later be referred to as the "Smoke House." By the early 1900s, the Sisters had acquired all the lots of Square 751; yet, despite this added real estate, the structures on the site were left in an open pastoral setting of law and garden. In 1965, the Sisters added a new 43-bed wing, auditorium, and convent; however, construction of the six-lane H Street Bridge and roadway in the 1970s compromised the integrity of the home's historic setting along H Street. The Little Sisters ceased operation of the site in 1977. In 1980, the Capital Children's Museum acquired the former St. Joseph's Home and opened there that same year. In 2004, the museum sold the property to Abdo Development, which constructed a luxury condominium and apartment development called Landmark Lofts at Senate Square. Although the Senate Square development retained some of the former St. Joseph's buildings, such as a portion of the main building and the "Smoke House," it also included large new apartment buildings infilling the open space around the home and immediately surrounding the historic building.</p>

E. ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT FOR WASHINGTON UNION STATION

Archaeological Assessment for the Washington Union Station

Prepared for:
Building Conservation Associates, Inc.
44 East 32nd Street, 12th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Prepared by:
Daniel Koski-Karell, Ph.D.
Karell Archeological Services
Post Office Box 100418
Arlington, VA 22210-3418

Daniel Koski-Karell, Ph.D.
Principal Investigator

17 January 2015

Executive Summary

This report describes the results of an archaeological assessment performed as part of an overarching historic architecture investigation of the Washington Union Station in Washington, DC. The station complex includes the Columbus Plaza, Union Station, and the associated rail yard. Its northern and southern boundaries are New York Avenue NE and Massachusetts Avenue NE, respectively. Its eastern and western boundaries are the eastern and western limits of the station complex.

Findings include the station complex's relationship to the City of Washington's 1791 L'Enfant Plan, which is included in the National Register of Historic Places as a historic district in Washington, DC. The Union Station Complex has been superimposed on city squares (blocks) and roadways included in the L'Enfant Plan. The findings also include information on prehistoric occupation of the station complex area, buildings and other cultural features dating to before Union Station's early 1900s construction, and twentieth century station complex buildings and features that have been demolished. There is a moderate to high potential that significant archaeological materials associated with these sites and properties may remain in terrain where fill has been deposited on top of the natural terrain. On the other hand, terrain in the station's rail yard north of L Street NE was largely higher in elevation than needed for constructing the Union Station Complex. This portion of the rail yard was largely graded and leveled to lower its elevation which likely destroyed the integrity of archaeological materials in the disturbed terrain. The potential for the preservation of significant archaeological materials is generally low in the area between L Street and New York Avenue. An exception to this generality is the portion of the station's rail yard between M Street and N Street in the vicinity of a large farm house occupied from the late eighteenth century to circa 1903. Artifacts potentially associated with that site were recovered from underneath the rail yard vicinity during construction of the NoMa-Gallaudet Metrorail Station.

This report recommends that a future Phase 1 archaeological identification survey be conducted for the Union Station Complex. The methodology should be tailored according to the conditions on the ground in the terrain investigated. For example, surface inspection may identify visible remains of early rail yard features that have been removed. Excavation of test pits and trenches, and archaeological remote sensing such as ground penetrating radar, may reveal buried foundations of demolished buildings and other features. Geotechnical borings may be useful in areas of deep fill where documentary records indicate the possible presence of archaeological materials. The scope work for a Phase 1 archaeological identification survey should be determined in consultation with the Washington, DC, City Archaeologist in the District of Columbia Historic Preservation Office. It may be best to conduct this work in a segmented fashion over time to examine individual portions of the station complex, according to specific needs relating to future planning and development.

Contents

Executive Summary	E-3
1.0 Introduction	E-5
1.1 Study area	E-6
1.2 Research design	E-9
2.0 Natural setting	E-12
3.0 Previous archaeological investigations in the vicinity	E-13
4.0 Cultural historical context	E-14
4.1 Prehistoric period	E-14
4.2 Colonial period to middle nineteenth century	E-16
4.3 Middle nineteenth century to twentieth century	E-24
5.0 Documented cultural resources	E-25
5.1 Subarea 1: New York Avenue to Florida Avenue	E-26
5.2 Subarea 2: Florida Avenue to M Street	E-36
5.3 Subarea 3: M Street to L Street	E-49
5.4 Subarea 4: L Street to K Street	E-57
5.5 Subarea 5: K Street to I Street	E-67
5.6 Subarea 6: I Street to H Street	E-77
5.7 Subarea 7: H Street to G Street	E-87
5.8 Subarea 8: G Street to F Street	E-99
5.9 Subarea 9: F Street to Massachusetts Avenue	E-110
6.0 Conclusion: Archaeological potential and management	E-124
7.0 References cited	E-127

1.0 Introduction

The City of Washington in the District of Columbia (Washington, DC) includes numerous monumental architectural buildings and structures. One of the most prominent is the Washington Union Station. It is the most prominent feature of the Union Station Complex, which includes the station building and its additions, the Columbus Plaza in front of the station's south façade, and the rail yard that extends northward to New York Avenue NE.¹ The station complex is a remarkable example of architectural achievement and railroad engineering. It is the study area investigated for this report. The terrain it occupies transitioned through time from a pristine natural setting to an early twentieth century urban area prior to the station's construction. Significant archaeological materials associated with past cultural activity may remain today within its boundaries.

This report presents the findings of an archaeological assessment resulting from a documentary investigation to compile information on cultural activity and development in the station complex's footprint prior to Union Station's construction began in 1903. It also provides information on past features of the station complex that have been demolished may for which remains of archaeological interest may still exist. The investigation's objective was to identify potential archaeological resources in the study area based on available historical information and previous investigations in the vicinity.

This assessment is part of a larger study entitled the *Washington Union Station Historic Preservation Plan* prepared by Building Conservation Associates, Inc. Work concerning the archaeological aspect of this larger study was assigned to Karell Archeological Services with Daniel Koski-Karell, Ph.D., as Principal Investigator.

There are two principal topics addressed in this literature and documentary research. One is the nature of cultural activity and development predating construction of the Washington Union Station. The other is what physical remains of these may be preserved as archaeological resources. Information on cultural activities and development pre-dating the station complex, along with station complex buildings and structures that have been demolished,

¹ The street system in this part of Washington, DC, is based on the 1791 L'Enfant Plan that includes an orthogonal grid of north-south and east-west streets upon which is superimposed a pattern of diagonal avenues. The north-south streets are given numbers beginning one block east and west of the north-south alignment of Capitol Street. East-west streets are given letter designations beginning with "A" one block north and south of a line running east-west through the U.S. Capitol Building, which is the point of origin for North, East, and South Capitol Streets. First Street east of the north-south alignment of Capitol Street (i.e., North Capitol and South Capitol) is suffixed NE if north of East Capitol Street and suffixed SE if south of it. Standard practice in the District of Columbia is for the names of streets and avenues to include the city quadrant where they are located (northeast = NE, northwest = NW, southeast = SE, southwest = SW). Thus, writings for the study area's streets and avenues normally include the "NE" suffix. However, including that suffix whenever a street is mentioned in this report would be overly repetitious. As a consequence, the NE suffix is dropped in most instances. It should be understood that all streets and avenues mentioned herein are located in Washington's northeast quadrant unless stated otherwise.

suggests locations where potentially significant archaeological resources may exist today. These findings may usefully inform future planning and redevelopment of the station complex and assist in management of the property's historic preservation aspects.

1.1 Study area

The study area investigated in this research is the Washington Union Station. It is situated in Washington's northeast (NE) quadrant (Figures 1 and 2).

The station complex is bounded on the south by Massachusetts Avenue where it intersects with Delaware Avenue, approximately 0.4 mile north of the United States Capitol Building. The Columbus Plaza is situated at this location, in front of the principal façade of the historic Union Station building. The study area extends northward from Massachusetts Avenue approximately one mile to New York Avenue. In addition to the Columbus Plaza and the historic station building, it includes later additions to the station and the station complex rail yard.

This study area is in urban Washington, DC. The vicinity includes commercial businesses, government and private office buildings, multi-unit residential buildings, single unit dwellings, churches, and schools. Mass transportation facilities in the vicinity include the city's principal intercity commercial bus terminal located at the Union Station building, and the Union Station and NoMa-Gallaudet Metrorail stations.²

The station complex is nearly all located in the portion of Washington, DC, included in the 1791 city plan prepared by Pierre Charles L'Enfant. The station and rail yard sit atop the L'Enfant Plan's alignment for Delaware Avenue from Massachusetts Avenue northward to Florida Avenue, a distance of approximately 0.6 mile. The rail yard continues northward another 0.15 mile past Florida Avenue to New York Avenue, across terrain not included in the L'Enfant Plan. The station complex's eastern and western limits vary in width from approximately 850 feet at the historic station building, to 160 feet along much of the rail yard.

In addition to the long segment of Delaware Avenue occupied by the Union Station Complex, there are several L'Enfant Plan streets in Northeast DC that cross, or formerly crossed, the station and rail yard (Figure 3). They include parts of Massachusetts Avenue, 1st Street and 2nd Street NE which are oriented north-south, and the following east-west lettered streets: E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, and N.

² "NoMa" is local parlance for the neighborhood in the station complex vicinity that lies north of Massachusetts Avenue NE and south of Florida Avenue NE. "Gallaudet" is for Gallaudet University, which is nearby the NoMa-Gallaudet Metrorail station.

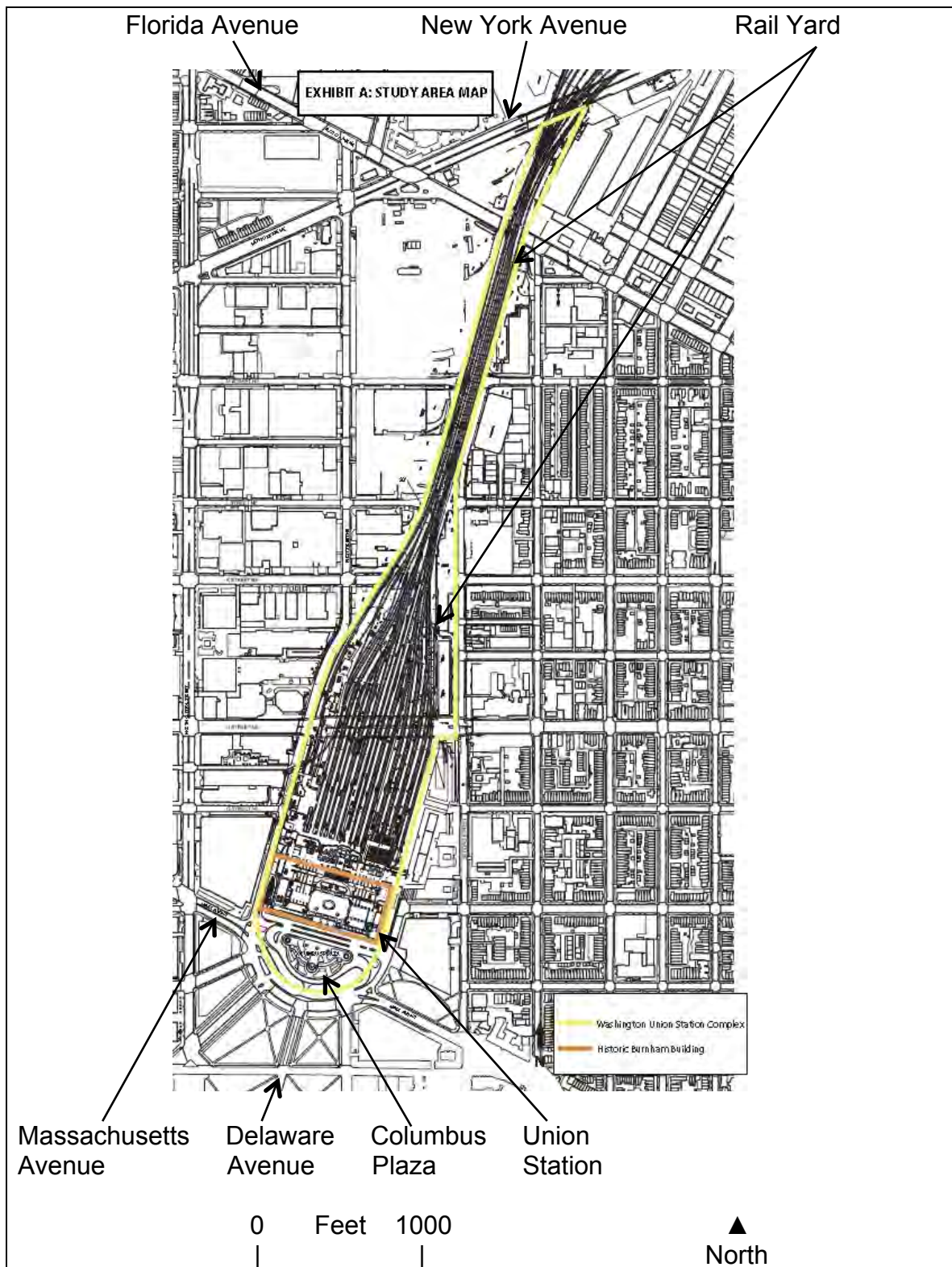


Figure 2. Union Station Complex (Rail Yard, Union Station, Columbus Plaza).

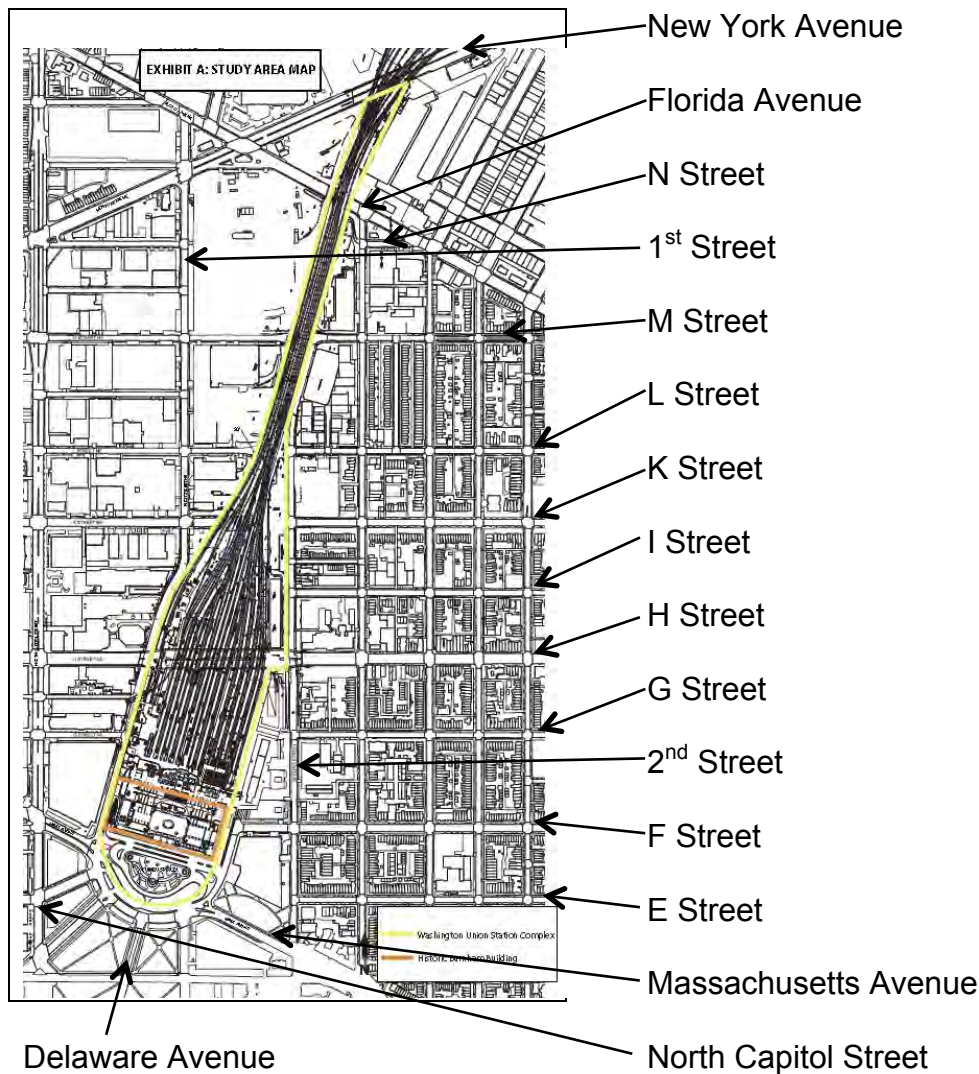


Figure 3. Avenues, East-West Lettered Streets, & North-South Numbered Streets

1.2 Research design

This investigation's objective was to compile documentary information concerning archaeological resources in the Union Station Complex. This included examining the natural geomorphology of the station complex and how it has changed. Attention was also directed to the area's prehistoric and historic period cultural contexts, and cultural properties documented to have been located in the past within the station property limits. These data were analyzed to provide interpretations concerning the potential for archaeological site preservation and where sites may be encountered during future investigations or ground disturbance activity. No archaeological field work involving surface survey or subsurface testing was conducted during this investigation.

The research to identify potential archaeological resources in the project area examined a variety of appropriate information repositories in the Washington, DC, containing primary archival and documentary materials. These included the following: U.S. National Archives and Records Center, District of Columbia Recorder of Deeds, DC Public Library, Library of Congress, Historical Society of Washington, D.C., U.S. Geological Survey Library, and the District of Columbia State Historic Preservation Office.

Information included in this report includes copies of maps, photographs, and other cited archival and documentary materials relating to cultural properties documented to have been located in the project area. It also includes copies of maps showing the original natural terrain contours of the project area and information on the grading and excavation ground disturbance, and fill material used, in the original construction of the Union Station Complex and its associated rail yard extending north to New York Avenue.

This report divides the station complex into a group of smaller units that are designated “subareas.” They are used to organize the findings and compartmentalize information according to location.

There are nine subareas numbered from 1 to 9 in sequence from north to south. They are bounded on the east and west by the station complex property limits. Subareas are divided on their northern and southern sides by east-west street and avenue alignments in the District of Columbia’s original L’Enfant Plan (Figure 4). In several cases, the segment of a lettered street crossing the station complex has been closed and is no longer functioning. Even so, its L’Enfant Plan alignment is respected in this report for the purpose of designating subarea boundaries.

Within each subarea, data is presented according to the District of Columbia’s system of roadways and numbered city squares (city blocks), as identified in the plan for the City of Washington prepared by Pierre Charles L’Enfant in 1791 (see Section 4.2).

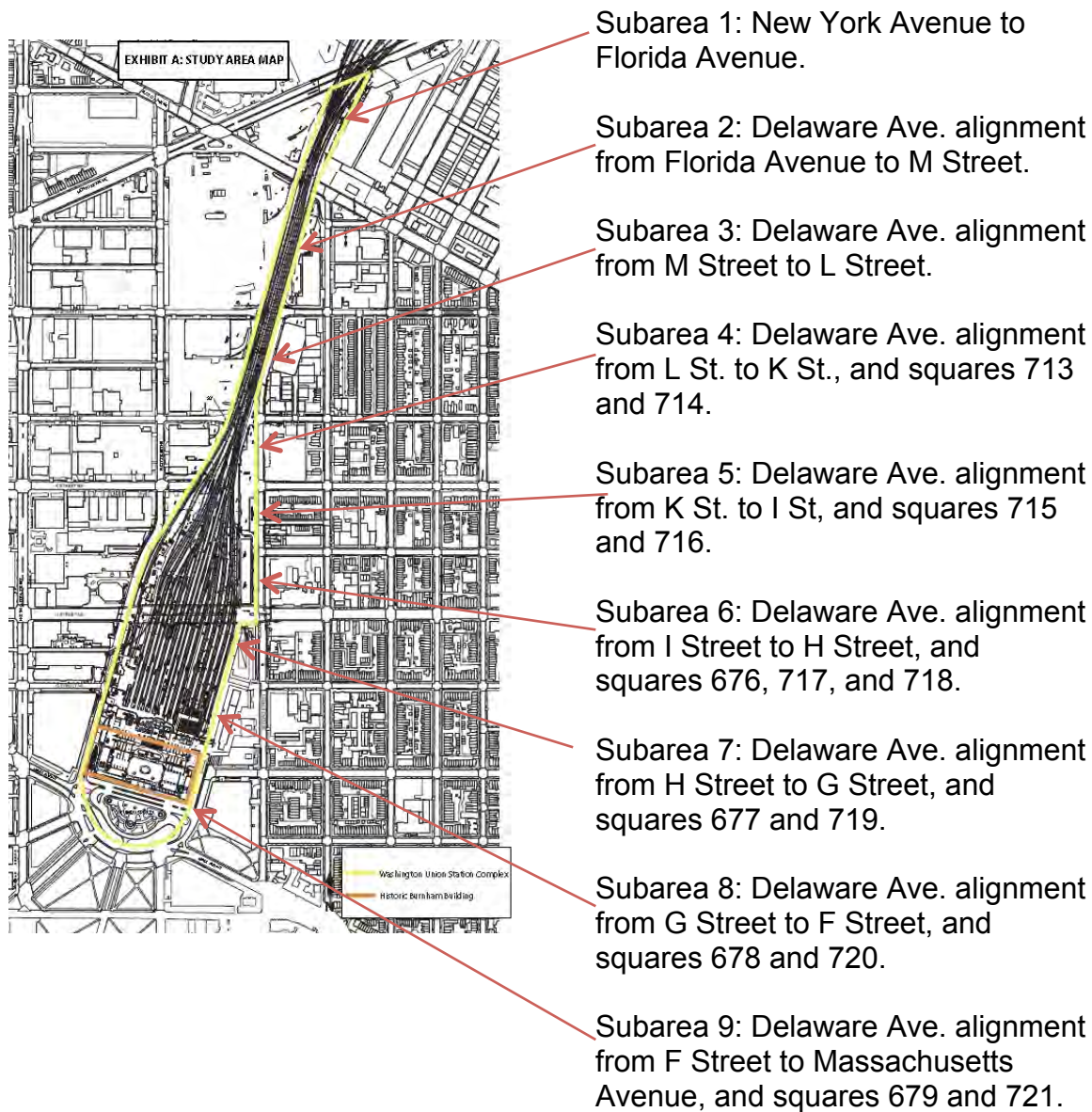


Figure 4. Study area subareas, streets, and numbered squares

2.0 Natural Setting

The project area today is very different from the time before its initial urban development during the second half of the nineteenth century. From prehistoric times until then, its terrain configuration appears to have remains largely stable, though characteristics of its vegetation and land use changed through time.

The study area's regional natural setting is the eastern Middle Atlantic upper coastal plain physiographic province. This is the farthest inland portion of the coastal plain near its boundary with the piedmont physiographic province

along the line of riverine waterfalls known as the Fall Line. The upper coastal plain is characterized by tidal rivers and terrain that ranges from low-lying wetlands to rolling uplands dissected by numerous watercourses. It is also characterized by deep soils overlying bedrock. This is a major difference from the piedmont where bedrock tends to be much nearer the ground surface with numerous outcrops.

The natural physiographic character of the Union Station Complex area ranged from flood plain to rolling uplands. The study area's southern part included level, low-lying terrain associated with the lower portion of a watercourse named Goose Creek. The name Goose Creek has been largely forgotten because it was renamed "Tiber Creek" in the late eighteenth century when the District of Columbia was established. The new United States' constitutional framework was considered by many Americans as representing a rebirthed manifestation of antiquity's Roman Republic. Since Rome has the Tiber River, the new City of Washington deserved its own Tiber Creek.

The natural topography of the study area's southern part consisted largely of level, low-lying flood plain along the valley of Goose (Tiber) Creek. Elevations ranged from approximately 25 to 35 feet above sea level. This terrain was subject to flooding and its soils were poorly drained. A middle nineteenth century description of the vicinity characterized it as having abundant "swamps and puddles." This led to the area being known in Washington's late nineteenth century vernacular as the "Swampoodle" neighborhood. The Goose (Tiber) Creek drainage included a number of tributaries. One of these shown on nineteenth century maps (discussed later in the section on Subarea 9) extended through the present-day location of Union Station's Columbus Plaza. Today, the remnants of natural watercourses in the Union Station vicinity are underground having been channeled into District of Columbia sewer system pipes.

The natural terrain north of Union Station along the rail yard alignment rose gradually in elevation as it transitioned from stream valley to rolling uplands. The highest elevations ranged from approximately 65 to 75 feet above sea level and were in terrain along the study area's northern part in the vicinity of present-day New York Avenue and Florida Avenue. This upland terrain included gentle and moderate slopes interspersed with localized areas of level to nearly-level terrain.

The study area vicinity's natural vegetation when initially settled by European colonists ranged from fresh water wetlands in the lower portion of Goose (Creek) to uplands with eastern Middle Atlantic region hardwood forest. Plantations and farmsteads were established in the vicinity beginning during the last quarter of the seventeenth century. This development process included clearing lands for agricultural fields and pasture, and over time the amount of terrain containing forest diminished. The study area's conversion to an urban form of development began around the middle nineteenth century. By the

beginning of the twentieth century, immediately before Union Station's construction, the study area largely contained a mix of residential and commercial buildings as well as railroad facilities. Its northern portion was the least developed.

3.0 Previous archaeological investigations in the vicinity

The District of Columbia City Archaeologist in the DC State Historic Preservation Office (DC SHPO) maintains a collection of archaeological resource site data and reports of investigations in Washington, DC. These provide the results of literature and background studies, surveys, site significance evaluations, and data recovery excavations. A request for information relating to the Union Station vicinity resulted in a preliminary assessment of archaeological potential in the Union Station Complex (Troccoli and Reid 2014). There are no documented archaeological resources in the station complex, but the City Archaeologist recognizes that significant archaeological materials may be present at places where deep foundation construction, such as for the Union Station building, have not eliminated such potential.

The DC City Archaeologist also provided copies of several reports for archaeological investigations in the vicinity. They are described in geographical order from north to south.

A Phase 1 archaeological survey was conducted in square 710 at the intersection of New York Avenue and Florida Avenue, NE, to assess the presence or absence of significant cultural materials at a land parcel under consideration for a new Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms National Headquarters (Greenhorne & O'Mara, Inc. 2000). This location contained fill over natural soil. Subsurface testing did not encounter any potentially significant archaeological deposits.

A Phase 1 archaeological survey was conducted for construction of the NoMa-Gallaudet Metrorail Station at Florida Avenue and 2nd Street NE (Parsons 2004).³ This investigation encountered late nineteenth century to middle twentieth century building and structural remains relating to a coal yard that had operated there, but none were recommended for additional work to evaluate their significance. Another aspect of this investigation's results relates to the Union Station Complex. It consisted of late nineteenth century to early twentieth century artifacts recovered from a tie rod boring that penetrated into soil beneath the station's rail yard. These artifacts came from a singular location nearby the site of a farm house and outbuildings occupied from the late eighteenth century to circa 1903. They suggest the possible presence of a subsurface archaeological feature in this part of the rail yard. Additional information

³ The Parsons (2004) report identifies this facility as the "New York Avenue Metrorail Station" but that name is no longer used.

concerning these artifacts from the Union Station rail yard is presented in Section 5.3, later in this report. It is included in the findings concerning Subarea 2.

A Phase 1A archaeological and background literature study was conducted to provide a predictive model for the types, distribution, and preservation of prehistoric and historic period archaeological sites in Washington's East End area between Mount Vernon square NW and North Capitol Street (Otter 1994). Although no specific sites were identified, this report summarizes the predicted character of archaeological resources in that part of DC.

A Phase 1A archaeological background study has been conducted for a proposed Ukraine Famine Genocide Memorial (Gibson and Dolan 2012). It investigated historically documented cultural resources at a small parcel of land owned by the U.S. National Park Service at the intersection of Massachusetts NW and North Capitol Street. This location was determined to have a substantial depth of fill atop the original soil surface. The proposed memorial would have a small footprint and a maximum soil depth of 3 feet, so it would not affect any potentially significant archaeological materials at this location.

4.0 Cultural historic context

A report on historic contexts for the entirety of Washington, DC, has been prepared by the DC Historic Preservation Division (D.C. Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (1991). It identifies and describes significant themes in the prehistoric and historic cultural background of the District of Columbia. These provide contextual information on which to base assessments of the potential significance of archaeological resources and existing buildings.

The study area's culture history may be divided into the prehistoric and historic periods. The prehistoric period includes the thousands of years of human habitation from its earliest occupation to the early seventeenth century when European colonization included compiling written records. The historic period starts during the early colonial period and extends to the present.

4.1 Prehistoric period

The study area's prehistoric cultural development conforms to the general trends characterizing the eastern Middle Atlantic Region's upper coastal plain. There were three principal stages of cultural development generally known as the Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland periods.

The Paleoindian Period in eastern North America began sometime more than approximately 15,000 years ago during the late part of the Pleistocene

geological epoch. When the earliest of these people came to live in the Washington, DC, area has yet to be determined. The Pleistocene epoch lasted for approximately 2.6 million years and was characterized by natural changes in global temperatures leading to a series of ice ages alternating with warm periods.

The Paleoindian peoples made their living by gathering wild plant foods and hunting game animals, including species that flourished during the Pleistocene but have since become extinct. The overall population was very limited and the people tended to be organized into dispersed small bands consisting of one or a limited number of families. Archaeological properties associated with the Paleoindians consist mostly of isolated artifact finds, camp sites, quarry and tool-making locations, and places where large game animals such as Pleistocene buffalo or mammoth were killed and butchered. These sites indicate a way of life characterized by movement across the landscape following a seasonal round, where groups visited a series of localities to exploit resources available during different seasons of the year.

The Pleistocene epoch came to a close approximately 11,700 years ago during a period of significant global warming marking the climatological transition to the current Holocene (recent) epoch. The Earth's average temperature increased during these times due to natural causes and eventually exceeded today's global average temperature. These changes in climate affected the natural flora and fauna of geographical localities, which changed as well. Sea level, which was hundreds of feet lower than today during the late Pleistocene, rose through time also.

Changes in flora and fauna in response to natural global warming affected food resources available to the Paleoindians and the lifeways they had developed for survival during the late ice age. The Paleoindian period came to a close approximately 11,000 years ago during the early part of the Holocene epoch. It was followed by the next stage of prehistoric cultural development, the Archaic Period.

The Archaic Period of prehistory in eastern North America lasted from approximately 11,000 to 3,000 years ago. It was marked by natural cycles in global temperatures similar to those recorded over the past thousands of years of written human history. The Holocene's warmer times led to more varied flora and fauna in eastern North America, and resulted in substantial differences from Pleistocene times in the types and abundance of food resources available to the area's prehistoric inhabitants. These included terrestrial species and underwater resources such as fin fish and shellfish. The Earth's global temperatures reached levels greater than today during the Archaic Period, peaking during an interval lasting from approximately 9,000 to 5,000 years ago known as the "climatic optimum."

The region's Archaic Period inhabitants adapted to their environment by developing methods and technologies for exploiting the available resources. The greater variety of food sources led to diverse subsistence strategies. Through time, increases in population and interactions among groups led to greater complexity in social organization. Regularity and replication in natural food resource abundances allowed for sedentary settlement, a contrast to Paleoindian times when movement across the landscape was necessary for survival. The Archaic Period ended approximately 3,300 years ago in the Middle Atlantic region. By then, large camps occupied over sustained periods had appeared in addition to smaller ones inhabited for shorter durations. Population groupings included large bands made up of smaller groups that came together on a regular basis during certain times of the year.

The Archaic in eastern North American was followed by the Woodland Period which started approximately 3,300 years ago. Its beginning is marked by an important advancement in technology, the appearance of pottery. The Woodland Period is also characterized by the adoption of agricultural practices including the growing and harvesting of corn, beans, and squash. The reliability of agricultural food resources allowed for population growth and sedentary settlements occupied the year round. Social complexity increased as well, with the development over time of tribal groups occupying permanent villages and being organized politically into chiefdoms.

The study area's prehistoric Woodland Period came to an end during the early seventeenth century when the arrival of European colonists marked the beginning of the region's written history. The earliest historical account of human occupation in the District of Columbia resulted from Captain John Smith's waterborne explorations of the Chesapeake Bay in 1608. His map of Virginia subsequently published in England shows a number of Native American Indian villages along the Potomac River's Maryland and Virginia shores, including ones near the confluence of the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers. Based on information in this map, it appears certain that Captain Smith ascended the Potomac River as far as the District of Columbia.

4.2 Colonial period to middle nineteenth century

During the decades following Captain John Smith's 1608 visit to the area, pressures on the region's native peoples including disease and warfare led to a generalized population decline and the westward movement of surviving groups. European colonization expanded during the same period, eventually leading to lands within the limits of today's District of Columbia being divided into parcels with land titles conveyed to private owners by Maryland colonial government authorities.

Colonial settlement in the study area vicinity increased significantly during the late seventeenth century to middle eighteenth century. The local economy emphasized agriculture with individual land parcels being developed variously from large riverine plantations to smaller inland farmsteads. The area's growth in population and economic activity led to town sites being established nearby during the middle eighteenth century. These included Georgetown and Bladensburg in Maryland, and Alexandria in Virginia. Benefiting from locations along the navigable Potomac and Anacostia Rivers, they developed into locally important centers of commerce and settlement.

During and after the Revolutionary War, the U.S. Congress moved its place of operations from place to place over time. Eventually it was determined that a permanent seat of government needed to be established. The authority to do this is included in Article 1, Section 8, Paragraph 17 of the United States Constitution which became effective in 1789.

In 1790, the U.S. Congress passed the Residence Act authorizing President George Washington to select the site for the Federal government's capital city as long as it was along the Potomac River somewhere between the river's Eastern Branch (now the Anacostia River) and a specific creek in western Maryland. President Washington was authorized to appoint three commissioners and hire other persons to accomplish the task of laying out the district, preparing its city plan, and arranging for the construction of public buildings in order that the Federal seat of government would be located there by the year 1800.

The Federal district was delineated during field survey work in 1791 to 1792. It was configured as a rectangle with sides 10 miles long encompassing 100 square miles. Its four corners were oriented to north, east, south, and west. Approximately two-thirds of the Federal district included lands in the State of Maryland and one-third in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The governments of Maryland and Virginia agreed to this and ceded their parts to Federal jurisdiction.

A French-born military engineer and architect named Pierre Charles L'Enfant (born 1754-died 1825) was hired to design the new city. He had served honorably as an officer in the American Revolutionary War and was known to President George Washington. L'Enfant drafted his plan for the City of Washington in the spring of 1791. It included an orthogonal grid of city squares (city blocks) divided by streets that incorporated a number of diagonal avenues, public building sites, and public plazas. L'Enfant subsequently became involved in contentious disputes and was eventually dismissed. His plan underwent limited revision by Andrew Ellicott, Chief Surveyor for the Federal district project, and was published in 1792 as the *Plan of the City of Washington* (Figure 5).

The L'Enfant plan dates to the founding of Washington, DC, in the 1790s and includes a grid of numbered north-south streets and alphabetically named east-west city streets. This orthogonal grid is crisscrossed with diagonal

avenues that are generally named for states. The real property city squares (blocks) bounded by these streets and avenues are each identified by a number. Beyond the City of Washington area covered by the L'Enfant Plan, District of Columbia roadways and real property squares are generally designated using extrapolations from the original system.

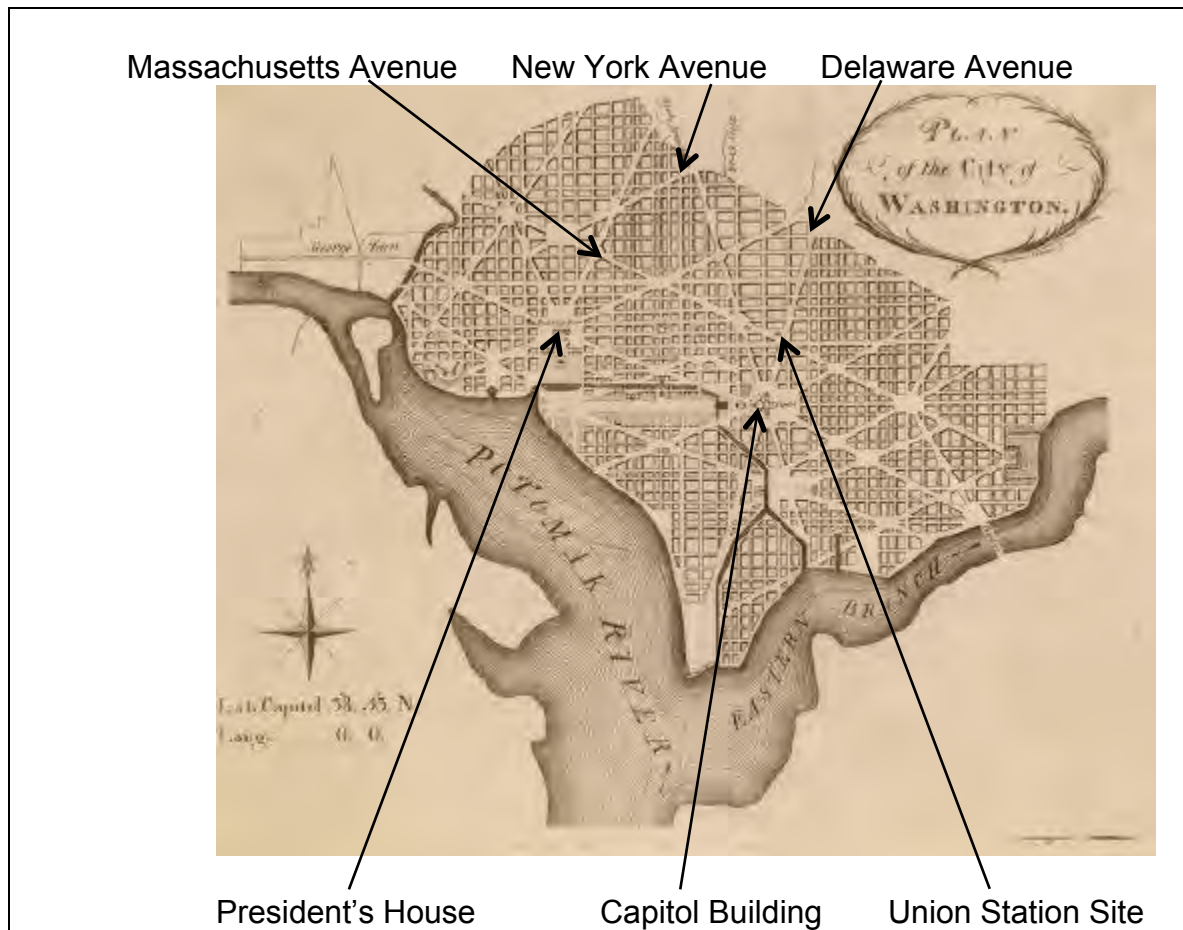


Figure 5. The L'Enfant Plan for the City of Washington in the District of Columbia

The portion of the District of Columbia included in the L'Enfant Plan that includes the Union Station Complex is located along the Plan's original right-of-way alignment for Delaware Avenue between Massachusetts Avenue in the south and Florida Avenue in the north. Florida Avenue was originally named Boundary Street and delineated the northeastern limit of the Plan's City of Washington. The L'Enfant Plan has guided the development of downtown Washington, DC, for more than two centuries. It remains largely unaltered and its historical significance has been recognized as a historic district included in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). It continues to be considered during planning for development or redevelopment projects in Washington, DC.

The Maryland and Virginia lands subsumed by the District of Columbia pursuant to the 1790 Residence Act included a number of land parcels that had been conveyed originally to private owners during the late seventeenth century to middle eighteenth century. Figure 6 illustrates parcels in the vicinity of Union Station with the names of their owners when the District of Columbia was laid out and designed in 1791. The owners of properties included in the study area consisted of Notley Rozier Young and Daniel Carroll. A neighboring landowner, Benjamin Oden, owned property that came to be included in L'Enfant Plan city squares that partly overlap the study area. However, Oden's property within those squares was situated west of terrain occupied today by the station complex.

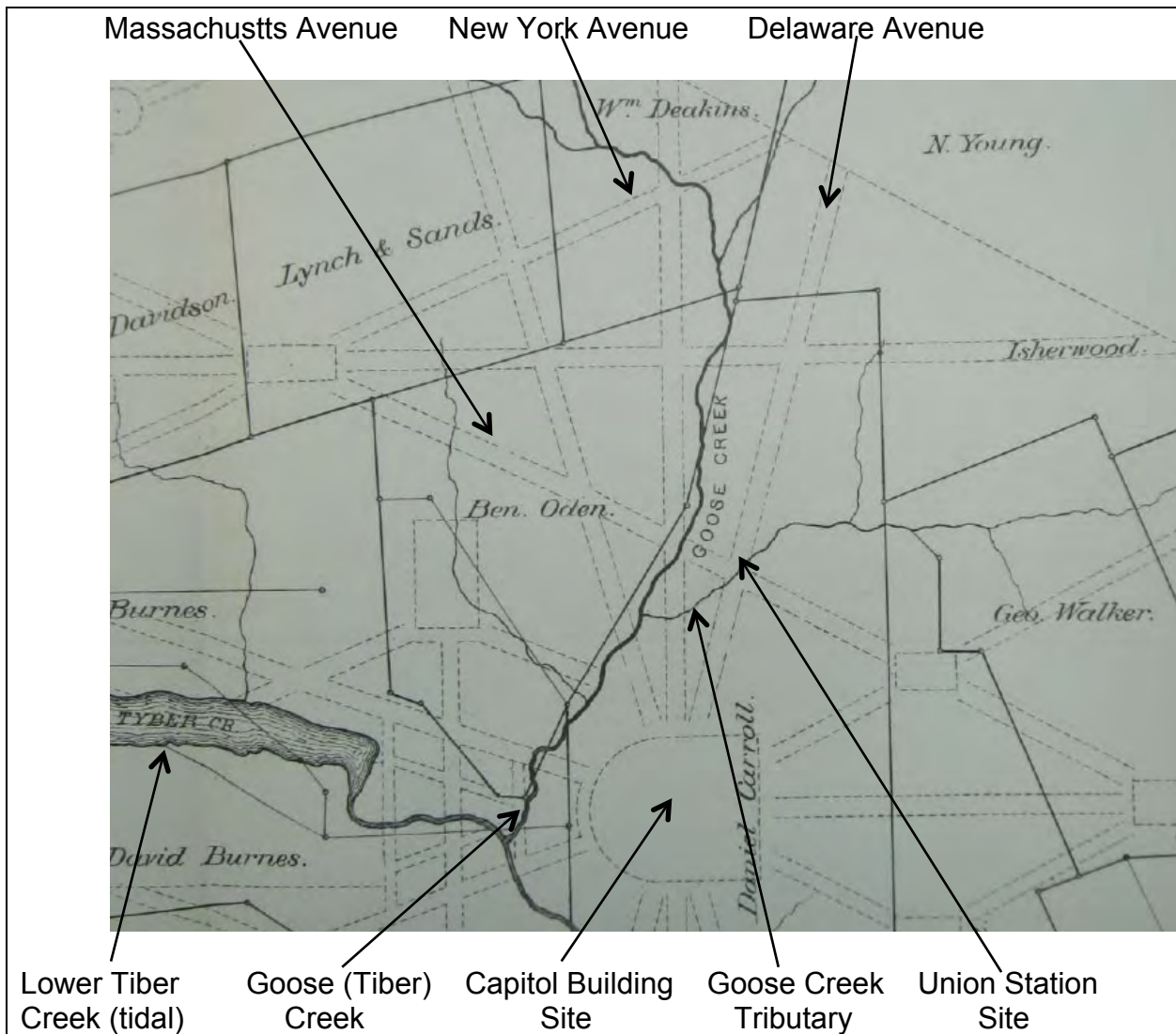


Figure 6. Private Land Ownership in 1791

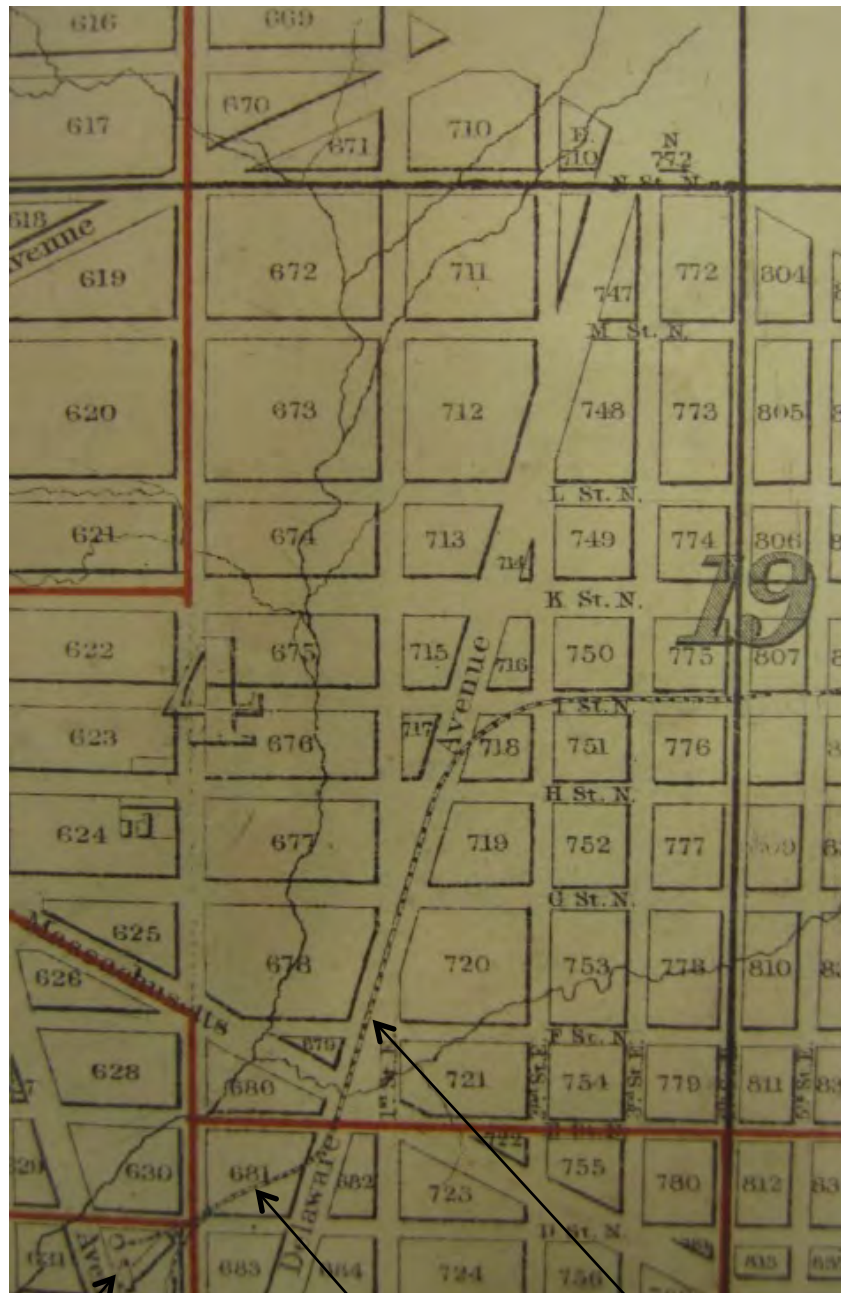
The study area's privately-owned 1791 land parcels were subdivided according to the L'Enfant Plan. The various land owners agreed to this because the establishment of Washington City increased the value of their holdings

substantially. If they had been inclined to not agree, the U.S. Constitution authorized the power of eminent domain to the Federal government and the land could be taken involuntarily.

The Union Station Complex, except for the portion of its rail yard north of Florida Avenue, lies in territory covered by the L'Enfant Plan. The Plan's features that are within the study area include a segment of the original alignment for Delaware Avenue. This segment extends from Massachusetts Avenue northward to present-day Florida Avenue. The station complex also includes all or nearly all of L'Enfant Plan squares (city blocks) numbered 679, 714, 715, 716, 717, as well as portions of squares 676, 677, 678, 713, 718, 719, 720, and 721. Figure 7 illustrates the locations of these L'Enfant Plan features.

In accordance with the L'Enfant Plan, the various squares (blocks) in the new City of Washington were laid out, and subsequently subdivided into lots. A portion of these lots were allocated to the landowners. The remainder was allocated to the Federal government to sell for raising funds to construct the capital city's public buildings.

The initial distribution of these lots took place in 1796 to 1797. Table 1 lists the squares included in the Union Station Complex study area and is organized according to the various subareas identified in this report. This table lists the distribution of lots for L'Enfant Plan squares entirely or partially in Subareas 4 to 9 (cf., Figures 4 and 7). The station complex's northernmost subareas (1, 2, and 3) are entirely within the L'Enfant Plan's original Delaware Avenue right-of-way; they do not include any numbered squares for which lots were conveyed.



B&O Railroad Station

B&O Railroad

Union Station site

Figure 7. Union Station vicinity L'Enfant Plan (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872).

Table 1. Union Station Complex land parcel distribution in 1796 to 1797

<u>Subarea</u>	<u>Square Number</u>	<u>Original Owner & Lots Retained</u>	<u>Lots conveyed to Federal Government</u>	<u>Date Conveyed</u>
4	713	Daniel Carroll - no lots retained	All (12 lots)	09/27/1797
4	714	Daniel Carroll - all lots retained	None	09/07/1797 09/27/1797
5	715	Daniel Carroll - no lots retained	All (9 lots)	09/07/1797 09/27/1797
5	716	Daniel Carroll - all 5 lots retained	None	09/07/1797 09/27/1797
6	676	Benjamin Oden & Daniel Carroll - Lots 2, 4, 6, 8	Lots 1, 3, 5, 7	10/21/1796
6	717	Daniel Carroll - no lots retained	All 4 lots	09/27/1797
6	718	Daniel Carroll - all 10 lots retained	None	09/27/1797
7	677	Benjamin Oden & Daniel Carroll - Lots 2, 4, 6, 8	Lots 1, 3, 5, 7	10/21/1796
7	719	Daniel Carroll - Lots 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16	Lots 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14	09/30/1796
8	678	Daniel Carroll & Benjamin Oden - Lots 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12	Lots 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11	01/25/1797
8	720	Daniel Carroll - Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22	Lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19	09/30/1796
9	679	Daniel Carroll - Lot 1	Lot 2	11/05/1796
9	721	Daniel Carroll - Lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20	Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22	09/30/1796

The City of Washington developed slowly from the 1790s to the middle nineteenth century. Federal properties in the District of Columbia included the U.S. Capitol, President's House, and the Washington Navy Yard. During the War of 1812, British forces captured the City of Washington in August 1814 and burned a number of its public and private buildings including the U.S. Capitol and the President's House (the White House). In the years following this event the destroyed public buildings were reconstructed, which included painting the President's House white to cover scorch marks, and the city recovered through time.

By the 1840s the City of Washington was still largely undeveloped and the remainder of the District of Columbia was rural and sparsely inhabited. At that time, it appeared that the District's 100 square miles was more than would ever be necessary for the Federal government's purposes. This led the U.S. Congress in 1846 to retrocede the District of Columbia portion west of the Potomac River back to the Commonwealth of Virginia. The retroceded lands today include all of Arlington County and the City of Alexandria's eastern part known as "Old Town."

A landscape painting from 1844 expresses the character of the Union Station's surroundings at that time (Figure 8). It portrays the view looking southeast toward the U.S. Capitol Building and Capitol Hill from a location approximately two blocks east of the Union Station building. The artist's perspective is determined based on the vertical centerline of the Capitol dome and the vertical centerline of the small dome over the Capitol's northern (Senate) wing. Both vertical centerlines exist today. The painting's near background right-hand side shows lowlands along the southern part of Tiber Creek, south of present-day Columbus Plaza. The location of Union Station today is to the painting's right (westward) and out of sight of this view. The vicinity of this bucolic scene became the setting for the construction of Union Station some 63 years after this painting was created.

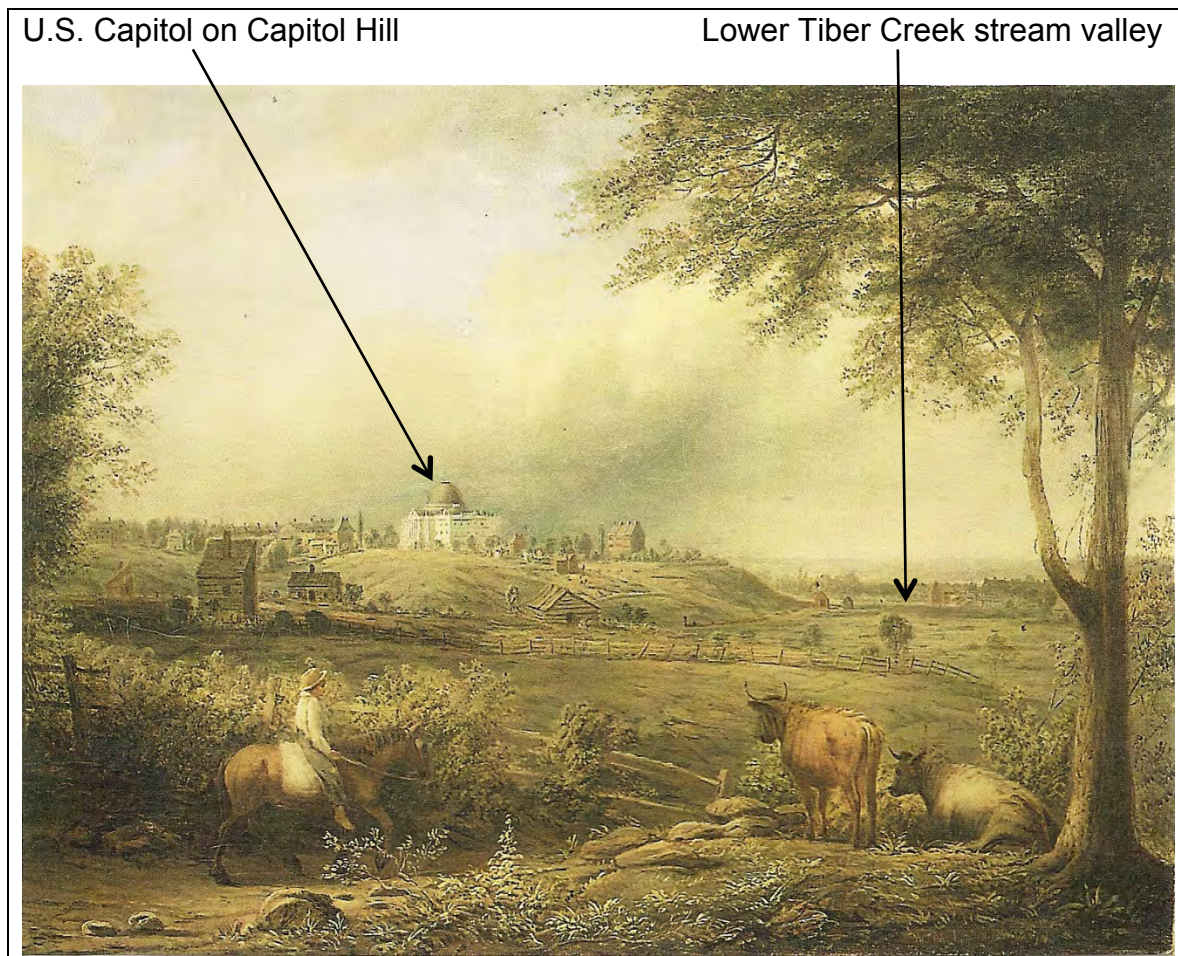


Figure 8. View of the U.S. Capitol, looking southwest (William McLeod 1844)

4.3 Middle nineteenth century to early twentieth century

The station complex today is much different from its natural terrain's physiographic character. Fortunately, a number of maps produced during the middle to late nineteenth century record this terrain's configuration and elevation before Union Station was constructed. These show that the station complex's natural elevations ranged from approximately 65 to 75 feet near the rail yard's northern end to approximately 20 feet in the vicinity of the Columbus Plaza.

The station complex vicinity began to be developed into an urban setting during the middle nineteenth century. This activity was largely concentrated in the study area's southern and central portions. Railroad development was important in this process, beginning with construction of the Baltimore and Ohio (B&O) Railroad line between Baltimore and the District of Columbia during the 1850s. The B&O Railroad's first station in Washington, DC, was located at the intersection of New Jersey Avenue and C Street NW. From there, its rail line extended towards the northeast, entering the southern end of the station complex study area at the intersection of Massachusetts Avenue and Delaware Avenue

where a bridge carried the railroad tracks across the Tiber Creek tributary where the Columbus Plaza is now located. From there, the B&O Railroad alignment extended northward along the Delaware Avenue right-of-way to Square 718 where it turned eastward and followed the alignment of I Street.

5.0 Documented cultural resources

The Study Area contains a substantial number of documented cultural resources. A number of these have been obliterated by construction of the Union Station Complex. Another portion of the total may be partially preserved beneath the existing ground surface in areas where fill soil was deposited, or subarea locations where grading and leveling lowered the natural ground surface while leaving part of a subsurface cultural feature intact.

This report section presents information on documented cultural resources in the station's nine subareas. It is based on available information concerning documented buildings and other cultural features that were present inside the study area's boundaries. A portion of these were located within the footprint of the Union Station building. Construction activity in the footprint would have served to destroy those sites. Other documented cultural resources are in locations where partial preservation is more likely. Each subarea discussion in this report section includes an assessment concerning the interpreted potential for archaeological resource preservation.

There are two documented cultural properties in the study area listed in the National Register of Historic Places. They are the L'Enfant Plan and the Union Station building. Washington's Union Station is a building being investigated by Building Conservation Associates, Inc. It is outside the scope of this archaeological investigation. The L'Enfant Plan, however, is a historic property that retains significant integrity across most of its range, but for which other parts have been altered, as at the Union Station Complex. Even though the station and rail yard have changed or obliterated elements of the L'Enfant Plan's roadways and city squares, these locations and configurations are documented and may still be interpreted as an archaeological landscape for which historical significance continues to exist.

The station complex study area is well documented in several maps and real estate atlases dating from the 1850s to the early twentieth century. The 1857 map of Washington by Albert Boschke provides a detailed representation of the City of Washington on the eve of the Civil War, which began in 1861 (Boschke 1857).

The 1857 Boschke map illustrates individual buildings and lot boundaries within the City of Washington's limits as identified in the L'Enfant Plan. This map was combined with topographical information for lands beyond the city limits in the 1860 Boschke map and an 1865 U.S. Army map illustrating Washington's

military defenses (Barnard 1865; Boschke 1860). Maps produced during the 1870s illustrate boundaries of Washington's real property lots, along with buildings and terrain contours (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872; Enthoffer 1873). Washington real estate atlases produced by Griffith M. Hopkins in the 1880s and 1890s provide detailed information on land parcel boundaries and building locations, including their character and construction materials. The series of real estate atlases by Baist beginning in 1903 provides highly detailed information on the Study Area's development on the eve of Union Station's construction, as well as the character of the Union Station Complex and its surrounding in later years after its construction was completed.

Several nineteenth century and early twentieth century maps and atlases include terrain elevation data. This is useful for comparing natural elevations with changes in elevation resulting from street grading and improvements, as well as changes resulting from construction of the Union Station Complex.

5.1 Subarea 1: New York Avenue to Florida Avenue

Subarea 1 is the most northern part of the station's rail yard and is bounded on the north by New York Avenue and on the south by Florida Avenue (Figure 9). It lies north of and outside the District of Columbia terrain covered by the L'Enfant Plan, which is south of Florida Avenue (formerly named "Boundary Street"). The rail yard in Subarea 1 begins to divide the group of railroad tracks into two groups. The western group extends northward along the alignment of the railroad's westward-leading Metropolitan Branch. This was originally designated for use by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad (B&O). The eastern group of tracks turns eastward to follow the railroad's Washington Branch towards Baltimore and points north. It was originally designated for use by the Pennsylvania Railroad (PRR).

A detailed map of Washington, DC, by Albert Boschke published in 1857 provides information on Subarea 1 at that time (Figure 10). It illustrates Subarea 1's terrain north of the Delaware Avenue alignment's northern end at Florida Avenue, which was then known as Boundary Street. Terrain farther north is not included because the map was drawn to show the City of Washington as laid out in the L'Enfant Plan.

The 1857 Boschke Map illustrates three noteworthy features in Subarea 1. The Tiber Creek watercourse flows from north to south, and a millrace flows generally parallel with it on the east. The terrain between them is illustrated as being wooded. Another feature is the alignment of Brentwood Road north of Boundary Street. It is illustrated as extending northeast along the mill race's eastern side. The roadway is marked on the 1857 map with lines on the east and west that are widest apart at Boundary Street (Florida Avenue) and converge as the roadway extends northward. A small elevation rise is shown with

hachures in Brentwood Road next to Boundary Street and roadway's terrain east of it is marked as grassy (i.e., pasture).

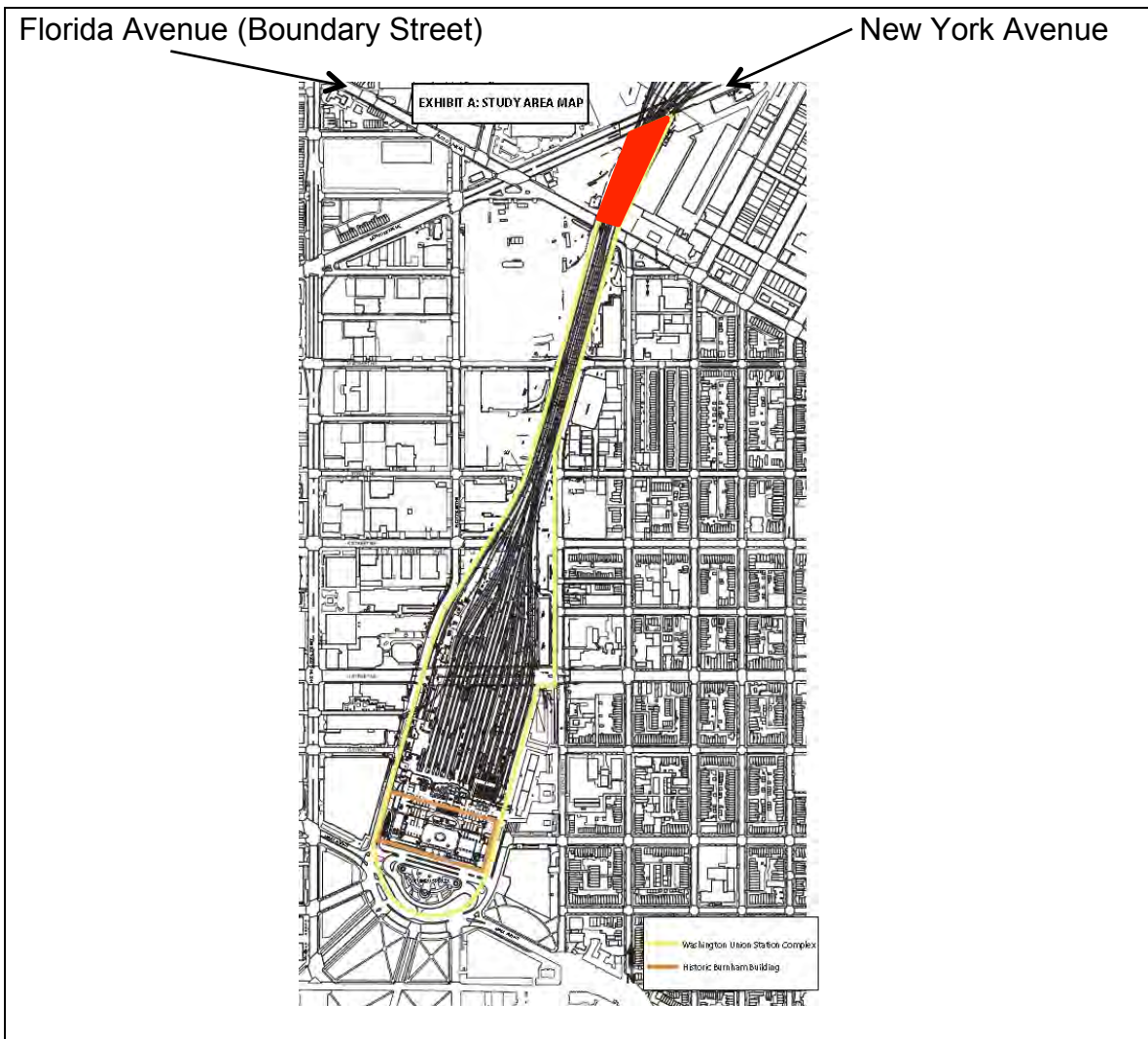


Figure 9. Subarea 1

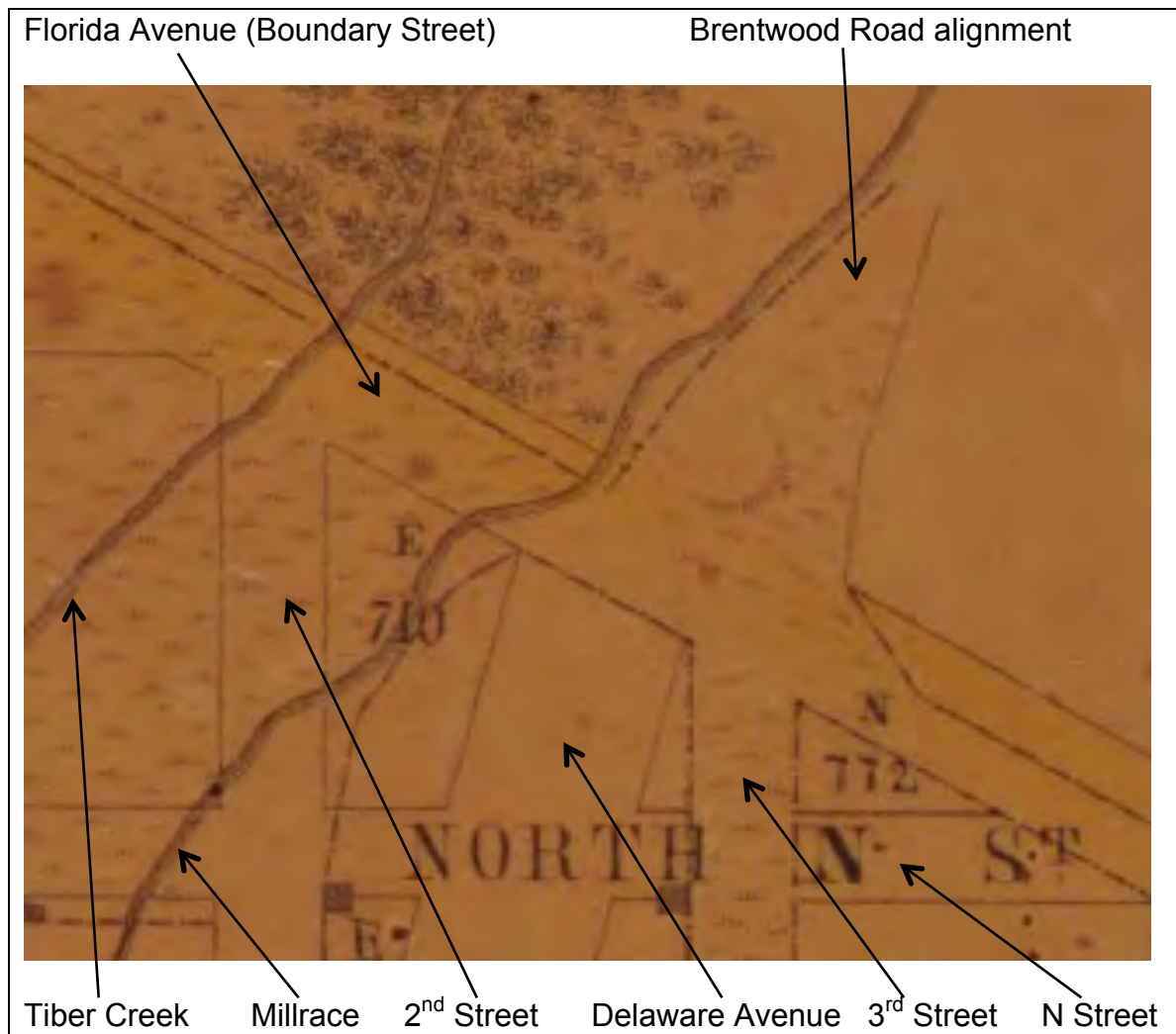


Figure 10. Subarea 1 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

Near the end of the Civil War, the 1857 Boschke map was copied for the preparation of a U.S. Army map of Washington, DC, and its defenses prepared in 1865 for Major General John G. Barnard. The 1865 map provides a detailed illustration of DC terrain north of L'Enfant Plan not included in the 1857 Boschke Map. The Barnard map's portion showing Subarea 1 is shown in Figure 11.

Subarea 1 features shown on both the 1857 and 1865 maps include Tiber Creek, the millrace, and Brentwood Road. The road is widest at Boundary Street and its alignment extending towards the northeast is shown clearly. The wooded terrain between Tiber Creek and the mill race north of Boundary Street (Florida Avenue) is also shown. The 1865 map illustrates the presence of several buildings associated with farmsteads in the vicinity, but no buildings are shown as located within the limits of Subarea 1.



Figure 11. Subarea 1 in 1865 (Barnard 1865)

The U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey (USC&GS) was the Federal government's principal non-military maker of highly detailed topographic maps during the second half of the nineteenth century. One of these published in 1892, based on an 1888 map, includes the terrain of Subarea 1 (Figure 12). This provides detailed information including natural and cultural features, and the natural topography including contours and elevations.

The contour lines show that Subarea 1's natural elevations ranged from approximately 60 feet to 75 feet. The map features illustrated include Tiber Creek, which is shown as a water impoundment dammed at its southern end near Florida Avenue. Another feature is the millrace shown on the 1857 and 1865 maps. It runs from north to south on terrain between Tiber Creek and Brentwood Road. Two rectangles at the northeast corner of the Florida Avenue intersection with Brentwood Road represent two small buildings. Another feature shown in Figure 10 is a B&O Railroad's railway extending north from New York Avenue at Florida Avenue. This is the B&O's Metropolitan Branch that extended along North Capitol Street to New York Avenue, and thence into western Maryland.

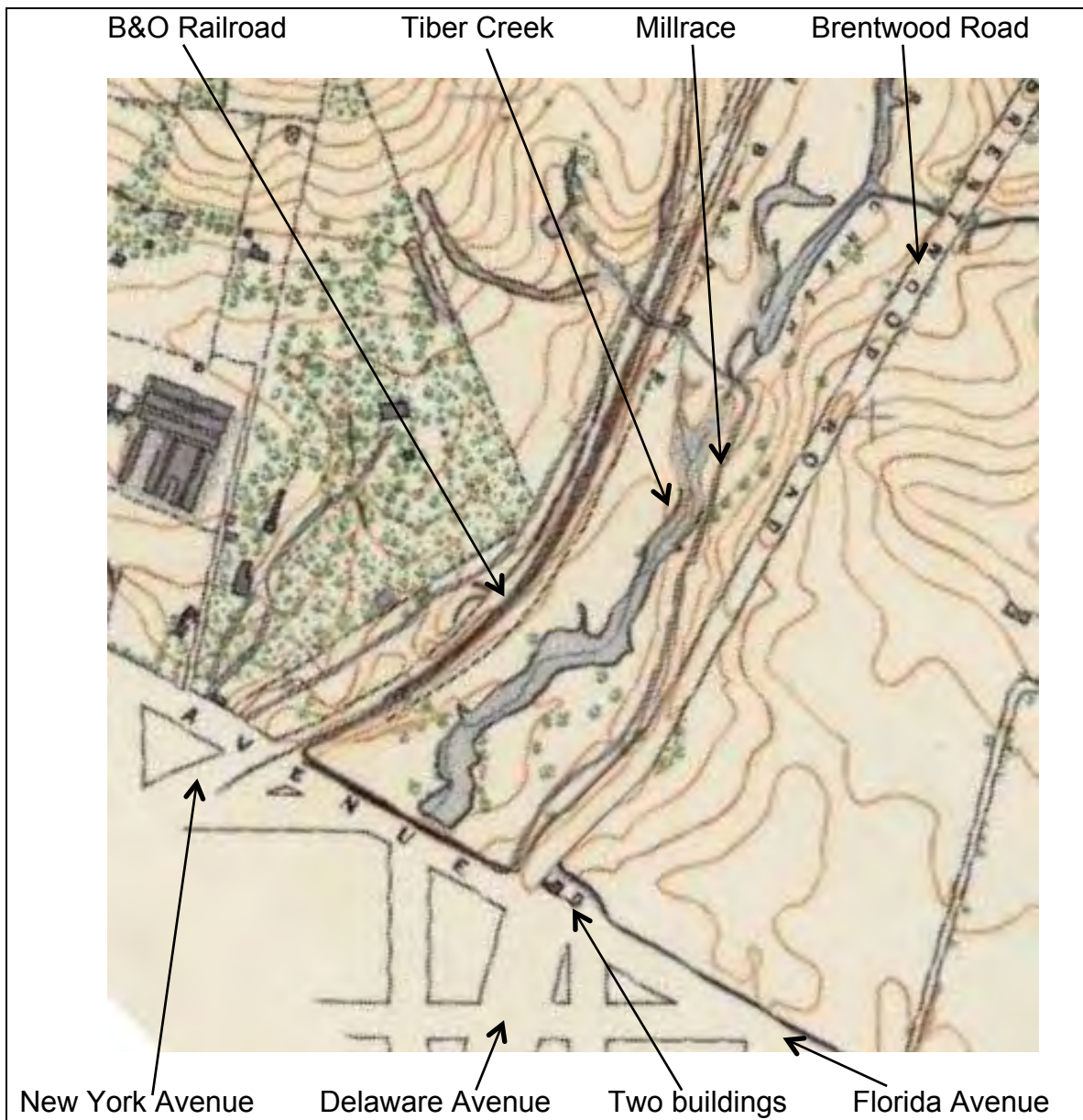


Figure 12. Subarea 1 in 1888 (USC&GS 1892)

Griffith M. Hopkins of Philadelphia produced a number of highly detailed maps of eastern U.S. localities during the late nineteenth century. One of these was a real estate atlas of Washington, DC, published in 1896 (Hopkins 1896). The portion of this atlas showing Subarea 1 is provided in Figure 13.

There are two principal differences in Subarea 1 between this and earlier maps. One is the presence of an extended alignment of New York Avenue east of Florida Avenue. The other is a new segment of 3rd Street north of Florida Avenue. There, 3rd Street is shown branching off from Brentwood Road and extending northward along the same alignment as the original 3rd Street south of Florida Avenue.

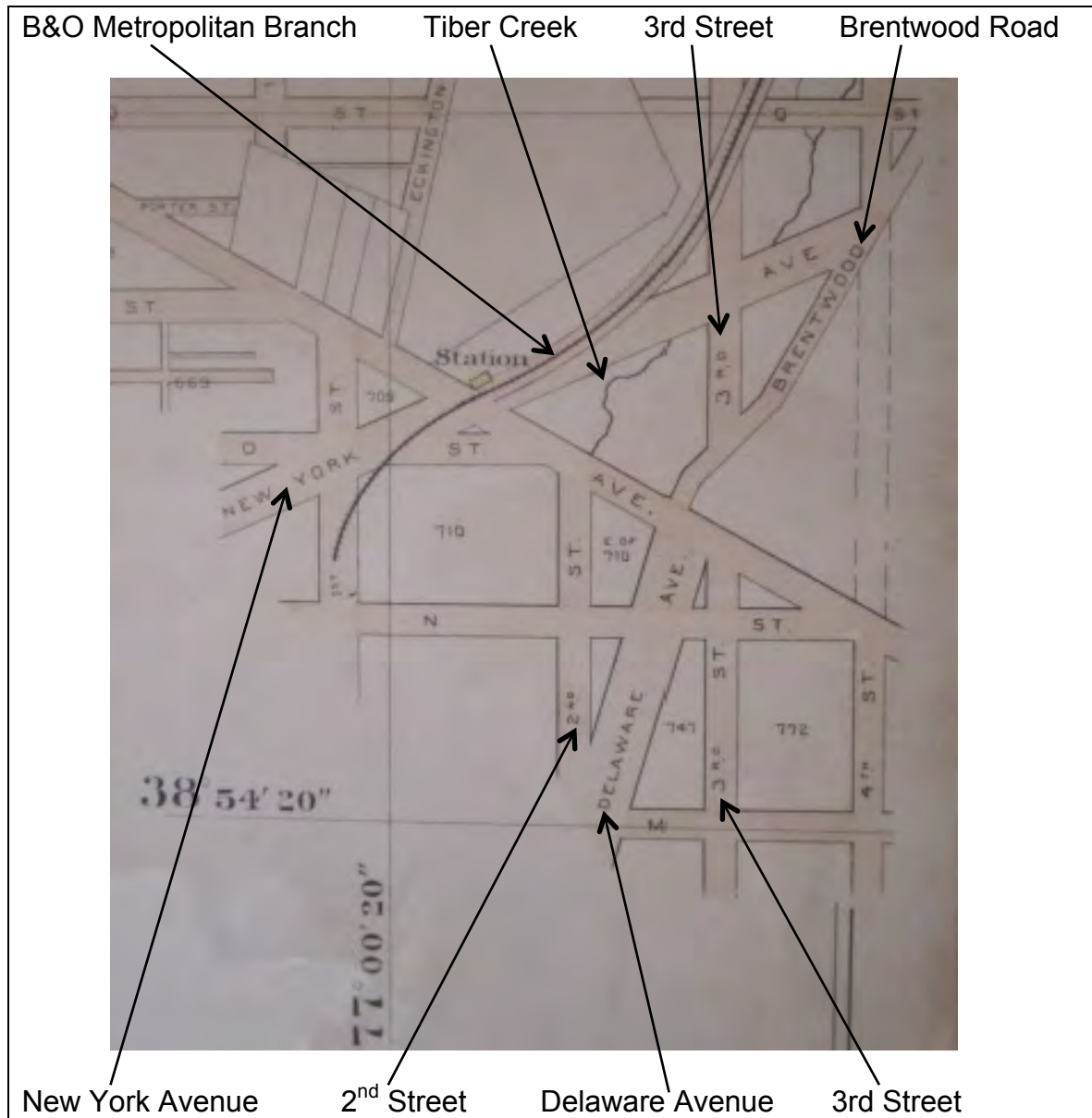


Figure 13. Subarea 1 in 1896 (Hopkins 1896)

Development in the vicinity of the Union Station Complex increased substantially during the 1890s and the beginning of the twentieth century. The real estate atlas of Washington published by George W. Baist in 1903 provides detailed information on how this activity was manifested in Subarea 1 (Figure 14). The triangular land parcel between Brentwood Road and the New York Avenue intersection with Florida Avenue had changed significantly. It been subdivided into a number of lots, and four buildings and a railroad siding had been constructed. Two adjoining brick buildings on the west side of Brentwood Road at the railroad siding's southern end are labeled "coal yard." Two frame buildings stood just north of the coal yard's brick buildings.

By 1903, the design process for the proposed Union Station Complex had identified the projected alignments of the B&O Railroad and Pennsylvania Railroad in Subarea 1. The 1903 real estate atlas shows the planned B&O alignment as extending northward from the Delaware Avenue-Florida Avenue intersection, while the projected PRR alignment curved towards the east away from Brentwood Road shortly before meeting the alignment of New York Avenue.

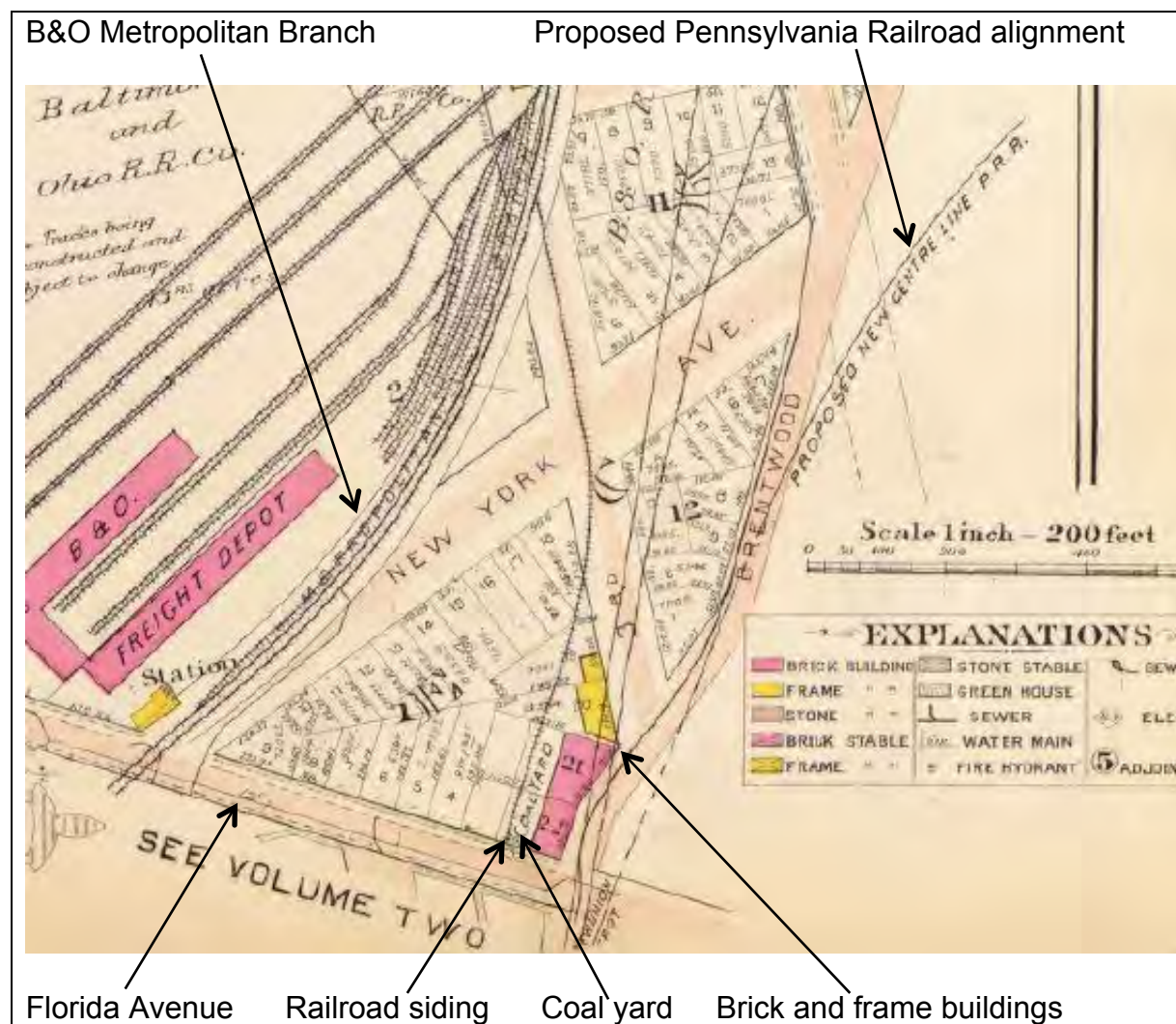


Figure 14. 1903 development in Subarea 1's western part (Baist 1903a)

Subarea 1's eastern part (east of Brentwood Road) in 1903 is shown in Figure 15. This map also shows the projected B&O Railroad and Pennsylvania Railroad alignments north of Florida Avenue. It also shows that New York Avenue, which ended at Brentwood Road, was to be extended eastward.

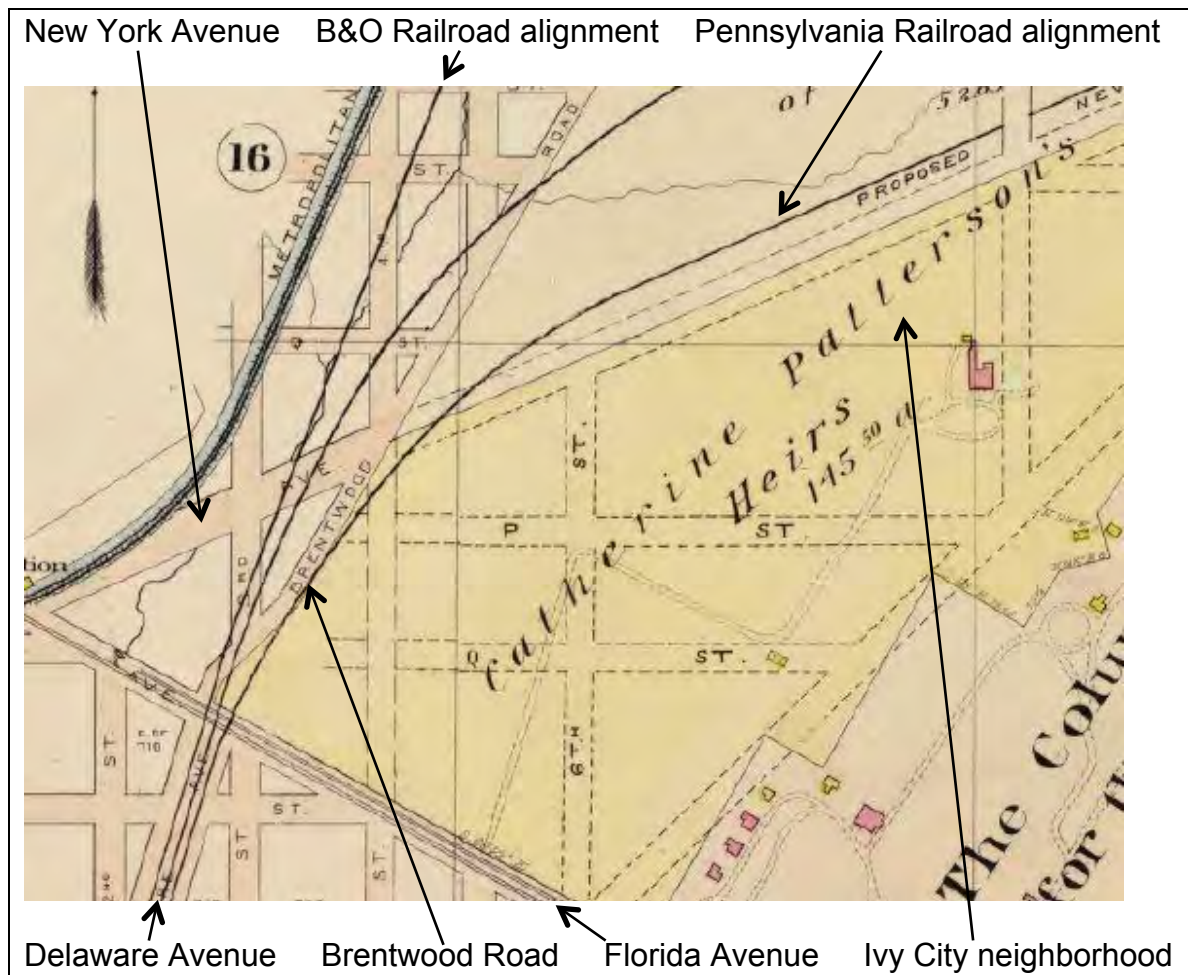


Figure 15. Subarea 1 Eastern Portion Development in 1903 (Baist 1903b)

The Pennsylvania Railroad's projected route extending eastward north of New York Avenue was aligned to traverse upland terrain with natural elevations rising to approximately 100 feet. This is in the vicinity of DC's "Ivy City" neighborhood, established in the late nineteenth century as a residential development. Consequently, the railroad facility built at this location was designated the "Ivy City Yard."

Extensive grading and leveling was needed to make the terrain north of New York Avenue suitable for railroad use. This work began in 1904 using large steam-powered excavators (steam shovels). They removed the natural soil to the designated depth and loaded hopper car trains that transported a portion of the excavated soil southward the Union Station construction site where it was used as fill. Excavated soil not used for the Union Station project was disposed of elsewhere to get it out of the way. Figure 16 is a contemporary photograph showing this activity.

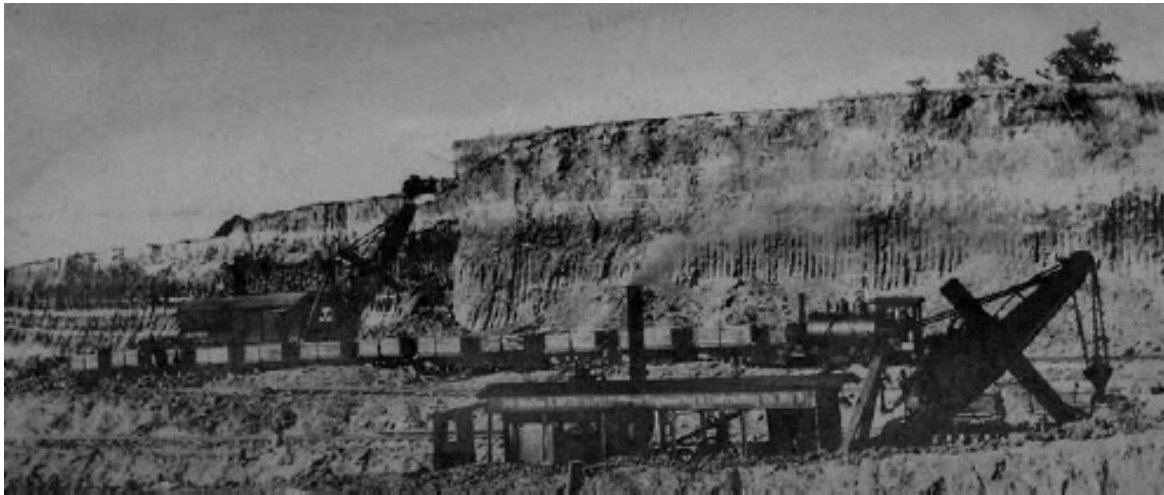


Figure 16. Excavations near Ivy City circa 1904 to 1905 (Library of Congress)

The depths to which natural soil was removed depended upon the natural elevations of the ground surface and grade elevations specified for the rail yard's construction. A photograph taken circa 1905 at one location shows a place where approximately 35 to 40 feet of soil had been removed during grading and leveling (Figure 17). It illustrates a remnant of the natural soil column with a man standing on the right.

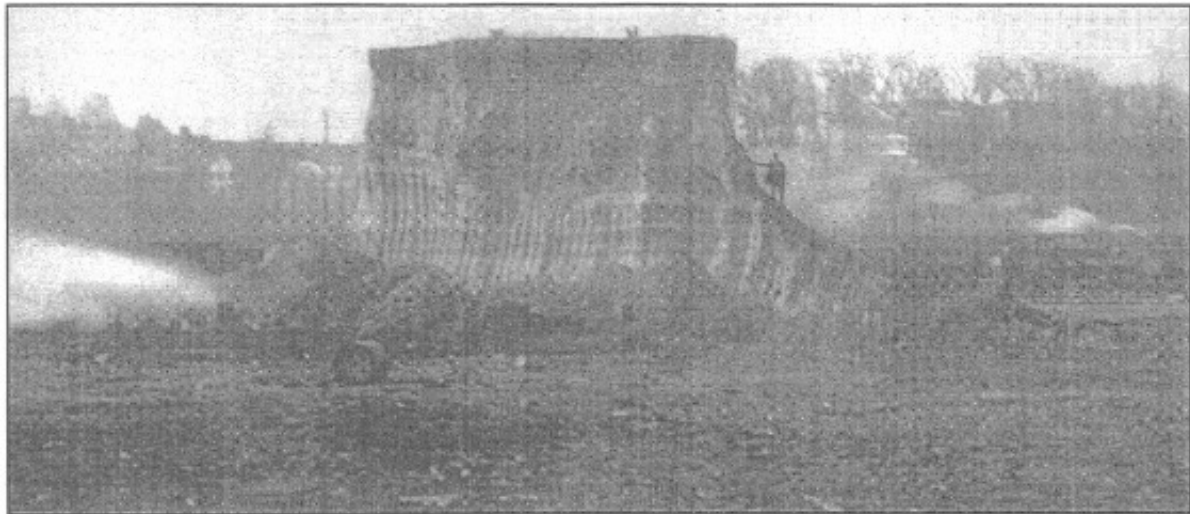


Figure 17. Photo circa 1905 grading and leveling impacts on the natural terrain (Library of Congress)

By 1907, the construction of Union Station complex and associated rail yard development was nearly complete. This work had included demolition of the four buildings and railroad siding east of Brentwood Road, and obliterating Subarea 1's segments of the Brentwood Road and 3rd Street alignments. The terrain in Subarea 1 was then occupied by the northern end of Union Station's

rail yard. Its construction included two railroad overpasses above Florida Avenue and New York Avenue, allowing traffic to pass beneath the tracks.

Subarea 1 contained a single frame building in 1907. It lay on the west side of the B&O RR, approximately 200 feet south of New York Avenue. This building is shown in Figure 18. This map also shows a water main that traversed Subarea 1, following a curving alignment from Florida Avenue to north of New York Avenue.

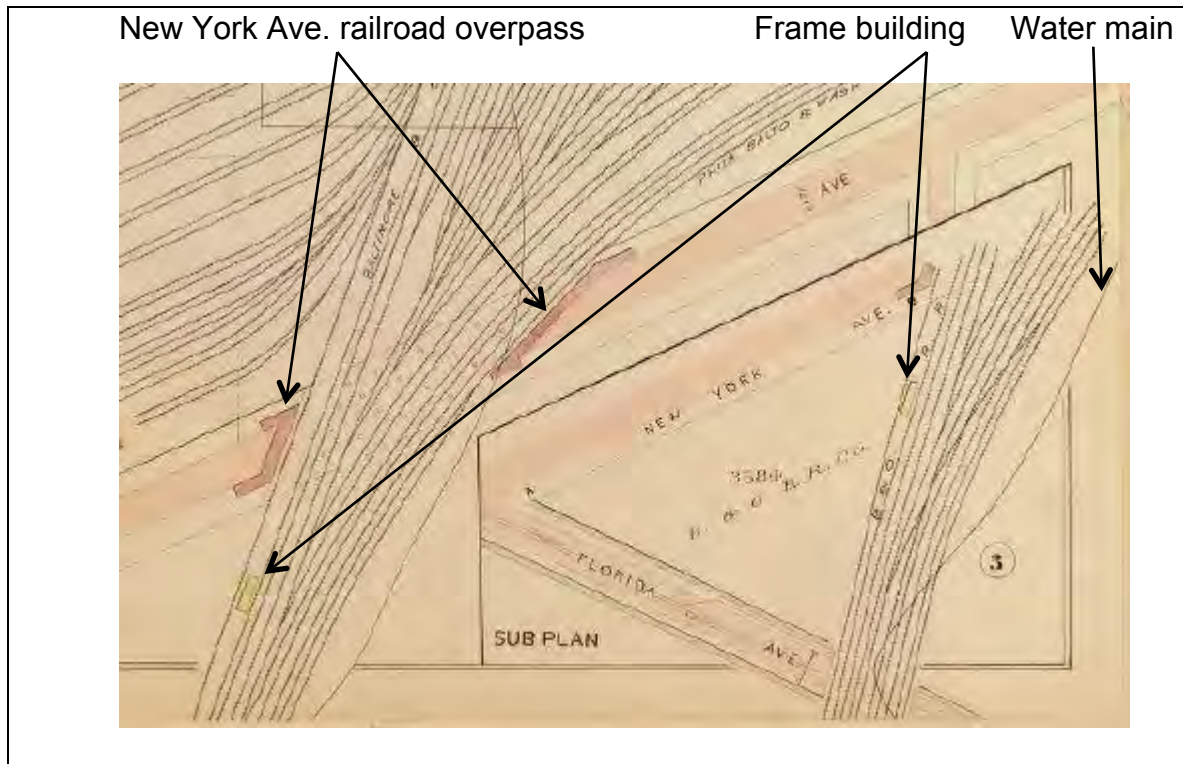


Figure 18. Subarea 1 circa 1907 (Baist 1907)

Subarea 1 underwent additional changes after 1907. The Baist real estate atlas published in 1921 shows that the frame building on the rail yard's western side had been demolished and a brick building built on the same site (Figure 19). Another improvement was that the railroad overpass across New York Avenue had been replaced with a bridge that carried New York Avenue across the rail yard above the tracks. The Florida Avenue underpass remained in place. Today, Florida Avenue continues to pass beneath the rail yard.

There appears to be the potential that Subarea 1 currently contains one or more archaeological sites. These may include one or more foundation features associated with the frame and brick buildings that formerly stood on the rail yard's western side. In addition, the disposition of the circa 1907 railroad overpass at New York Avenue is unclear. This overpass may have been entirely

or only partly demolished when the roadway bridge was built to replace it. There appears to be a potential that portions of this structure may still exist.

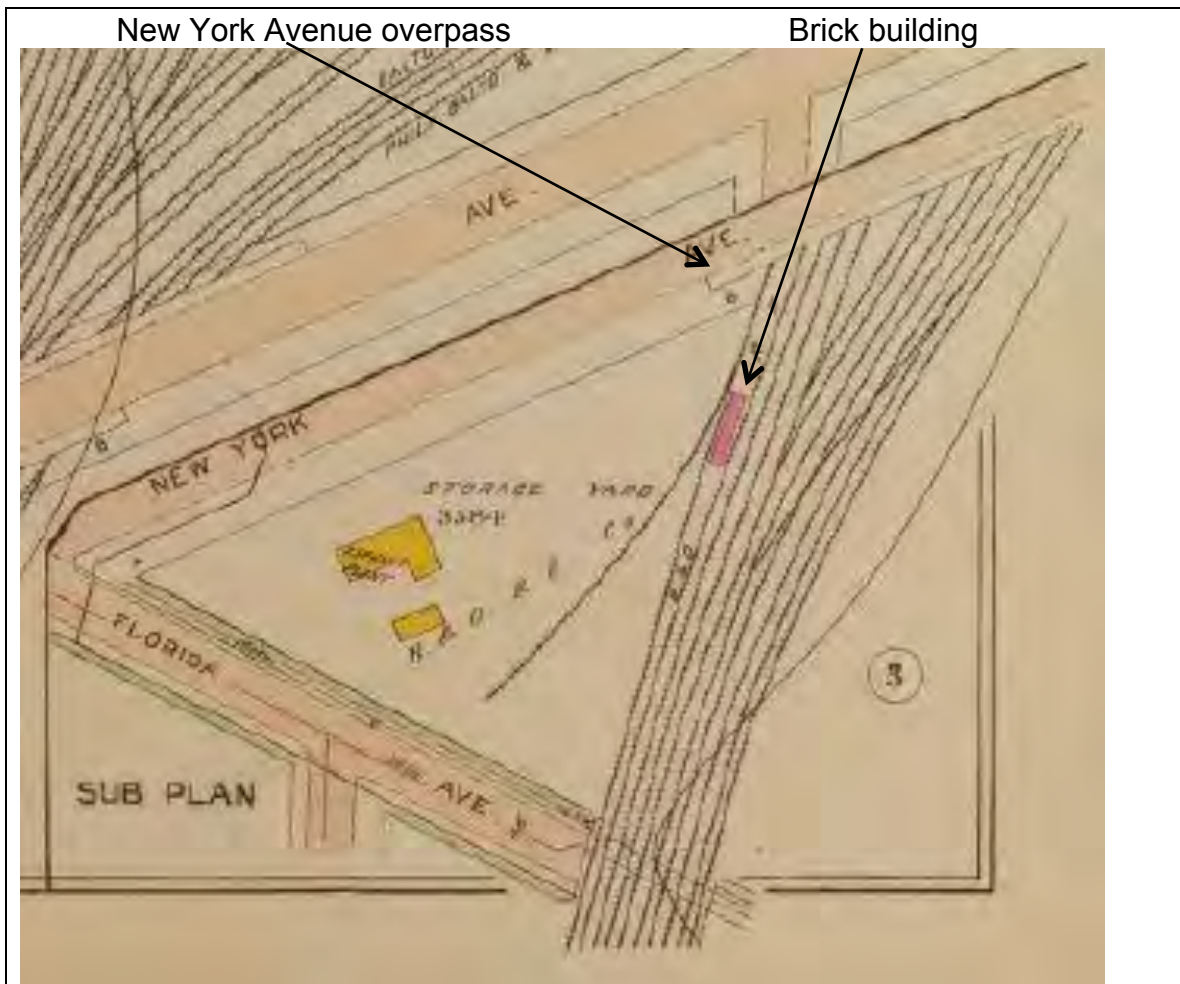


Figure 19. Subarea 1 circa 1921 (Baist 1921)

5.2 Subarea 2: Florida Avenue to M Street

Subarea 2 is part of the station's rail yard and is bounded on the north by Florida Avenue and on the south by M Street (Figure 20). Its terrain is a portion of the L'Enfant Plan's original alignment of Delaware Avenue. Subarea 2's western boundary adjoins squares 710 and E711. Its eastern boundary abuts squares N772 and 747. The natural terrain was uplands on the east side of the Tiber Creek valley that sloped down toward the southwest. Natural elevations in Subarea 2 ranged from approximately 64 to 74 feet above sea level.

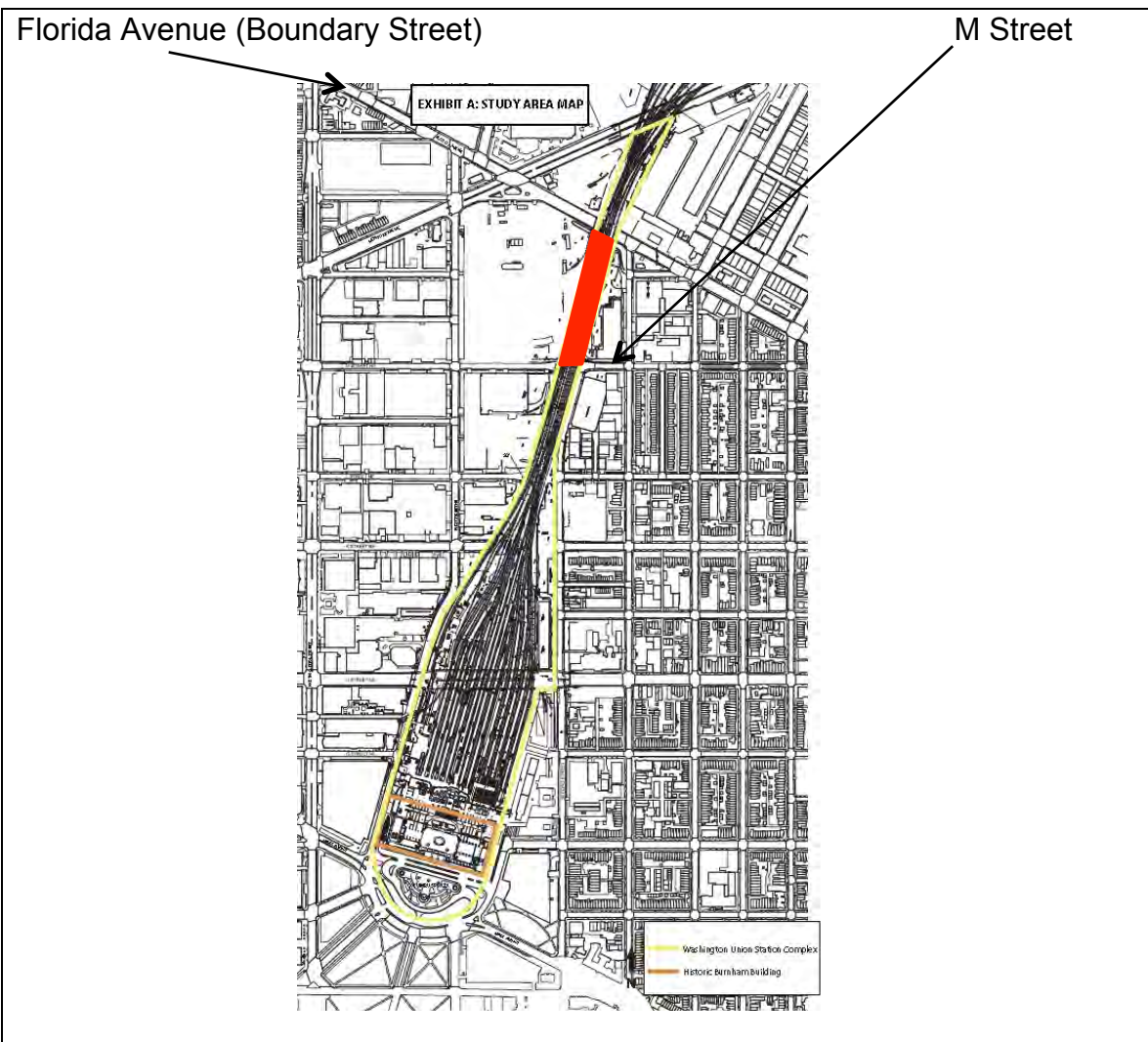


Figure 20. Subarea 2

This portion of the station complex was part of a large farm owned by Notley Rozier Young during the late eighteenth century when the District of Columbia was established. Young's dwelling was a two-story, wood frame house that he named *Casanovia*. Nearby to the west were several outbuildings and a mill along a millrace that paralleled Tiber Creek. Subarea 2 contained one substantial building in 1857: the *Casanovia* house (Figure 21).

When Pierre L'Enfant prepared his design for the City of Washington in 1791, *Casanovia*'s location fell inside the 160-foot wide right-of-way for Delaware Avenue. Elsewhere in the area covered by the city plan, other pre-existing buildings also came to be situated within roadways. L'Enfant sought to force demolition of such standing properties, and did so for one of these dwellings over the owner's objections. Complaints from local land owners contributed to the dismissal of L'Enfant in 1792 from the District of Columbia project.

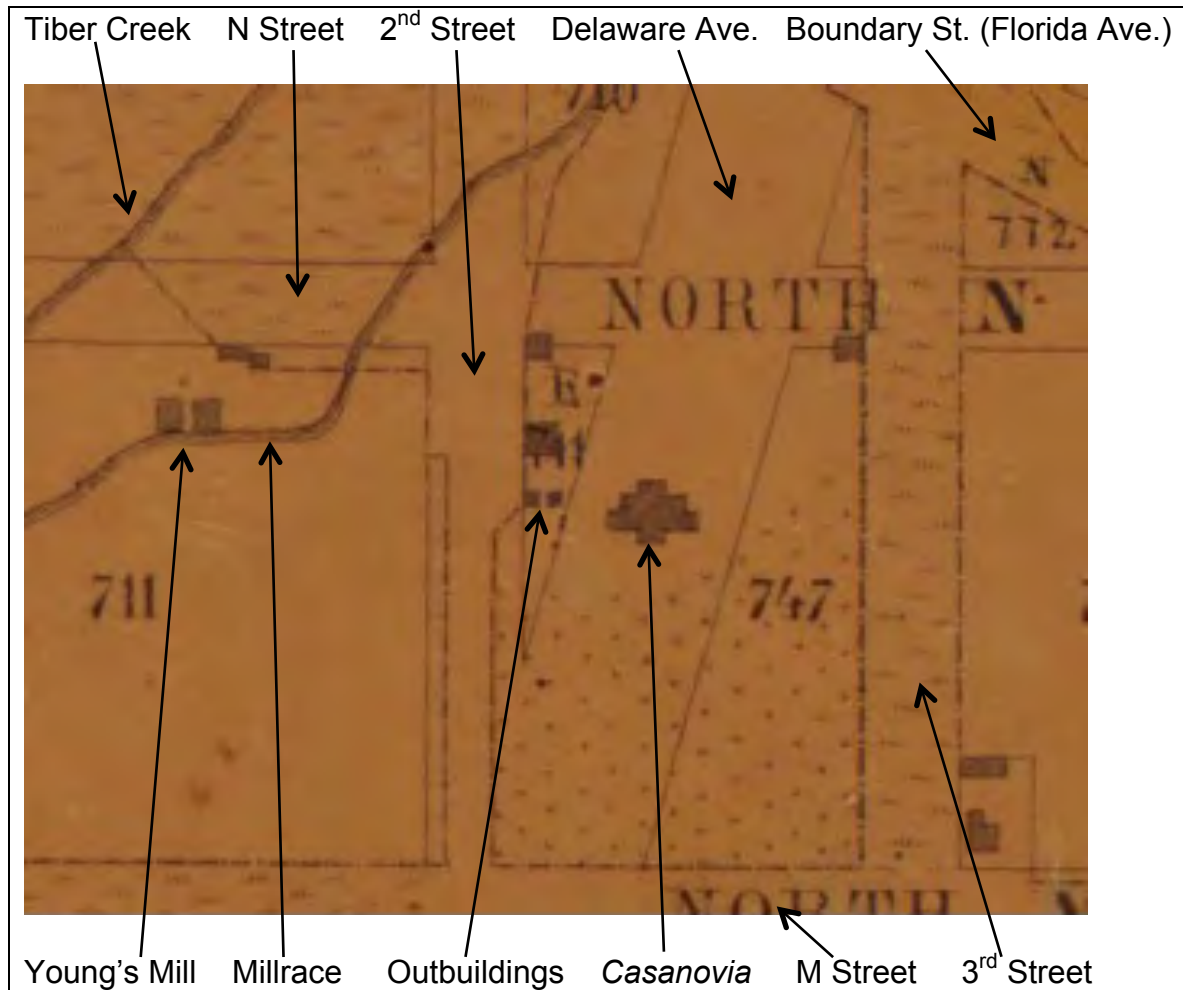


Figure 21. Subarea 2 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

Notley Young's *Casanovia* house remained standing for more than a century, occupied by a series of owners. It was finally torn down in 1903. Construction of the Union Station Complex began soon after.

Casanovia and buildings related to it appear on numerous maps published from the middle nineteenth century to the early 1900s. The 1857 Boschke map illustrates its configuration and location within the Delaware Avenue right-of-way. At that time, Delaware Avenue's functioning roadway consisted of multiple discontinuous segments. The segment nearest *Casanovia* stopped short of the house at M Street.

The 1857 map also shows the several outbuildings nearby *Casanovia*. Four were located within the limits of Square E711. That terrain is presently occupied by the NoMa-Gallaudet Metrorail Station. The mill established by Notley Young lay a little farther west in Square 711, alongside its millrace which

ran parallel to Tiber Creek. Another structure at the north end of Square 747 alongside the alignment of N Street may also have been an outbuilding related to *Casanovia*. The only one of these various cultural features within the present-day rail yard's terrain was *Casanovia*, itself.

The 1865 Barnard map's portrayal of Subarea 2 is copied from the 1860 Boschke map, and is similar to the 1857 Boschke map though it shows less detail (Figure 22). The *Casanovia* house is shown within the Delaware Avenue right-of-way. Tiber Creek, Notley's mill and millrace, and nearby streets and squares are also illustrated. This map and others dating to the Civil War do not show any military-related features or other development activity within the limits of this study's Subarea 2.

Washington, DC, grew in population and development in the decades following the Civil War's conclusion. A detailed real estate atlas published in 1872 shows that several city squares in Subarea 2's vicinity had been subdivided into lots (Figures 23 and 24). This atlas also illustrates contour lines and provides spot elevations.

The north end of Subarea 2 next to present-day Florida Avenue consisted of gently sloping uplands. Its elevation ranged from approximately 66 to 73 feet above sea level. The small squares adjoining the Delaware Avenue alignment at this location (E710 and N747) were not subdivided at that time.

The 1872 atlas's coverage of Subarea 2 does not illustrate the outline of the *Casanovia* house, although its location between squares E711 and 747 is easily identified. The map shows the terrain where it was located was an upland terrace of approximately 68 feet elevation, and that the land sloped downhill westward toward Tiber Creek. The small triangular Square E711 was not subdivided, although larger nearby squares 711 and 747 had been.

A detailed map of Washington published in 1874 provides information on development in Subarea 2 and nearby at that time (Figure 25). It shows the main *Casanovia* house, outbuildings in square E711, and a building at the north end of square 747. This is the same as shown on the 1857 map. In addition, there is a black spot on the map within the Delaware Avenue alignment north of the main house. It may be another outbuilding or simply an extraneous ink spot on the paper. The 1874 map shows the 70-foot contour line touching the *Casanovia* house's eastern wing.

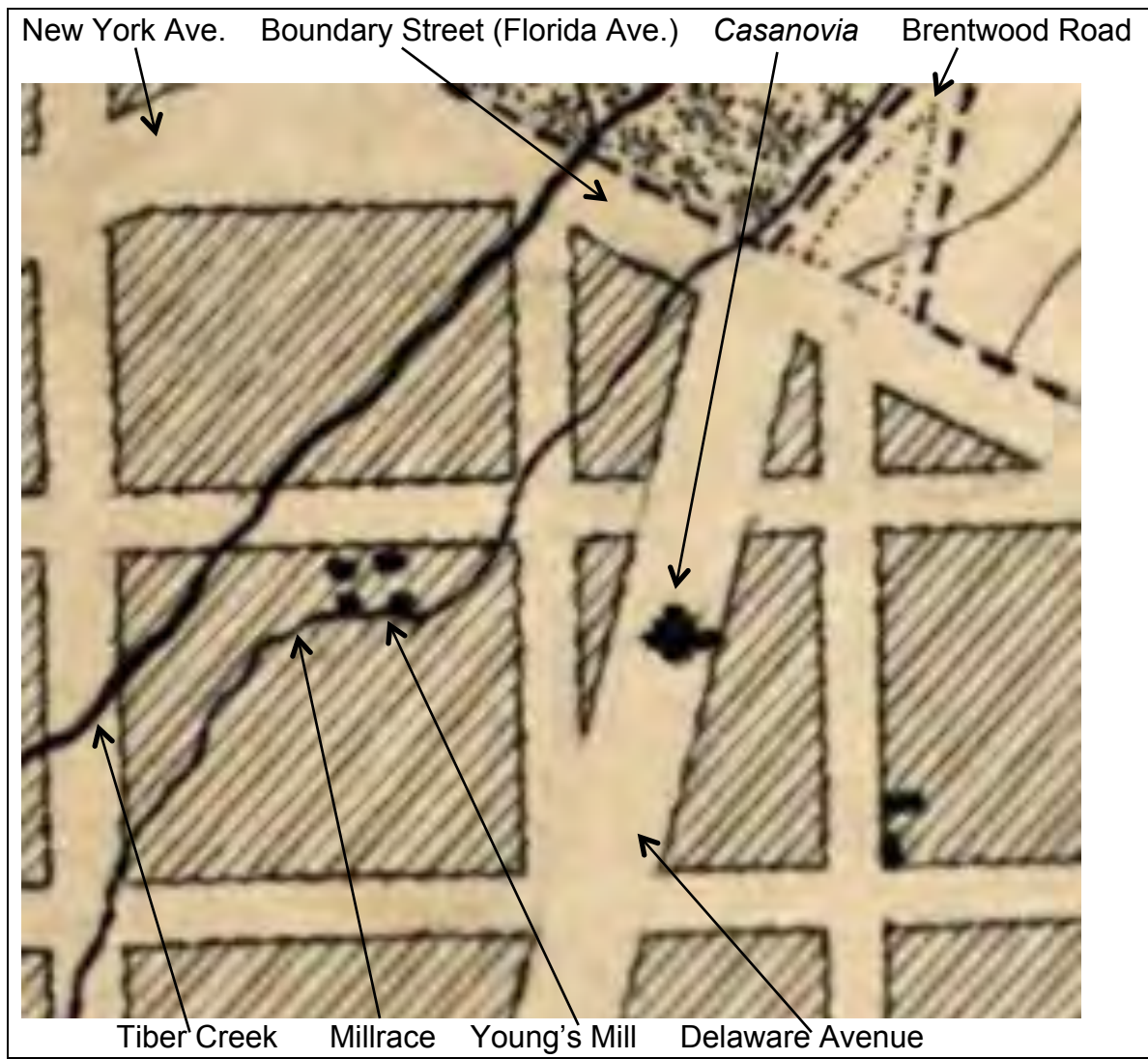


Figure 22. Subarea 2 in 1859 (Boschke 1860)

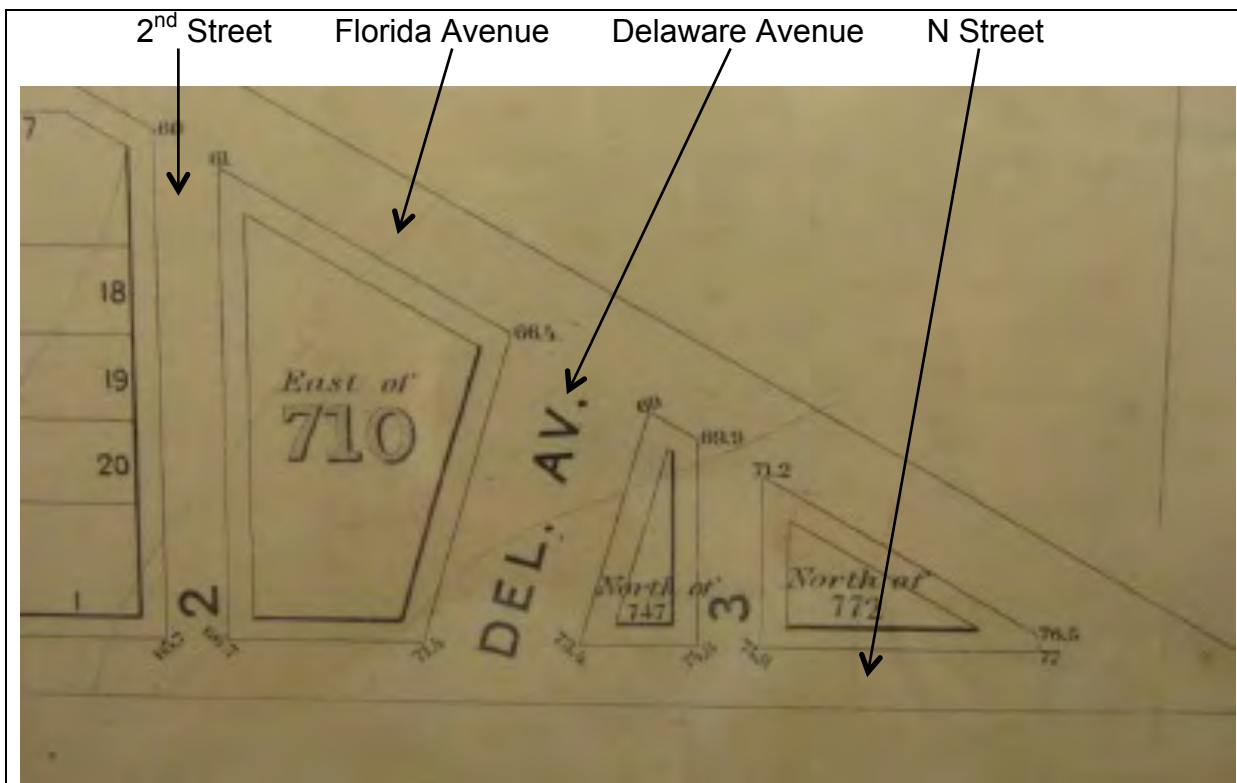


Figure 23. North end of Subarea 2 in 1872 (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)



Figure 24. Subarea 2 in 1872, N Street to M Street (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

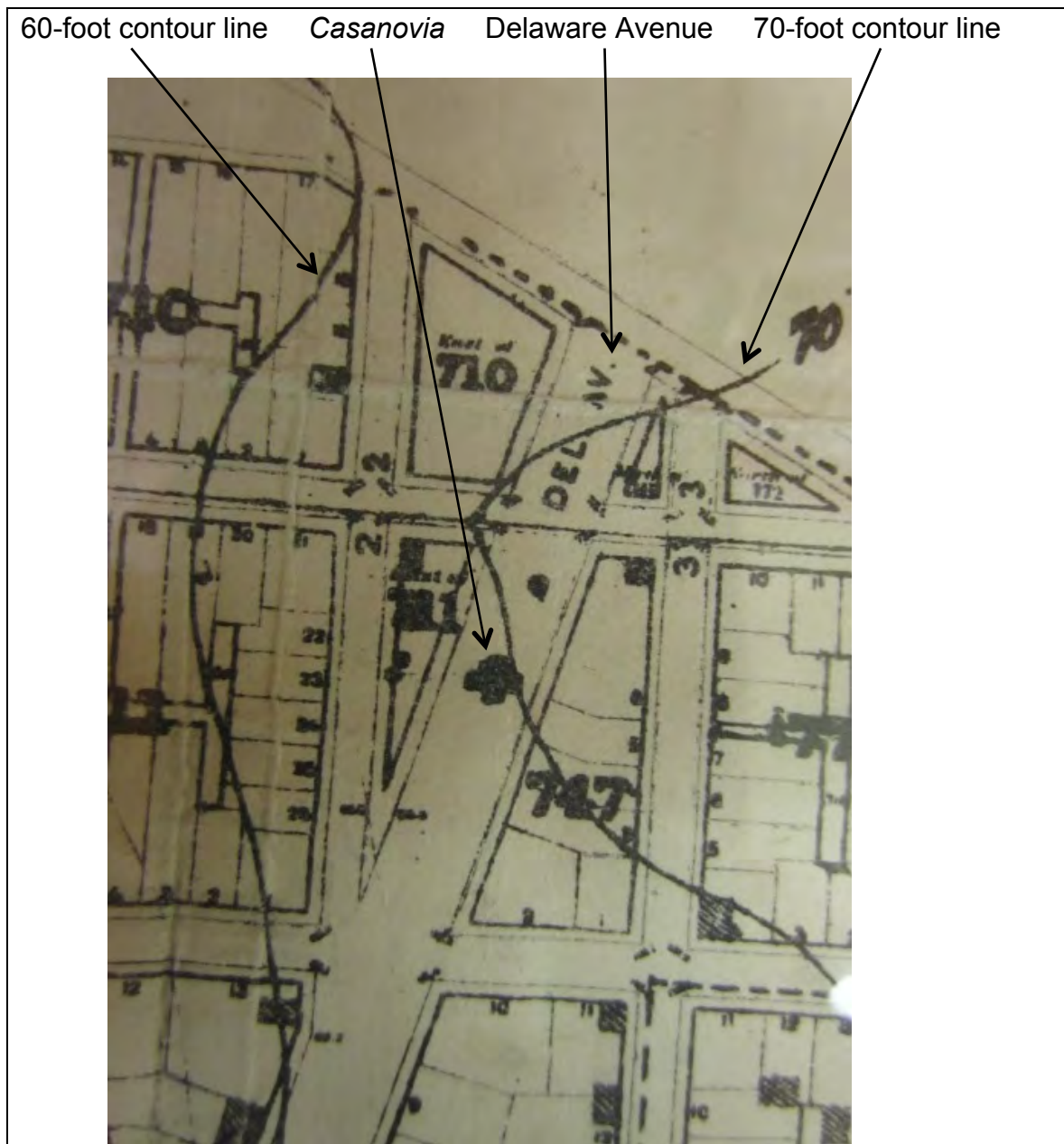


Figure 25. Subarea 2 in 1873 (Enthoffer 1874)

A later real estate atlas of Washington published by G. M. Hopkins in 1887 shows the main *Casanovia* house and two related outbuildings in square E711 drawn with markings indicating they were stables or sheds (Figure 26). *Casanovia* is colored yellow, indicating that it was of frame construction. Other nearby outbuildings shown on earlier maps and the one at the north end of square 747 are not shown. Another difference from the 1872 map is that squares 710 and E711 have been subdivided into several lots.



Figure 26. Subarea 2 in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

The 1893 Hopkins atlas of Washington real estate replicates the information relating to Subarea 2 published in 1887 (Figure 27). The only difference is that the two stable or shed buildings in square E711 are colored yellow, indicating they were of frame construction.



Figure 27. Subarea 2 in 1893 (Hopkins 1893)

A photograph of the *Casanovia* house taken in 1899 shows sloping terrain in its vicinity (Figure 28). The house was painted white and had a large brick chimney.



Figure 28. *Casanovia* in 1899, camera facing northwest (Library of Congress)

The 1903 Baist real estate atlas of Washington shows the territory now occupied by the Union Station Complex shortly before the station's construction began (Figure 29). The station complex's boundaries and other lands acquired for railroad operations are highlighted with blue-colored lines. This shows the orientation of the station's rail yard in Subarea 2, along with a large parcel west of square E711 designated as a proposed B&O Railroad freight yard. This map also shows that the roadbed of Florida Avenue had been lowered from approximately 66 feet elevation to 53 feet where it crossed the proposed Delaware Avenue rail lines. This was done because a railroad overpass was planned at this location and the avenue would go beneath it.

The *Casanovia* house was demolished in 1903. The natural elevation of its location (approximately 68 feet) was lowered approximately 3 to 10 feet during grading and leveling for the Union Station rail yard. It is unclear to what depth the foundation for the *Casanovia* house and its chimney may have extended. Thus how much, if any, of the house or chimney foundation may presently exist is unknown.

The Baist real estate atlas for Washington published in 1921 shows Subarea 2 after the Union Station and its rail yard had been completed (Figures 30 and 31). Ten parallel sets of tracks are illustrated, along with sidings branching off westward to the B&O freight yard in squares 711 and E711. In addition, a single, small frame structure is shown in the rail yard east of the

tracks north of N Street's alignment, near the property line adjoining square N747. This small building's function is unclear.



Figure 29. Subarea 2 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

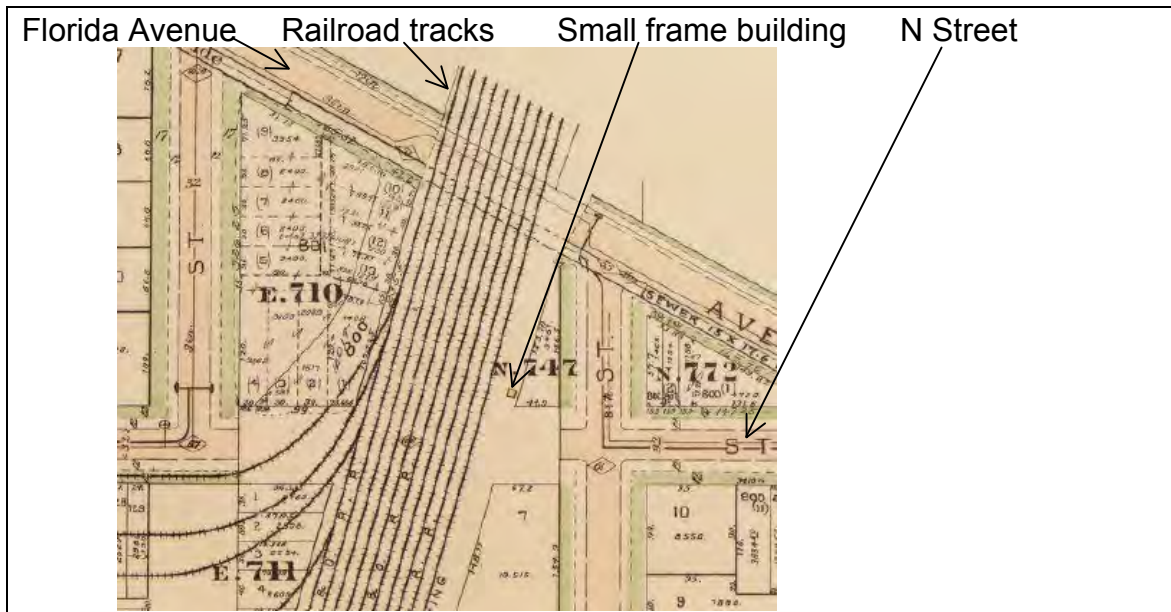


Figure 30. Northern part of Subarea 2 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

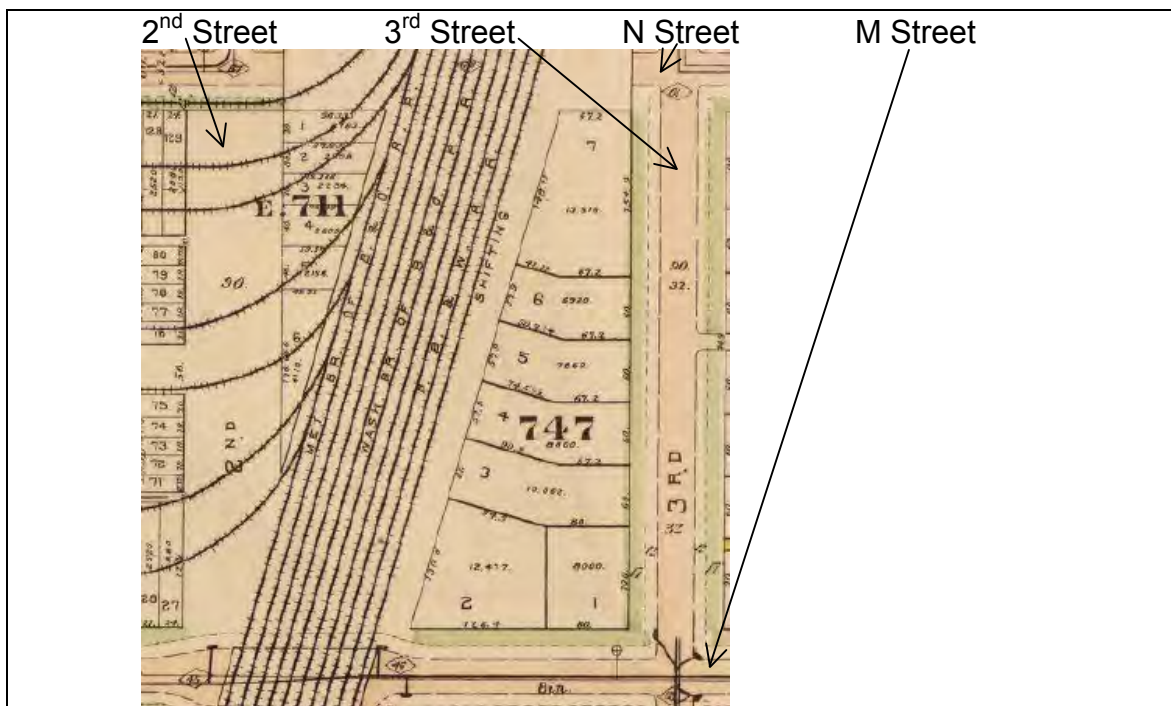


Figure 31. Southern part of Subarea 2 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

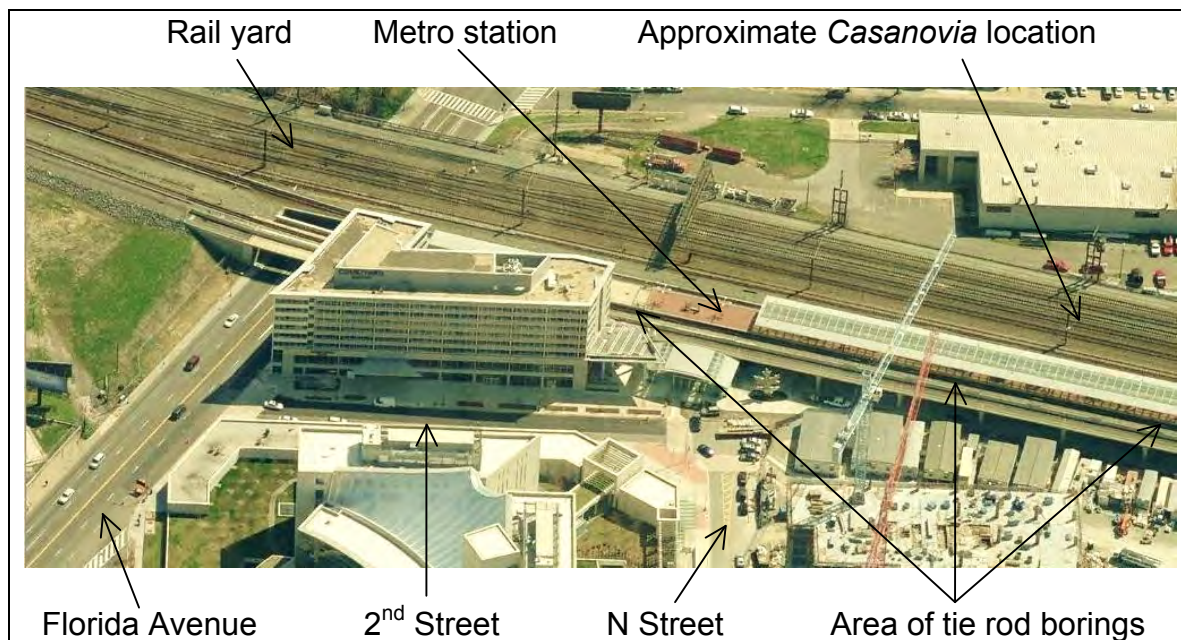
Construction work circa 2002 for the NoMa-Galludet Metrorail Station included installation of a row of steel sheet piles adjacent to the station's rail yard (Parsons 204). These sheet piles adjoined the western boundary of Subarea 2. The sheet piles were stabilized with tie rods emplaced by boring sideways at a

downward angle into soil beneath the rail yard. More than 250 tie rod anchors were installed using this method. Of these, one boring at sheet pile # 67 encountered artifacts. These were of nineteenth century to early twentieth century vintage and included leather boot fragments, bottle and window glass fragments, a copper alloy straight pin, and brick and wood fragments.

This material could be associated with an archaeological feature such as a filled-in well or refuse deposit. They might also be random artifacts intermingled with fill soil or other rail yard construction activity. It appears that the only artifacts encountered in borings beneath the rail yard for the Metro station were at sheet pile # 67 (Parsons 2004). Its proximity to the *Casanovia* house's former location suggests these artifacts may be associated with an archaeological feature associated with that property.

An aerial photograph of Subarea 2 is provided in Figure 32. The approximate former location of the *Casanovia* house is indicated. The artifacts encountered in the tie rod boring beneath the rail yard were recovered from nearby the house's former location.

Documentary information relating to Subarea 2 suggests the potential presence of one or more potentially significant archaeological features in this part of the station complex. Cultural materials or subsurface features associated with the *Casanovia* house and its outbuildings may be preserved beneath the rail yard. In addition, remains of the small, early twentieth century rail yard building north of N Street may still exist. Thus, it appears there is a moderate to high probability that potentially significant archaeological materials may be encountered in Subarea 2.



5.3 Subarea 3: M Street to L Street

Subarea 3 is part of the station's rail yard and is bounded on the north by M Street and on the south by L Street (Figure 33). Its terrain is a one block-long segment of the L'Enfant Plan's original alignment of Delaware Avenue where it intersects with 2nd Street. Subarea 3 includes this portion of the Delaware Avenue alignment and a small part 2nd Street's alignment on the south side of M Street. The subarea's western boundary adjoins square 712. Its eastern boundary abuts square 748.

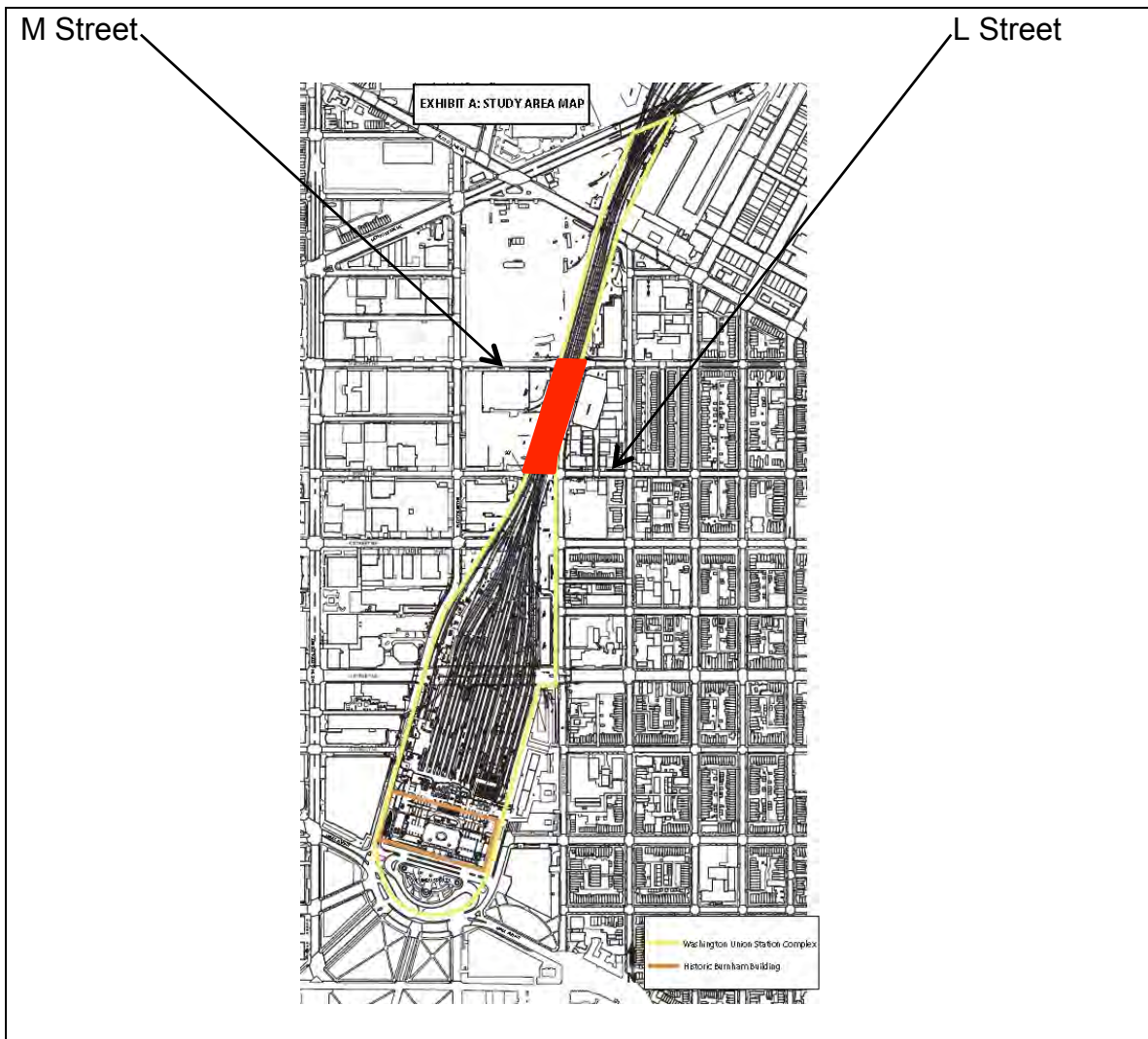


Figure 33. Subarea 3

This portion of the station complex was part of a large farm owned by Notley Rozier Young during the late eighteenth century when the District of

Columbia was established. The natural terrain was uplands that sloped down toward the west and south in the direction of the valley of Tiber Creek. Natural elevations in Subarea 3 ranged from approximately 54 to 66 feet above sea level.

The 1857 map of Subarea 3 shows that this segment of the Delaware Avenue alignment was an unpaved roadway leading north from L Street that turned right to follow M Street eastward (Figure 34). The adjoining lands to the east and west were grassy pasture, and squares 712 and 748 were undeveloped.

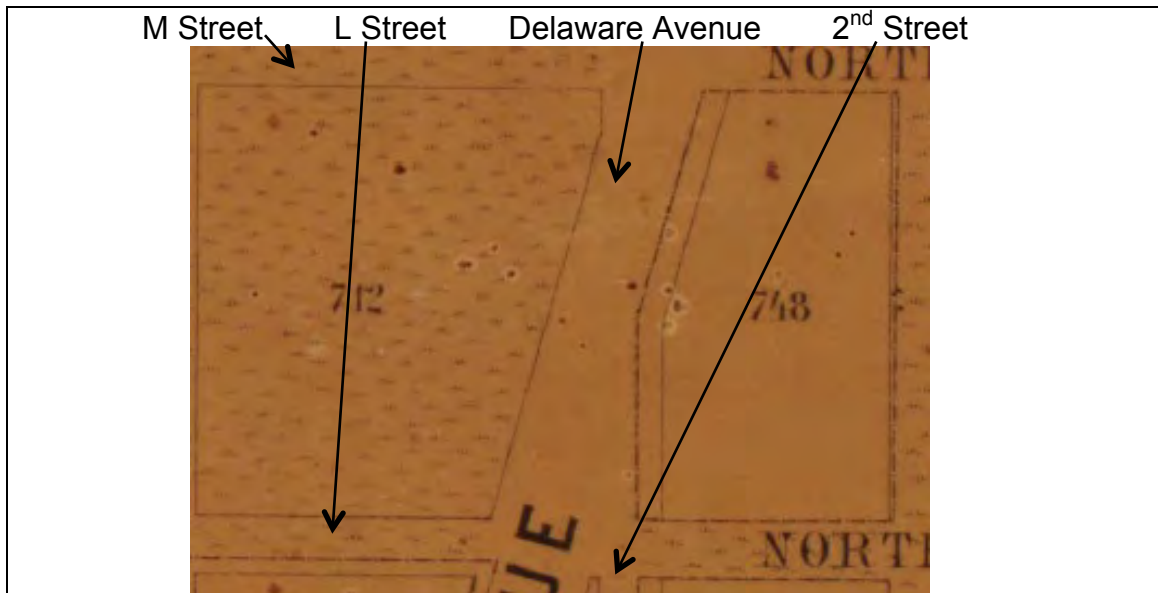


Figure 34. Subarea 3 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

The 1865 map of Subarea 3 shows that it remained the same as in 1857 (Figure 35). The 1865 map illustrates an idealized version of the L'Enfant Plan's roadways and squares, and does not necessarily reflect actual circumstances on the ground at this location.

The 1872 real estate atlas shows that squares 712 and 748 had been subdivided into lots by that time (Figure 36). It also illustrates terrain contour lines and provides spot elevations at the corners of each square and along roadways. Elevations in Subarea 3 range from approximately 66 feet at its northern end to approximately 54 feet at its southern end. The natural ground surface sloped down toward the west and south in the direction of the Tiber Creek valley.

The 1873 real estate map shows that two buildings had been constructed in square 712 along the west side of Delaware Avenue (Figure 37). There were also buildings in square 748 at the time, although they all faced 3rd Street.

The 1887 Hopkins atlas shows no development in Subarea 3, although it does provide information on buildings in the adjoining squares (Figure 38). There were seven wood frame buildings in square 712 that faced Delaware Avenue. They were located on small lots that had been subdivided from the larger ones illustrated in the 1872 real estate atlas.

Square 748 on the eastern side of Delaware Avenue had also been subdivided (Figure 39). Several of the 1872 lots had been split into smaller units. There were no buildings in square 748 in 1887 that faced Delaware Avenue. The ones existing at that time were all along the square's eastern side facing 3rd Street. The 1887 shows spot elevations in Subarea 3. The center of the subarea was approximately 52 feet above sea level. Two spot elevations at its southern end along L Street averaged approximately 48 feet.



Figure 35. Subarea 3 in 1859 (Barnard 1865)



Figure 37. Subarea 3 in 1873 (Enthoffer 1874)

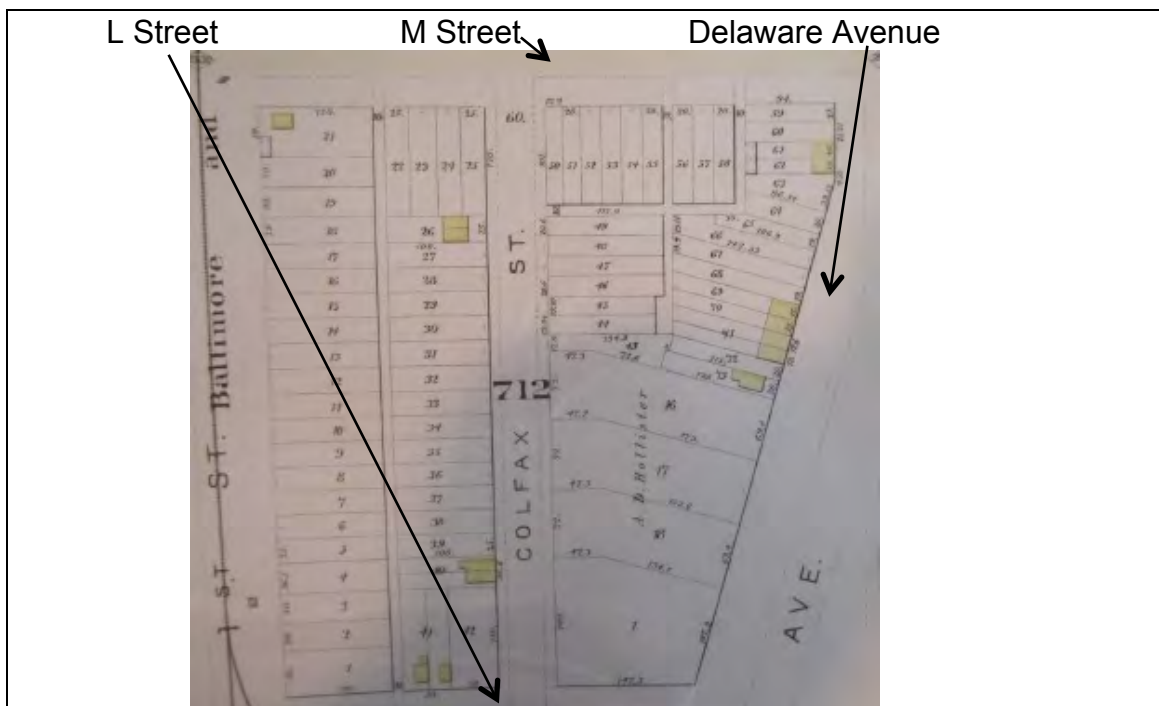


Figure 38. Square 712 in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)



Figure 39. Square 748 in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

The 1893 Hopkins atlas (Figure 40) shows no substantive changes in Subarea 3 or the adjoining squares from what is illustrated in the 1887 atlas. There remained six frame buildings in square 712 along the west side of Delaware Avenue, and no buildings in the part of square 748 facing Subarea 3's eastern boundary along Delaware Avenue and 2nd Street.

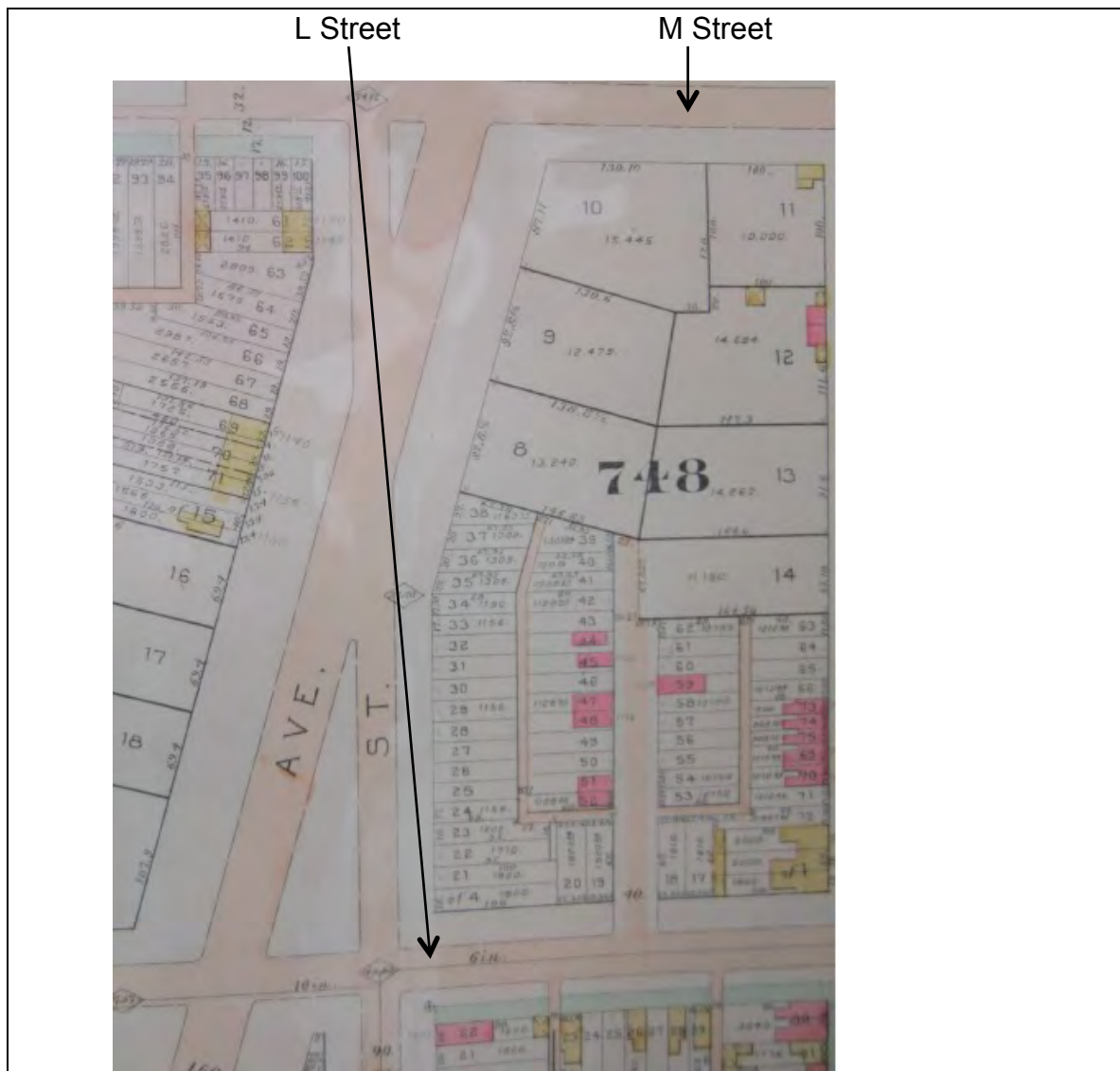


Figure 40. Development adjoining Subarea 3 in 1893 (Hopkins 1893)

The 1903 Baist atlas illustrates the Union Station rail yard's boundaries with blue-colored lines (Figure 41). The amount of development remained the same as in 1893 with six frame buildings in square 712 facing Delaware Avenue. No buildings had been constructed along the Delaware Avenue side of square 748.

The 1921 Baist atlas shows the subarea after the Union Station Complex had been built (Figure 42). Subarea 3 was occupied by a segment of the station's rail yard. The six frame buildings in square 712 had been demolished and the square's eastern side adjoining Subarea 3 has been redeveloped with railroad sidings, a pipe yard, and two storage buildings.

Subarea 3 appears to have a low potential for containing significant archaeological materials. It had served as a roadway segment of Delaware Avenue since around the middle nineteenth century. The portions of adjoining squares 712 and 748 developed prior to Union Station's construction lie outside the station complex boundaries.

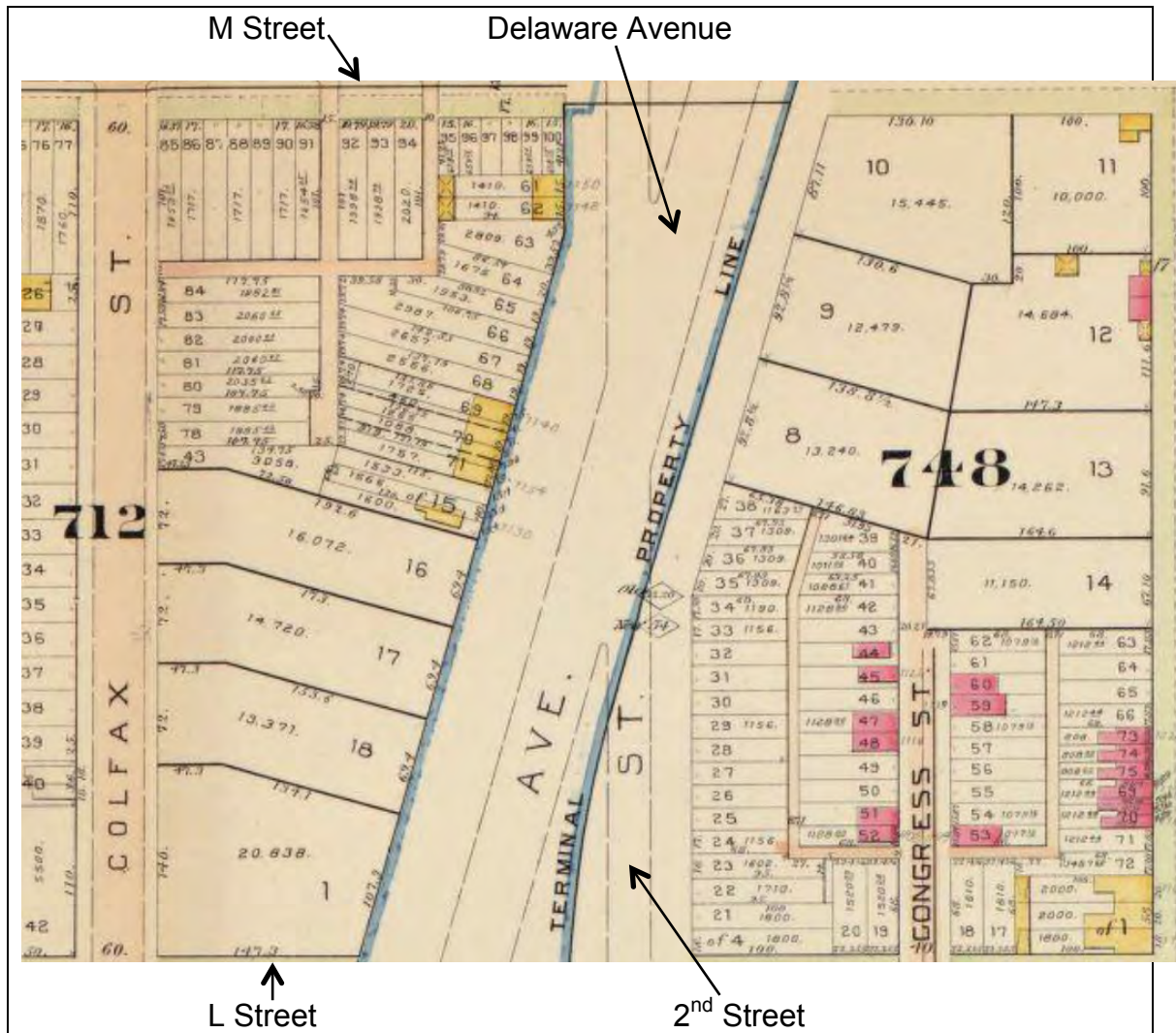


Figure 41. Subarea 3 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

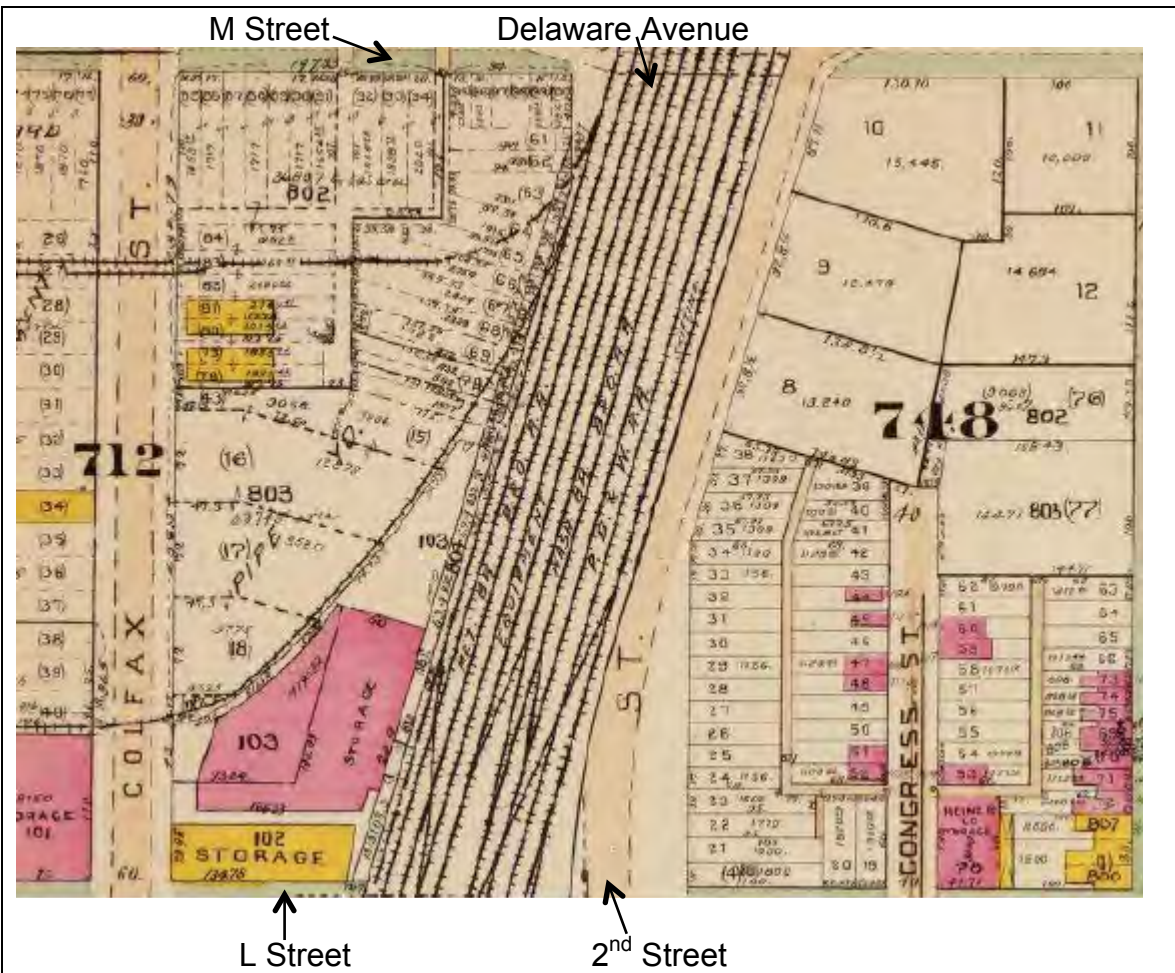


Figure 42. Subarea 3 and vicinity in 1921 (Baist 1921)

5.4 Subarea 4: L Street to K Street

Subarea 4 is part of the station's rail yard and is bounded on the north by L Street and on the south by K Street (Figure 43). Its terrain includes a one block-long segment of Delaware Avenue's original alignment, part of eastern square 713, and all of square 714 which is triangular and bounded on the east by 2nd Street. This portion of the station complex was part of a large farm owned by Daniel Carroll during the late eighteenth century when the District of Columbia was established. The natural terrain was uplands that sloped down toward the west and south in the direction of the valley of Tiber Creek. Natural elevations in Subarea 4 ranged from approximately 47 to 56 feet above sea level.

The natural terrain in the vicinity of Square 714 and the alignment of K Street adjoining square 749 appears to have been a level to nearly level upland terrace adjoining sloping ground that descended into the Tiber Creek valley (Figure 44). This terrace had an elevation of approximately 52 feet.

During prehistoric times, this location overlooked Tiber Creek and its unnamed tributary that flowed westward to their confluence near the western end of today's Columbus Plaza. The upland terrace provided level, well-drained terrain with access to nearby water sources and lowland areas where edible plants and game animals could be found. It would have been an attractive location for habitation. Locations with similar characteristics elsewhere in the Washington, DC, vicinity have been found to contain prehistoric camp sites that were occupied intermittently over time. If a portion of this terrace's natural terrain has been preserved, there is a moderate potential that it may contain prehistoric archaeological materials. This vicinity, however, was developed for nineteenth century and early twentieth century roadways and buildings. Land-altering activities such as grading and leveling, along with construction, are likely to have disturbed much of it.

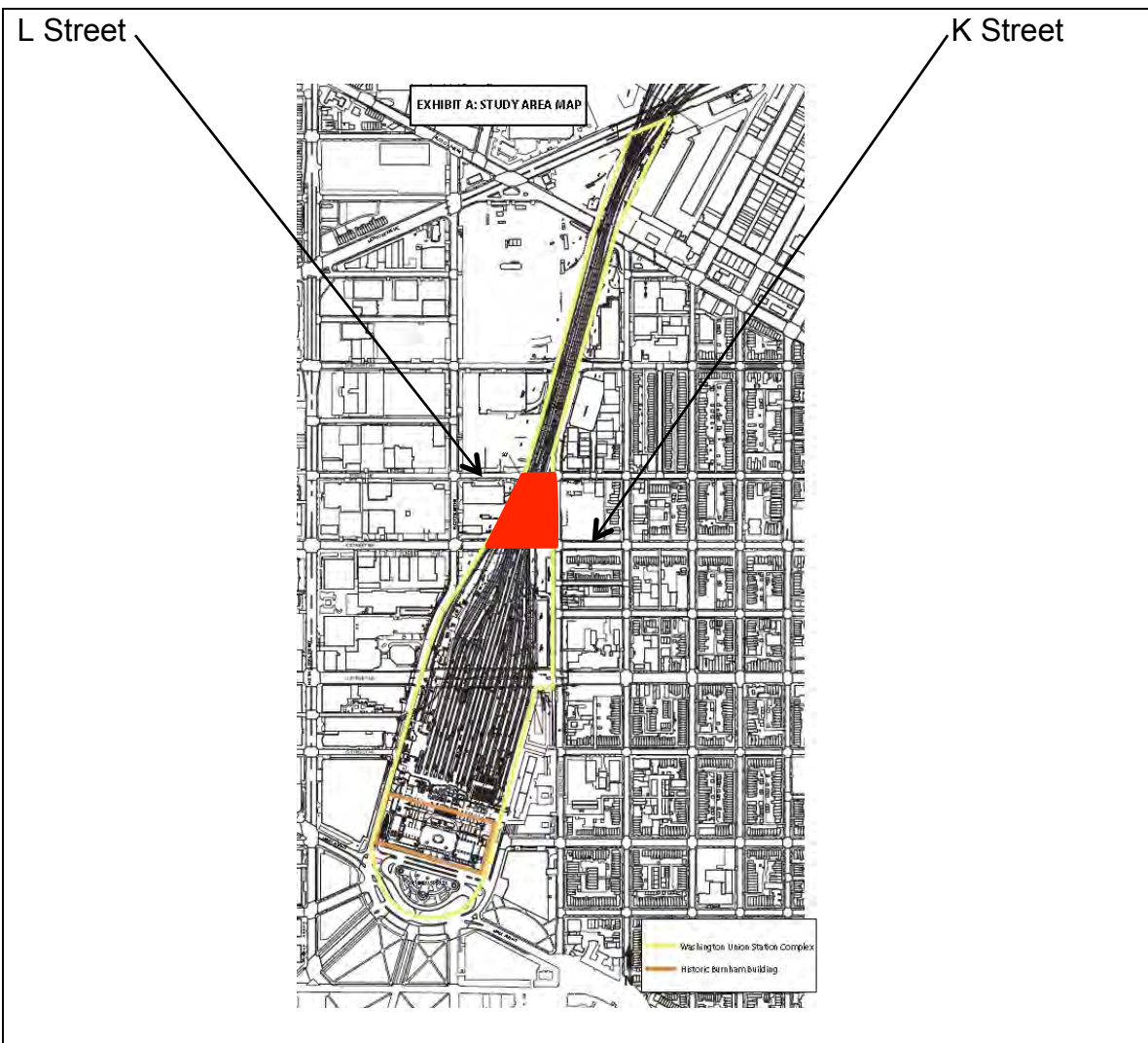


Figure 43. Subarea 4

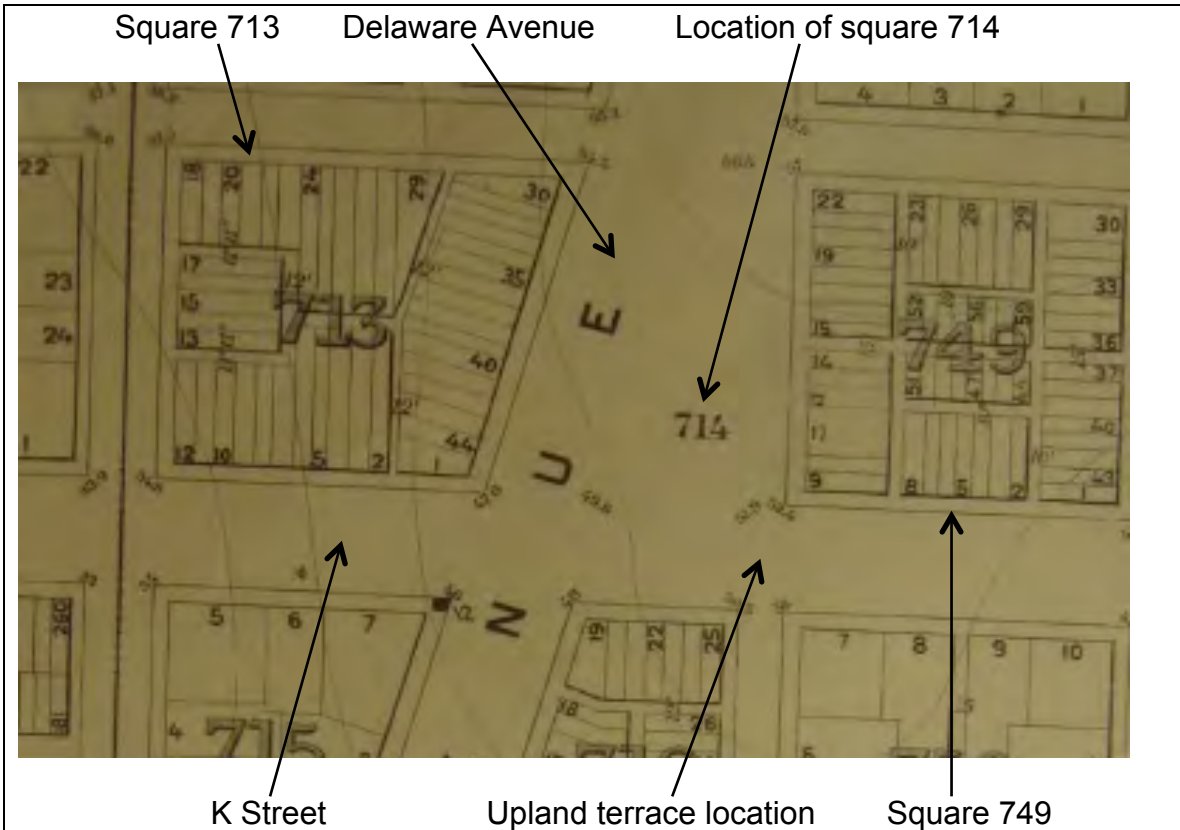


Figure 44. Subarea 4 contour lines and elevations (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

The 1857 map of Subarea 4 shows that this segment of Delaware Avenue was an unpaved roadway and the adjoining square 714 and segment of 2nd Street was grassland and possibly used as pasture (Figure 45). The southeastern corner of square 713 was Subarea 4's only developed part with a single building. Two other buildings in square 713 were outside the station complex property.

The 1865 map shows the same development in subarea 4 as the 1857 map (Figure 46). Most of the surrounding vicinity was vacant land.

The 1872 real estate atlas shows that square 713 had been subdivided into a number of small lots (Figure 47). It also does not show square 714 at all. Instead, square 714's location is illustrated as a large open area labeled "714." Subarea 4 contains spot elevations of approximately 57 feet on L Street at Delaware Avenue, and approximately 50 feet on K Street at Delaware Avenue. Subarea 4's lowest natural elevation is 47 feet at its southwestern corner. The 1872 map's contour lines show the level terrace in the vicinity of square 714 and K Street's intersection with 2nd Street. The contours also indicate that the terrain sloped downward from there towards the west and south.

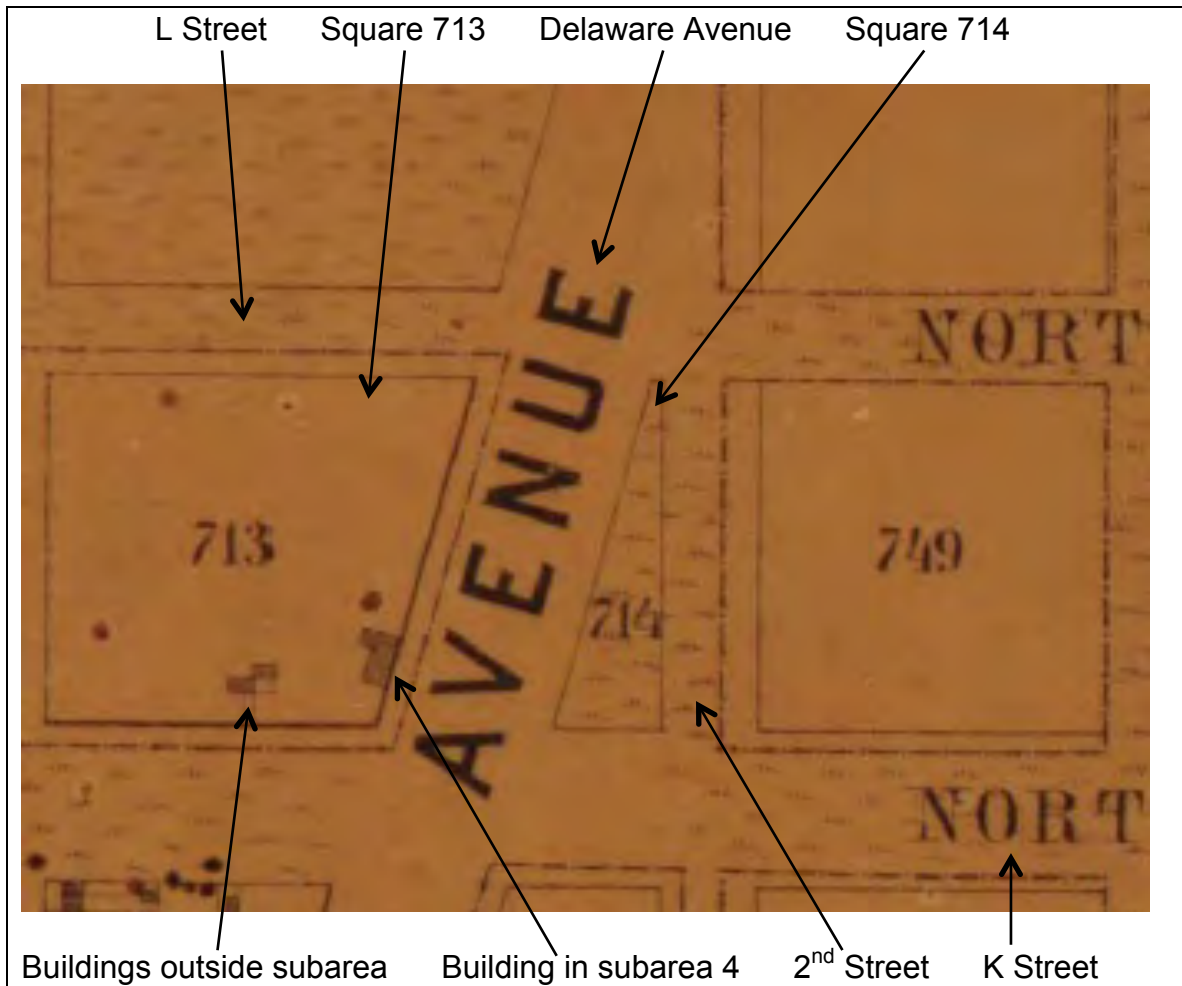


Figure 45. Subarea 4 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

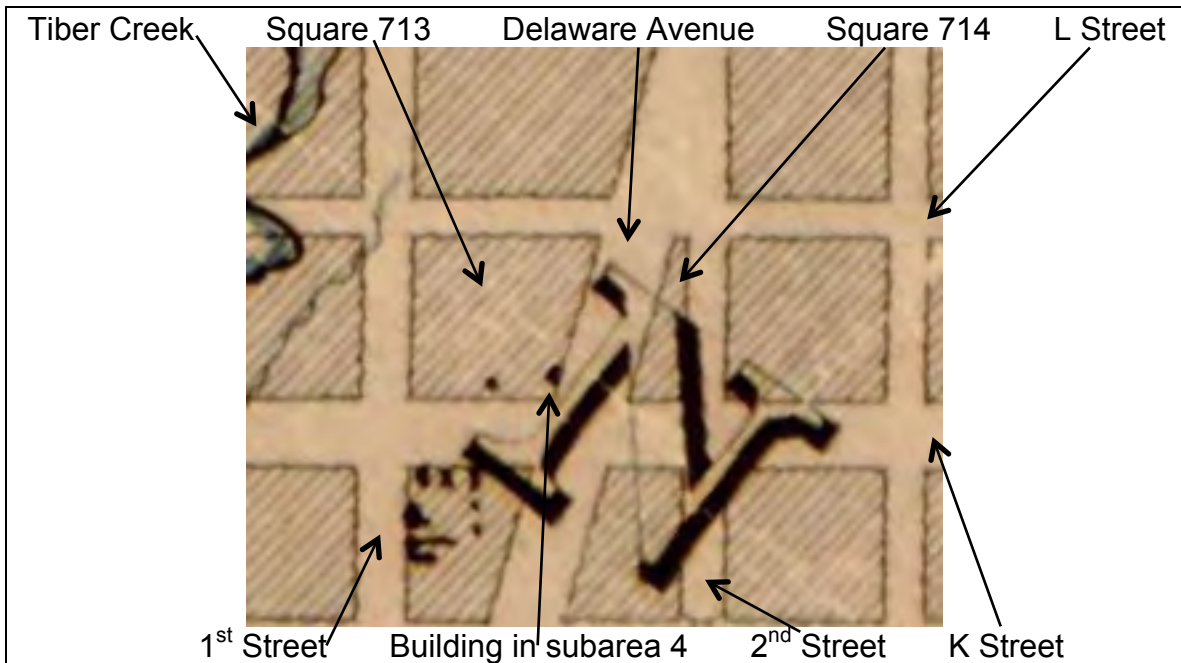


Figure 46. Subarea 4 in 1859 (Barnard 1865)

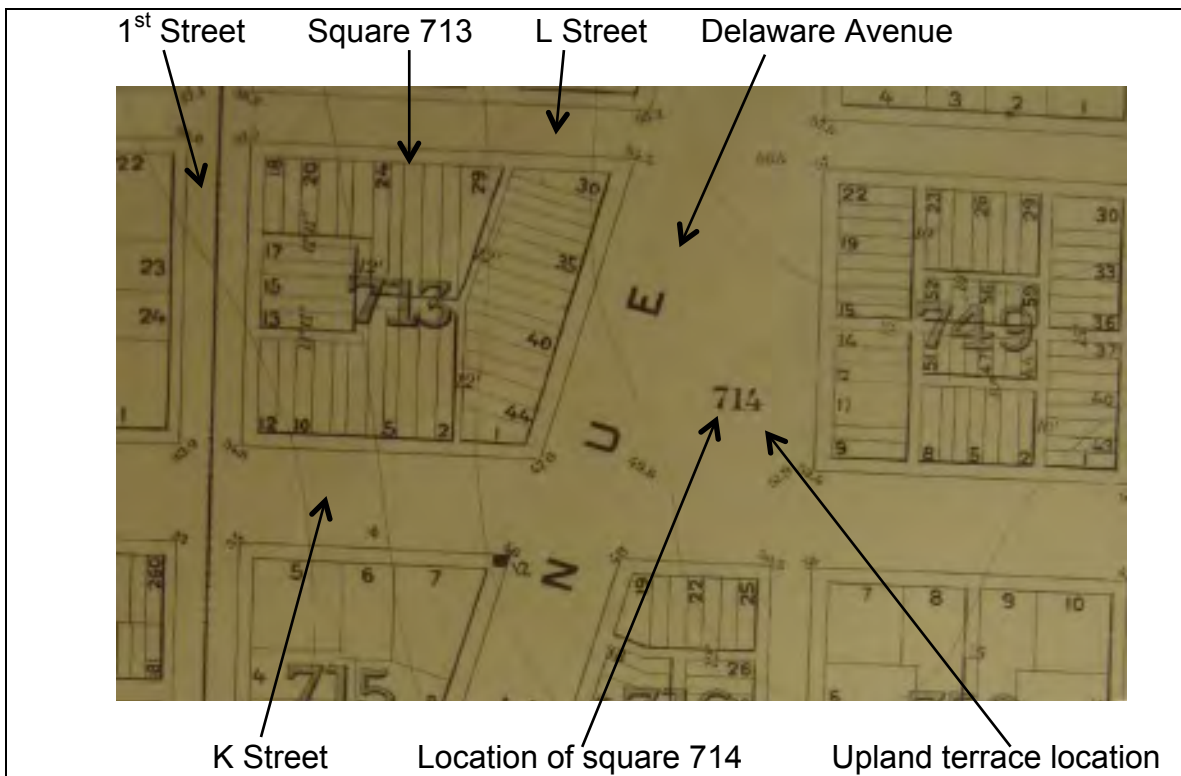


Figure 47. Subarea 4 in 1872 (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

The 1873 real estate map shows the presence of approximately 4 buildings in the western part of subarea 4 (Figure 48). They are in square 713 facing Delaware Avenue. One occupies the same location as the building shown on the 1857 and 1865 maps. No buildings are shown in square 714.

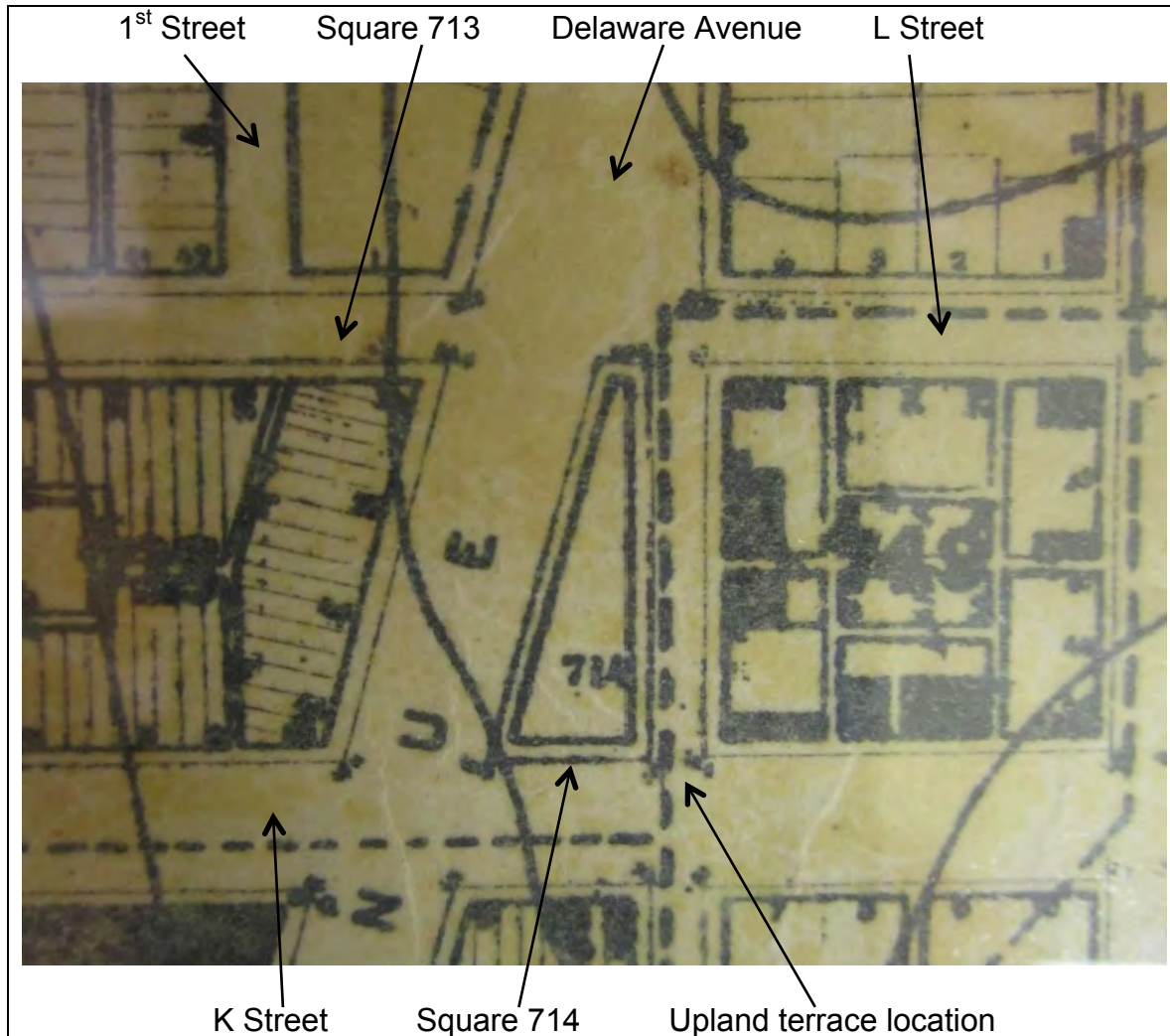


Figure 48. Subarea 4 in 1873 (Enthoffer 1874)

The 1887 Hopkins atlas illustrates square 714 with the owner's name "Mary McDaniel" written across it (Figure 49). The part of square 714 inside subarea 4 contains a single frame building. Its configuration matches the building illustrated at this location on the 1857 Boschke map. Square 714 is subdivided into a number of lots and includes four frame buildings facing Delaware Avenue. A square 714 lot on K Street is occupied by two frame buildings and a stable. Two spot elevations on L Street at Delaware Avenue average 48 feet, suggesting that street grading has reduced the natural elevation approximately 7 feet. There is also a spot elevation of 42 feet in Delaware

Avenue at K Street. These indicate that street grading and leveling has lowered the natural elevation approximately 8 feet.

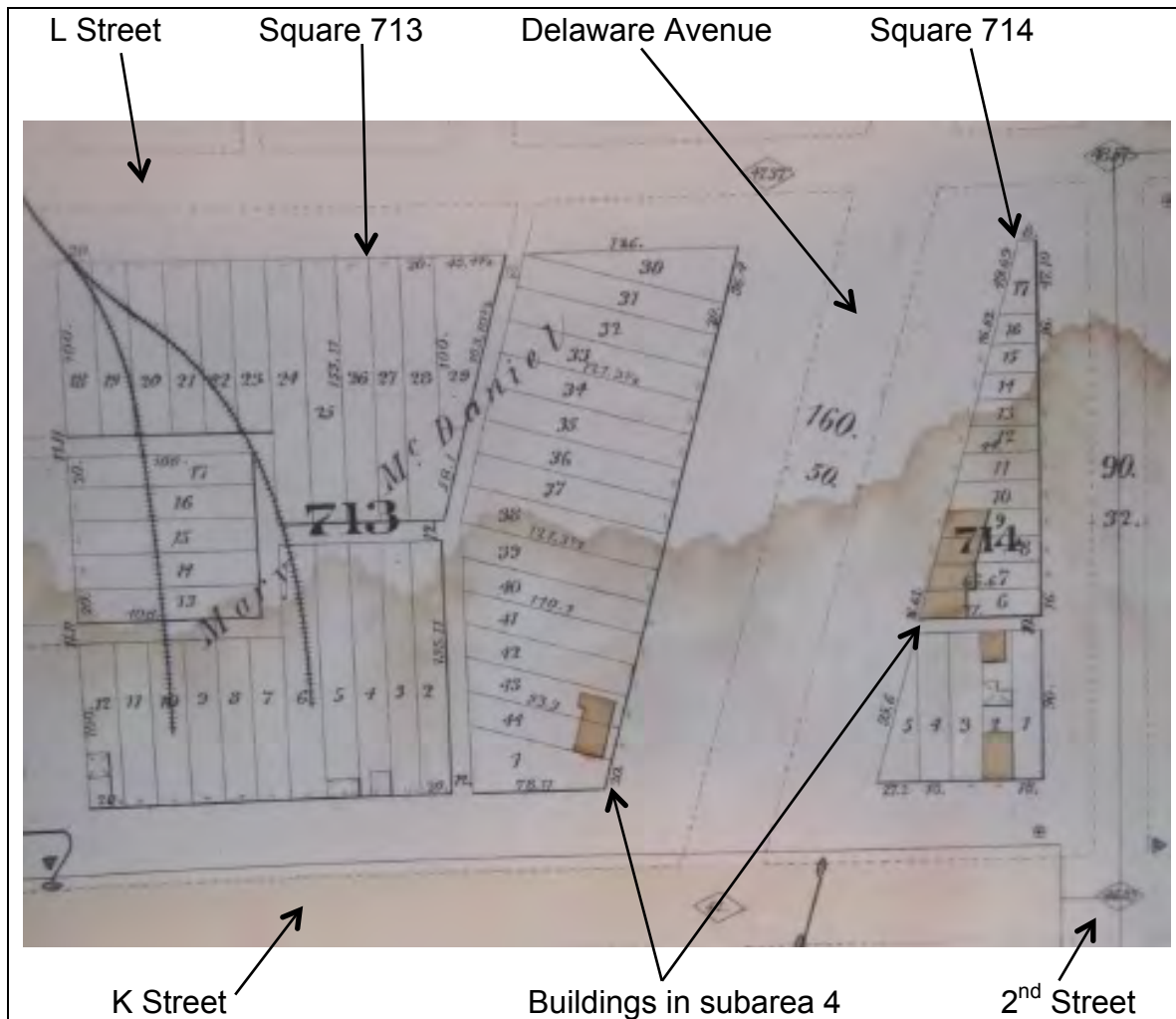


Figure 49. Subarea 4 in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

The 1903 Baist real estate atlas illustrates the Union Station rail yard's eastern and western boundaries using blue lines (Figure 50). The eastern property line runs north-south along the eastern side of square 714. The western boundary crosses square 713 in a southwesterly direction from its northeastern corner at Delaware Avenue. This map also shows that several buildings were constructed in subarea 4 between 1887 and 1903.

Five large brick buildings of the *Union Trust and Storage Company* occupied square 713 in 1903. The eastern ends of two of these and a railroad spur are inside the station's rail yard boundary. The two affected buildings appear to have been warehouses.

Subarea 4 includes the entirety of square 714. In 1903, that square was developed with five brick buildings and four frame buildings along its western side facing Delaware Avenue. The square's southern part facing K Street included one brick building, one frame building, and a frame stable.

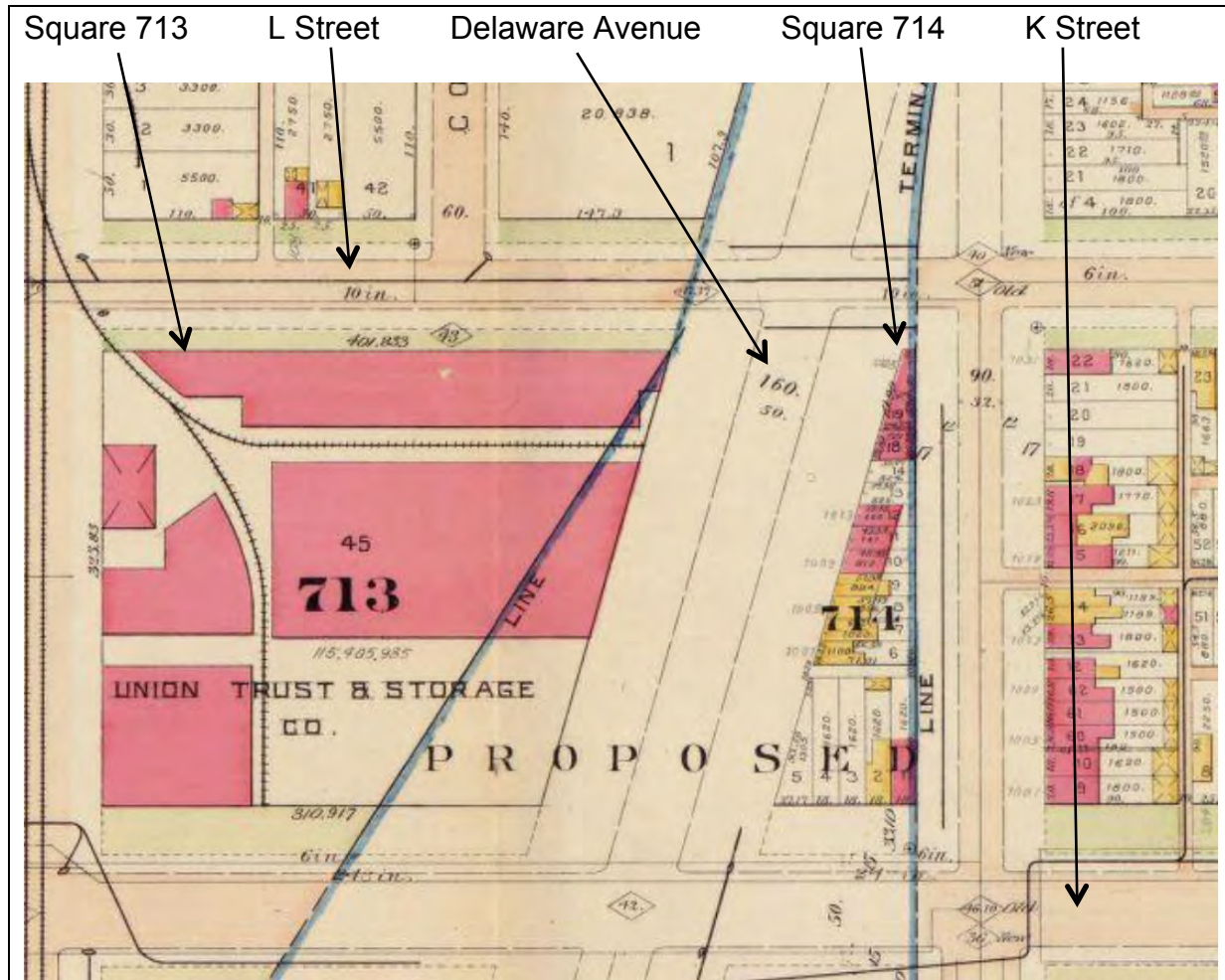


Figure 50. Subarea 4 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

All the subarea's buildings in square 714 and eastern square 713 were demolished during construction of the Union Station complex. Subarea 4 came to be occupied by railroad tracks. There was also a long north-south loading platform and driveway parallel with 2nd Street. This is labeled "Milk Platform" on the 1921 map.

The commercial property in square 713 had changed ownership by 1903 and was then operated by the Terminal Storage Company (Figure 51). The two large brick buildings that had been partly demolished to accommodate the rail yard had been remodeled and rebuilt so their exterior wall segments nearest the rail yard property did not cross the property limit. Two rail spurs had also been

built branching off from the rail yard to provide train access to the Terminal Storage Company's property.

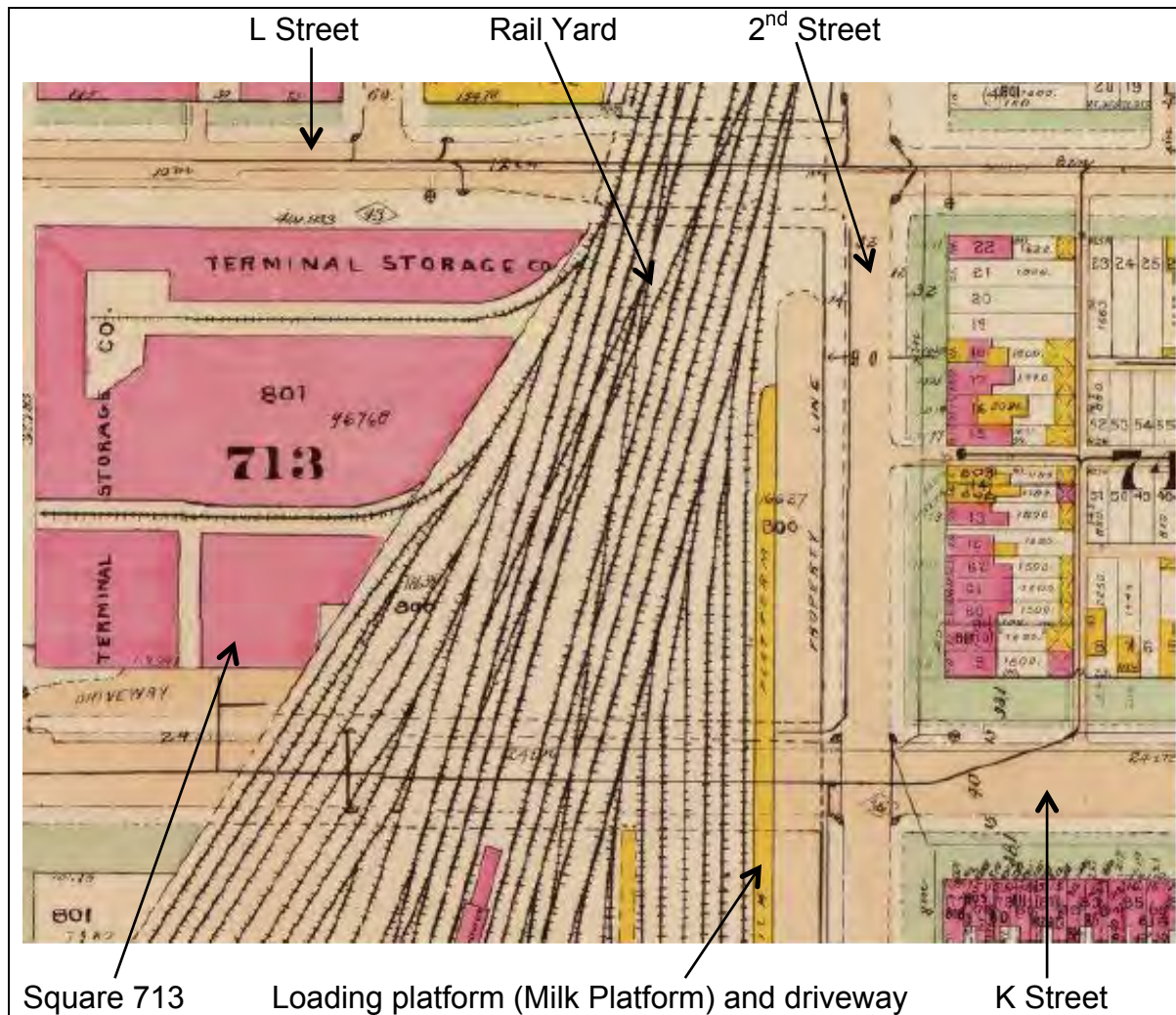


Figure 51. Subarea 4 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

The available evidence suggests a moderate to high potential that the soil beneath the rail yard in Subarea 4 contains archaeological materials. The natural terrace in the vicinity of square 714 may have been occupied during prehistoric times and a portion may be preserved. Nineteenth century to early twentieth century development in subarea 4 included approximately 14 buildings inside the rail yard's boundaries. The existing ground surface in subarea 5 has an elevation of approximately 50 feet. While grading and leveling disturbed a portion of it, other terrain where fill was deposited may contain buried archaeological features such as building foundations, wells, privies, or trash pits.

5.5 Subarea 5: K Street to I Street

Subarea 5 is part of the station's rail yard and is bounded on the north by K Street and on the south by I Street (Figure 52). Its terrain includes a one block-long segment Delaware Avenue, square 715 except the northwest corner, and all of square 716 (Figure 53). This portion of the station complex was part of a large farm owned by Daniel Carroll during the late eighteenth century. The natural terrain consisted of uplands with natural elevations of approximately 31 feet to 52 feet.

The original terrain in subarea 5's northeastern corner was part of the level upland terrace located in southeastern subarea 4. Its elevation was approximately 52 feet. From there, the ground surface sloped downward towards the west and south to the valley of Tiber Creek.

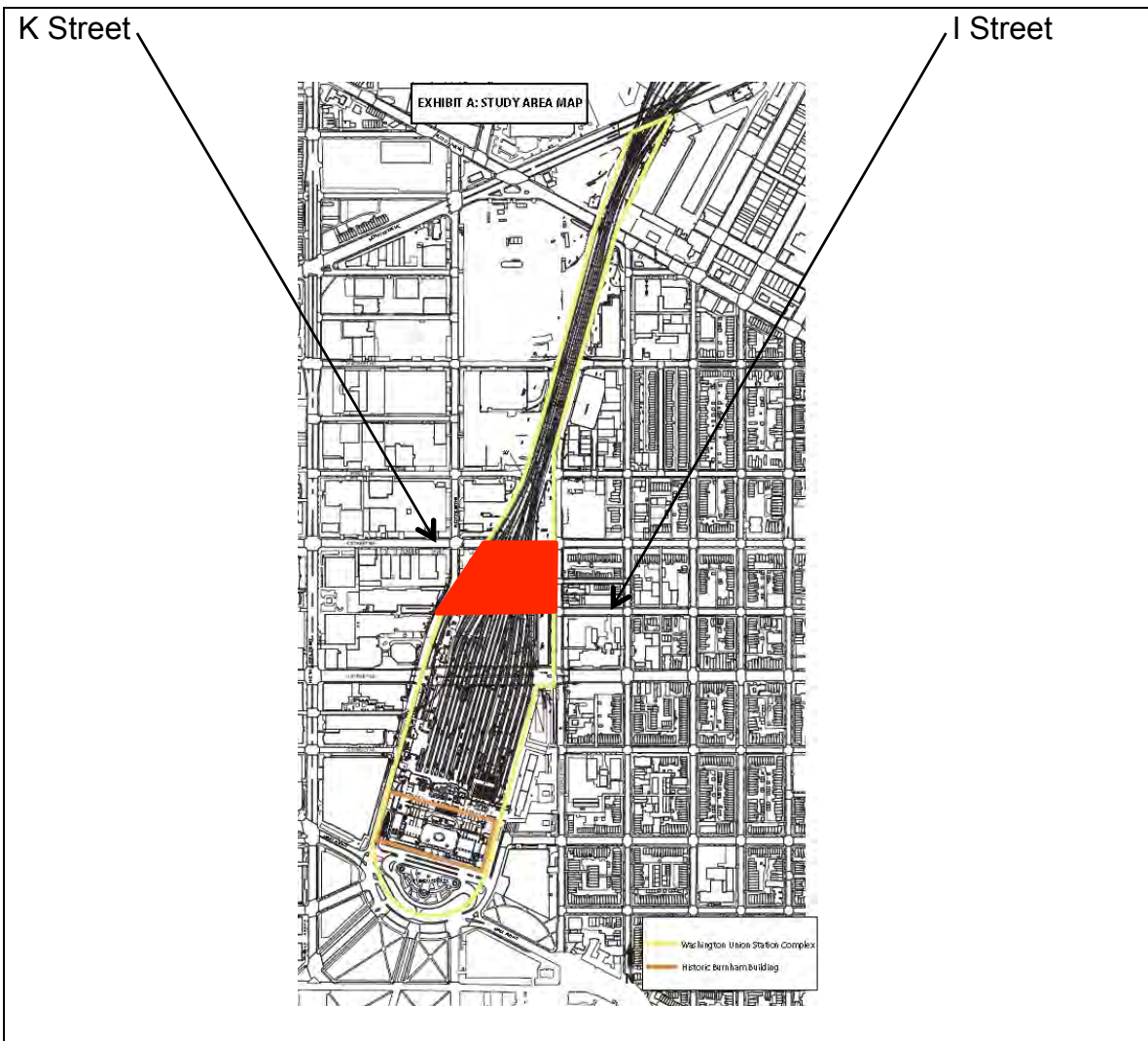


Figure 52. Subarea 5

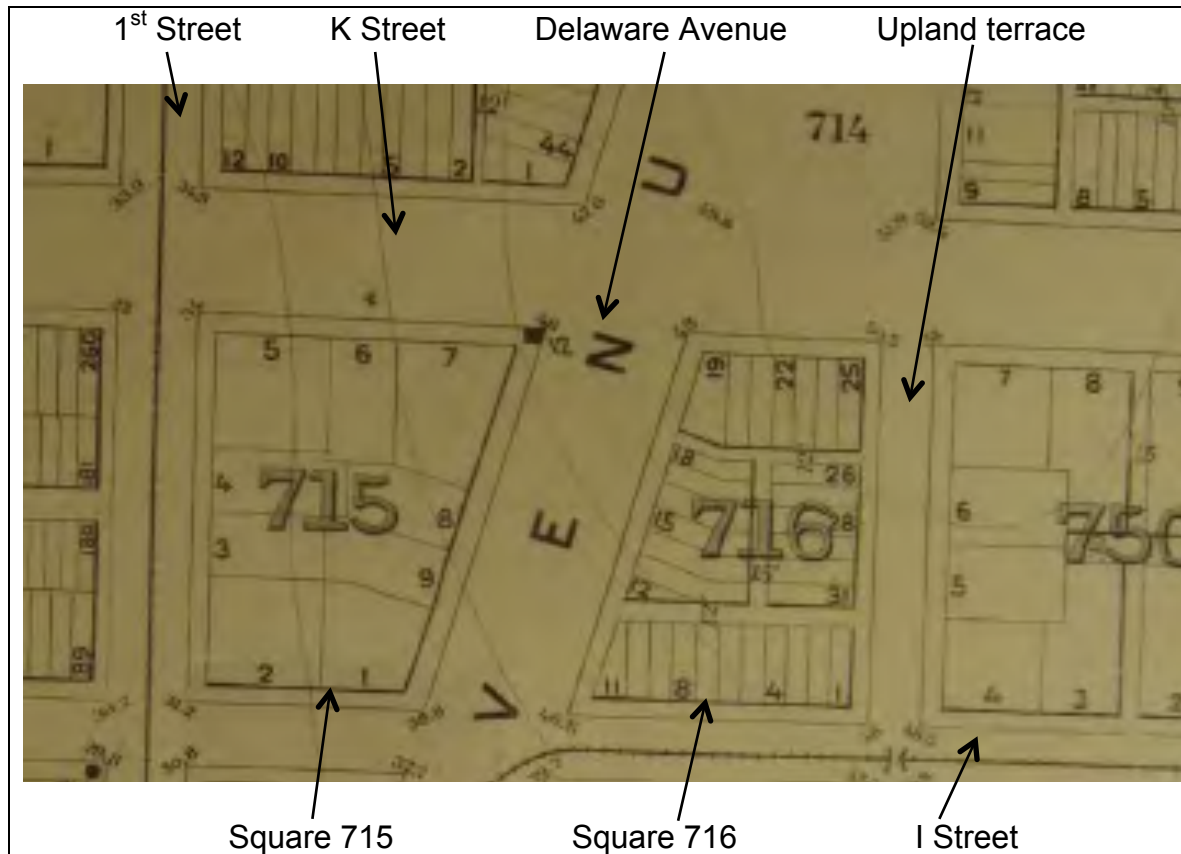


Figure 53. Subarea 5 contours and elevations (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

During prehistoric times, this terrace overlooked the lower valley of Tiber Creek where its flood plain broadened and it was joined by a westward-flowing unnamed tributary. The confluence of these watercourses was near the western end of today's Columbus Plaza. The upland terrace would have been an attractive location for habitation during prehistoric times. It provided a level, well-drained location near a source of fresh water and access to lowland areas where edible plants and game animals could be found. Similar locations elsewhere in the Washington, DC, vicinity have contained archeological deposits such as prehistoric camp sites occupied intermittently over time.

If a portion of this terrace's natural terrain has been preserved, there is a moderate to high potential that it may contain prehistoric archaeological materials. Much of the terrace, however, was disturbed during the late nineteenth century and early twentieth century by land-altering activities including grading and leveling, and the construction of roadways and infrastructure.

The 1857 map of Subarea 5 shows that Delaware Avenue between I Street and K Street was unpaved roadway (Figure 54). Square 715 on the

avenue's western side was subdivided and partly developed with approximately 15 buildings. Of these, approximately 10 buildings were located within Subarea 5. Square 716 was undeveloped with no buildings at all. South of square 716, I Street was occupied by the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch which led northward from the railroad station on New Jersey Avenue between C and D Streets NW. The sloping terrain in this vicinity required an excavated cut to moderate the railroad's grade. This cut's I Street segment passed beneath a bridge that carried 2nd Street traffic over the railroad.

The 1860 map shows the same development in Subarea 5 as the 1857 map (Figure 55). The nearby vicinity was mostly vacant.

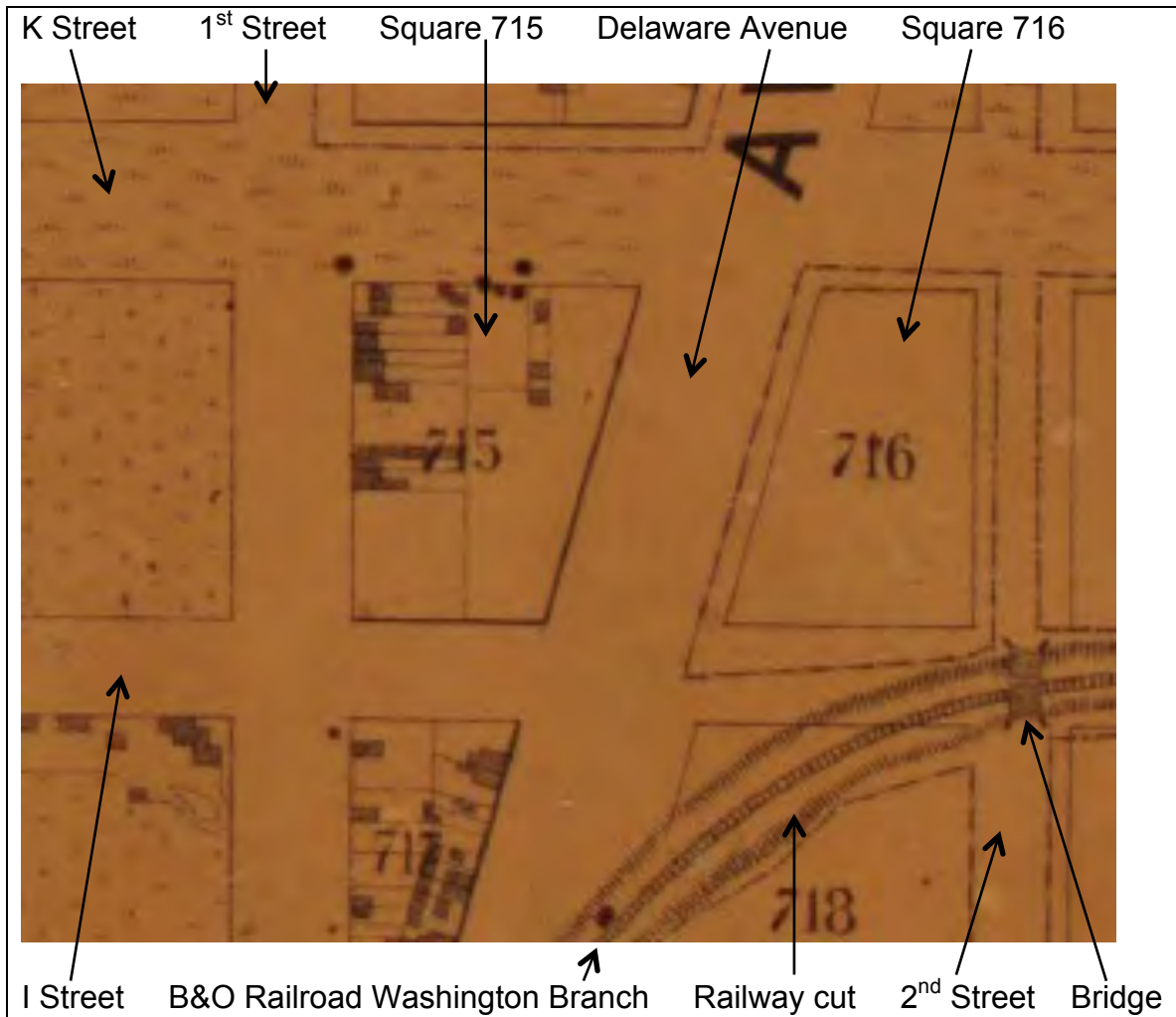


Figure 54. Subarea 5 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

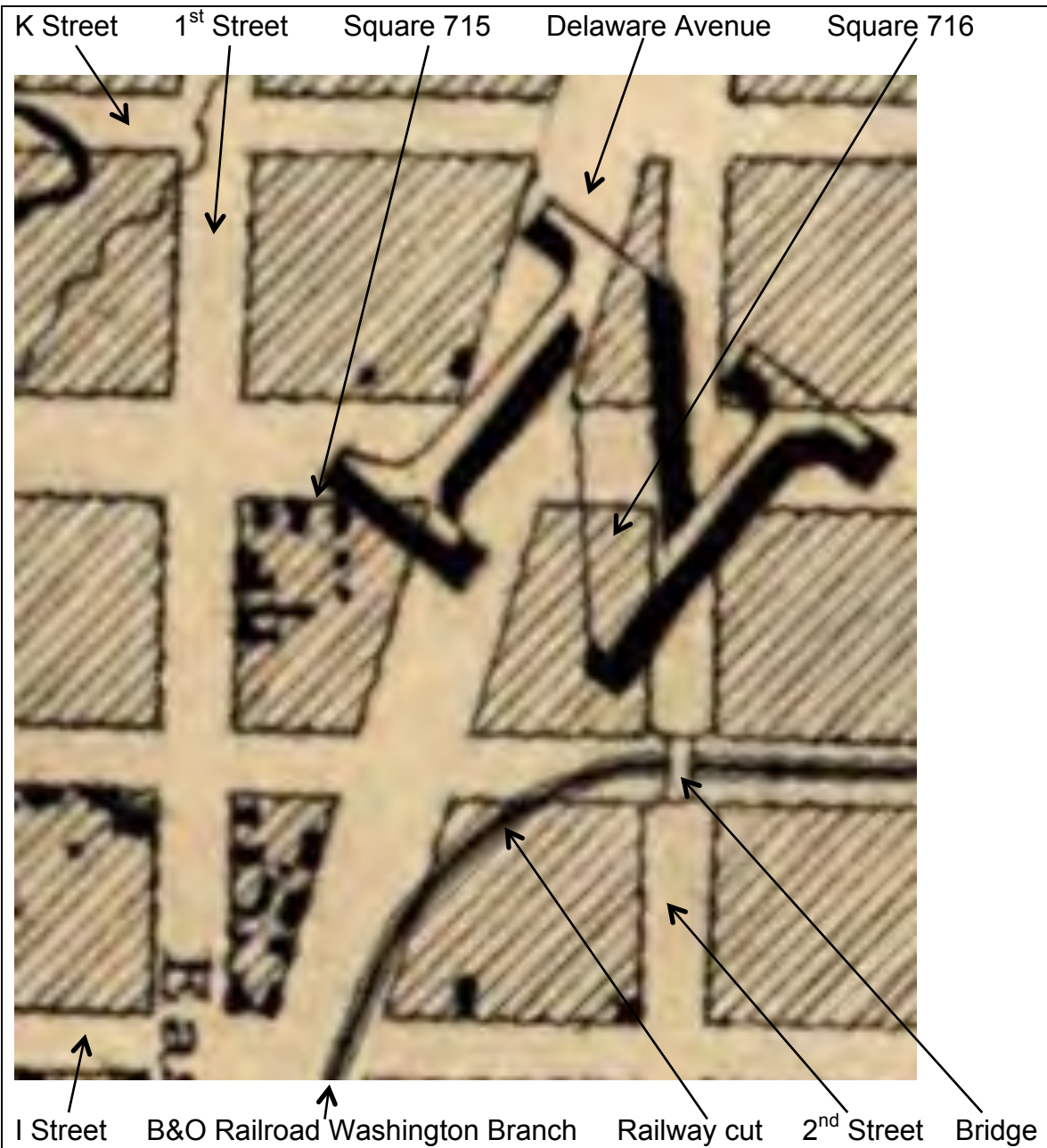


Figure 55. Subarea 5 in 1859 (Boschke 1860)

The 1872 real estate atlas shows that square 715 was subdivided into the same 9 lots as circa 1797 (Figure 56). Square 716 had been divided into 31 lots and included two east-west alleys and a north-south alley. Spot elevations in Subarea 5 ranged from approximately 31 feet in the southwest corner to 52 feet in its northeast corner. The terrain here sloped down to the west and south towards the valley of Tiber Creek.

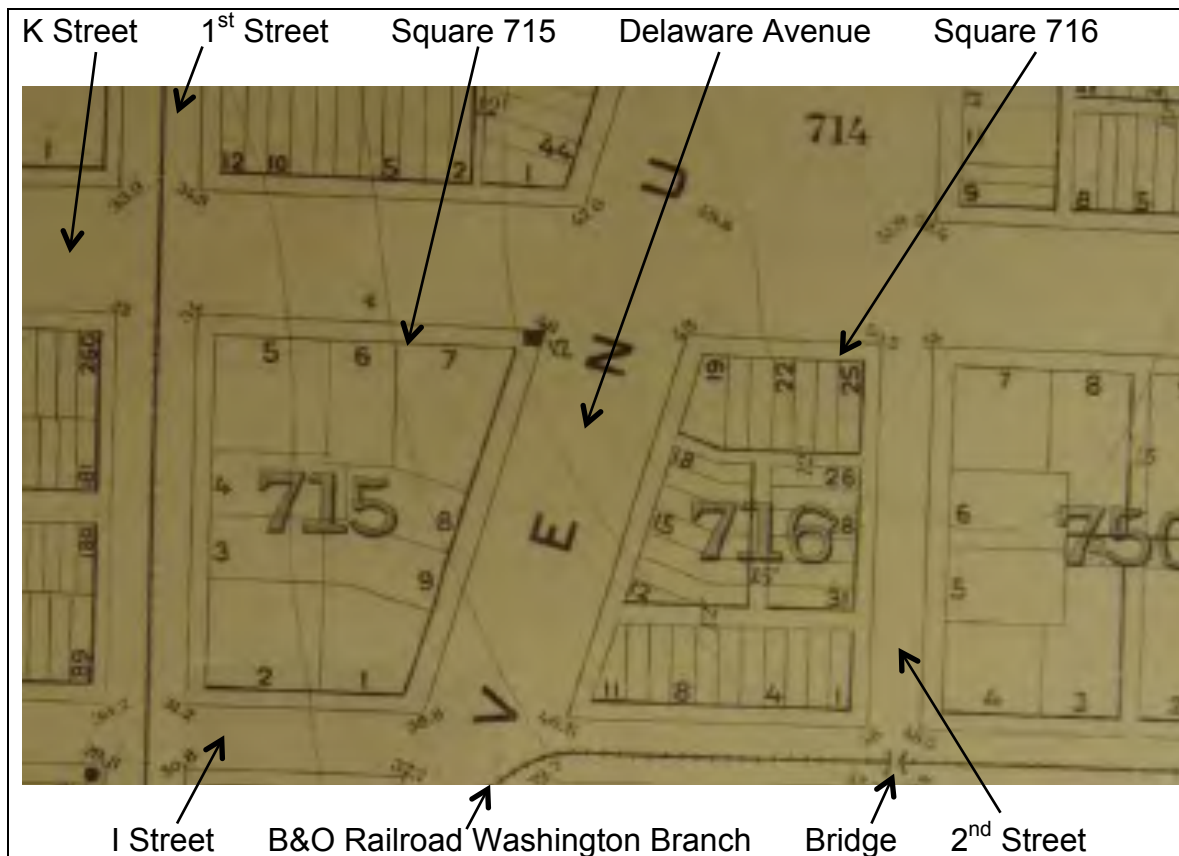


Figure 56. Subarea 5 in 1872 (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

The 1873 real estate map shows development in Subarea 5 at that time. Square 715 and square 716 were both largely built up and urban in character (Figure 57). Square 715 was occupied by buildings that nearly encircled its perimeter. Its interior included open backyard space. Square 716 had a similar amount of development and included the alleys shown on the 1872 map.

The 1887 Hopkins atlas provides information on the buildings, lots, and property owners. Square 715 contained approximately 44 brick and frame buildings, sheds, and stables (Figure 58). On this map, brick buildings are colored with pinkish shading and frame buildings are colored with a yellowish shade. Sheds and stables are marked with rectangles having short line segments at their inner corners. The 9 original lots of square 715 have each been subdivided and the names of several owners are written. A railroad spur cut across Square 715's southwest corner. It ran between the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch on I Street and the B&O Metropolitan Branch that extended north on 1st Street.

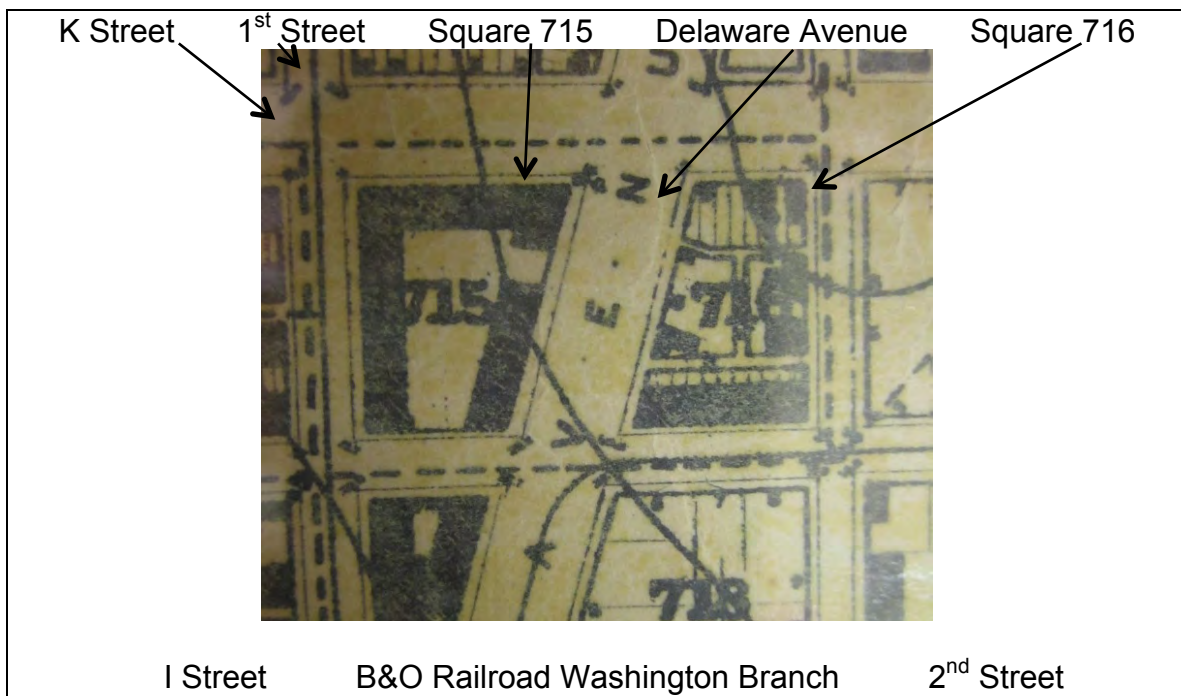


Figure 57. Subarea 5 in 1873 (Enthoffer 1874)

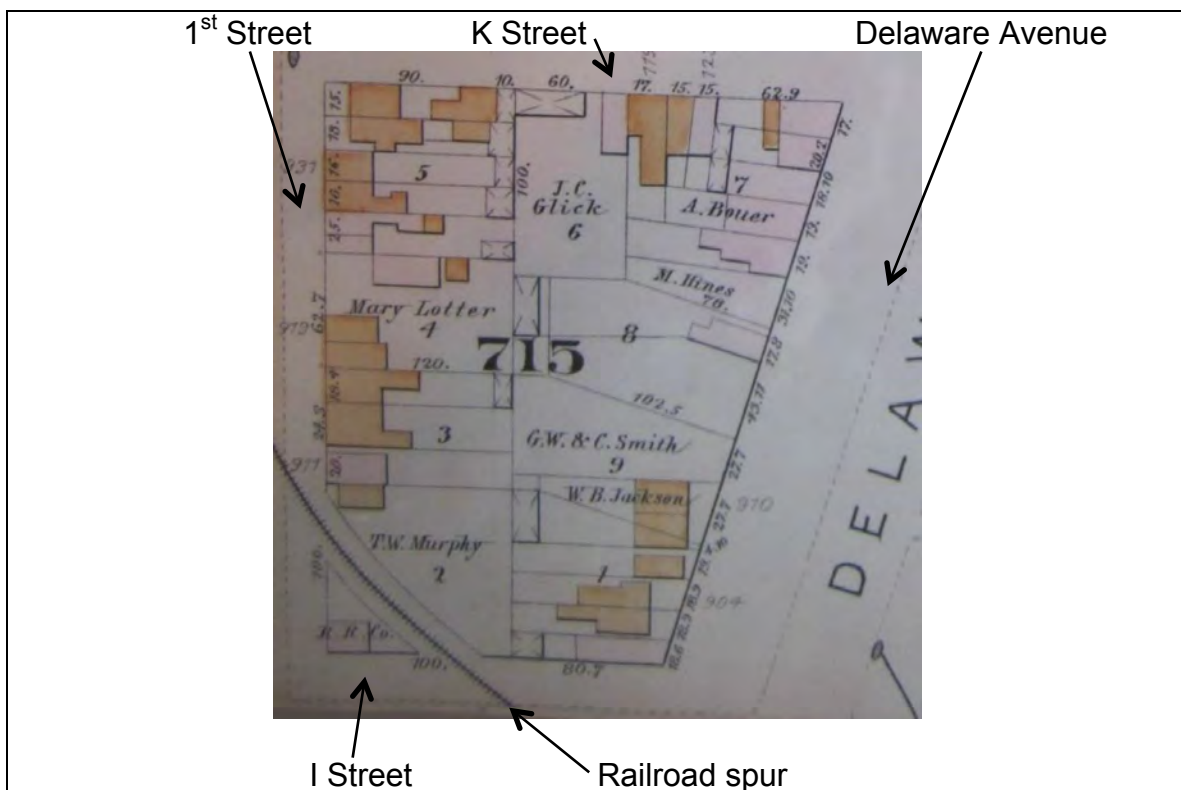


Figure 58. Square 715 in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

Square 716 contained approximately 34 brick and frame buildings, sheds, and stables in 1887 (Figure 59). This square was subdivided into 31 lots and the names of several property owners are provided. A water main is shown as a dark line on Delaware Avenue with branches extending into the interior of square 716.

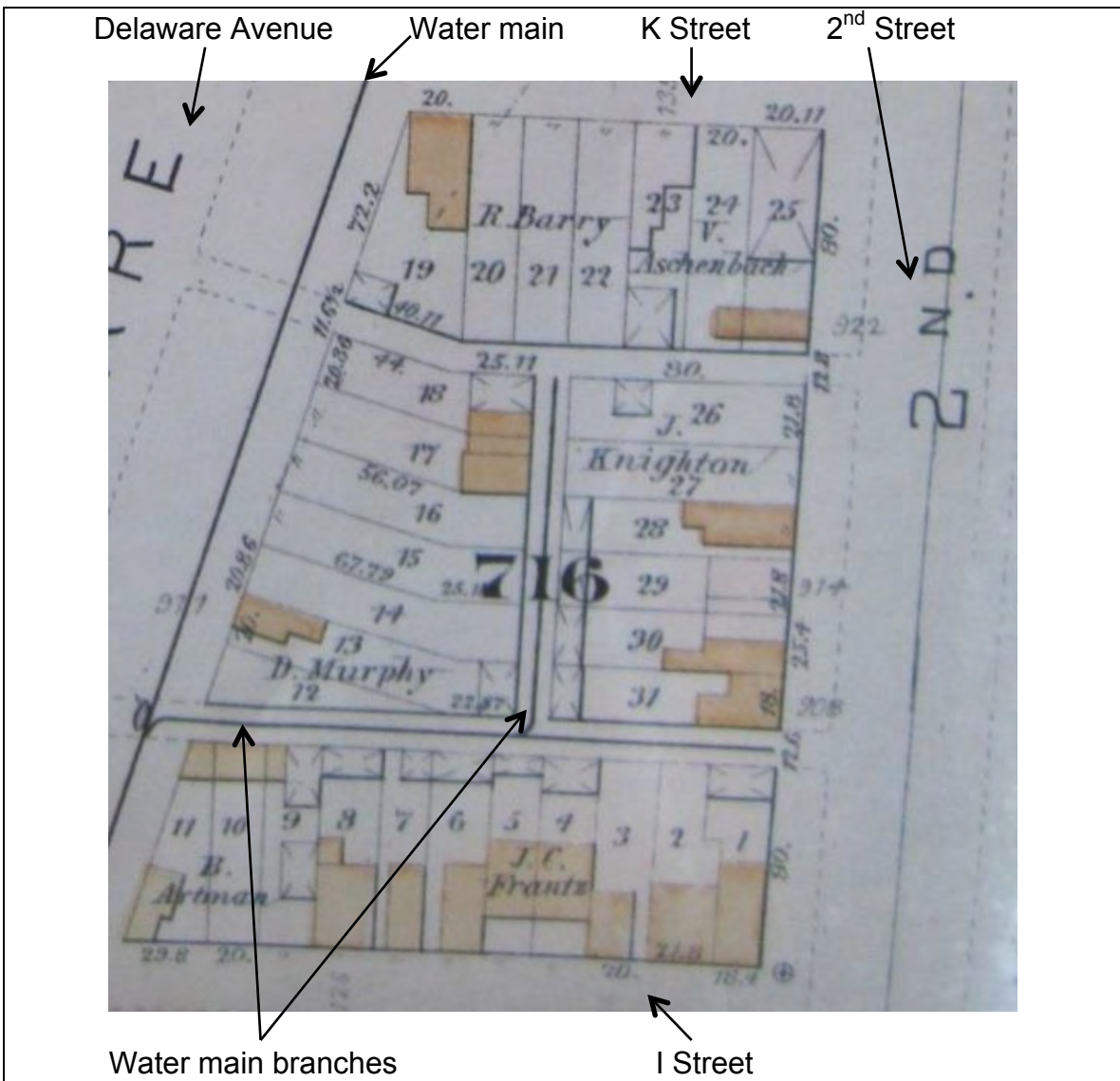


Figure 59. Square 716 in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

The 1903 Baist real estate atlas illustrates Subarea 5 shortly before construction began for the Union Station Complex (Figure 60). The station rail yard's property line boundaries are marked with blue-shaded lines and show that all of square 715 except the northwest corner, and the entirety of square 716, were included. Subarea 5 was largely developed and urban in 1903. The street and water supply systems had been substantially improved. The B&O Metropolitan Branch extended northward along 1st Street, and the railroad's

Washington Branch extended eastward along I Street. Spot elevations of 42 feet on Delaware Avenue at K Street, and approximately 36 feet at Delaware Avenue and I Street, are consistent with elevations shown on the 1872 map. This suggests they reflect the natural terrain configuration.

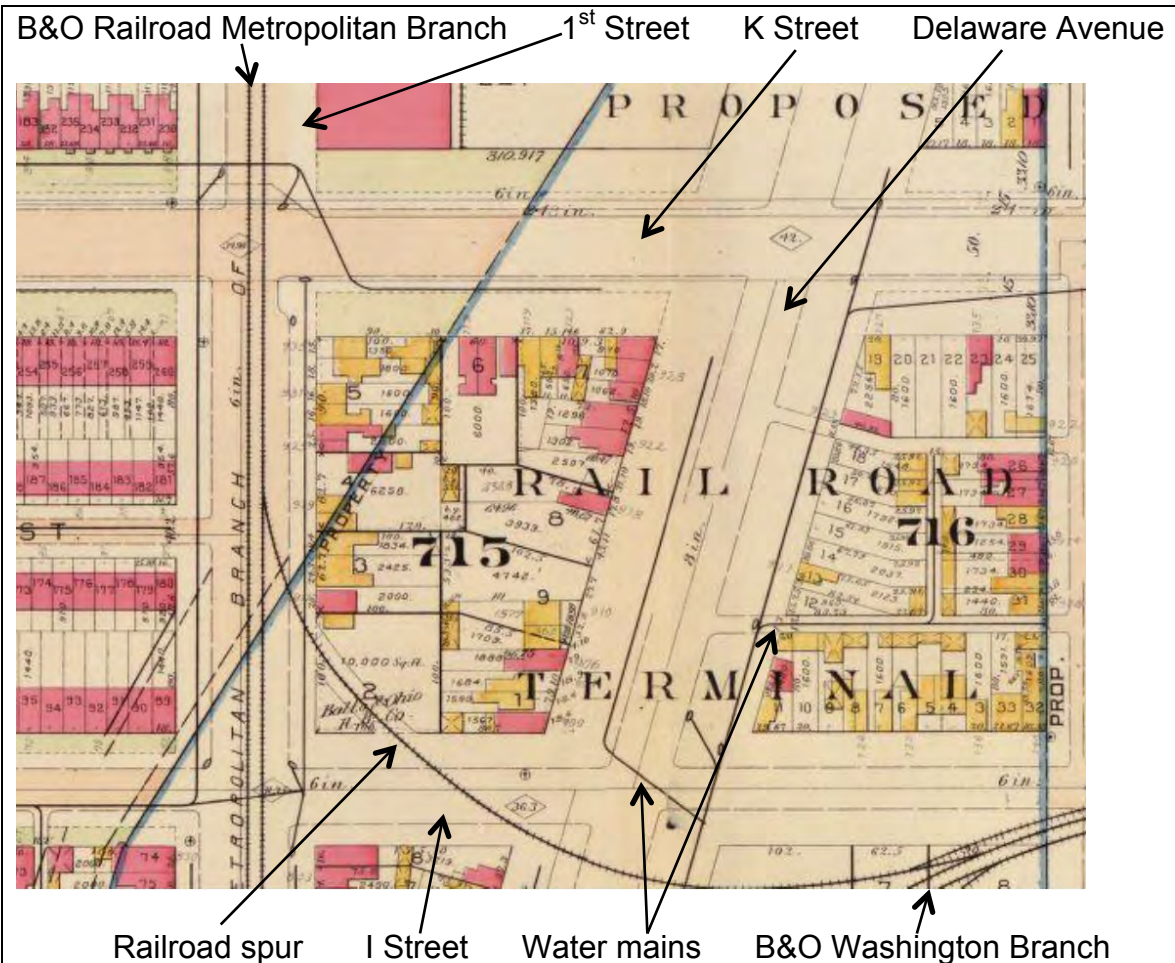


Figure 60. Subarea 5 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

Figure 61 is a detail view of square 715. It shows that the part of square 715 included in the station's rail yard included approximately 37 brick and frame buildings, stables, and sheds in 1903. Other cultural features in Subarea 5 included railways and water mains.

Figure 62 is a detail view of square 716. It shows that this part of the station's rail yard included approximately 43 brick and frame buildings, stables, and sheds in 1903. Other cultural features in Subarea 5 included water mains and a segment of the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch that extended along I Street.



Figure 61. Square 715 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

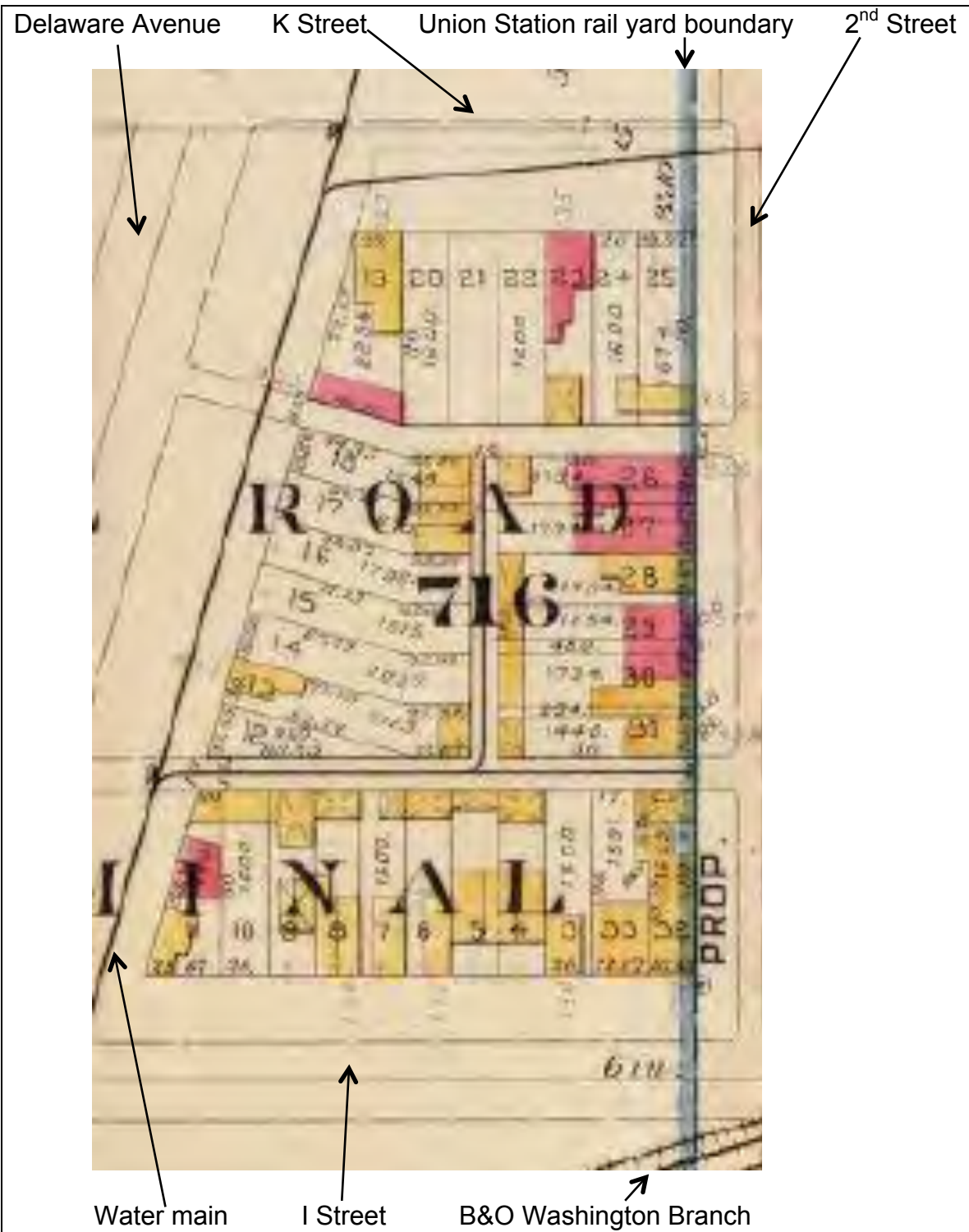


Figure 62. Square 716 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

The 1921 Baist atlas shows Subarea 5 after the Union Station Complex had been constructed (Figure 63). Square 715 was covered by the rail yard

except for a small triangular part at the square's northwest corner. The rail yard also covered all of this segment of Delaware Avenue and the entirety of square 716. The station's rail yard had an elevation of approximately 50 feet above sea level. This indicates that approximately 8 to 14 feet of fill had been deposited on top of Subarea 5's original ground surface.

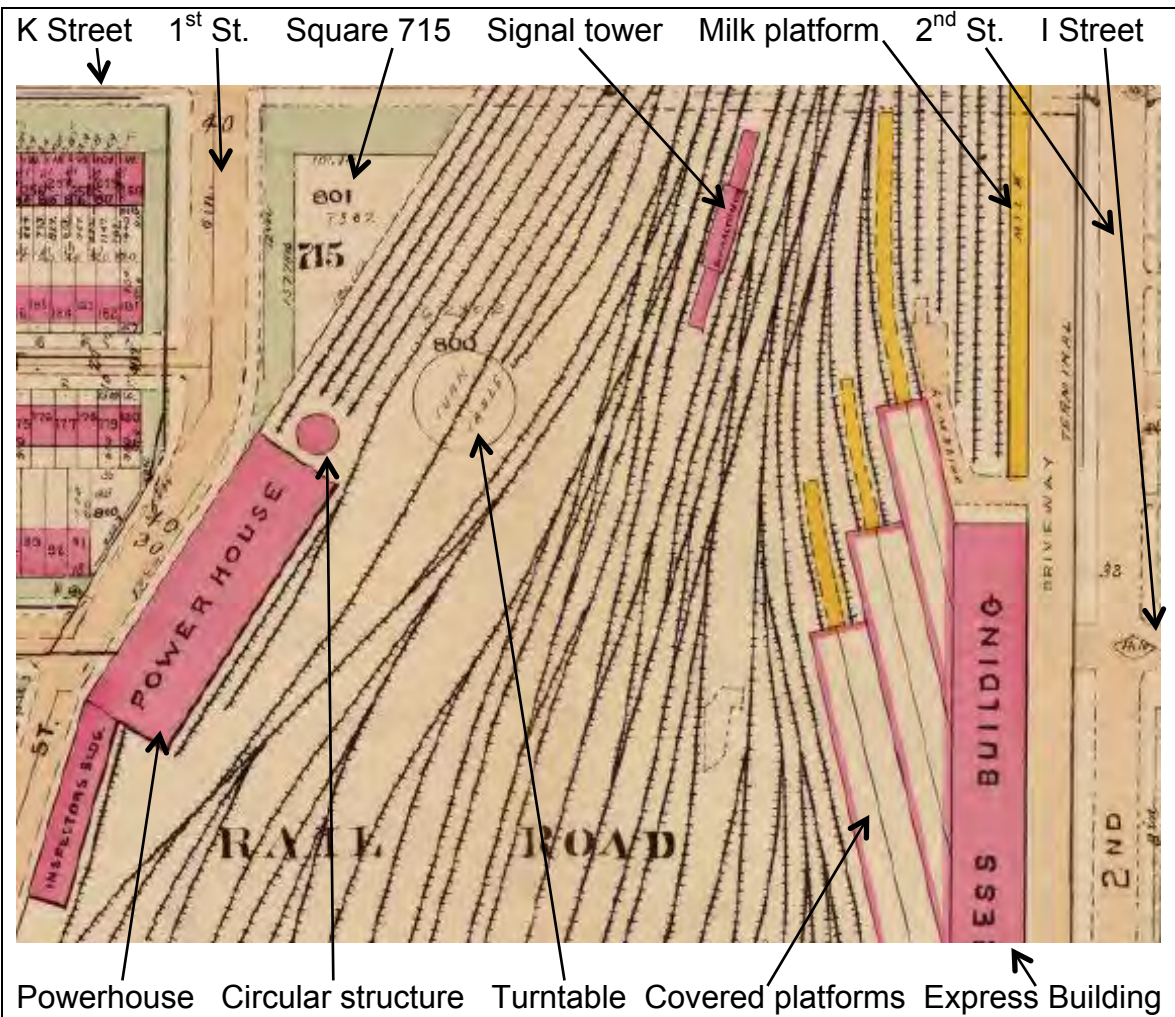


Figure 63. Subarea 5 and square 715 remnant in 1921 (Baist 1921)

There are a number of 1921 rail yard features in Subarea 5 that have been demolished. These include a brick masonry Powerhouse and its tall brick masonry chimney next to 1st Street, which had been realigned. There was also a railroad turntable northeast of the Powerhouse. The brick masonry Signal Tower building in the rail yard on the south side of K Street remains today. Demolished features along the rail yard's eastern boundary include the southern part of a long loading platform and driveway that extended north into Subarea 4. This is labeled "Milk Platform" on the 1921 map. There are also three covered loading

platforms next to the Express Building that have been demolished. The Express Building remains today.

The natural ground surface in Subarea 5 was covered with approximately 8 to 14 feet of fill during construction of Union Station's rail yard. Even though buildings that formerly stood in this subarea were demolished, remains of their foundations and related features such as wells, privies, or trash pits may still exist. There may also be archaeological materials associated with local infrastructure and railway segments that existed in Subarea 5 before the Union Station Complex was built.

There is a moderate to high potential that Subarea 5 contains archeological materials associated with the nineteenth century and early twentieth century development of squares 715 and 716. There may also be archaeological remains of early twentieth century Union Station rail yard features that have been demolished, including the Powerhouse and its brick masonry smokestack, railroad turntable, and the loading platforms along 2nd Street and next to the Express building.

5.6 Subarea 6: I Street to H Street

Subarea 6 is part of the station's rail yard and is bounded on the north by I Street and on the south by H Street (Figure 64). Its terrain includes a one block-long segment of Delaware Avenue, the eastern part of square 676, all of square 717, and most of square 718. Subarea 6 lay east of Tiber Creek, which flowed from north to south through square 676. This portion of the station complex was part of a large farm owned by Daniel Carroll during the late eighteenth century when the District of Columbia was established.

Late nineteenth century contour lines and spot elevations in Subarea 6 show that the natural terrain included an upland slope that dropped some 19 feet from approximately 45 feet in its northeast corner to 26 feet in its southwest corner. Subarea 6's southern and western parts had the lowest elevation and leveled out where sloping land transitioned to Tiber Creek's flood plain.

By 1857, a group of buildings had been built in square 676's northeast corner within the limits of Subarea 6 (Figure 65). Across 1st Street to the east lay square 717 which was then developed with approximately 30 buildings (Figure 66). Delaware Avenue, on the east side of square 717, was used by the B&O Railroad for its Washington Branch which extended northward from the train station on New Jersey Avenue between C and D Streets NW.

Square 718 lay to the east of square 717, on the opposite side of Delaware Avenue. The 1857 map shows four buildings in the southern part of square 718 facing H Street (Figure 66). This map shows the Delaware Avenue

alignment of the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch. Extending northeast from the train, the railroad met Delaware Avenue between D Street and E Street. It continued northward along Delaware Avenue to square 718 where it curved eastward to follow I Street. The natural terrain at square 718 rose approximately 14 feet in the distance of one city block. This required a cut to be excavated to moderate the grade followed by the railroad. The railway cut began in Delaware Avenue north of H Street and traversed the northern part of square 718 to I Street.

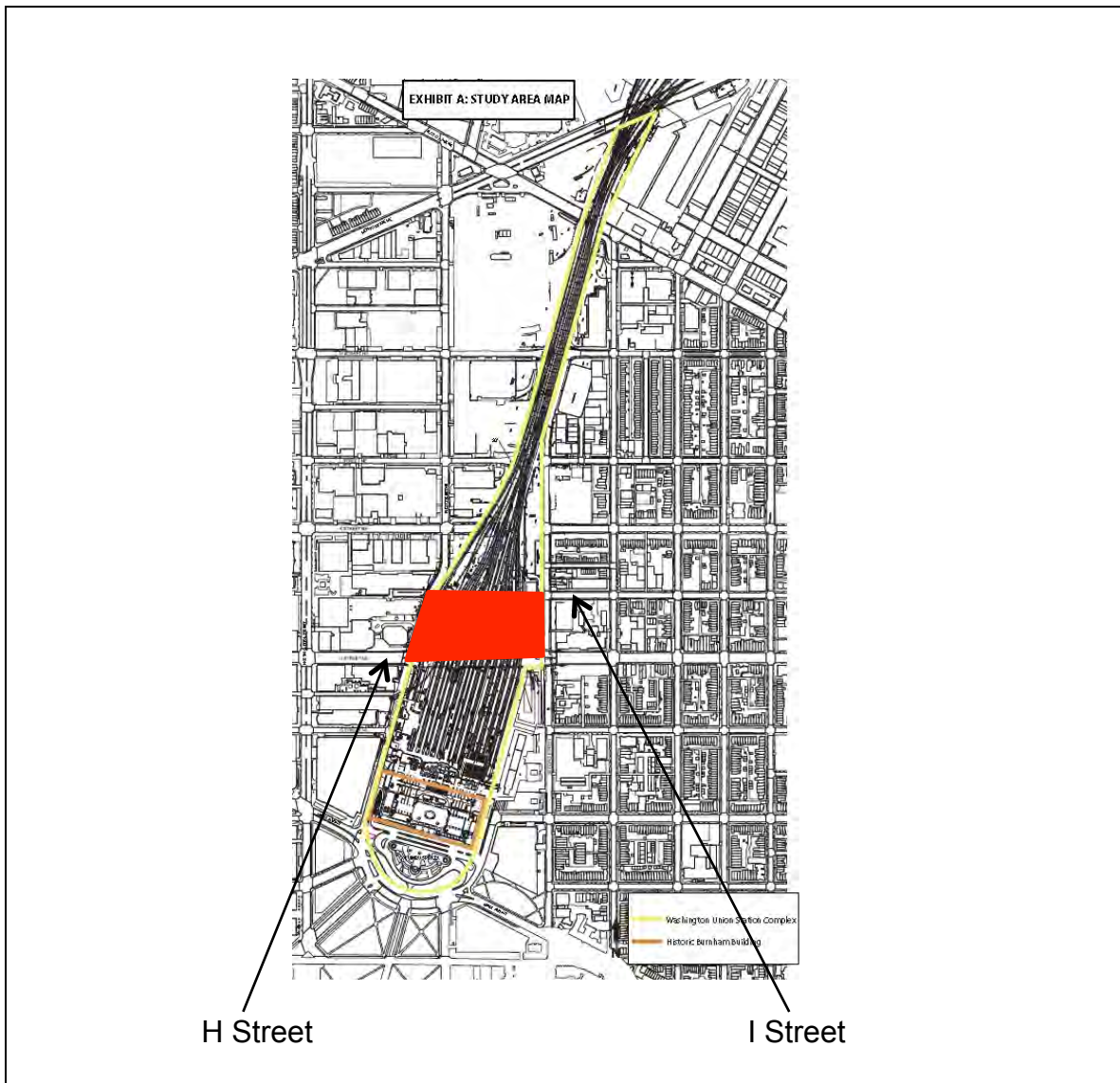


Figure 64. Subarea 6

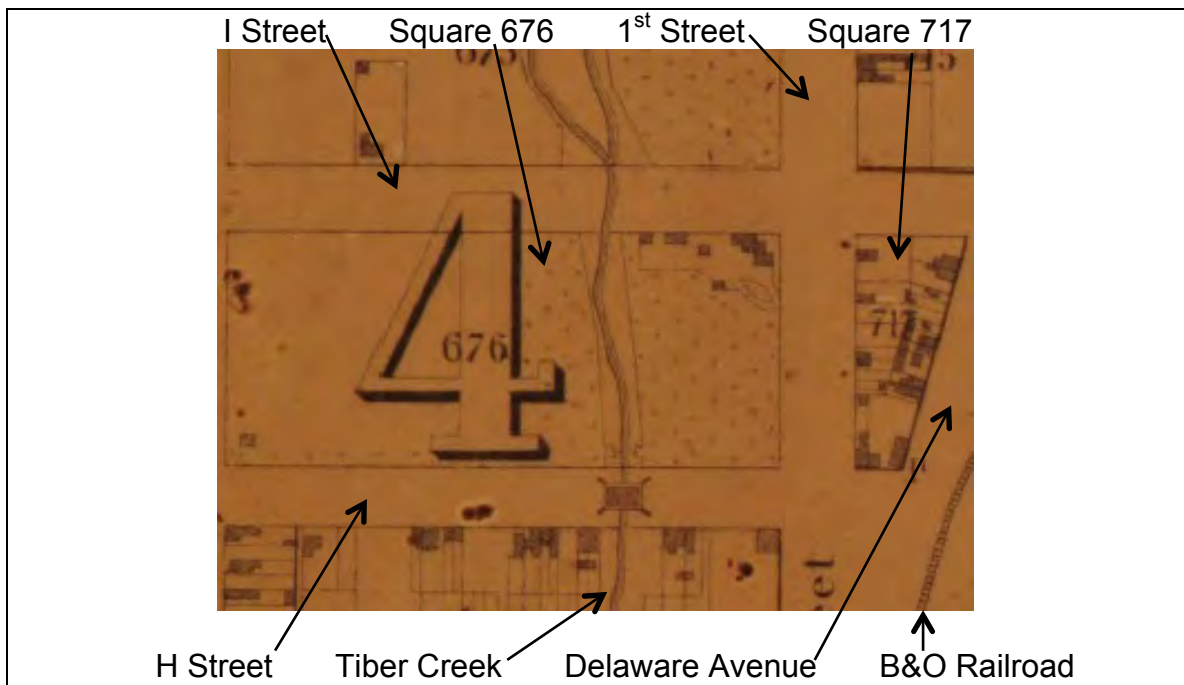


Figure 65. Square 676 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

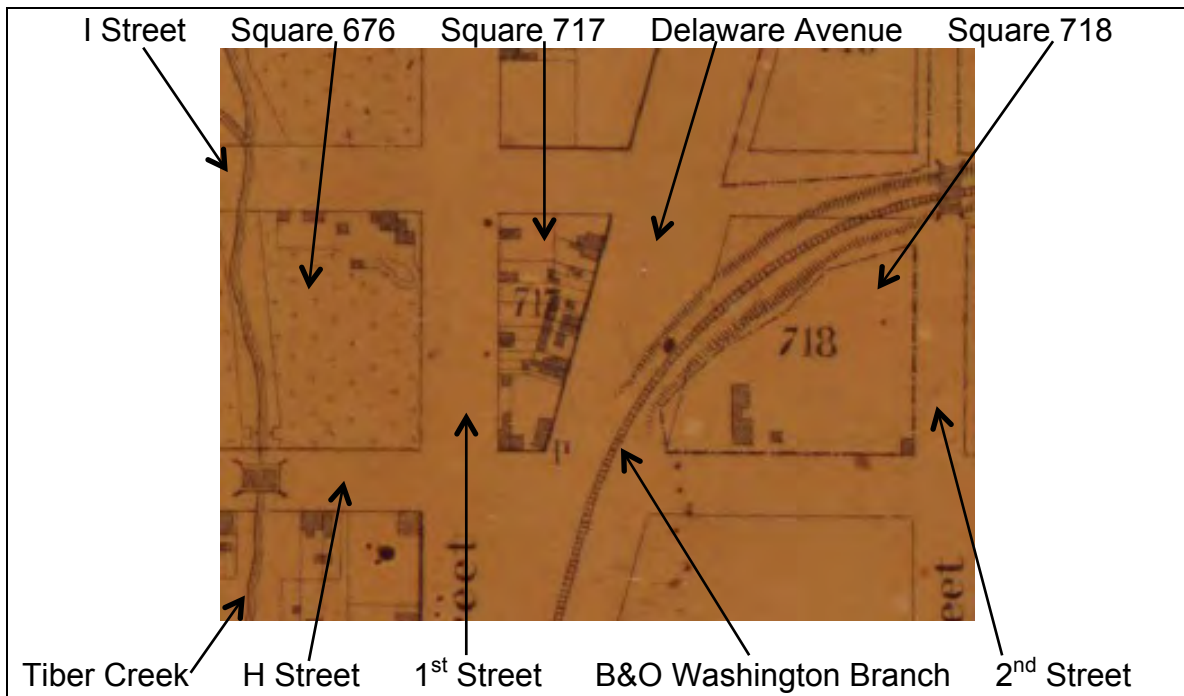


Figure 66. Square 717 and square 718 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

Subarea 6 is illustrated almost the same on the 1860 map as on the 1857 map (Figure 67). The principal difference is that the B&O Railroad along Delaware Avenue is near the avenue's eastern side instead of being centered in the roadway.

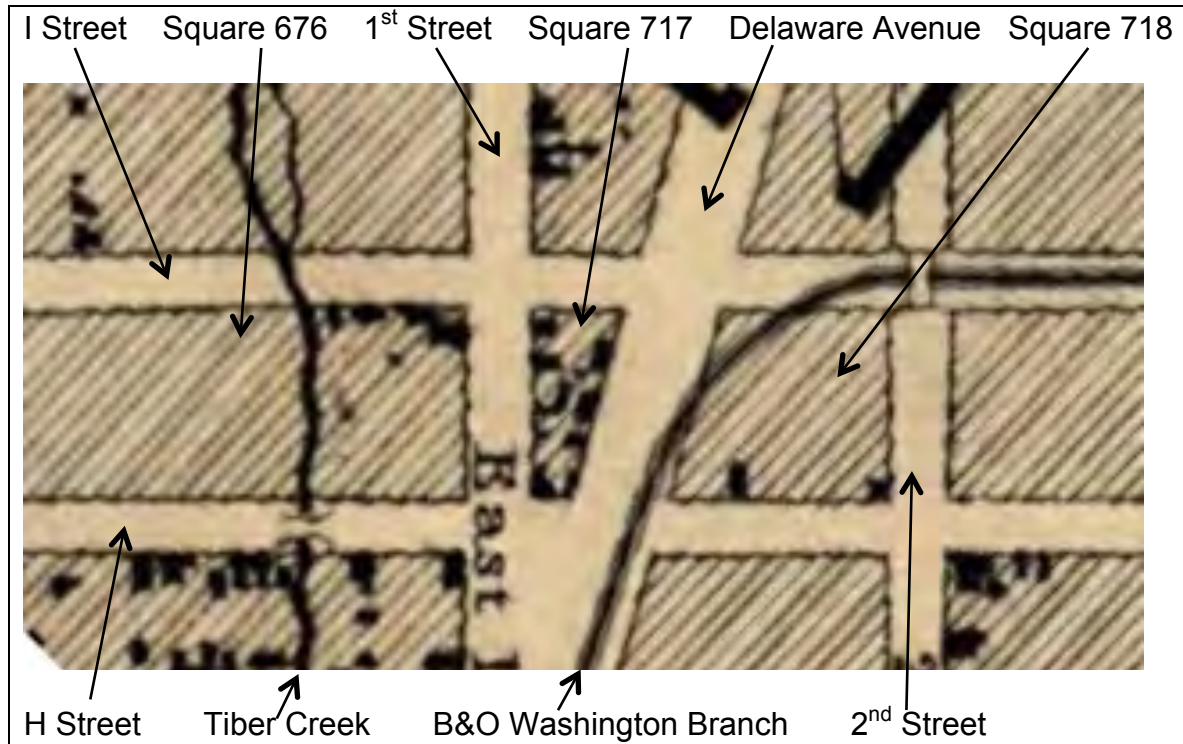


Figure 67. Subarea 6 in 1859 (Boschke 1860)

The 1872 real estate atlas shows that square 676 had been subdivided into a number of narrow building lots, and that the subdivided lots in square 717 were larger (Figure 68). Both squares included alleys. Square 718 contained the same 10 lots as when it was originally subdivided circa 1797. This map also shows a railroad extending north along 1st Street. It is labeled elsewhere as the “Point of Rocks Railroad”, a branch of the B&O completed in 1873 that led into western Maryland. This was later renamed the Metropolitan Branch and retains that name today. Point of Rocks is prominent rock formation on the Potomac River near present-day Brunswick, MD. The 1872 map also illustrates a railway extending east-west along H Street. This may represent an urban transit line, possibly a horse-drawn trolley.

The 1872 map's portrayal of the B&O Washington Branch alignment does not show it cutting across square 718 as it was illustrated on the 1857 and 1860 maps. The 1872 map appears to be erroneous, and the same error was repeated on the 1873 real estate map also prepared by Enthoffer (Figure 69). Later real estate maps show the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch cutting

across square 718's northwest corner, which conforms to the 1857 and 1860 maps and appears to be correct.

The 1873 real estate map shows that square 676 was developed with buildings on approximately one-half of its lots. This square included lowland terrain with “swamps and puddles” that led to the name “Swampoodle” for this neighborhood. Square 717 was developed with buildings on each lot. The 1873 map also shows that square 718 contained only one building. The B&O Washington Branch, Point of Rocks Railroad, and the railway on H Street are illustrated the same as on the 1872 map.

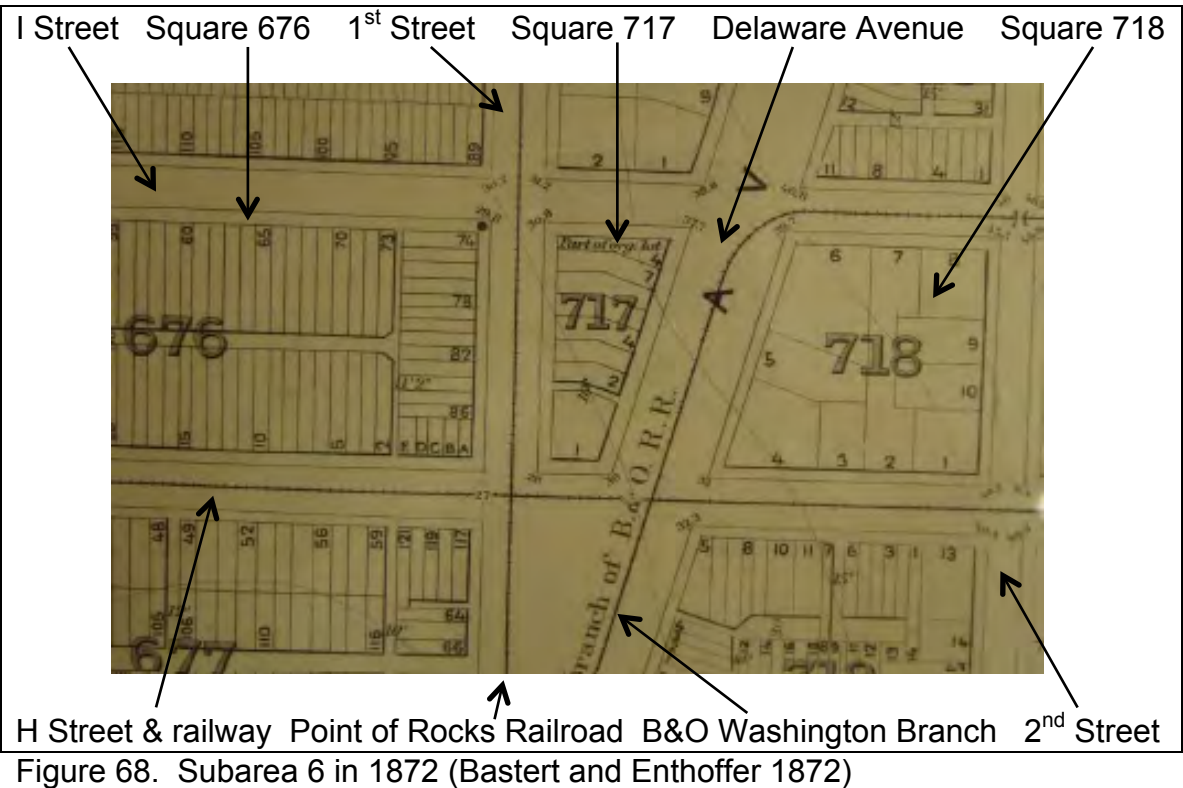


Figure 68. Subarea 6 in 1872 (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

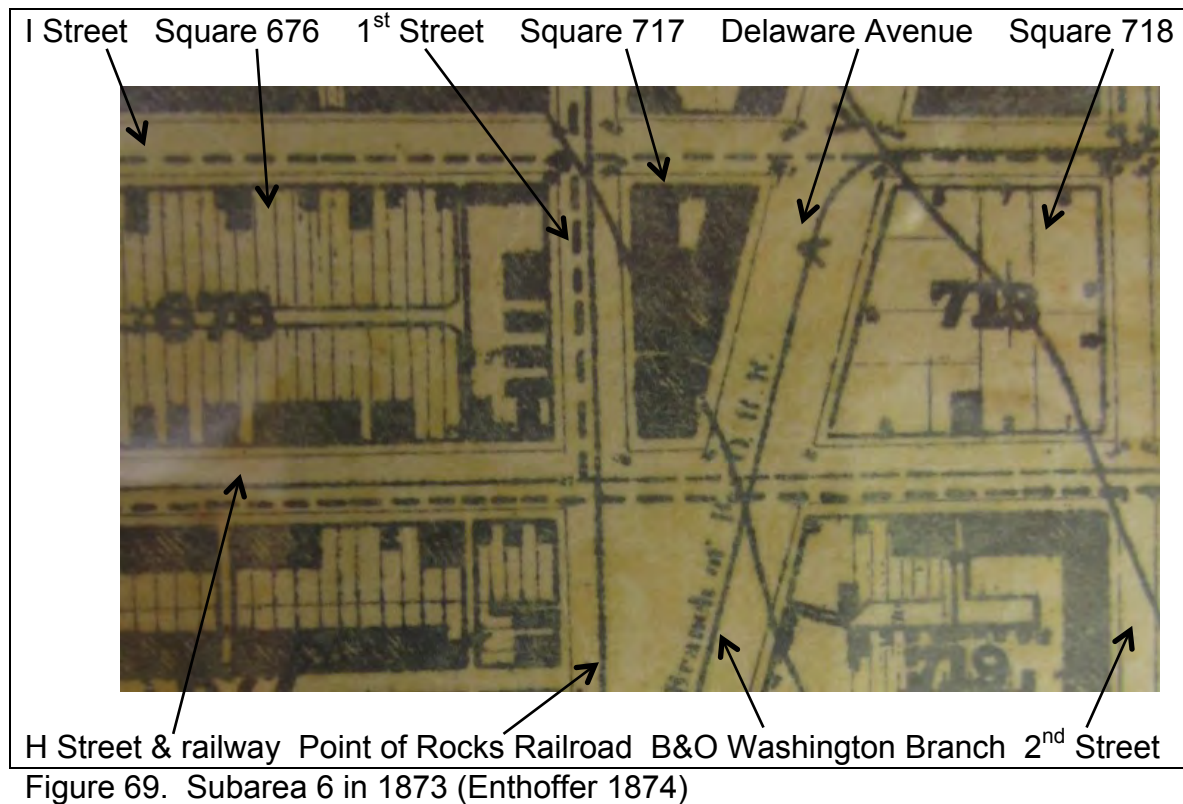
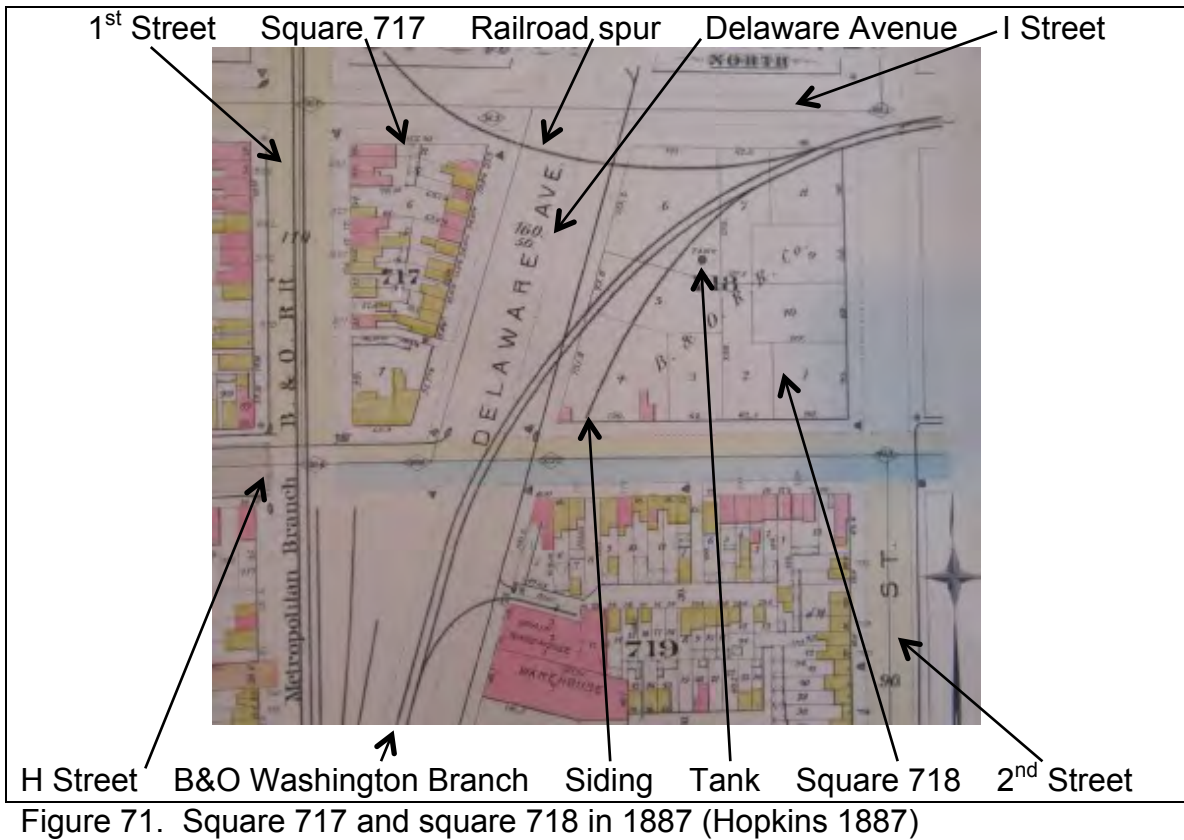
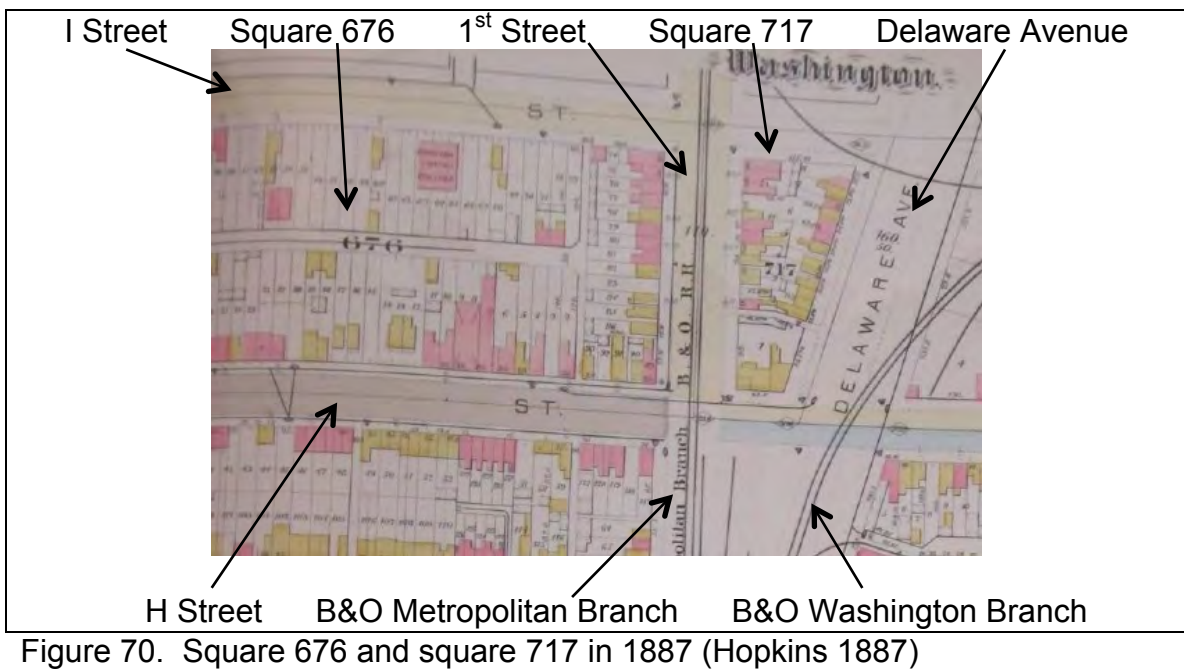


Figure 69. Subarea 6 in 1873 (Enthoffer 1874)

The 1887 real estate atlas shows that development in square 676 and square 717 was similar to 1873 (Figure 70). This map illustrates approximately one-half of these buildings as being of frame construction and the other half were brick. The B&O Railroad in this vicinity had been improved. There were two sets of tracks leading north on 1st Street and the railway had been named the “Metropolitan Branch.” The B&O Washington Branch also had two sets of tracks. A number of railroad spurs and sidings had also been constructed in the vicinity.

The 1887 map shows square 718 as being owned by the B&O Railroad Company (Figure 71). The railroad’s Washington Branch cut across the square where it changed direction from going north on Delaware Avenue to going east on I Street. A railroad spur connected the Metropolitan Branch and Washington Branch near I Street, and a siding extended to the southwest corner of square 718. The 1887 map shows the presence of two brick buildings facing H Street in square 718. There was also a water tank near the center of the square 718 next to the siding.



The 1903 real estate atlas shows that development in square 676 consisted predominantly of brick buildings with fewer frame buildings and a number of stables (Figure 72). It also illustrates the Union Station rail yard's property line, which is shaded in blue. This map also shows the projected realignment of 1st Street adjoining the rail yard's western boundary. The portion of square 676 inside the rail yard boundary contained 12 brick buildings and 6 frame buildings that appear to have mostly been dwellings, along with 8 frame stables.

The 1903 real estate atlas illustrates more development in square 717 than before (Figure 73). It contained approximately 13 brick buildings, 16 frame buildings, and 6 frame stables. Next to it on the west, the B&O Metropolitan Branch followed 1st Street northward and was connected by a spur with the B&O Washington Branch. On the east side of Delaware Avenue, square 718 continued to be marked as property of the B&O Railroad. It was traversed by the Washington Branch railway and contained 4 brick buildings, a circular brick masonry structure that may have been a water tank, and a greater number of railroad sidings than before. This map also shows the proposed rail yard's eastern and western boundaries shaded in blue.

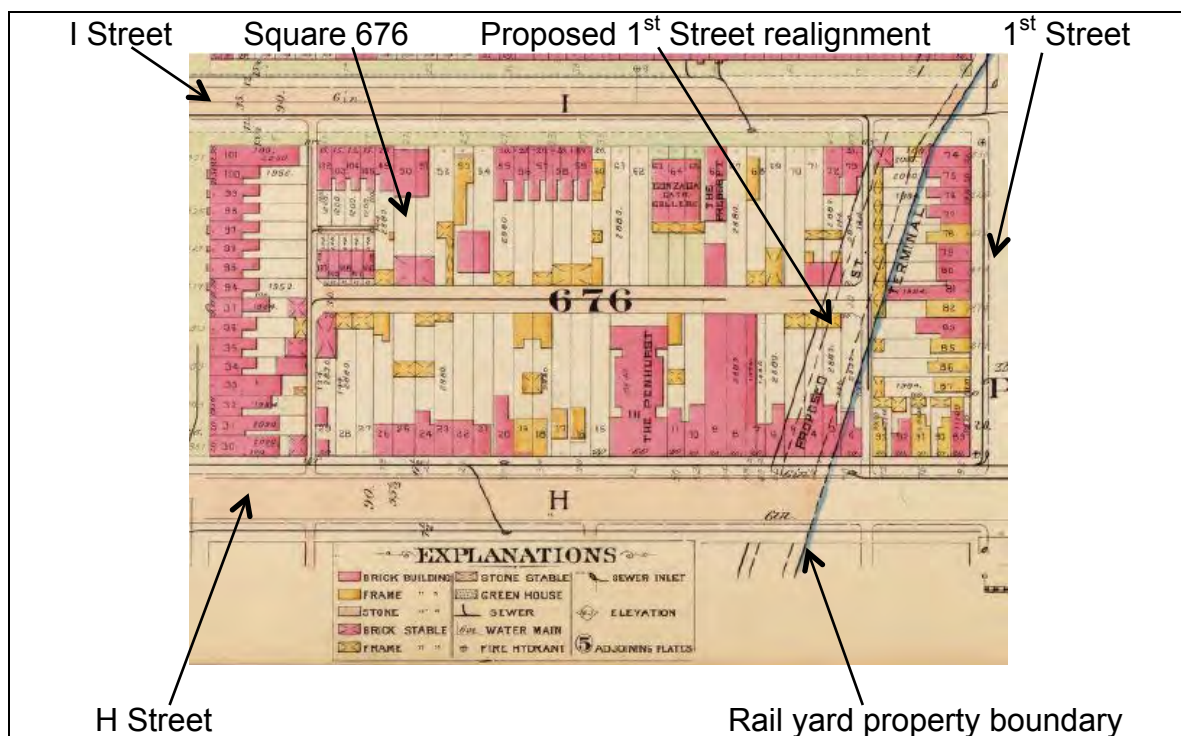


Figure 72. Square 676 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

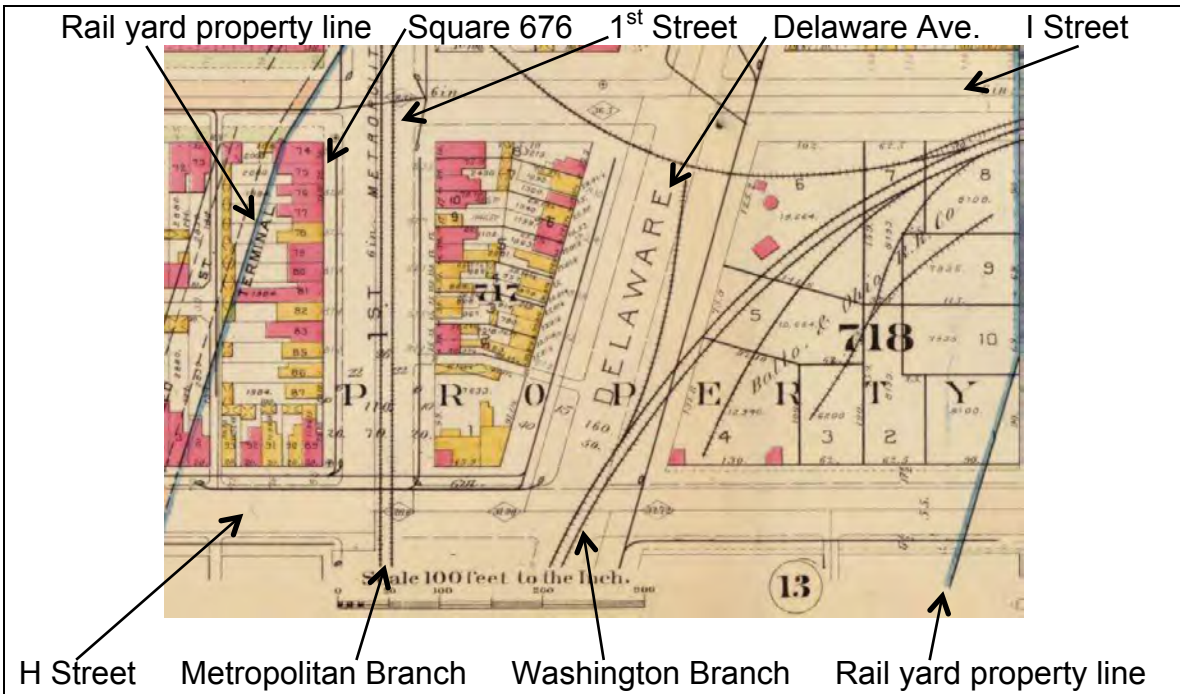


Figure 73. Squares 717 and 718 in 1903 (Baist 1903)

The 1921 Baist atlas shows Subarea 6 after the Union Station Complex had been constructed (Figure 74). The eastern part of square 676 and all of squares 717 and 718 were covered by the. The circa 1903 roadways and railroad features in Subarea 6 were also covered by the rail yard. The elevation of the rail yard was approximately 50 feet above sea level. This indicates that approximately 5 to 24 feet of fill had been deposited on top of the original ground surface in Subarea 6.

There are a number of 1921 rail yard features in Subarea 6 that have been demolished. These include the brick masonry Inspectors Building south of the Powerhouse, adjacent to 1st Street. There are also several places in the eastern part of the rail yard where the map shows dashed-line figures. It is unclear whether these represent demolished features, or ones that were planned or under construction. The brick masonry Express Building next to 2nd Street remains standing today, although the three covered platforms that were next to it in 1921 have been removed.

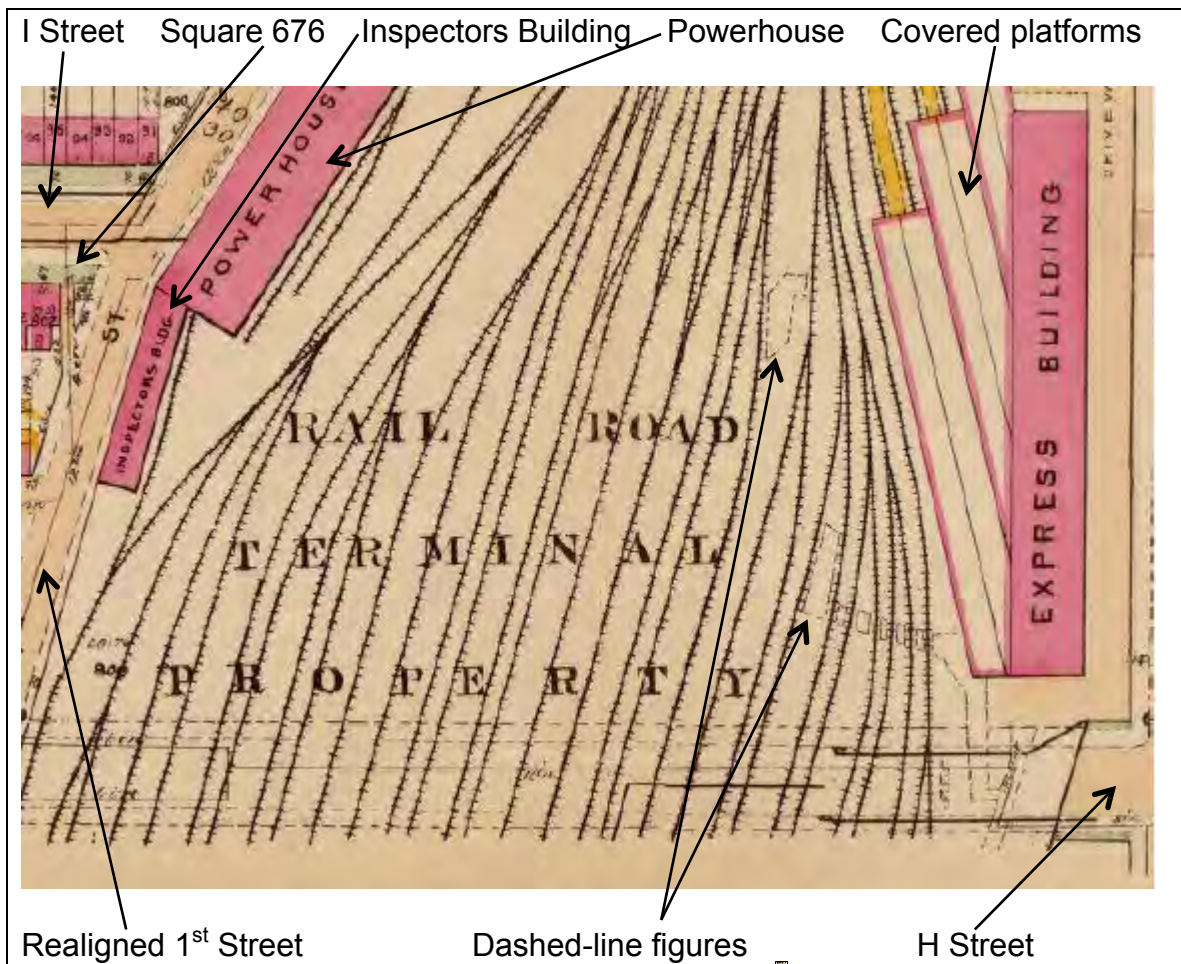


Figure 74. Subarea 6 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

There appears to be a moderate to high potential that Subarea 6 contains archaeological materials associated with the property's development prior to Union Station's construction. Subarea 6 includes the locations of squares 676 and 717 which were largely developed with brick and frame buildings in 1903. Square 718 was developed prior to 1903 with railroad infrastructure and multiple brick buildings. There are early twentieth century rail yard features that have been demolished, also. Archaeological remains associated with these may exist as well.

The natural ground surface in Subarea 6 has been covered with approximately 5 to 24 feet of fill to raise its elevation for the rail yard. While pre-1903 buildings in Subarea 6 were demolished for the rail yard's construction, remains of their foundations and related features such as wells, privies, or trash pits may still exist. There may also be archaeological materials associated with pre-1903 infrastructure and B&O Railroad-related development before the Union Station Complex was built.

5.7 Subarea 7: H Street to G Street

Subarea 7 is part of the station's rail yard and is bounded on the north by H Street and on the south by G Street (Figure 75). Its terrain includes a one block-long segment of Delaware Avenue, the eastern part of square 677 and most of square 719. This portion of the station complex was part of a large farm owned by Daniel Carroll during the late eighteenth century when the District of Columbia was established.

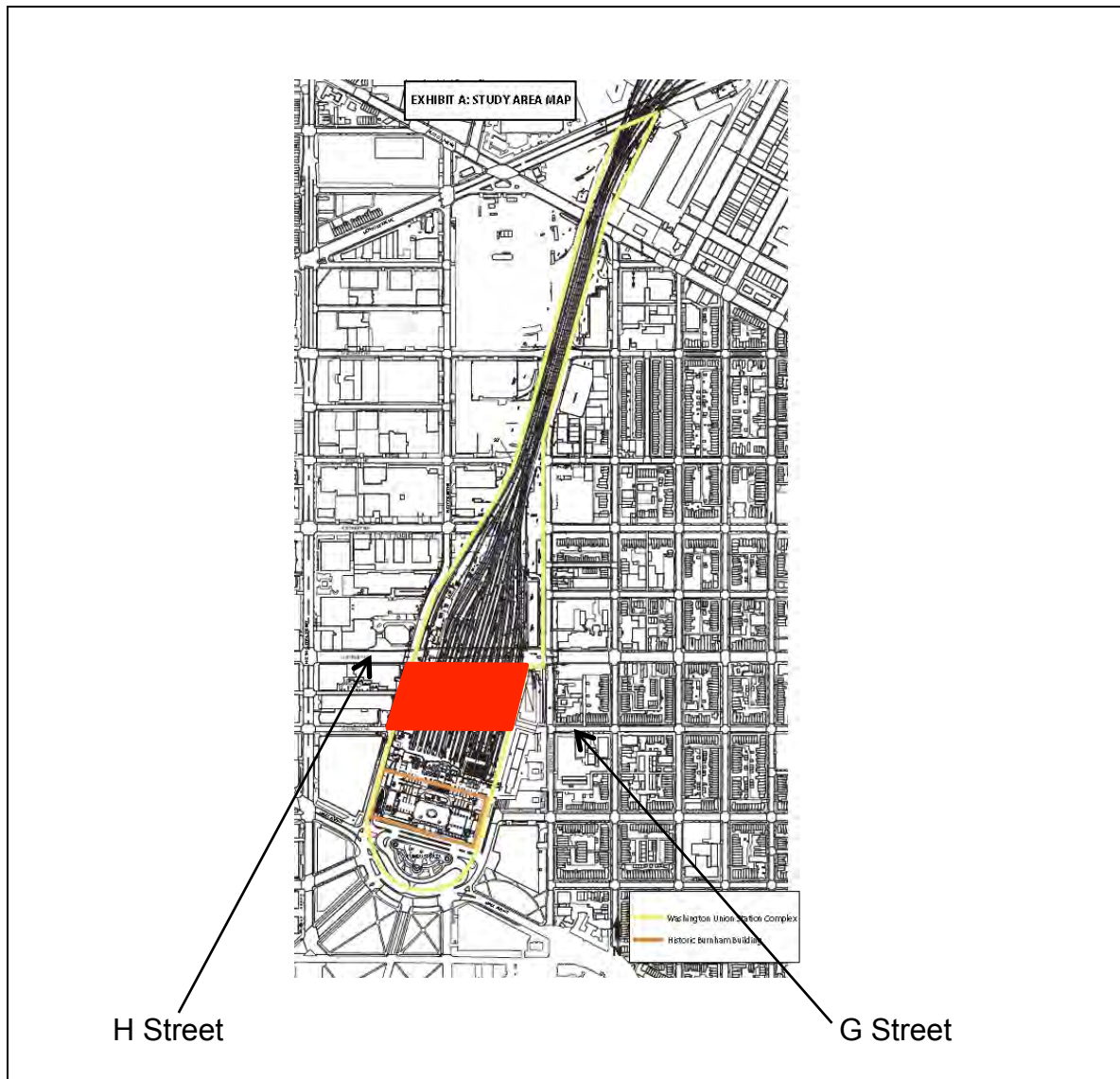


Figure 75. Subarea 7

Late nineteenth century contour lines and spot elevations in Subarea 7 show that the natural terrain was an upland slope that dropped some 13 feet in elevation from approximately 37 feet in its northeast corner to 24 feet in its southwest corner. Subarea 7's southern and western parts were the lowest in elevation and leveled out where the slope transitioned to Tiber Creek's flood plain. The terrain in this vicinity extending westward and southward included lowlands and an unnamed Tiber Creek tributary that flowed from east to west.

The 1857 map shows that this portion of the station complex included multiple unpaved roadway segments and was east of Tiber Creek, which flowed north to south through square 677 (Figure 76). The square was subdivided and developed with a number of buildings. Approximately of these and several smaller outbuildings were within Subarea 7. The roadway on square 677's eastern side was the intersection of 1st Street with Delaware Avenue. The B&O Railroad's Washington Branch extended northward along Delaware Avenue.

Square 719 lay east of square 677 (Figure 77). It was vacant land and possibly used as pasture. Square 719 is bounded on the east by 2nd Street.

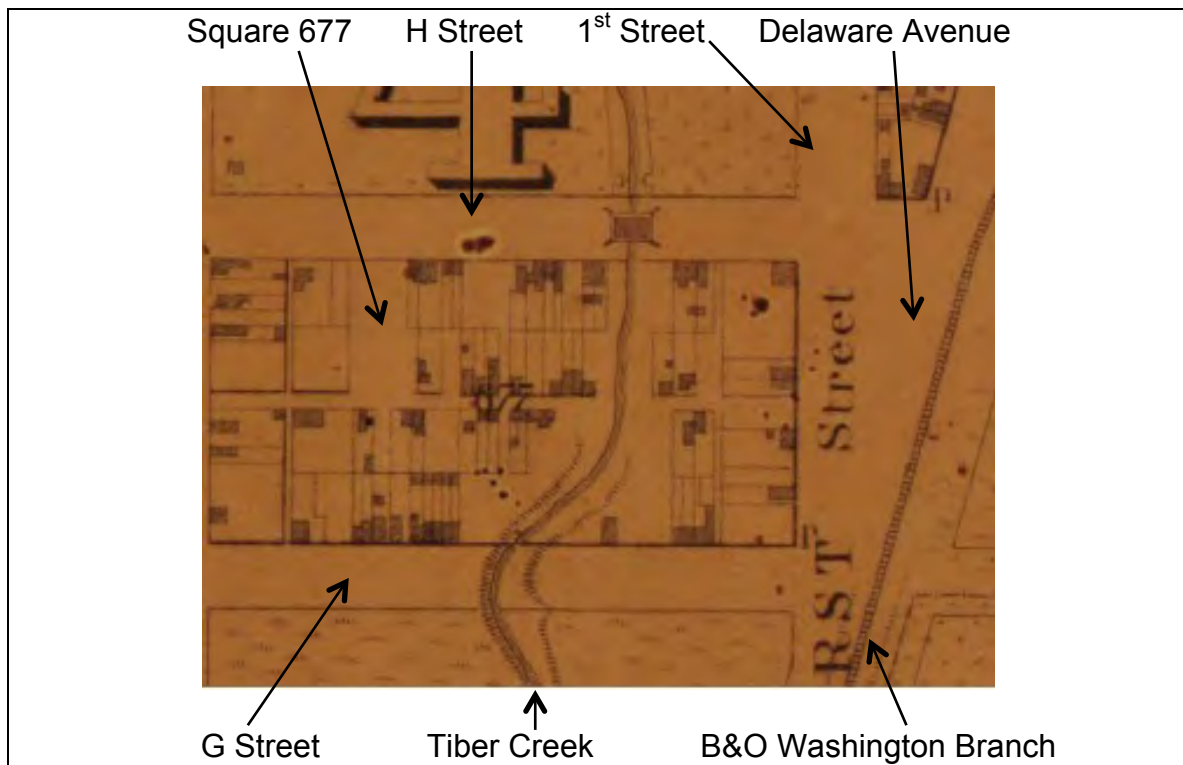


Figure 76. Western part of Subarea 7, square 677, in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

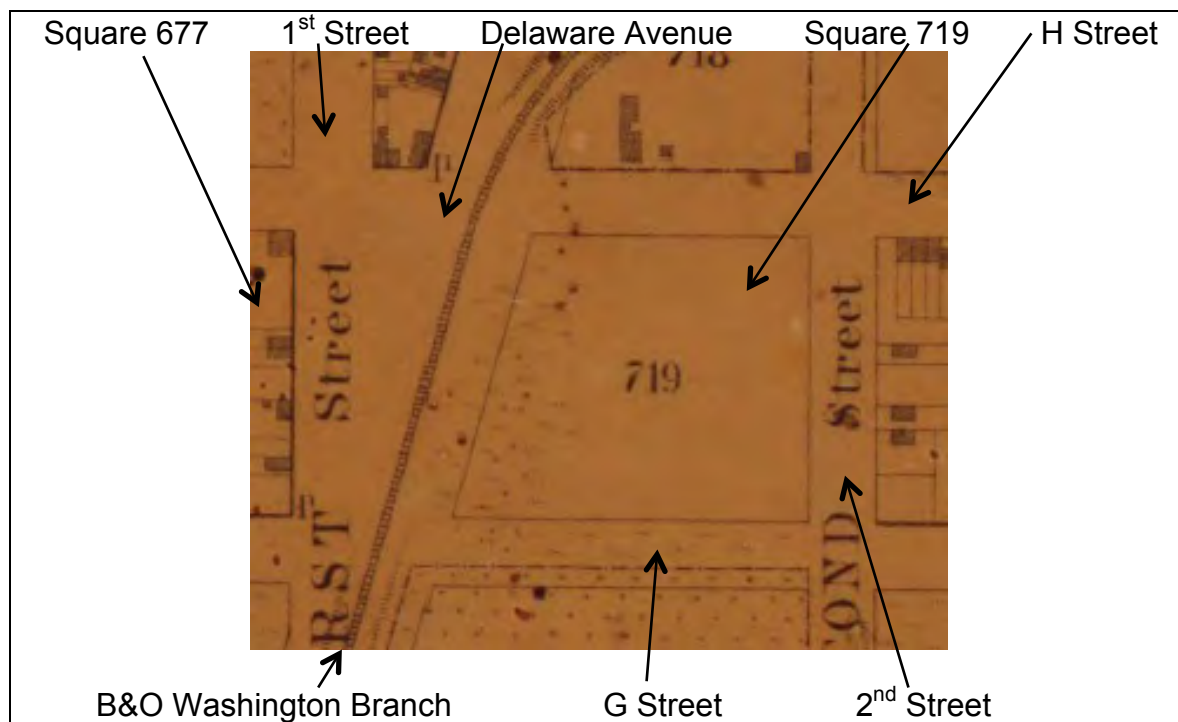


Figure 77. Eastern part of Subarea 7, square 719, in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

The 1865 map illustrates Subarea 7 the same as on the 1857 map (Figure 78). The principal difference is that the B&O Railroad alignment along Delaware Avenue is shown as following the eastern side of the roadway instead of being centered as in the 1857 map.

The 1872 real estate atlas shows contour lines and spot elevations in Subarea 7 (Figure 79). The natural terrain included an upland slope that had an elevation of approximately 37 feet in the northeastern part of square 719. From there, the slope descended towards the west and south into lowlands bordering Tiber Creek. Subarea 7's lowest natural elevation was in its southwestern corner on the south side of square 677. There, the terrain was the nearly level flood plain of lower Tiber Creek. The elevation difference from Subarea 7's northeastern corner to its southwestern corner was approximately 13 feet. Square 677 included the lowland terrain with "swamps and puddles" that gave this neighborhood its name, "Swampoodle." Square 719 to the east was approximately 5 to 10 feet higher in elevation.

The 1872 map illustrates the subdivision of squares 677 and 719 into building lots. Both squares included alleys. The subdivided lots in square 719 varied in size and included a number of very small lots along its interior alleys, suggesting they were meant to be developed as alley dwellings. Alley dwellings in Washington, DC, were frequently occupied by persons whose income was low on the economic scale. These frequently included African Americans and

European immigrants of limited financial means. Inhabitants of Swampoodle during the late nineteenth century included many Irish and Italian immigrant families.

This map shows the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch extending north along Delaware Avenue, as well as another rail line extending north along 1st Street. The latter was a branch of the B&O which led into western Maryland. It was originally called the "Point of Rocks Railroad" and was later renamed the Metropolitan Branch. The 1872 map also shows a rail line extending east-west along H Street. This may represent an urban transit line, possibly a horse-drawn trolley.

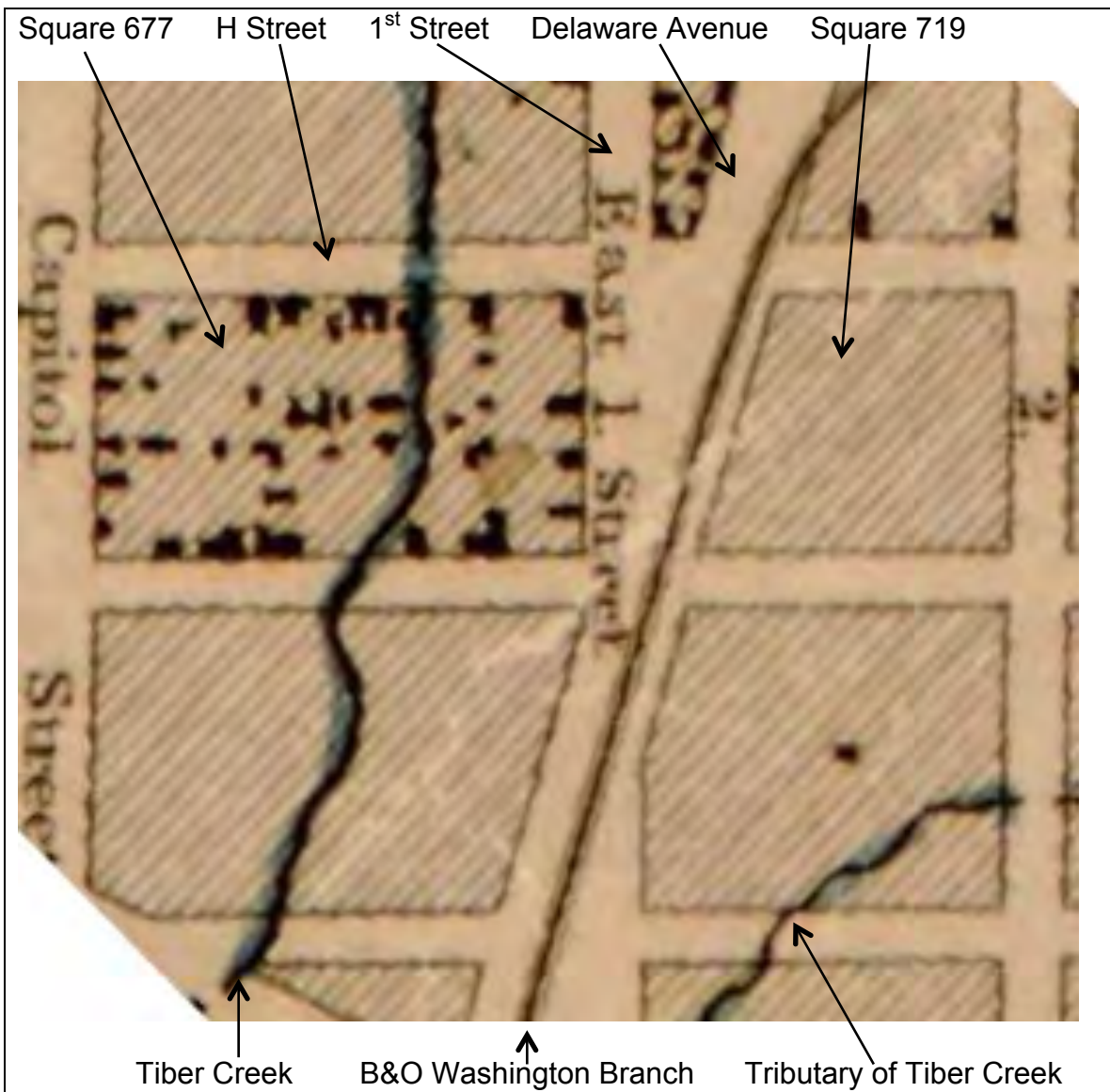


Figure 78. Subarea 7 at the close of the Civil War (Barnard 1865).

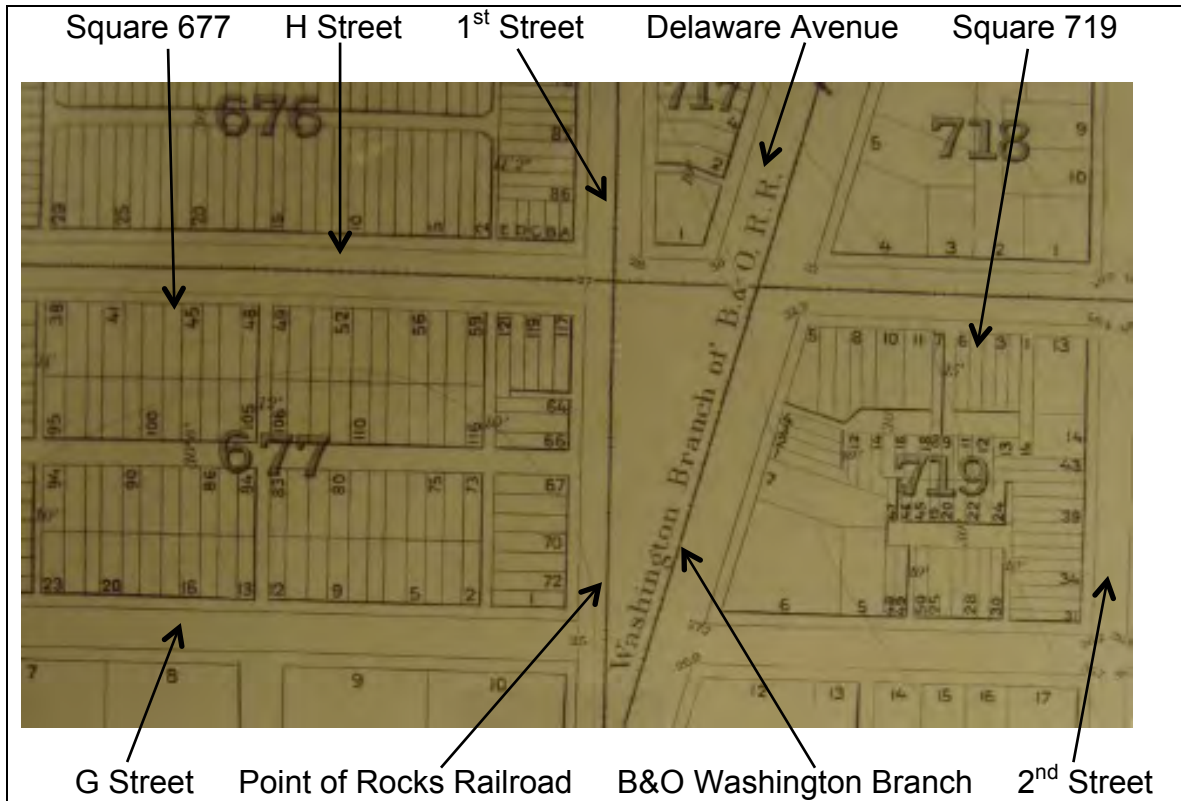


Figure 79. Subarea 7 in 1872 (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

The 1873 real estate map shows that square 677 was largely developed with buildings on most of its lots, including along its central east-west alley (Figure 80). Square 719's development was concentrated in its eastern part where there were a number of buildings including alley dwellings. The square's western part nearer Delaware Avenue was largely vacant. The urban rail line on H Street and the railroad lines on 1st Street and Delaware Avenue are illustrated the same as on the 1872 map.

The 1887 map shows that both square 677 and square 719 had gained additional development (Figure 81). Lots in square 677 that had been vacant in 1873 now contained buildings. In square 719, two large brick masonry commercial buildings had been built facing Delaware Avenue. One of these labeled "Grain Warehouse" had a railroad spur leading to it. The neighboring brick building to the south was labeled "Warehouse." The lots south of these warehouses remained vacant. Almost all the other lots in square 719 had been developed with brick and frame buildings, many with a separate stable or shed outbuilding.

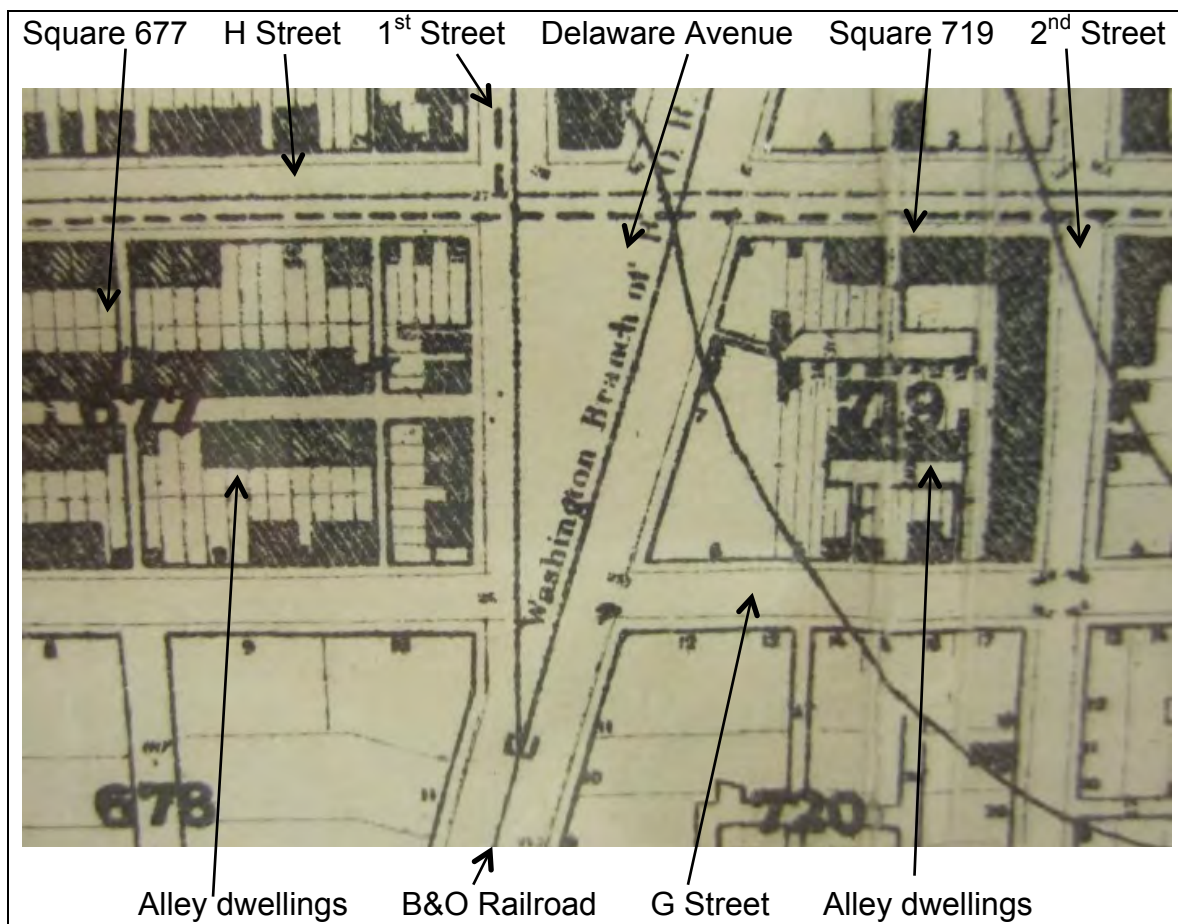


Figure 80. Subarea 7 in 1873 (Enthoffer 1874)

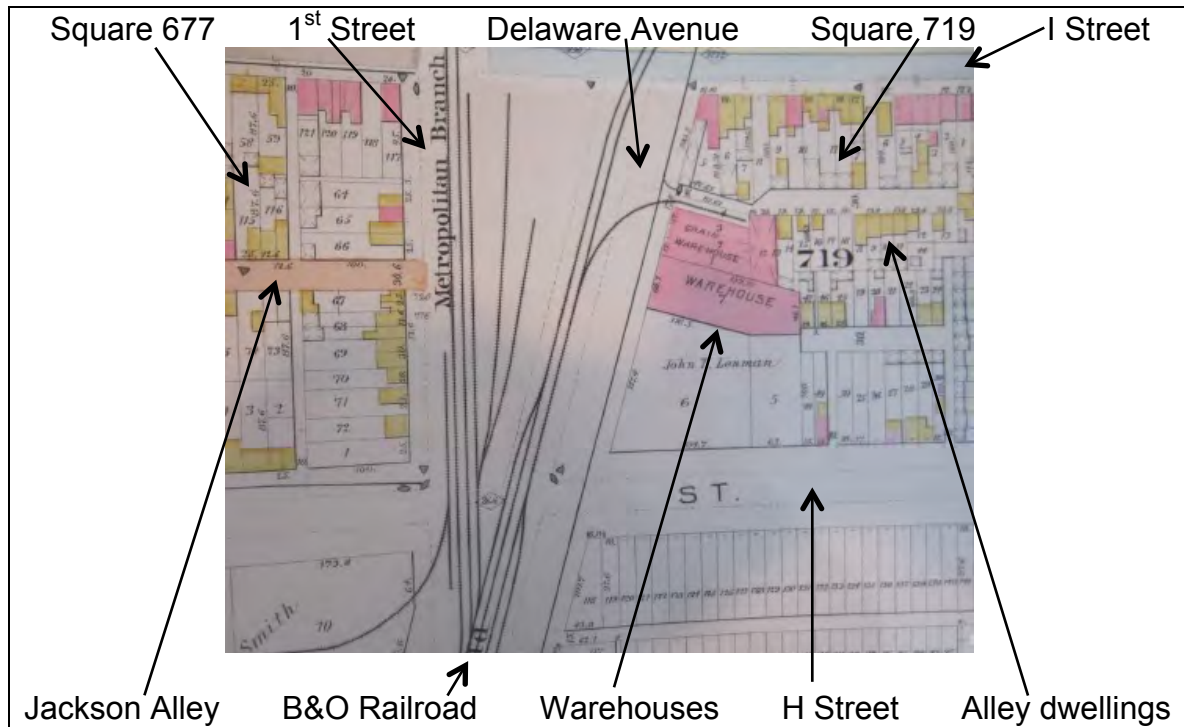


Figure 81. Eastern part of Subarea 7, square 719, in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

The 1893 real estate atlas shows that development had continued in square 677 (Figure 82). Several lots that had been vacant in 1873 and 1887 now had buildings, and others where frame buildings had formerly stood now had ones of brick construction. In 1893, approximately one-half of the buildings in square 677 were of frame construction and the other half were brick. The square's east-west central alley (Jackson Alley) was lined with brick and frame dwellings. The B&O Railroad east of square 677 had been substantially improved and expanded. The Washington Branch on Delaware Avenue had two sets of tracks, as did the railway leading north on 1st Street which had been renamed the "Metropolitan Branch." A rail yard including several spurs and sidings had been constructed in the vicinity of their junction at G Street.

The 1903 real estate atlas shows that approximately one-half of the buildings in square 677 were built of brick and other half were frame (Figure 83). This map also illustrates the Union Station Complex property line, shaded in blue, along with the projected realignment of 1st Street to the west. The eastern part of square 677 was to be included in the station's rail yard. In 1903, it contained approximately 15 brick buildings and 21 frame buildings that were all or mostly dwellings, as well as approximately 14 frame stables and other outbuildings.

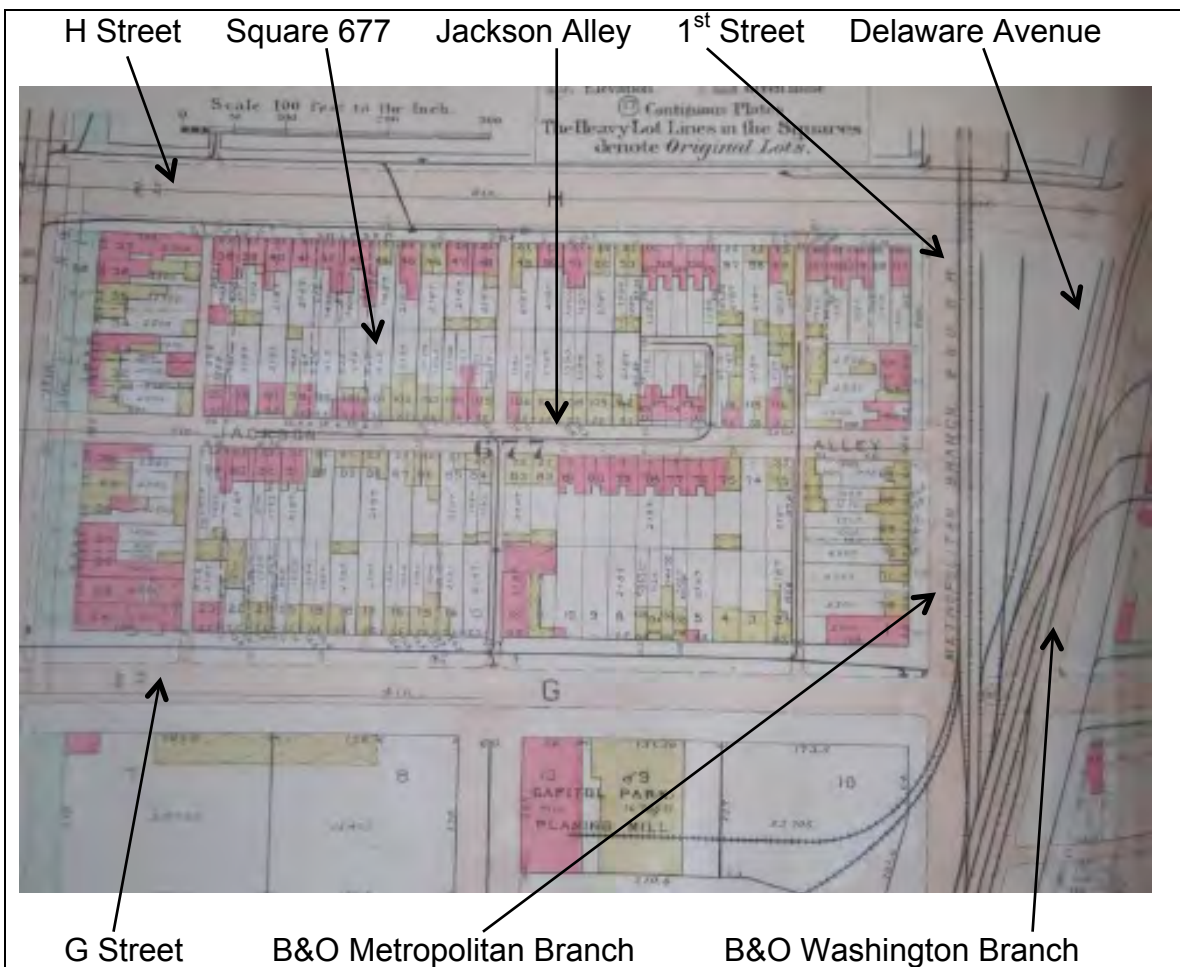


Figure 82. Eastern part of Subarea 7, Square 677, in 1893 (Hopkins 1893)

The 1903 real estate atlas shows that additional development had taken place in square 719 (Figure 84). The brick warehouses facing Delaware Avenue appear to have been expanded. The railroad spur that had led to the 1887 Grain Warehouse is no longer illustrated. Buildings had been constructed on the lots south of the warehouses, and several additional brick and frame buildings had been built elsewhere in the square. The open area along 1st Street and Delaware Avenue between squares 719 and 677 was occupied by the B&O Metropolitan Branch and Washington Branch, along with several sidings. The eastern property line for the proposed Union Station Complex is shown, shaded in blue, cutting across square 719. The part of square 719 within the station's property included approximately 29 brick buildings, 23 frame buildings, and several stables and sheds.

The 1921 Baist atlas illustrates Subarea 7 after the Union Station rail yard had been constructed (Figure 85). It includes several sets of tracks, along with a linear north-south feature labeled "Middle Wall." To the west, the realigned 1st Street extends parallel with the rail yard's western boundary.

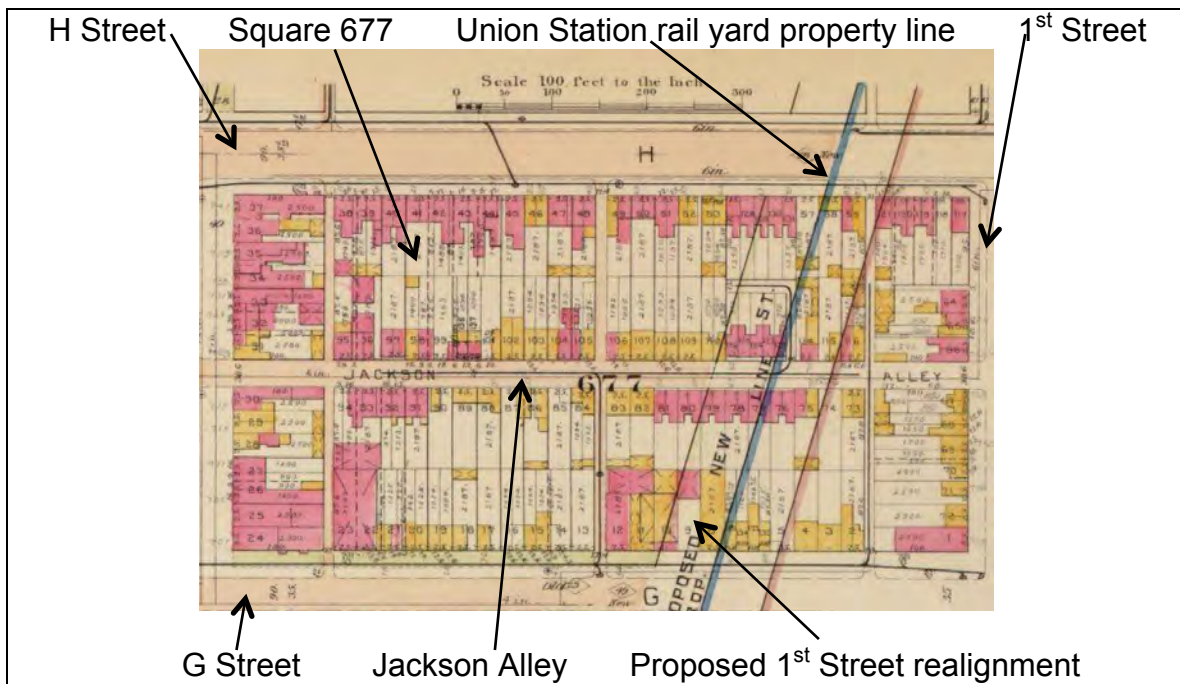


Figure 83. Western part of Subarea 7, square 677, in 1903 (Baist 1903)

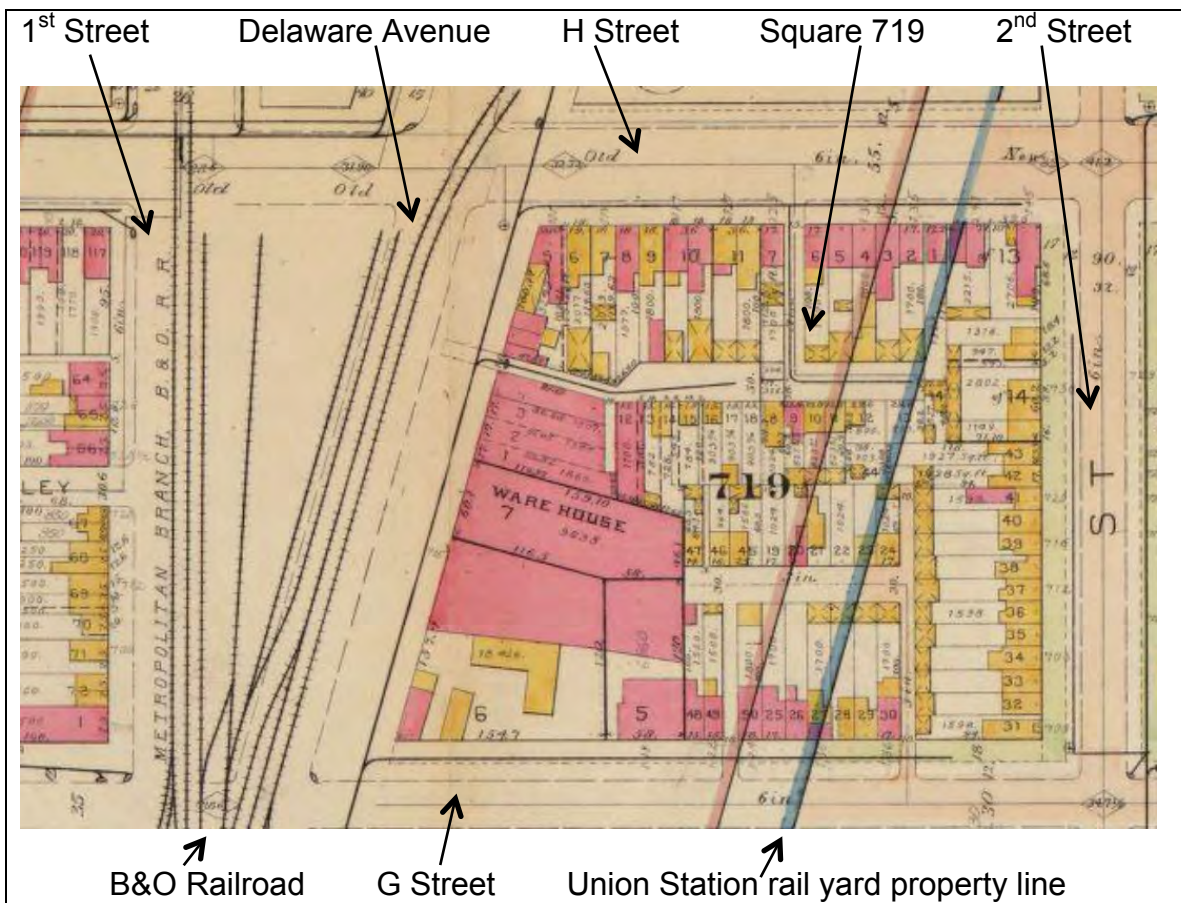


Figure 84. Eastern part of Subarea 7, square 719, in 1903 (Baist 1903)

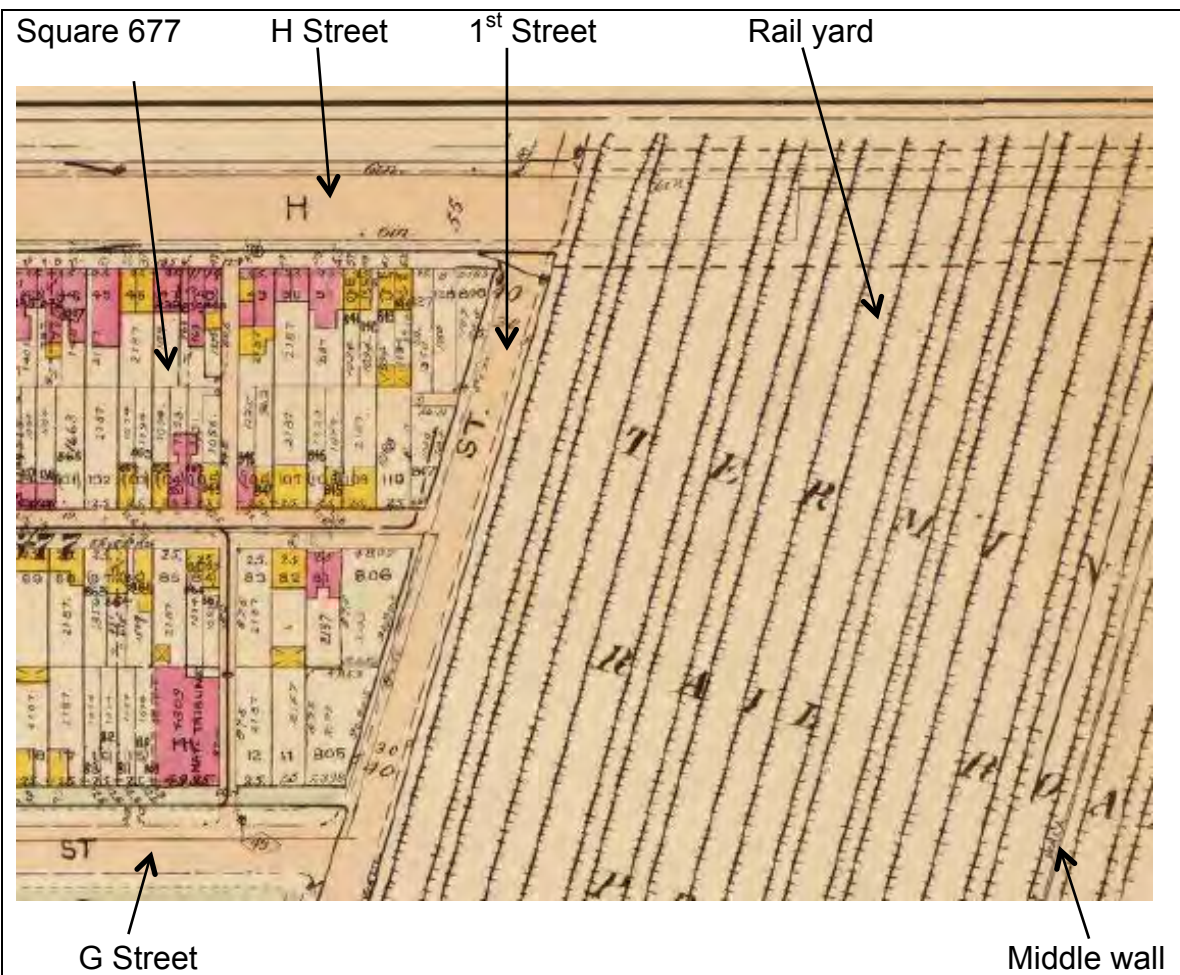


Figure 85. Western part of Subarea 7 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

The eastern part of Subarea 7 was also occupied by the rail yard in 1921 (Figure 86). Near the rail yard's eastern boundary, two sets of rails were labeled "Mail Track." The rail yard's middle wall is also illustrated. The northeast part of Subarea 7 contains a dashed-line figure labeled "Incline" that extends northward into Subarea 6 where it connects with a dashed-line figure. This appears to be a railroad-related feature that was either planned, under construction, or had been removed. By 1921, all buildings on square 719 had been demolished except for one at the square's northeast corner. This single remaining one has since been demolished. Its location is now occupied by a late twentieth century office building.

The Union Station Complex was redeveloped during the late twentieth century including construction of a large concrete parking garage in the rail yard south of H Street (Figure 87). This garage was built where the eastern part of square 677 had been located. Any archaeological deposits that may have been within the garage's footprint are likely to have been obliterated.

On the other hand, the eastern portion of Subarea 7 may contain archaeological materials. It is the location of a part of square 719 that had been developed during the late nineteenth century and early twentieth century. In 1903, this location included a number of brick and frame buildings. There appears to be a moderate to high potential that the eastern part of Subarea 7 contains archaeological materials associated with occupation of the property prior to Union Station's construction, along with possible remains of early twentieth century rail yard features that have been demolished.

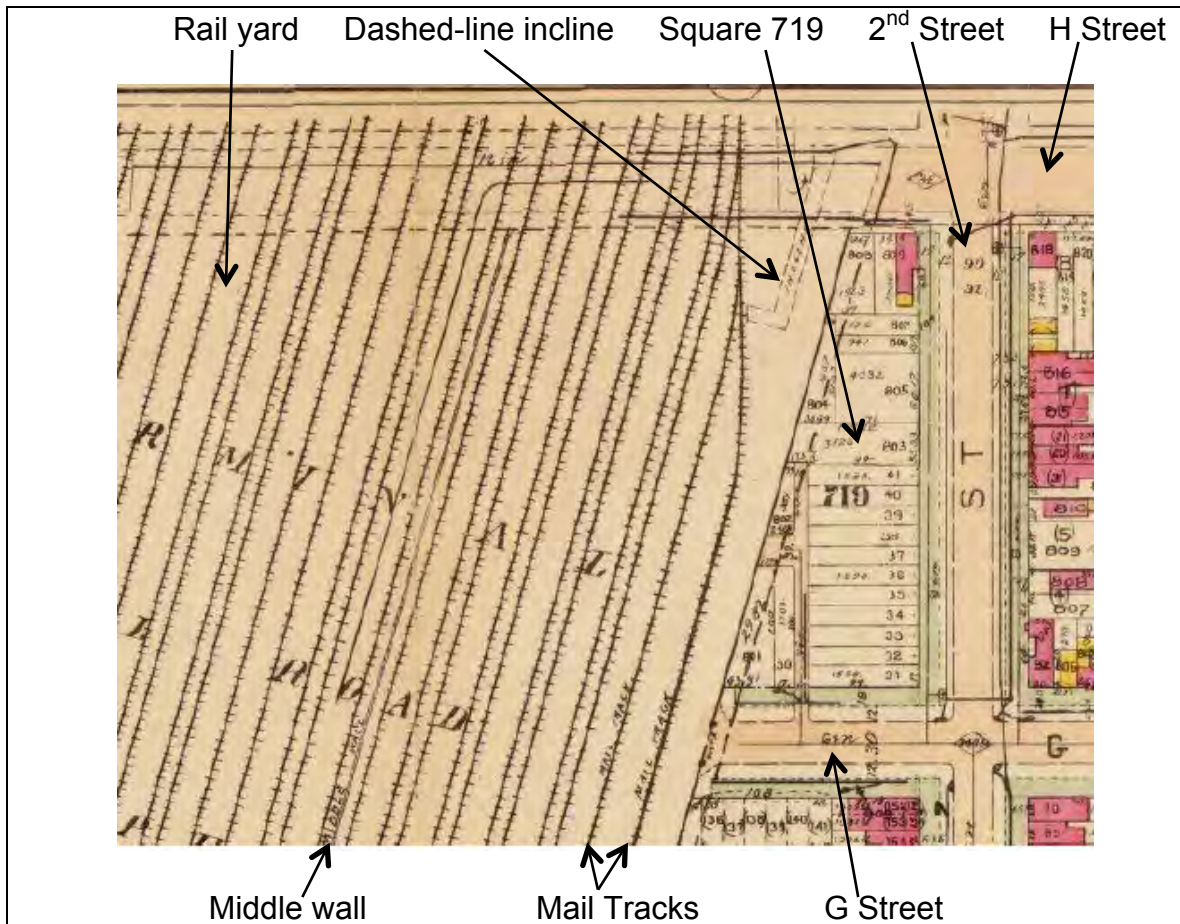


Figure 86. Eastern part of Subarea 7 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

The natural ground surface occupied through the early 1900s has been covered with approximately 13 to 26 feet of fill in order to raise its elevation to the level required for the Union Station rail yard. While pre-1903 buildings in the subarea's eastern part were demolished for the rail yard's construction, remains of their foundations and related features such as wells, privies, or trash pits may still exist. Archaeological features associated with pre-Union Station railroad-related development and local infrastructure may have been preserved as well.

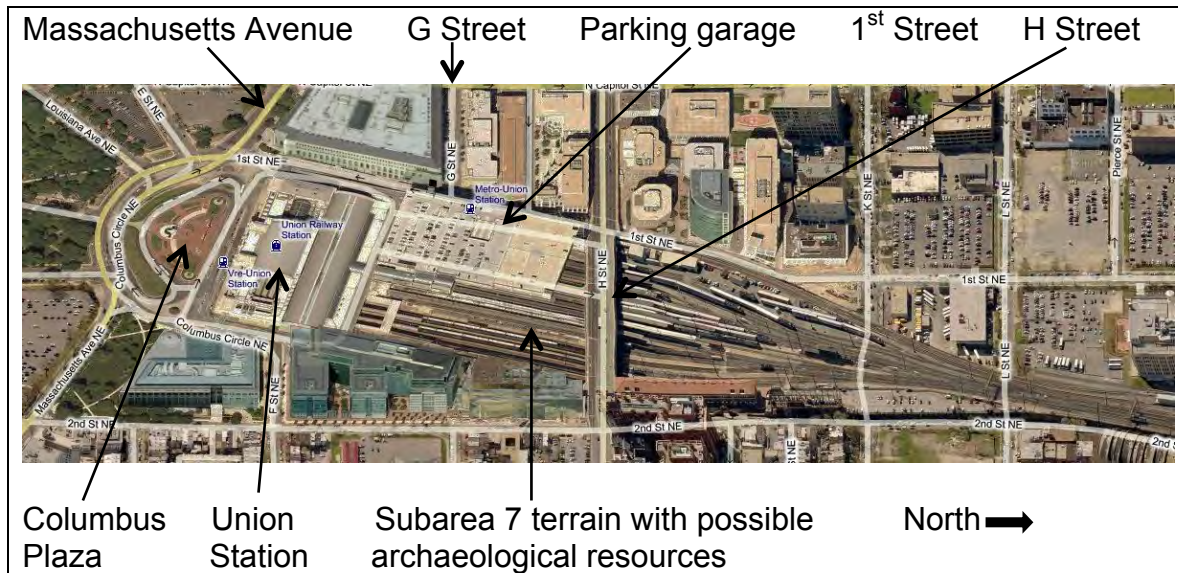


Figure 87. Subarea 7 and the Union Station parking garage

5.8 Subarea 8: G Street to F Street

Subarea 8 includes the southern end of the rail yard and part of Union Station's footprint. It is bounded on the north by G Street and on the south by F Street (Figure 88). This terrain covers the eastern part of square 678, a segment of Delaware Avenue, and the western half of square 720. The land here had been part of a large farm owned by Daniel Carroll during the late eighteenth century when the District of Columbia was established.

Late nineteenth century contour lines and spot elevations show that the natural terrain in Subarea 8 consisted largely of level to nearly level lowlands along Tiber Creek and a westward-flowing tributary. The highest elevation was approximately 30 feet on sloping terrain in the subarea's northeast corner. From there the ground surface towards the west and south transitioned into lowland flood plain, with the least elevation being approximately 19 feet at the subarea's southwest corner. The difference between highest and lowest elevation in Subarea 8 amounted to approximately 11 feet.

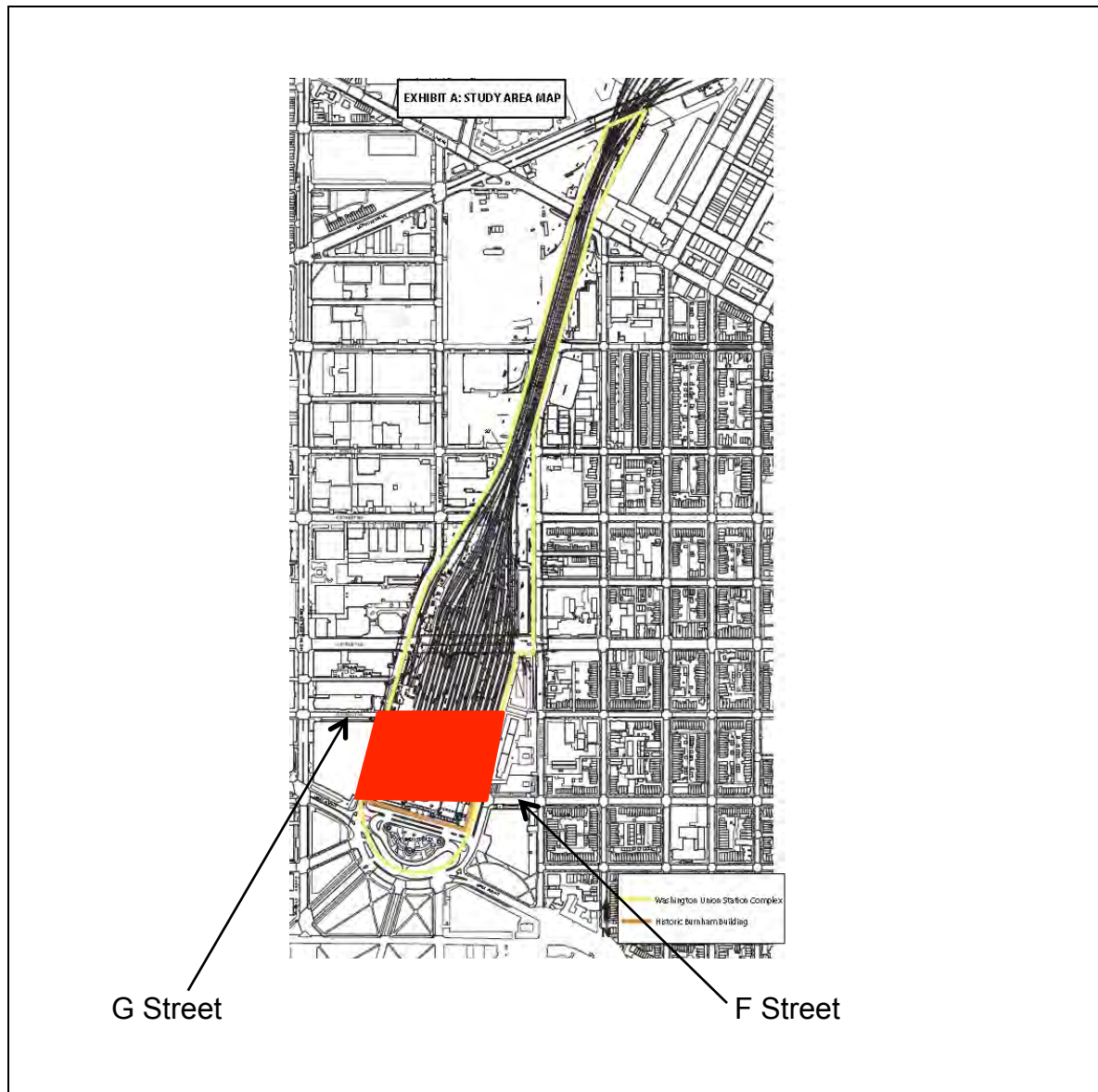


Figure 88. Subarea 8

The 1857 map of Subarea 8 shows that this portion of the station complex lay east of Tiber Creek, which flowed from north to south through square 678 (Figure 89). The square was surrounded by roadway alignments, but only G Street on the north and North Capitol Street to the west were active. Square 678 was marked with a map symbol for grassland and was possibly used as pasture. The combined alignment of 1st Street and Delaware Avenue was to the east. It was traversed north-south by a linear embankment that provided an elevated grade for the single set of tracks used by the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch.

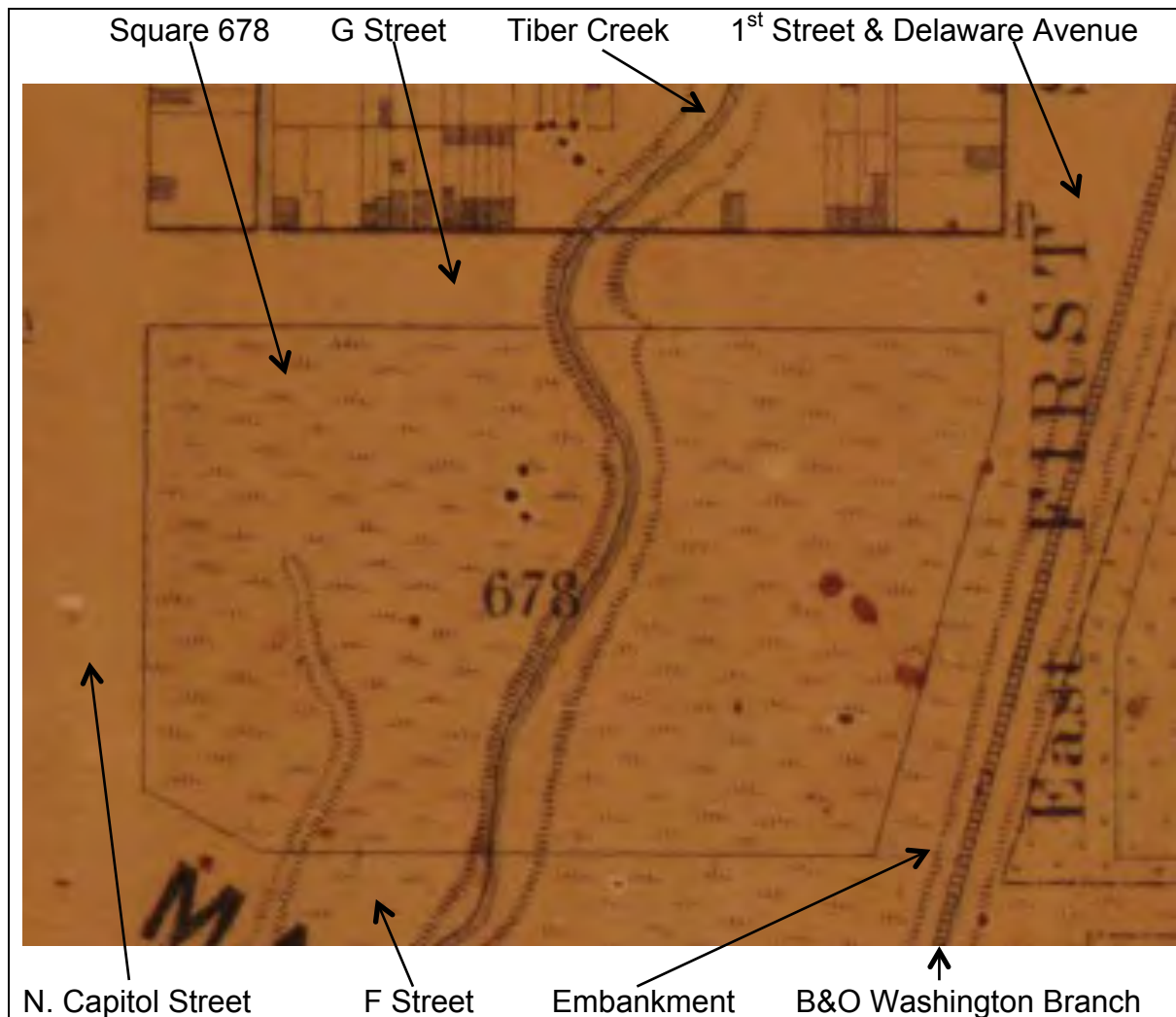
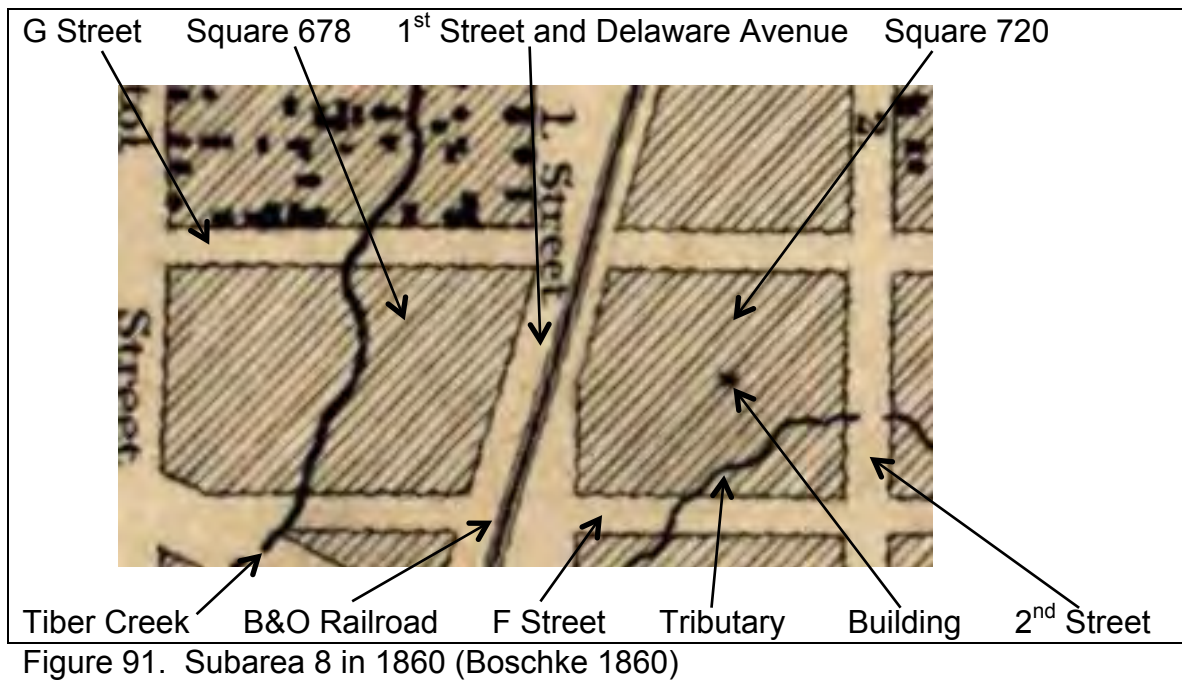
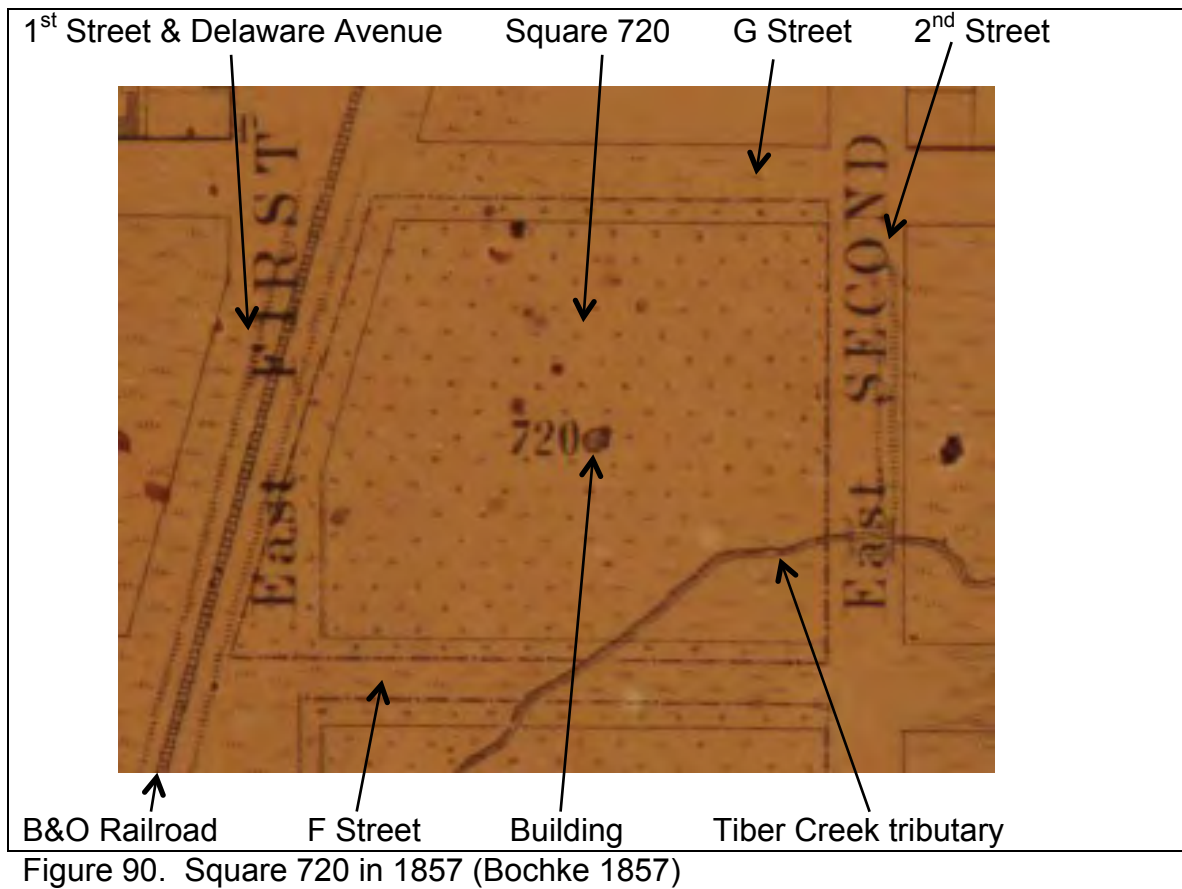


Figure 89. Eastern part of Subarea 8, square 678, in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

The 1857 map indicates that square 720 was under cultivation at that time (Figure 90). It is marked with a dotted pattern instead of the grassland symbol in square 678. In addition, a single building had been constructed at the center of square 720. An unnamed tributary flowing westward to Tiber Creek crossed square 720's southeastern corner.

Subarea 8 in 1860 was much the same as it had been in 1857 (Figure 91). This map also shows a building in the center of square 720.



The 1872 real estate atlas shows that squares 678 and 720 had both been subdivided and included alleys (Figure 92). The one in square 678 was 60 feet wide and oriented north-south. The north-south alley in square 720 was 15 feet wide and included branches extending east and west. Another difference from 1865 is that the Point of Rocks Railroad had been built, forking off from the B&O Washington Branch between square 678 and square 720. It extended north along 1st Street and into western Maryland. Initially named for Point of Rocks, a natural rock formation on the Potomac River near Brunswick, MD, it was later renamed the Metropolitan Branch of the B&O.

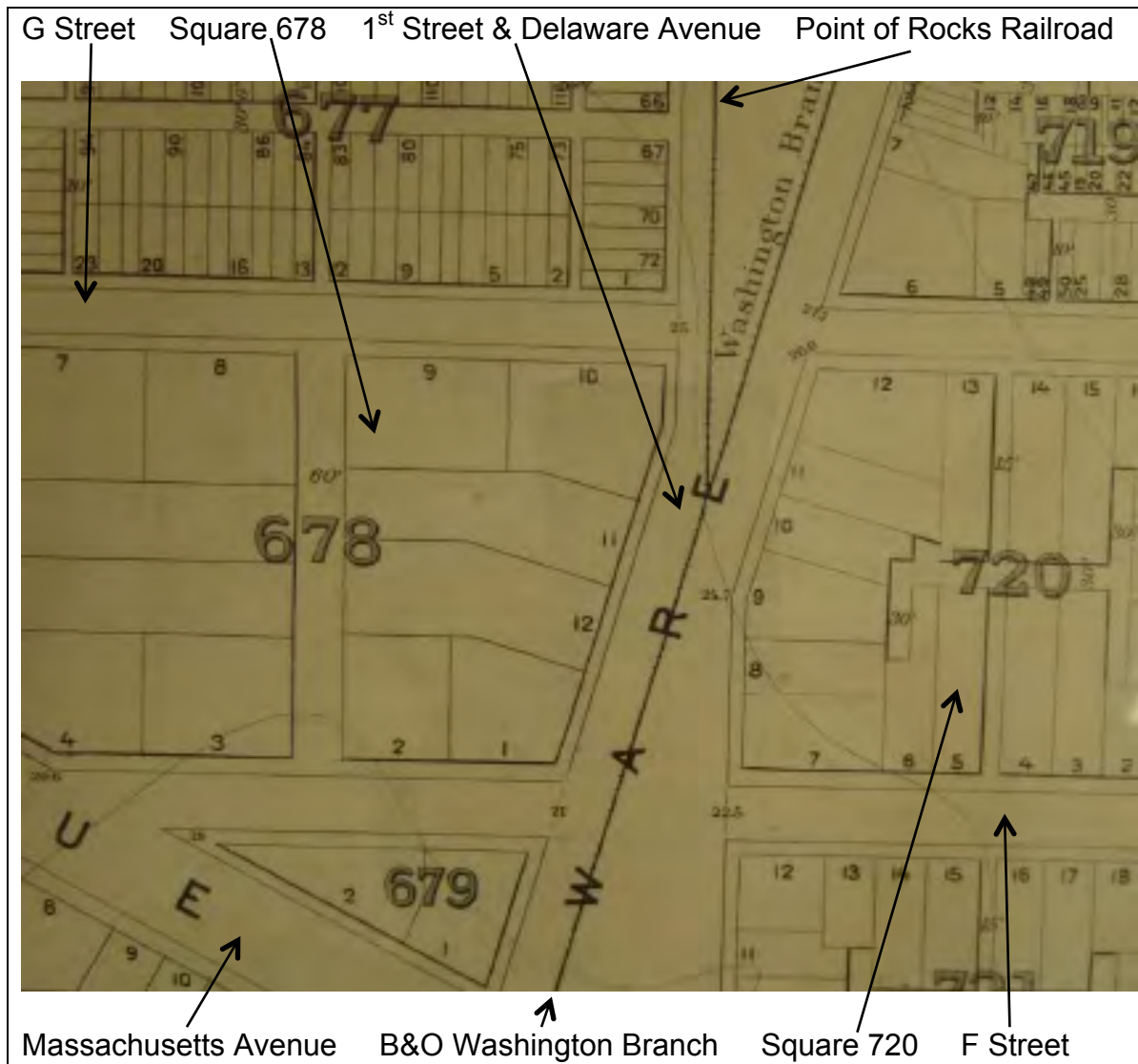


Figure 92. Subarea 8 in 1872 (Bastert and Enthoffer 1872)

Square 678 is shown as vacant land in the 1873 real estate atlas (Figure 93). Square 720 was vacant except for a single building facing 2nd Street that was outside the later property limit for Union Station.



The 1887 real estate atlas shows that the part of square 678 in Subarea 8 remained vacant land (Figure 94). The owners of its lots are identified as Thomas W. Smith and William M. Galt. A railroad spur extended into the portion of square 678 owned by Thomas W. Smith. The B&O Railroad along Delaware Avenue had been expanded to four sets of tracks that split into the Metropolitan Branch and Washington Branch at G Street.

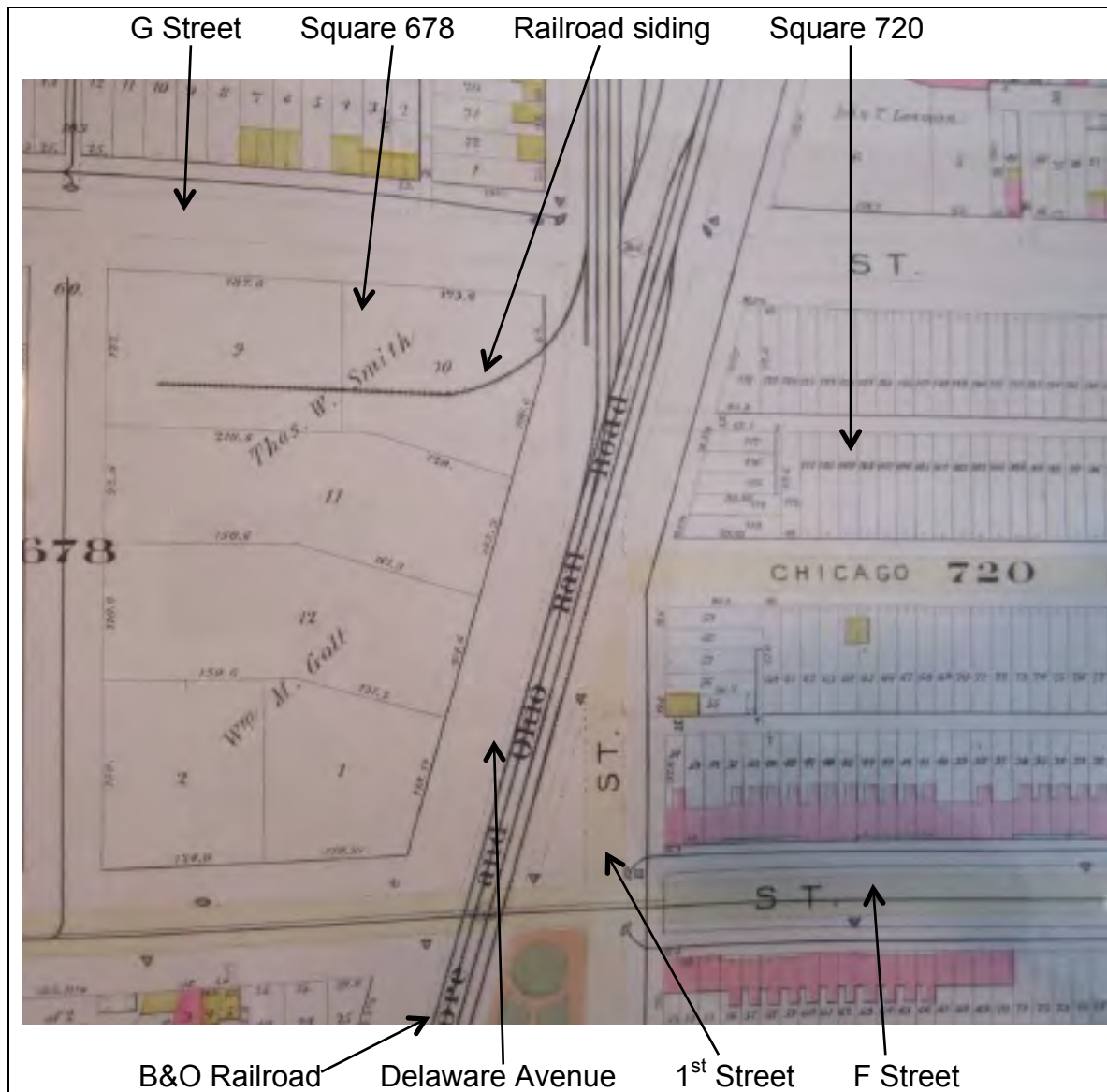


Figure 94. Western part of Subarea 8, square 678, in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

By 1887, square 720 had been subdivided into a large number of small lots and was split into northern and southern halves by an east-west roadway named “Chicago Street” (Figure 95). The two halves of the square were also bisected east-west by alleys. The southern line of lots in square 720 along F Street had been developed with a continuous line of brick row houses. There were also two frame buildings in other nearby lots south of Chicago Street.

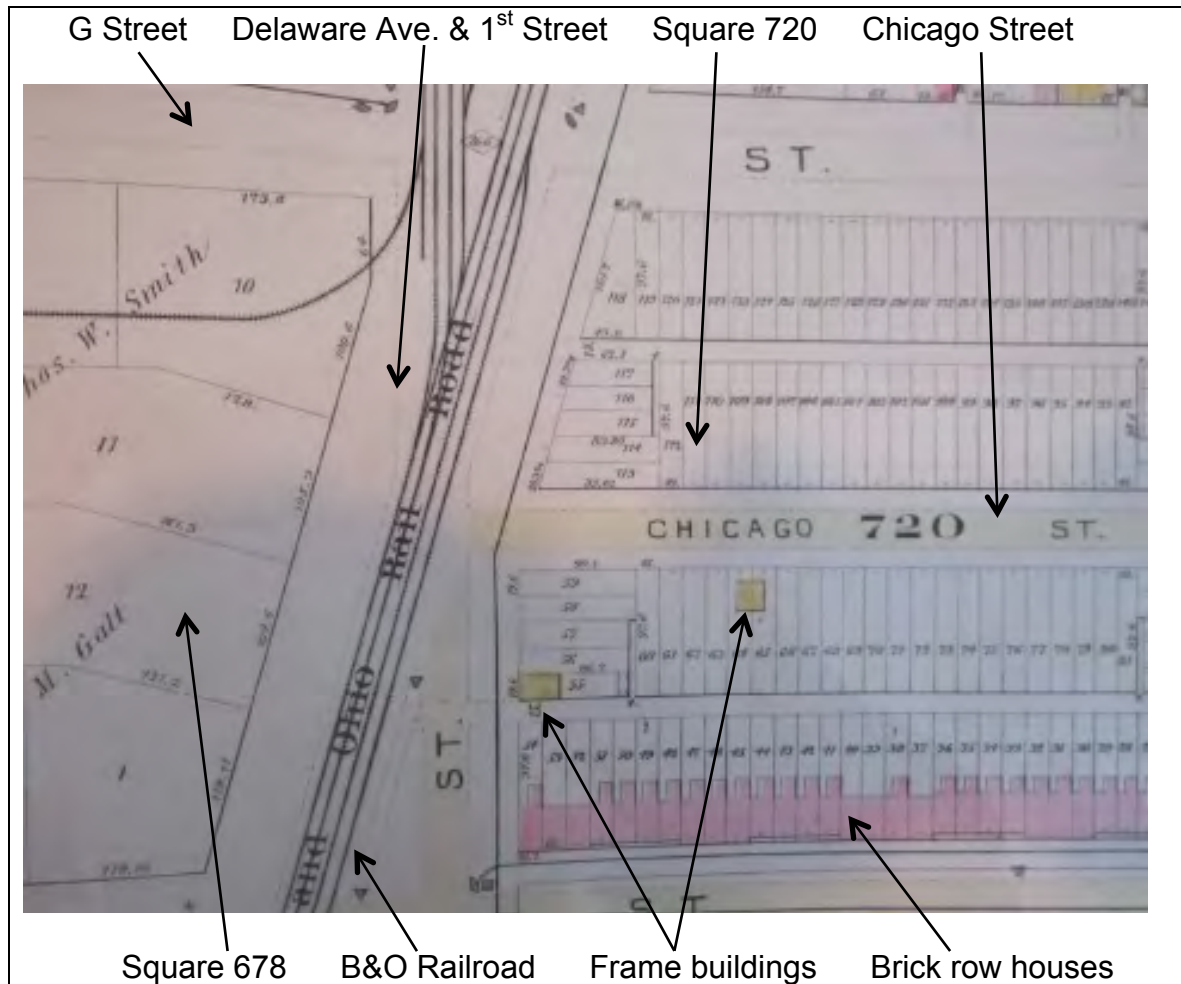
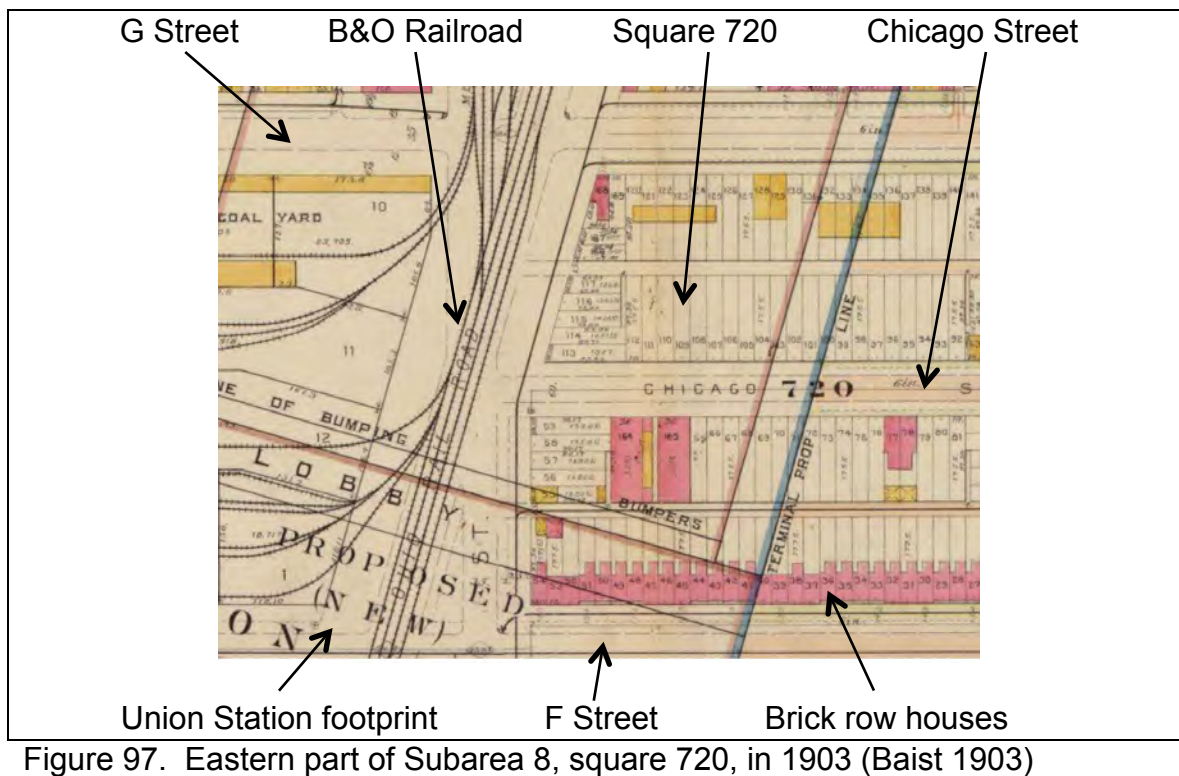
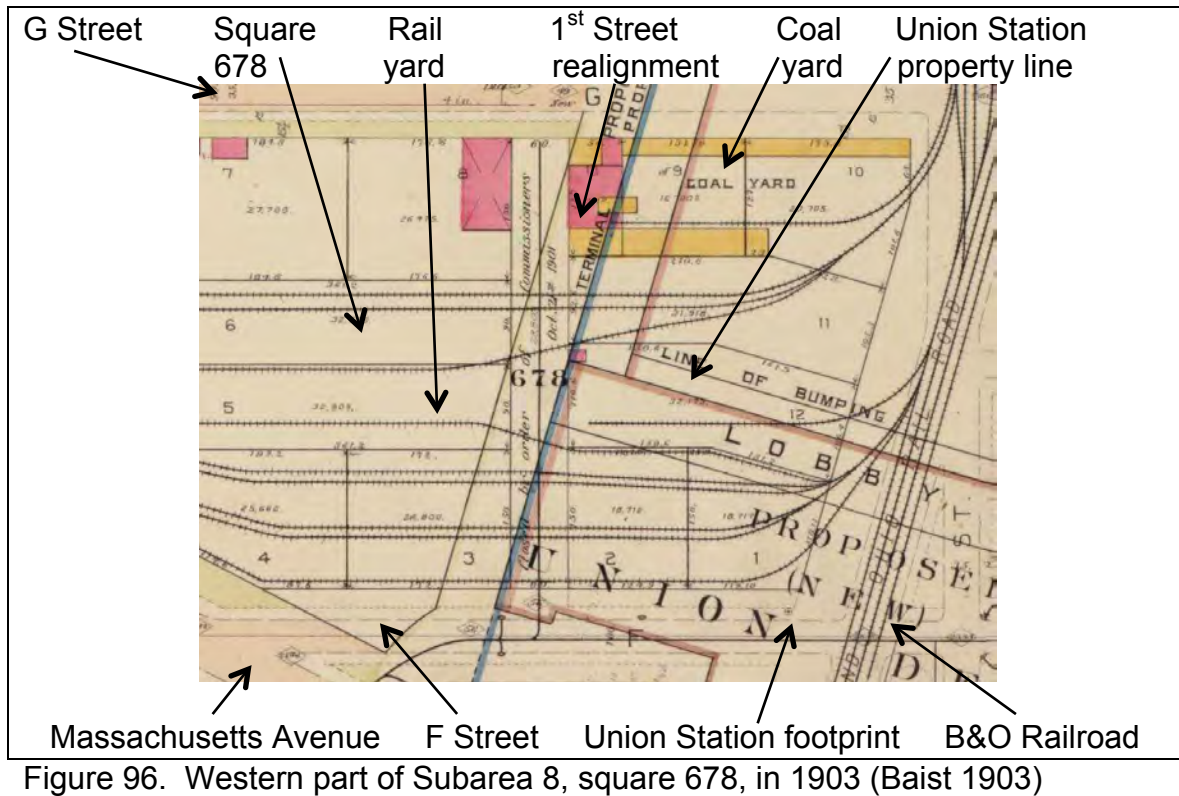


Figure 95. Eastern part of Subarea 8, square 720, in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

The 1903 real estate atlas shows that a coal yard with brick and frame buildings had been established in the northeastern corner of square 678, and that the remainder of the square had been developed as a rail yard (Figure 96). This map also illustrates the Union Station Complex property line, shaded in blue, and the projected footprint of Union Station. The proposed realignment of 1st Street on the western side of Union Station is also shown.

The 1903 real estate atlas shows that development had continued in square 720 (Figure 97). There were additional frame buildings and brick buildings both north and south of Chicago Street. This map illustrates how several brick row houses along F Street were within the proposed footprint of Union Station. Their sites would have been obliterated when the station was built. The late twentieth century construction of additions to Union Station's northern side would have obliterated other square 720 building sites, except perhaps for one or more along F Street where the Union Station rail yard is now.



The 1921 Baist atlas illustrates the western part of Subarea 8 after Union Station was built (Figure 98). The portion of square 678 within the station complex was largely covered by the rail yard in 1921. This terrain was subsequently impacted when the late twentieth century Union Station additions and parking garage were built. That construction activity is likely to have obliterated any potentially significant archeological materials that may have been located there.

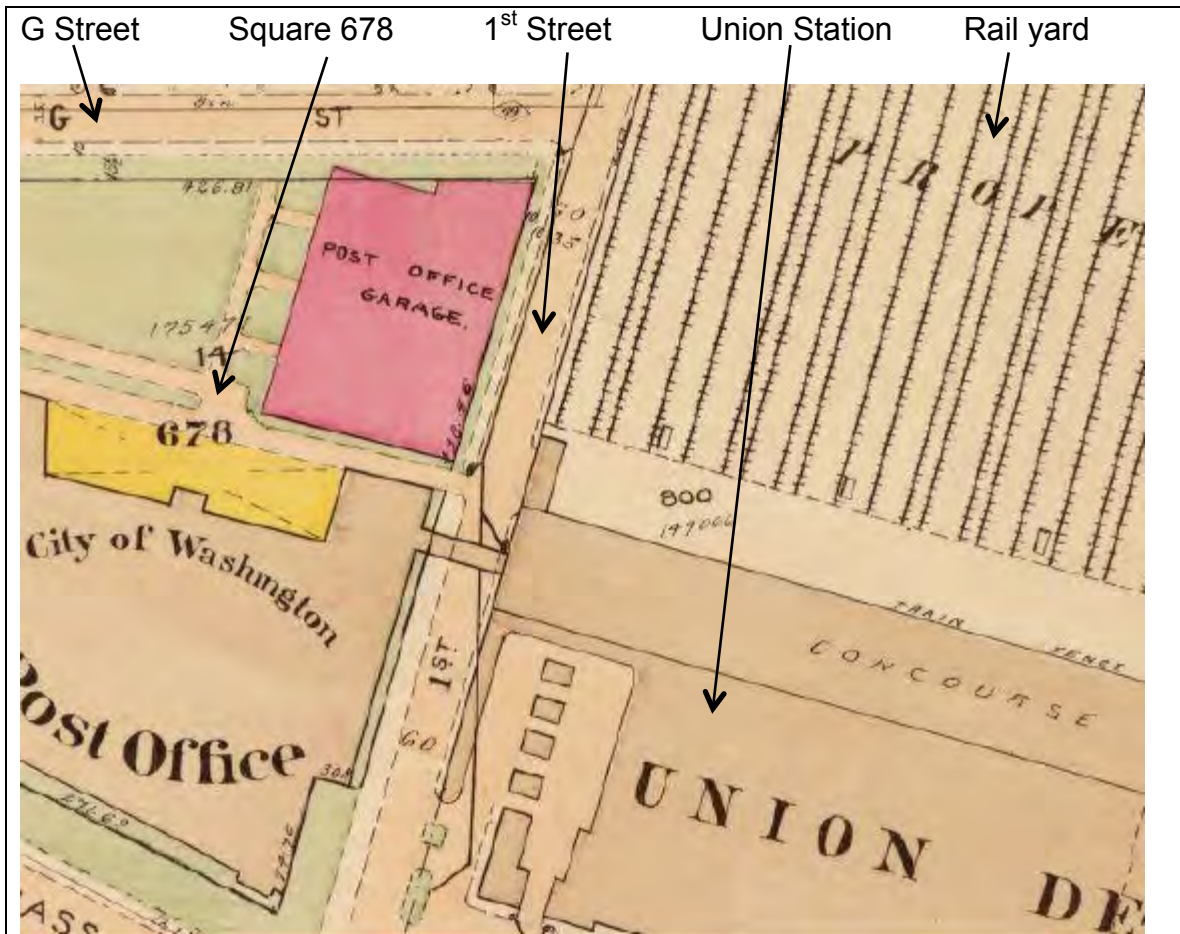


Figure 98. Western part of Subarea 8 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

The 1921 Baist atlas also illustrates the eastern portion of Subarea 8 after Union Station was built (Figure 99). The part of square 720 in the station complex property was then largely included in the rail yard. However, the construction of additions to Union Station during the late twentieth century has probably obliterated any potentially significant archaeological deposits in square 720 south of Chicago Street. A portion of square 720 north of Chicago Street underlies the existing rail yard and may contain archaeological materials.

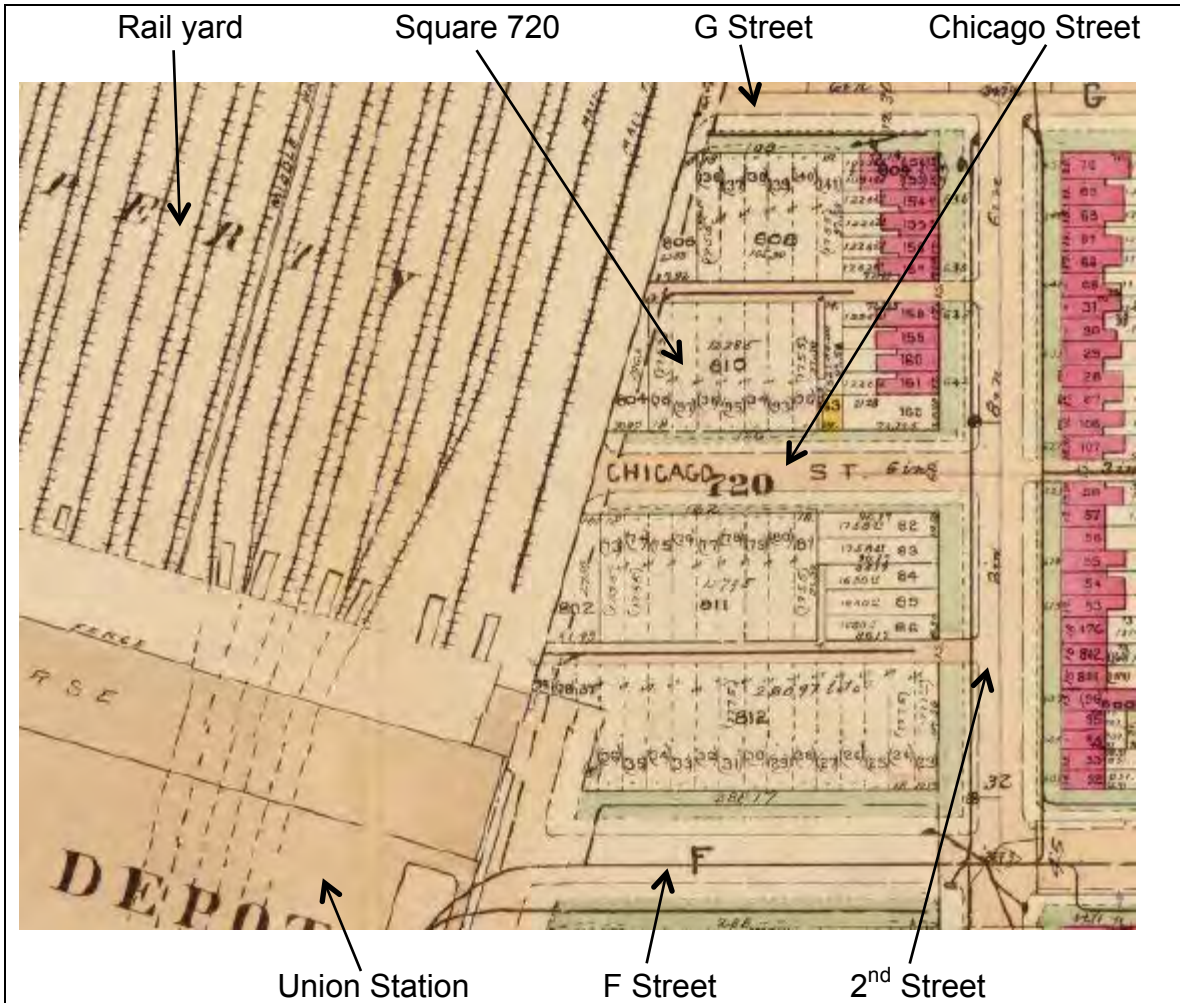


Figure 99. Eastern part of Subarea 8 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

The natural ground surface in Subarea 8 has been covered with approximately 20 to 31 feet of fill to raise its elevation to the level required for the Union Station rail yard. While buildings that formerly stood in the eastern part of Subarea 8 were demolished, the fill deposited atop their sites may have preserved remains of their foundations and other features such as wells, privies, or trash pits. There may also be archaeological materials associated with railroad-related development and local infrastructure dating to before Union Station was built.

The parts of squares 678 and 720 in terrain now occupied by Union Station, late twentieth century additions to the station, and the parking garage have a nil to low potential for containing significant archaeological materials (Figure 100). Subsurface excavations conducted for their foundations would have removed or obliterated cultural features which predated 1903. If there are

locations beneath these buildings where the buried natural ground surface has not been entirely removed or disturbed, archaeological materials may be present but the likelihood of this is low.

The eastern part of Subarea 8 located within the existing rail yard appears to have a moderate to high potential for containing archaeological materials. It is the location of a portion of square 720 that had been developed during the late nineteenth century and early twentieth century. In 1903, this location included a number of brick and frame buildings. They were demolished for Union Station's construction, although the substantial depth of fill overburden here may have resulted in the preservation of one or more significant archaeological deposits such as foundations, wells, privies, or trash pits. This terrain may also contain archaeological materials relating to pre-1903 railroad features or local infrastructure.

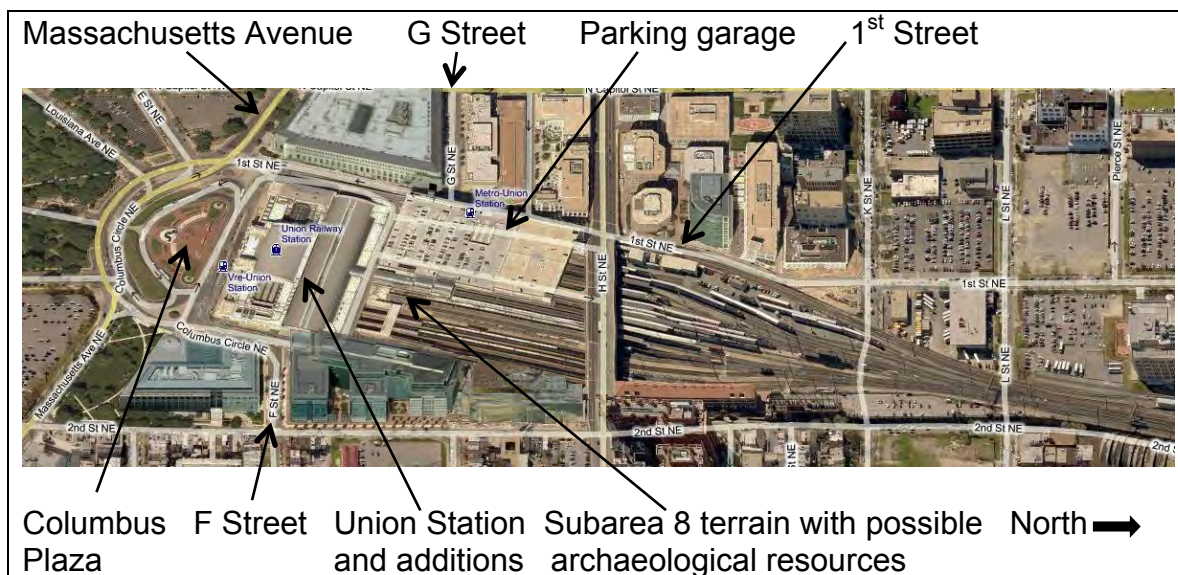


Figure 100. Subarea 8, Union Station additions, and parking garage

5.9 Subarea 9: F Street to Massachusetts Avenue

Subarea 9 includes the Columbus Plaza and part of Union Station. It is bounded on the north by F Street and on the south by Massachusetts Avenue (Figure 101). This terrain includes square 679, segments of Delaware Avenue and Massachusetts Avenue, and the western half of square 720. This terrain had been part of a large farm owned by Daniel Carroll during the late eighteenth century when the District of Columbia was established.

Late nineteenth century contour lines and spot elevations in Subarea 9 show that the natural terrain consisted of level to nearly level lowlands of the

Tiber Creek floodplain. The highest elevation was approximately 25 feet at Subarea 9's northeast corner. The lowest was approximately 15 feet at its southwest corner where a tributary flowed westward to a nearby confluence with Tiber Creek. The terrain in Subarea 9 dropped some 10 feet in elevation from its highest to lowest parts.

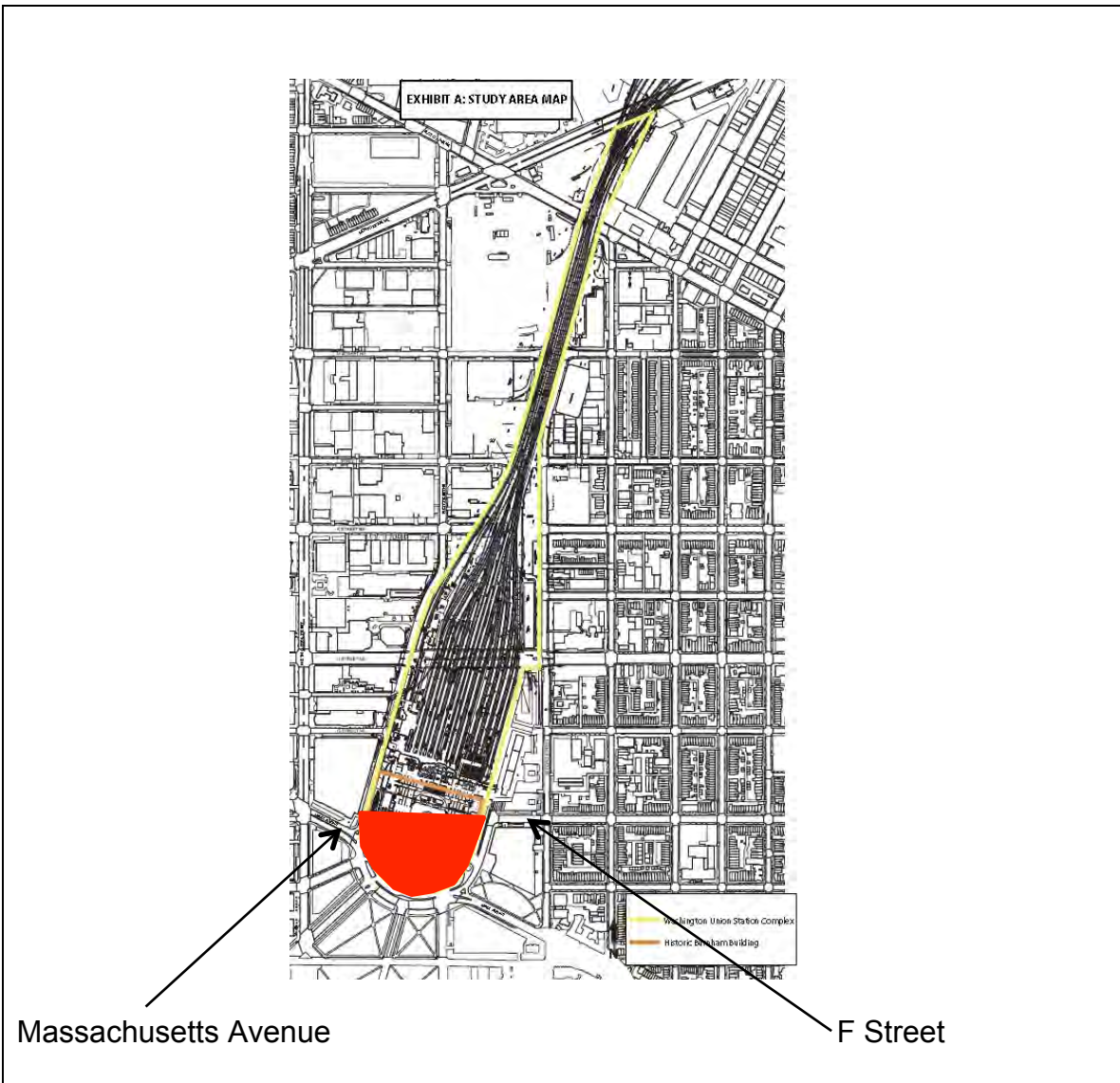


Figure 101. Subarea 9

The 1857 map of Subarea 9 shows that square 679 was on the east side of Tiber Creek, which flowed from north to south (Figure 102). The square was also a short distance north of a tributary watercourse which joined the creek at a nearby confluence. Square 679 was surrounded with roadway alignments, but in 1857 they and square 679 were marked with map symbols indicating grassland,

possibly indicating this land was used as pasture. The B&O Railroad's Washington Branch traversed Subarea 9, following Delaware Avenue. The railroad included a single set of tracks extending along a linear north-south embankment that provided an elevated grade. There was a bridge where the railroad crossed the Tiber Creek tributary at the intersection of Massachusetts Avenue and Delaware Avenue. Today, this bridge's location is approximately 30 feet below Columbus Plaza.

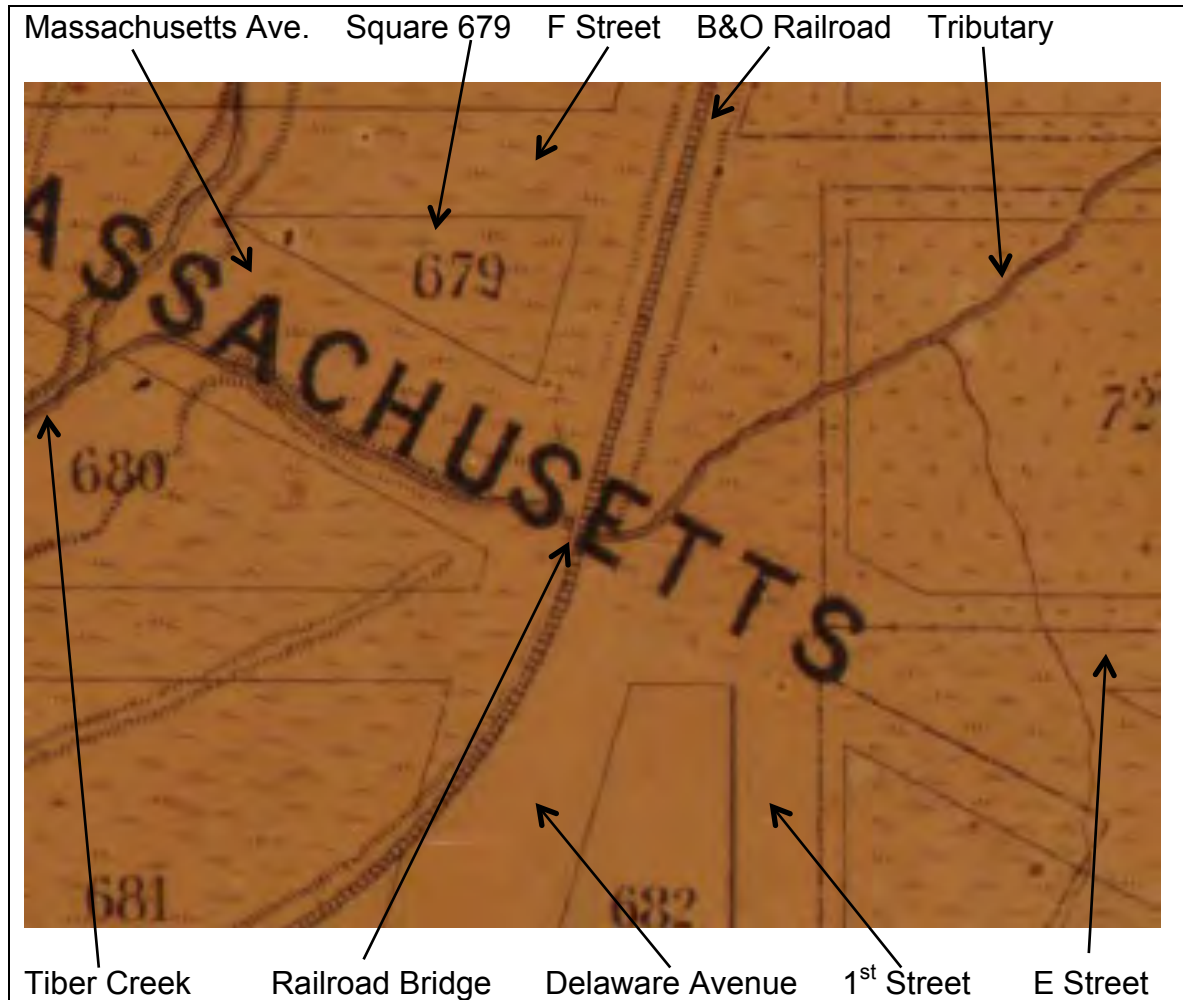


Figure 102. Subarea 9 in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

The 1857 map shows that square 721, in the eastern part of Subarea 9, was under cultivation (Figure 103). It is marked with a dotted pattern instead of the grassland symbol used to mark square 679. In addition, a single building had been constructed in the square's lower-right center. The westward-flowing unnamed tributary of Tiber Creek crossed Square 721's northwestern corner.

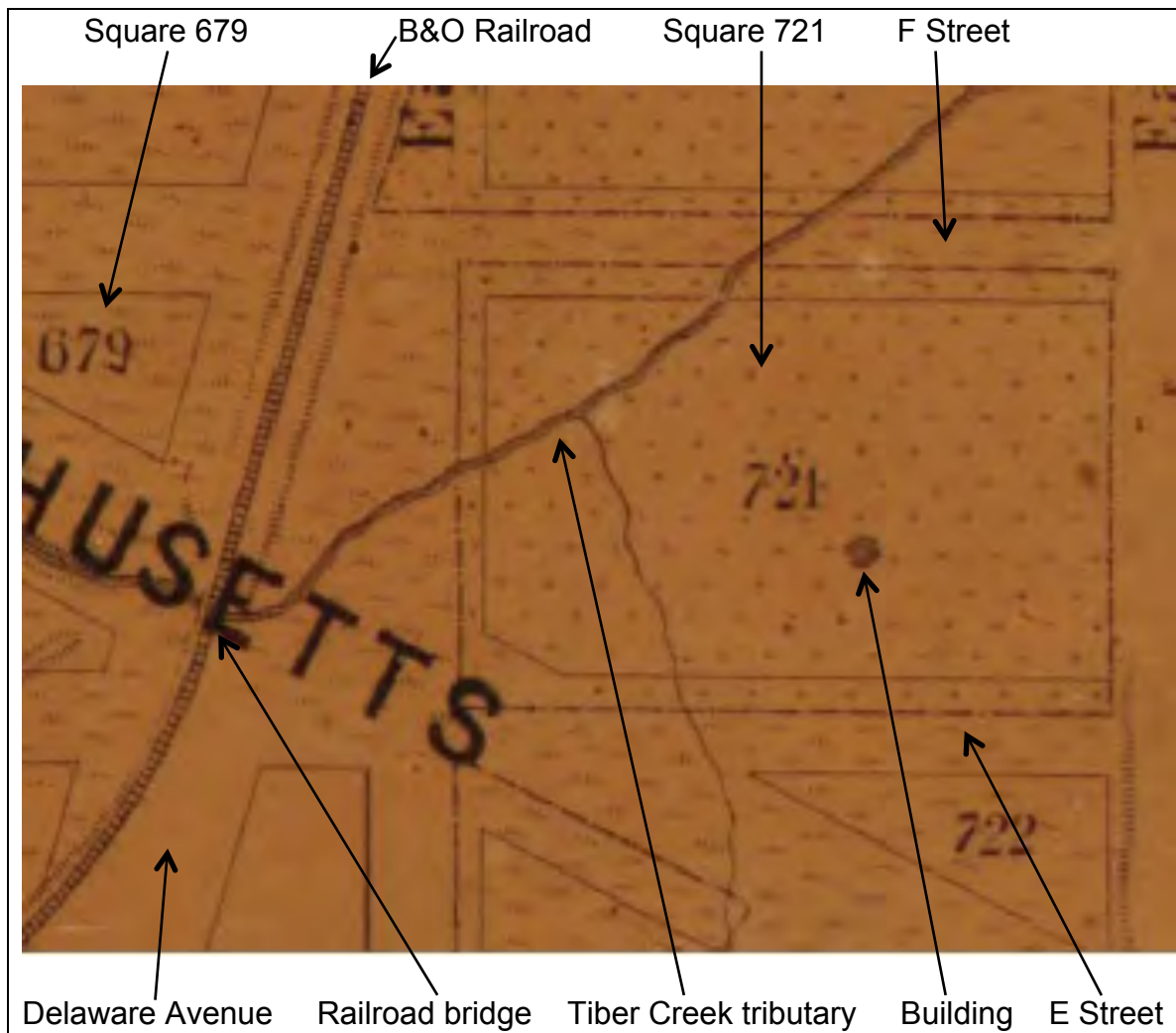


Figure 103. Eastern part of Subarea 9, square 721, in 1857 (Boschke 1857)

Boschke's 1860 topographical map of the District of Columbia illustrates the same building in square 721 as the 1857 map (Figure 104). Square 679 is shown without any buildings, as before. The B&O Railroad is illustrated, as is the bridge that carried it across Tiber Creek's tributary.

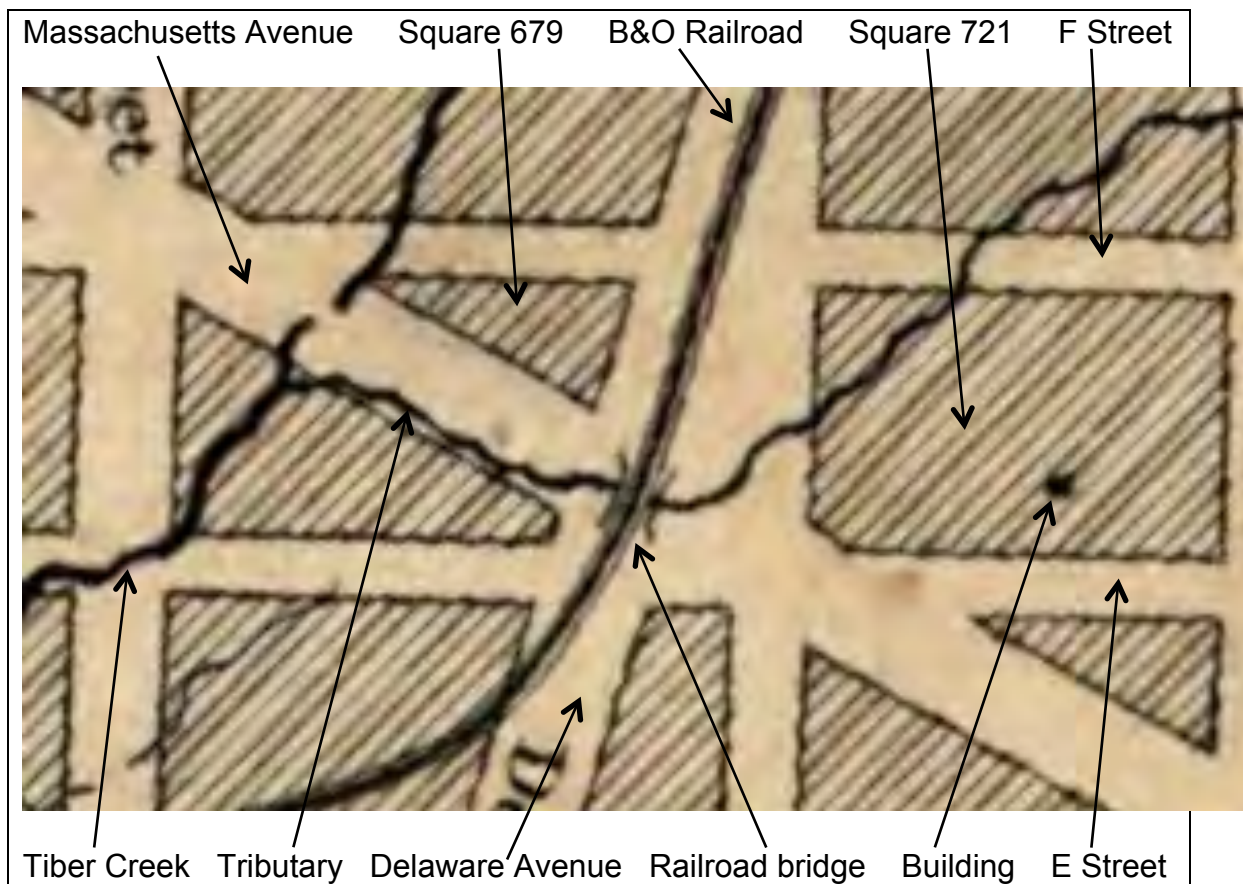
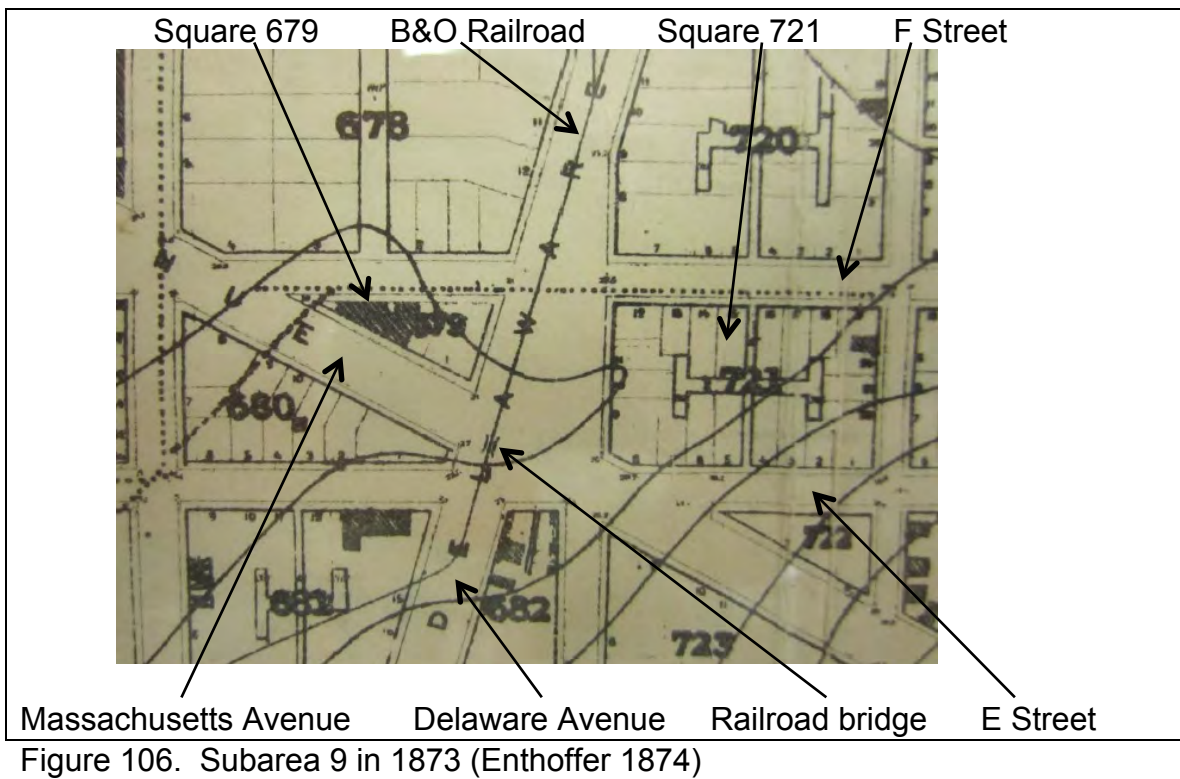
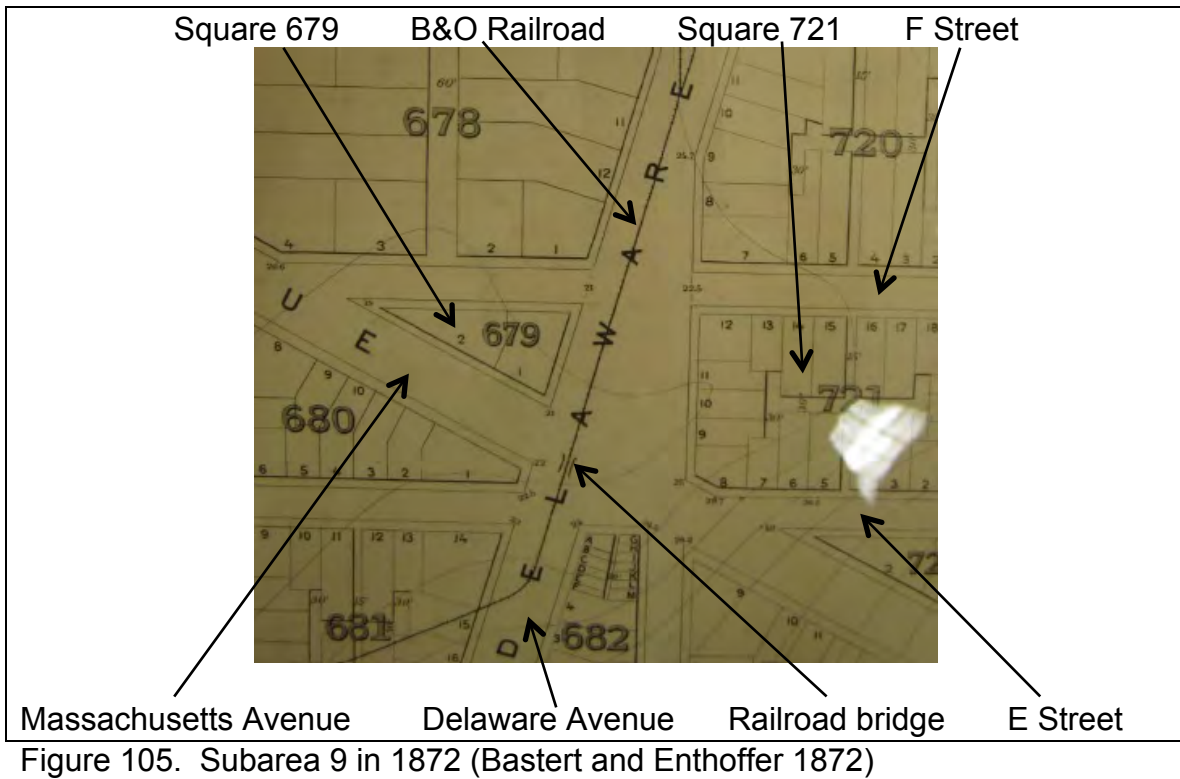


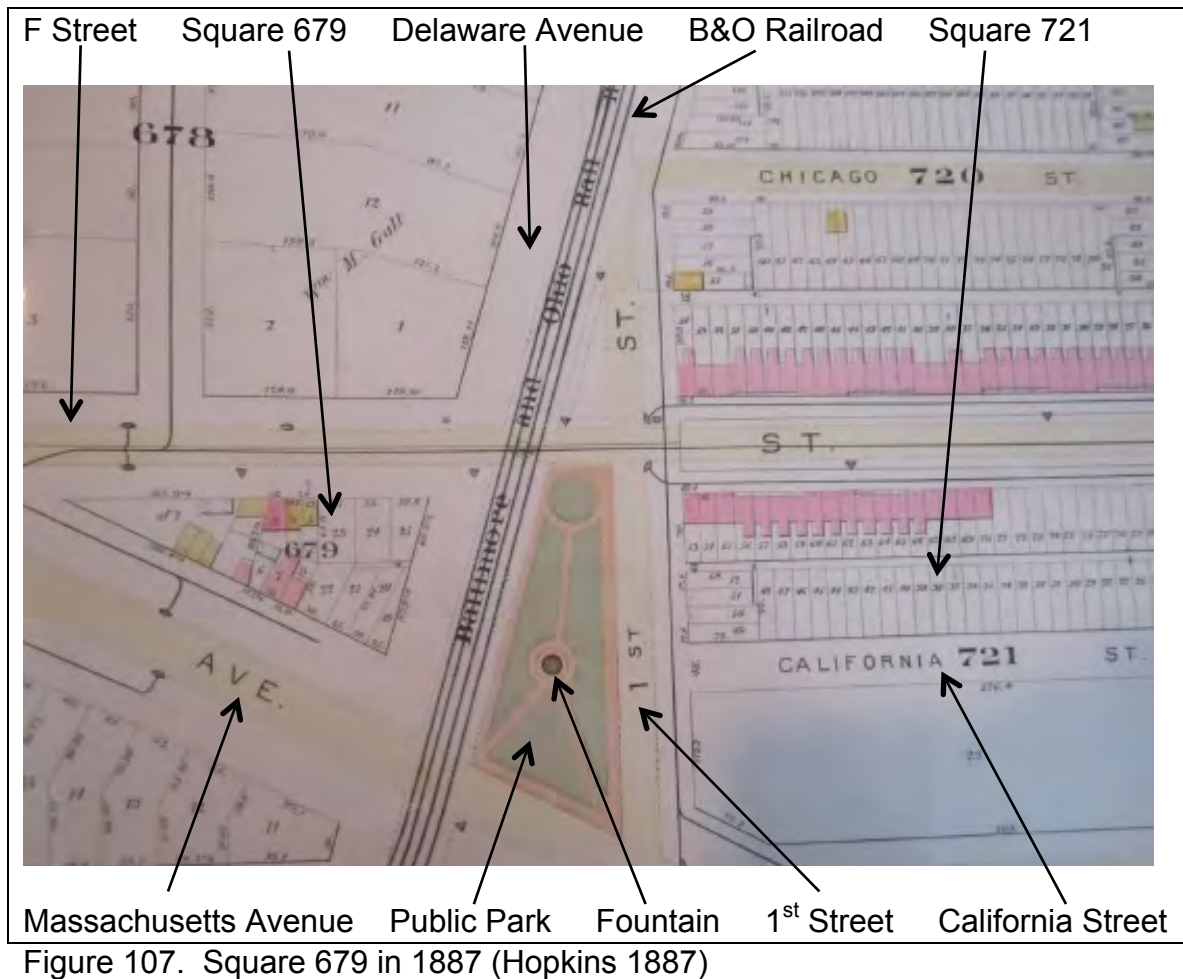
Figure 104. Subarea 9 in 1859 (Boschke 1860)

The 1872 real estate atlas shows how squares 679 and 721 were subdivided (Figure 105). Square 679 retained the same two lots from its initial subdivision circa 1796. Square 721 contained a number of lots along with alleys. These alleys were laid out in a manner similar to square 720 to the north across F Street. Spot elevations and contour lines in the vicinity show that Subarea 9 ranged in elevation from approximately 15 feet in its southwestern part at square 679, to approximately 25 feet in its northeastern corner in square 721. The 1872 atlas also shows the B&O Railroad's Washington Branch and its bridge on Delaware Avenue at Massachusetts Avenue.

By 1873, Square 679 had been partially developed (Figure 106). Nearly half of this small triangle-shaped square contained buildings. The portion of square 721 in Subarea 9 remained vacant land in 1873. A building had been constructed in square 721 along 2nd Street, but it lay outside Subarea 9's eastern boundary.



The 1887 real estate atlas provides detailed information on buildings in square 679 (Figure 107). They included 4 brick buildings, 6 frame buildings, and 2 stables. To the east across the railroad, a public park had been established between Delaware Avenue and 1st Street. It included landscaped grounds and had a circular fountain.



The 1887 real estate atlas provides information on the development of square 721 (Figure 108). Its northern part had been subdivided into a number of small building lots and an east-west alley. The square was split into northern and southern halves by an east-west roadway named "California Street." Square 721's lots facing F Street were partly developed with a row of 18 brick buildings, and water mains had been installed along F Street and 1st Street. The square's southern half is shown as a large undivided vacant lot.

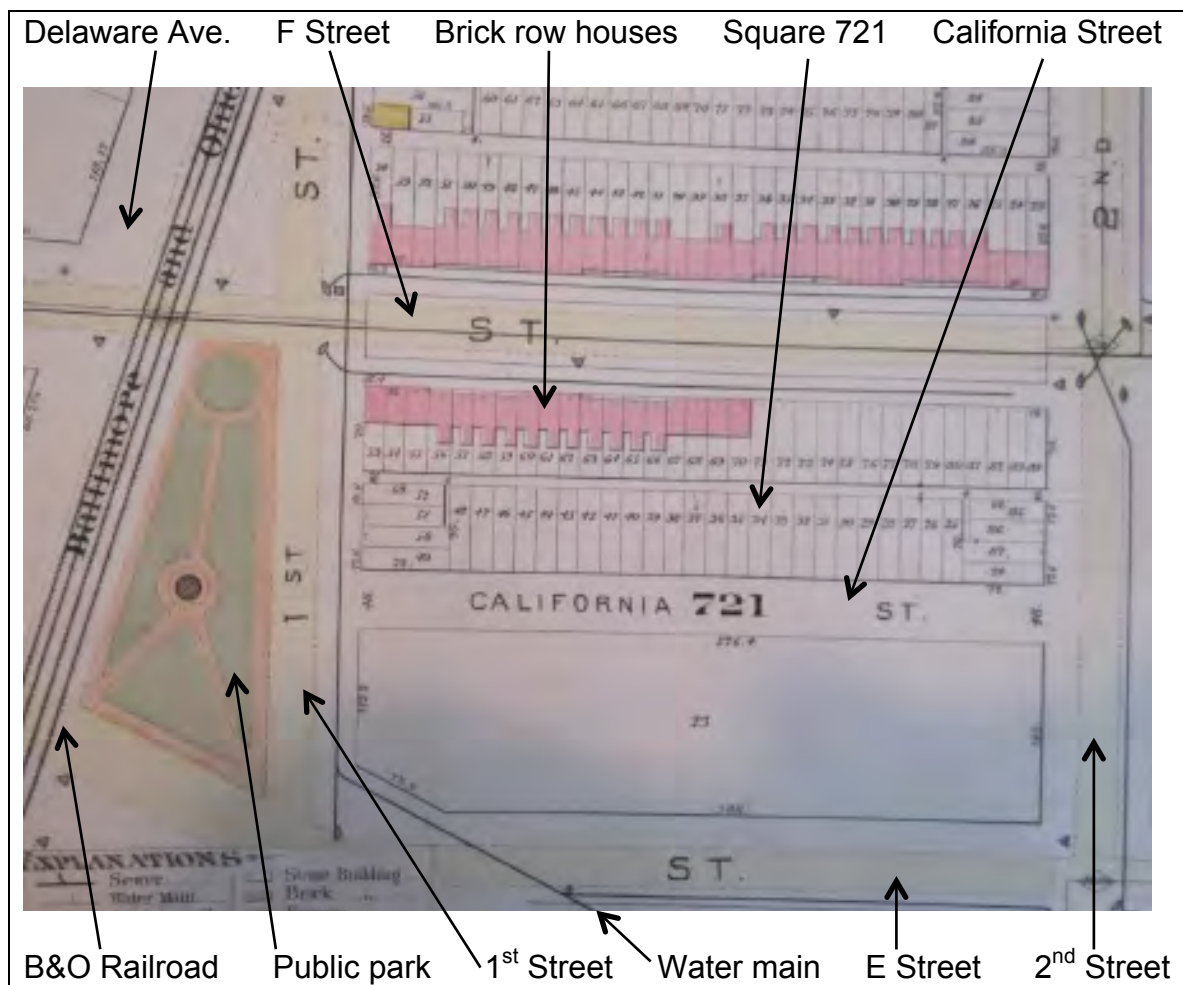


Figure 108. Square 721 in 1887 (Hopkins 1887)

The 1903 real estate atlas illustrates additional development in square 679, which contained 9 brick buildings, 6 frame buildings, and 6 frame stables (Figure 109). The public park across the railroad tracks to the east had been discontinued and only its former configuration is illustrated. The proposed property boundary for Union Station and the station's footprint are also shown. It appears that planning and design for the Columbus Plaza was still in a preliminary stage at that time. The 1903 atlas shows only an outline of what the reconfigured intersection of Delaware Avenue and Massachusetts would look like. Its shape indicates an intention for there to be a large open area where Columbus Plaza was later established.

The 1903 map also provides “old” and “new” spot elevations along roadways in the vicinity. The old elevations are from before the deposit of fill for Union Station was accomplished; the new elevations are from after. On Massachusetts Avenue, for example, a new elevation of 54 feet is one block away from an old elevation of 21 feet, indicating the deposit of 33 feet of fill atop the original ground surface.

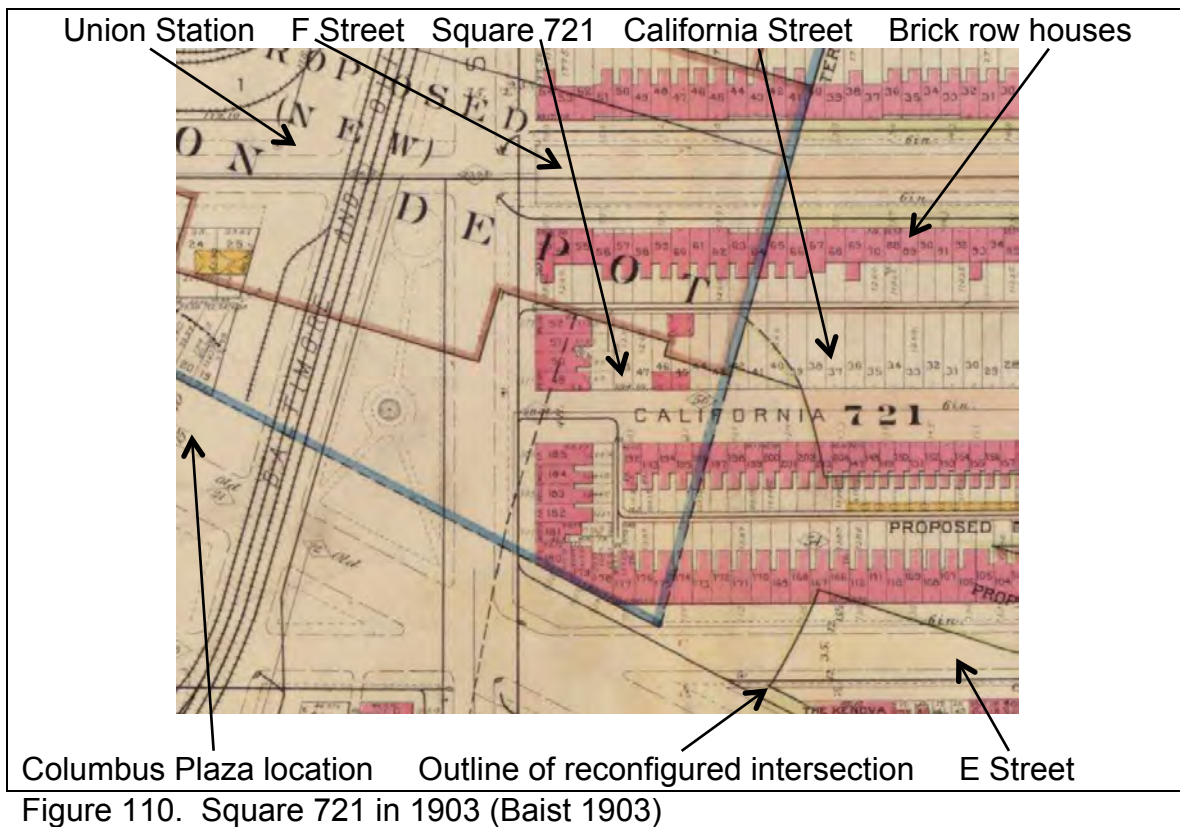


Figure 111 is a photograph from 1904 showing foundations for the Union Station under construction. Trestles for hopper car trains bringing fill soil extended across the area. This view is looking northwest. The large building in the background is the Government Printing Office on North Capitol Street.

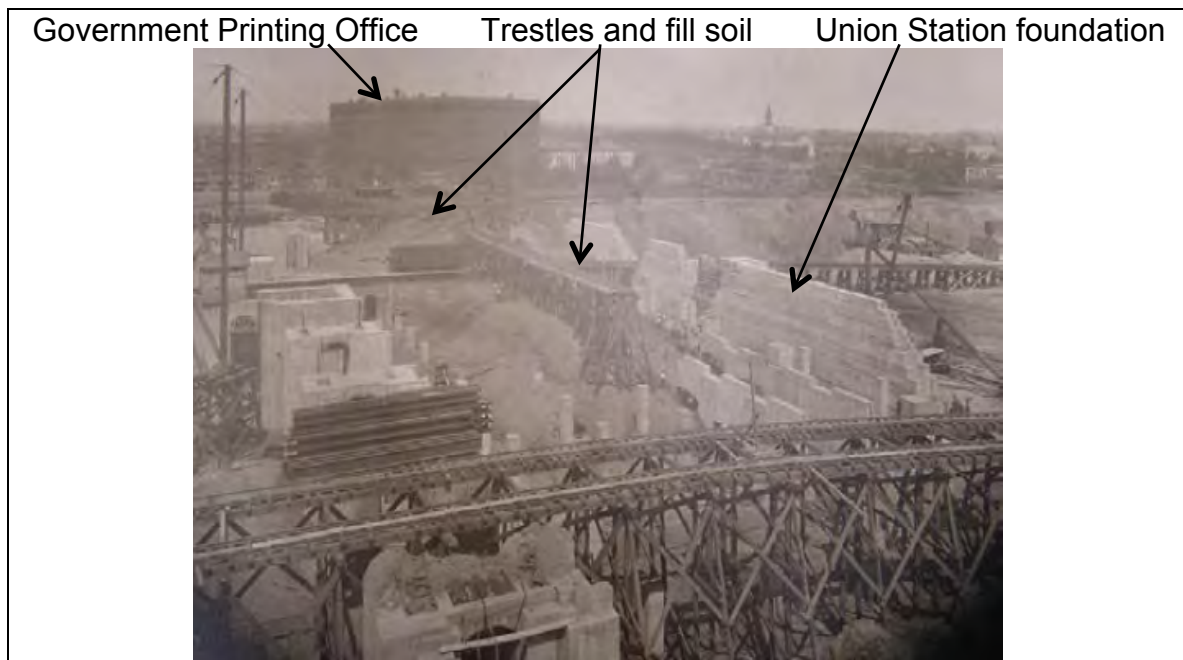


Figure 111. Union Station under construction, May 1904 (Library of Congress)

Figure 112 shows Union Station under construction in November 1905. This view is looking north from Massachusetts Avenue. The project's construction office is in the one-story building on the left. The front wall of Union Station to the right of the construction office shows an area of gray color below white. This gray-colored area would be below grade when construction is completed. Low-lying terrain in the foreground shows the natural elevation of this location. The two buildings in the right-hand foreground are in square 721 and are two stories tall. They would soon be demolished.

Figure 113 is a photograph of Union Station taken in April 1906. This view is also looking north from Massachusetts Avenue. The project's construction office is on the left. Fill has been deposited at the station's south wall nearly to the top of the gray-colored area. There is a small gray-colored patch below white at the station's southeastern corner. The line of vertical timbers poking out of the fill soil may be remains of a hopper car trestle left in place. The terrain in the right foreground shows the original elevation of this location. A rectangular cultural feature visible there may be remains of a building that had been demolished.

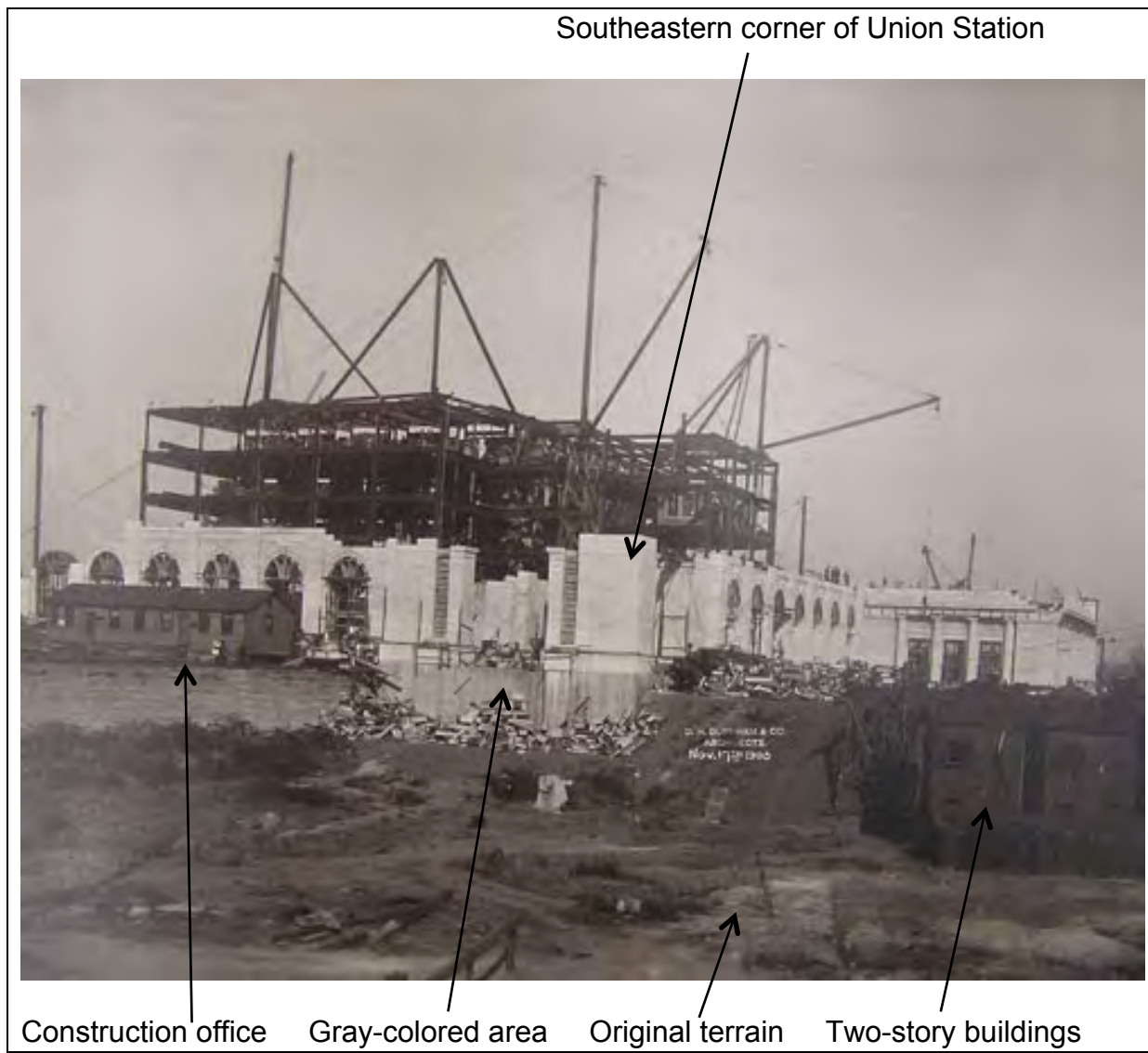


Figure 112. Union Station under construction, late 1905 (Library of Congress)



Figure 113. Union Station construction, April 1906 (Library of Congress)

The 1921 Baist atlas illustrates the western part of Subarea 9 after Union Station was completed (Figure 114). The former location of square 679 is occupied by Columbus Plaza, Union Station, and related roadways. The pre-construction terrain has been buried beneath approximately 20 to 30 feet of fill soil.

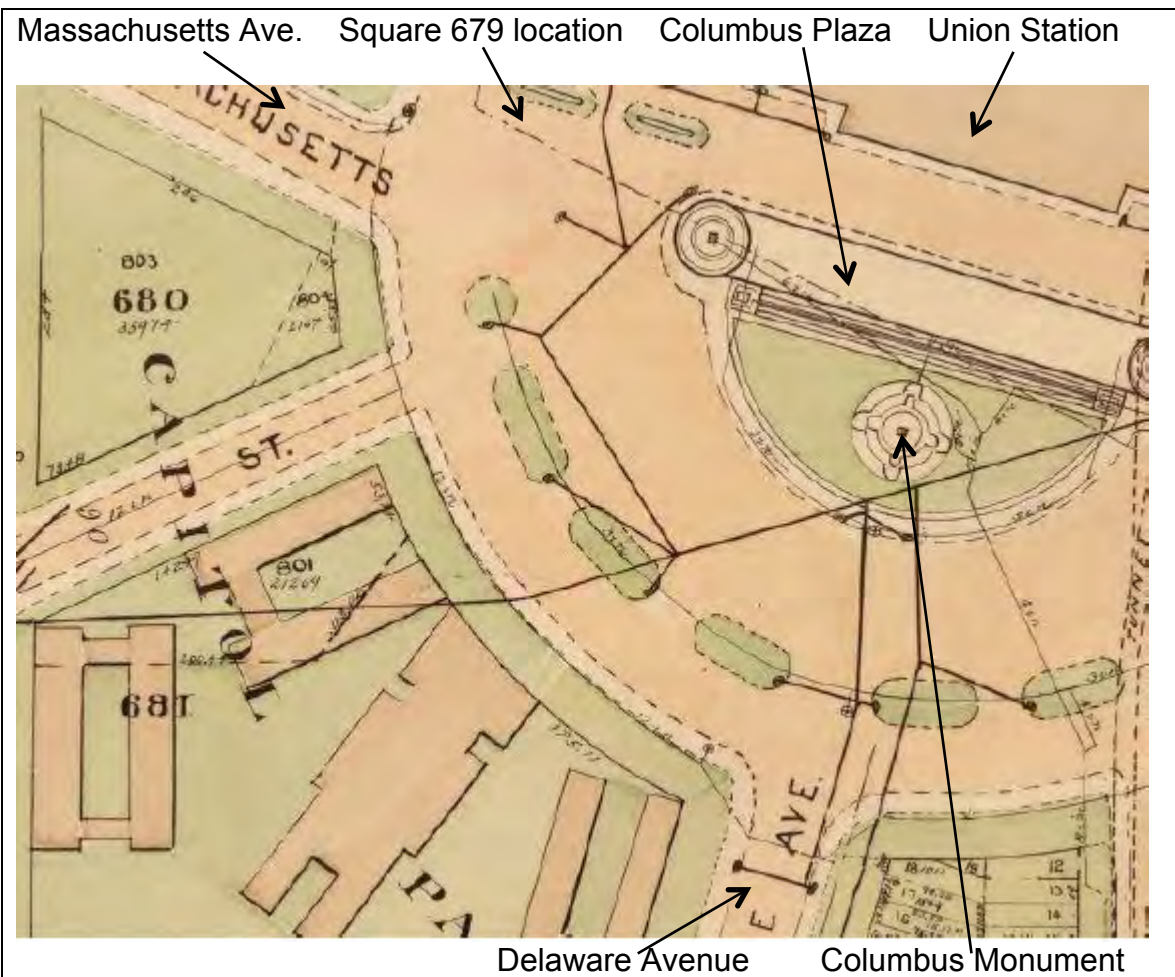


Figure 114. Western part of Subarea 9 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

The 1921 Baist atlas also illustrates the eastern part of Subarea 9 after Union Station was built (Figure 115). The former location of square 721 was then occupied by Columbus Plaza, Union Station, and related roadways. The station's railroad tunnel beneath Columbus Plaza is also shown. All the buildings in square 721 had been demolished and fill deposited throughout the vicinity to raise the grade. The original terrain in this vicinity has been buried beneath approximately 20 to 30 feet of fill soil.

There is a moderate to high potential that archaeological deposits have been preserved in Subarea 9, buried under 20 to 30 feet of fill. These may include sites of previously existing buildings in squares 679 and 721. As many as 17 buildings in square 679 and 24 buildings in square 721 were situated outside Union Station's footprint. Building sites within the station's footprint would have been obliterated. Subarea 9 may also contain archaeological deposits relating to pre-1903 B&O Railroad infrastructure such as remains of one or more bridges across the Tiber Creek tributary. Structural remains such as

trestle supports and other materials associated with construction of Union Station and Columbus Plaza may also exist as archaeological materials in Subarea 9.

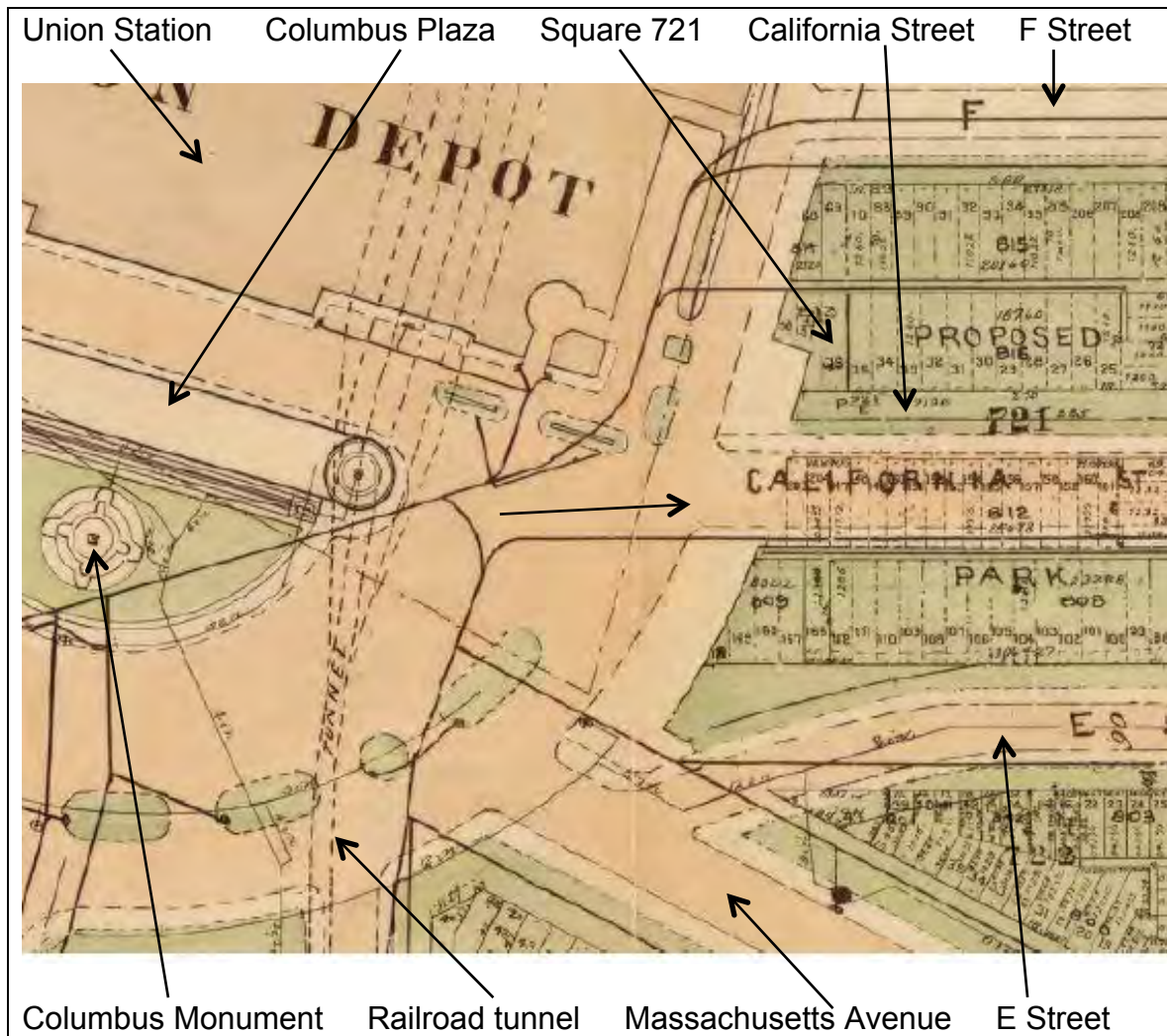


Figure 115. Eastern part of Subarea 9 in 1921 (Baist 1921)

6.0 Conclusion: Archaeological potential and management

The Union Station Complex is likely to contain a range of archaeological materials ranging from isolated artifacts to potentially significant cultural features. These may include prehistoric cultural remains but are most likely to date to the historic period. The potential distribution of these materials varies across the station complex territory. Areas that have been graded and leveled, such as the rail yard north from L Street to New York Avenue, are unlikely to contain significant archaeological remains. A possible exception to this is the vicinity of the *Casanovia* house in Subarea 2 where a subsurface artifact concentration was encountered during construction for the NoMa-Gallaudet Metrorail Station

(Parsons 2004). Other locations where there is little or no archaeological potential include the Union Station footprint and the late twentieth century garage and additions to the station building.

It appears that the greatest potential for preservation of potentially significant archaeological materials is in the rail yard south of L Street and beneath the Columbus Plaza. The deposit of fill atop natural terrain to raise the grade in these areas may have buried pre-1903 cultural deposits. This suggests an increased likelihood for their preservation.

There is a low to moderate potential that significant prehistoric cultural remains may be encountered in the station complex area. For example, the former upland terrace location in Subareas 4 and 5 may have been occupied intermittently as a camp site during the prehistoric period. There may be other locations in the station complex area where natural terrain attractive for habitation by prehistoric peoples has been preserved. A potential also exists that isolated prehistoric artifacts may be encountered either in their place of original deposit or in disturbed soil contexts. Material of this character is useful for various forms of data analysis, but normally is not considered to be as significant as an identifiable site of habitation or other cultural activity.

There is a moderate to high potential that significant archaeological materials dating to the historic period are preserved in the station complex. They include features associated with demolished nineteenth century to early twentieth century buildings and structures such as foundations, wells, privies, and trash pits. These have the potential to provide archaeological information important to interpreting the way of life for people who occupied the station complex area prior to 1903. The Union Station's construction had a major impact on Washington's late nineteenth century to early twentieth century Swampoodle neighborhood. Much of this community was inhabited by immigrant families and others with limited economic means. Knowledge concerning aspects of their social and material culture is limited. Archaeological research has proven to be a useful approach for compiling data that expands information on such groups.

Another aspect of the station complex's archaeological potential concerns its past use for railroad activity. The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad was the first to provide railway service to and from the City of Washington. The segment of the B&O that extended through the station complex area included nineteenth century and early twentieth century mainline railroad tracks, spurs, sidings, and at least one railroad bridge. Remains of buildings and structures associated with the Union Station's construction and twentieth century operations may also exist as archaeological deposits. These include construction features such as trestle remains, as well as the station's demolished Powerhouse, a turntable, and other facilities greater than 50 years in age such as towers.

Archaeological resources in the Union Station Complex merit consideration for protection and management. They are mostly likely to be impacted through ground disturbance associated with pre-construction activity such as geotechnical borings and by excavations undertaken as part of construction. The destructive effects of borings may be balanced against the information they can provide. Borings can be useful for identifying soil stratigraphy and whether natural soil levels with archaeological potential are present. They may also reveal the presence cultural materials.

It is recommended that a Phase 1 archaeological identification survey be conducted for the Union Station Complex. The methodology should be tailored according to the conditions on the ground in the terrain investigated. For example, surface inspection may identify visible remains of early rail yard features that have been removed. Excavation of test pits and trenches, and archaeological remote sensing such as ground penetrating radar, may reveal buried foundations of demolished buildings and other features. Geotechnical borings may be useful in areas of deep fill where documentary records indicate the possible presence of archaeological materials. The scope work for a Phase 1 identification survey should be determined in consultation with the District of Columbia Historic Preservation Office (DC HPO), DC Office of Planning. It may be best to conduct this work in a segmented fashion over time to examine individual portions of the station complex, according to specific needs relating to future planning and development.

Future management of archaeological resources for the Union Station Complex can be usefully informed through consultation with the City Archaeologist in the DC HPO. The Historic Preservation Office archaeological staff is an important resource for written materials and guidance that can assist future planning. This includes the potential need for compliance with applicable District of Columbia historic preservation requirements, as well as Federal laws and regulations concerning the protection of historic properties.

7.0 References cited

Baist, George William. 1903. *Baist's real estate atlas of surveys of Washington, District of Columbia, complete in three volumes, from official records, private plans, and actual surveys*. Philadelphia: G. Wm. Baist.

_____. 1907. *Baist's real estate atlas of surveys of Washington, District of Columbia, complete in four volumes, compiled and published from official records, private plans, and actual surveys*. Philadelphia: G. Wm. Baist.

_____. 1909. *Baist's real estate atlas of surveys of Washington, District of Columbia, complete in four volumes, compiled and published from official records, private plans, and actual surveys*. Philadelphia: G. Wm. Baist.

_____. 1915. *Baist's real estate atlas of surveys of Washington, District of Columbia, complete in four volumes, compiled and published from official records, private plans, and actual surveys*. Philadelphia: G. Wm. Baist.

_____. 1921. *Baist's real estate atlas of surveys of Washington, District of Columbia, complete in four volumes, compiled and published from official records, private plans, and actual surveys*. Philadelphia: Wm. E. & H. V. Baist.

Barnard, John G. 1865. *Map of the environs of Washington : compiled from Boschkes' map of the District of Columbia and from surveys of the U.S. Coast Survey showing the line of the defences [sic] of Washington as constructed during the war from 1861 to 1865 inclusive / to accompany the report on the defences [sic] of Washington by Bvt. Major Genl. J.G. Barnard, Col. of Engineers, late Chief Engineer of Defences [sic] &c.*

Bastert, A., and Joseph Enthoffer. 1872. *Map of the City of Washington, showing the sub-divisions, grades and the general configuration of the ground in equidistances of 5 to 5 feet altitude, compiled with the assistance of the City Sur. P. H. Donegan, by A. Bastert and J. Enthoffer, published by A. Petersen and J. Enthoffer of the U.S. Coast Survey, 1872.*

D.C. Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs. 1991. *Historic contexts for the District of Columbia, an outline of thematic units for the study of historic resources in the District of Columbia*. Historic Preservation Division, D.C. Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs. On file at the DC State Historic Preservation Office, DC Office of Planning, Washington, DC.

Enthoffer, Joseph. 1874. *Map of the City of Washington, premium map for the subscribers to the real estate directory of Washington City; published by E. F. M. Faehtz and Fred. W. Pratt, and containing buildings, railroads, sewers, watermains, fireplugs, etc., up to January 1st, 1874, compiled by Joseph Enthoffer and supplied with additional information by the publishers.*

Faehzt, E. F. M., and F. W. Pratt. 1874. *Sketch of Washington in embryo, viz: previous to its survey by Major L'Enfant, compiled from the rare historical researches of Dr. Joseph M. Toner, who by special favor has permitted the use of his labor and materials for the publication of a grand historical map of this District now in progress by his efforts combined with the skill of S. R. Siebert C.E., compilers E. F. M. Faehzt & F. W. Pratt.*

_____. 1874. *Washington in embryo; or, the National Capital from 1791 to 1800; the origin of all rights and titles to property in Washington, D.C., an exhaustive manual for researches into the derivation of titles; containing all the original squares and lots laid out at the foundation of said city, the names of their original owners, the dates and mode of conveyance to them, the laws authorizing and directing such transfers, and other documents and information of importance to those interested in real estate matters; prepared with the special assistance of Brainard H. Warner, Esq., real estate broker, corner 7th and F Streets, N.W., by E. F. M. Faehzt and F. W. Pratt, authors and publishers of the real estate directory of Washington.*

Gibson, Heather, and Christy Dolan. 2012. Phase 1A archaeological assessment of the Ukraine Famine Genocide Memorial, Washington, DC. DC SHPO Archaeological Report # 508. On file at the DC State Historic Preservation Office, DC Office of Planning, Washington, DC.

Greenhorne & O'Mara, Inc. 2000. Phase 1 archaeological survey for proposed Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms National Headquarters – District of Columbia Square 710 (Lots 800 and 801), NE, Washington, DC. DC SHPO Archaeological Report # 377. On file at the DC State Historic Preservation Office, DC Office of Planning, Washington, DC.

Hopkins, Griffith M. 1887. *A complete set of surveys and plats of properties in the City of Washington, District of Columbia, compiled and drawn from official records and surveys.* Philadelphia: G. M. Hopkins, C.E.

_____. 1893. *Real estate plat book of Washington, District of Columbia.* Philadelphia: Griffith M. Hopkins.

_____. 1896. *Supplement, real estate plat book of Washington, District of Columbia, Vol. 3, comprising the first suburban section of the plan of the extension of permanent system of highways from plans on record in District Surveyor's Office, based upon the triangulation of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey topographical map of the District of Columbia.* Philadelphia: Griffith M. Hopkins.

Levey, Bob, and Jane Freundel Levey. 2000. *The Washington Post Washington Album, a pictorial history of the Nation's Capital*. Washington: The Washington Post.

McLeod, William. 1844. *View of the United States Capitol*. Painting in the collection of the U.S. Department of State art collection; published in Levey and Levey 2000.

Otter, Edward. 1994. Archaeological predictive model for East End Area, Washington, D.C. DC SHPO Archaeological Report # 507. On file at the DC State Historic Preservation Office, DC Office of Planning, Washington, DC.

Parsons. 2004. Cultural resources technical report, New York Avenue Metrorail Station, Washington, D.C., NE. DC SHPO Archaeological Report # 200. On file at the DC State Historic Preservation Office, DC Office of Planning, Washington, DC.

Troccoli, Ruth, and Chardé Reid. 2013. Project data request – archaeology, Union Station, NE, Washington, D.C. On file at the DC State Historic Preservation Office, DC Office of Planning, Washington, DC.

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. 1894. *District of Columbia, sheet 26; number 3126, scale 1:4800, contour interval 5 feet*. Washington: Engraved by Evans & Bartle.

F. PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION OF SELECT STATUARY AND CLOCKS AT THE HISTORIC STATION BUILDING

F. PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION OF SELECT STATUARY AND CLOCKS AT THE HISTORIC STATION BUILDING

In 2014, high-resolution documentary photographs were taken of select interior and exterior sculptures at Washington Union Station. Following is the legend to the key plan of all interior/exterior sculptures, with indication below as to which were actually photographed. Reference copies of the photographs follow the legend and key plan. The full-size images are on file at Union Station Redevelopment Corporation (USRC).

INTERIOR

- **IC-Interior clock**
 - » Two clocks, one in West Hall and one in Main Hall, each unique: IC-1 and IC-2.
 - » Main Hall clock photographed (IC-1).
- **IL-Interior legionnaire**
 - » Thirty-four plaster legionnaires in Main Hall, believed to be three unique designs: ILA-5 through ILA-39.
 - » Four plaster legionnaires in West Hall: ILA 1 through ILA-4.
 - » Eight legionnaires in Main Hall photographed (ILA-5 through ILA-12).

EXTERIOR

- **EC-Exterior clock**
 - » One exterior clock: EC-1.
- **EE-Exterior eagle**
 - » Four stone eagles, two at east and west ends of south elevation, believed to be two unique eagles that are mirror reflections: EE-1 through EE-4.
 - » Four eagles photographed (EE-1 through EE-4).
- **EI-Exterior inscription**
 - » Six stone inscriptions, five on the south elevation and one on the east; all unique: EI-1 through EI-6.
 - » Six inscriptions photographed (EI-1 through EI-6).
- **EL-Exterior legionnaire**
 - » Six plaster legionnaires in South Portico above main entrance, believed to be the same designs as on the interior: ELA-1 through ELA-6.
- **ES-Exterior statue**
 - » Six monumental stone statues along south elevation entablature over main entrance, all unique: ES-1 through ES-6.
 - » Six statues photographed (ES-1 through ES-6).

LOCATOR MAP—PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION OF SELECT STATUARY AND CLOCKS

INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



IC-1. Interior Clock, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-5. Interior Legionnaire 5, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-5. Interior Legionnaire 5, North, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ILA-5. Interior Legionnaire 5, West, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)



ILA-6. Interior Legionnaire 6, East, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)



ILA-6. Interior Legionnaire 6, North, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-6. Interior Legionnaire 6, South, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)

INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ILA-6. Interior Legionnaire 6, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-7. Interior Legionnaire 7, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-7. Interior Legionnaire 7, North, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-7. Interior Legionnaire 7, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ILA-7. Interior Legionnaire 7, West, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)



ILA-8. Interior Legionnaire 8, East, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)



ILA-8. Interior Legionnaire 8, North, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)



ILA-8. Interior Legionnaire 8, South, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)

INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ILA-8. Interior Legionnaire 8, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-9. Interior Legionnaire 9, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-9. Interior Legionnaire 9, North, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-9. Interior Legionnaire 9, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ILA-9. Interior Legionnaire 9, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-10. Interior Legionnaire 10, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-10. Interior Legionnaire 10, North, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-10. Interior Legionnaire 10, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ILA-10. Interior Legionnaire 10, West, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)



ILA-11. Interior Legionnaire 11, East, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)



ILA-11. Interior Legionnaire 11, North, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)

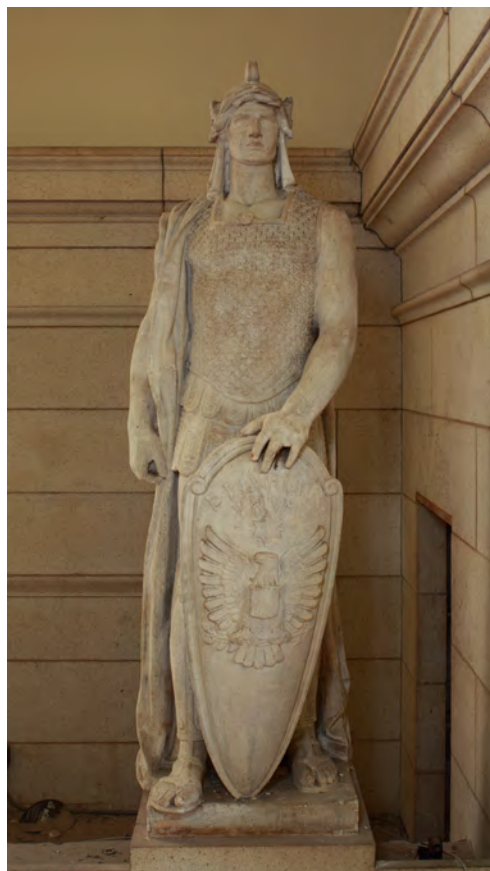


ILA-11. Interior Legionnaire 11, South, 2014.
(Whitney Cox)

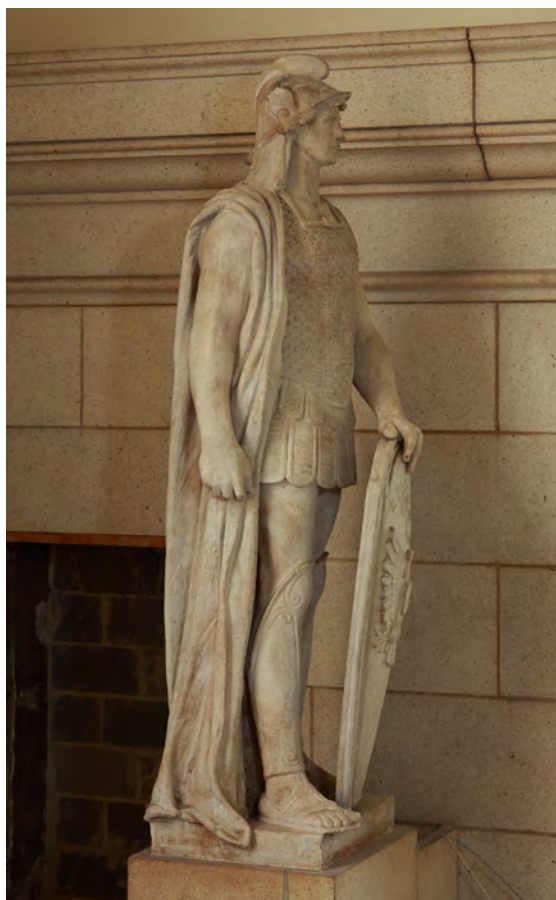
INTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



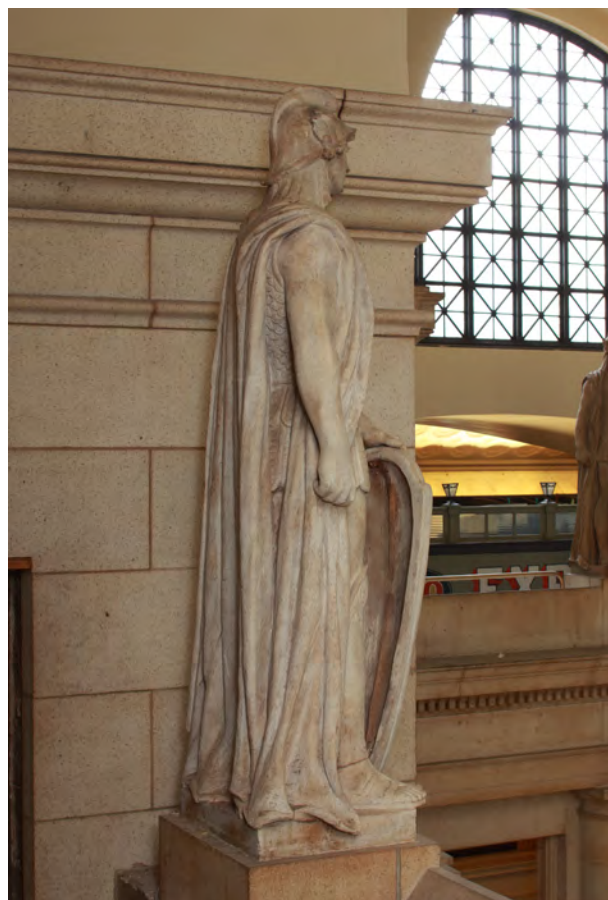
ILA-11. Interior Legionnaire 11, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-12. Interior Legionnaire 12, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-11. Interior Legionnaire 11, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ILA-11. Interior Legionnaire 11, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



EE-1. Exterior Eagle 1, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-1. Exterior Eagle 1, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-1. Exterior Eagle 1, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-2. Exterior Eagle 2, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



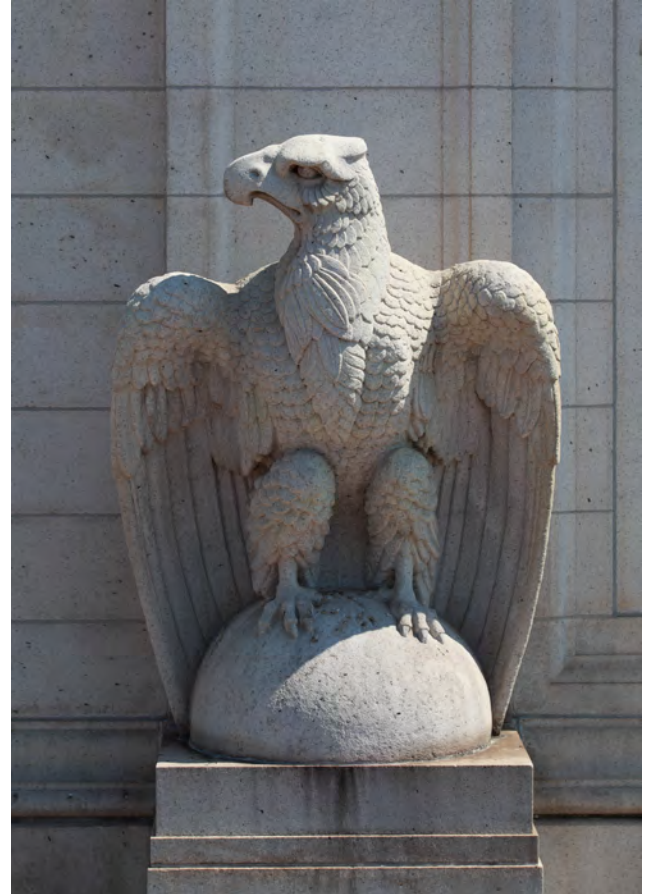
EE-2. Exterior Eagle 2, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-2. Exterior Eagle 2, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-3. Exterior Eagle 3, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-3. Exterior Eagle 3, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



EE-3. Exterior Eagle 3, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-4. Exterior Eagle 4, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-4. Exterior Eagle 4, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EE-4. Exterior Eagle 4, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ES-1. Exterior Statue 1, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-1. Exterior Statue 1, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-1. Exterior Statue 1, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-2. Exterior Statue 2, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ES-2. Exterior Statue 2, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-2. Exterior Statue 2, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-3. Exterior Statue 3, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-3. Exterior Statue 3, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ES-3. Exterior Statue 3, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-4. Exterior Statue 4, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-4. Exterior Statue 4, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-4. Exterior Statue 4, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



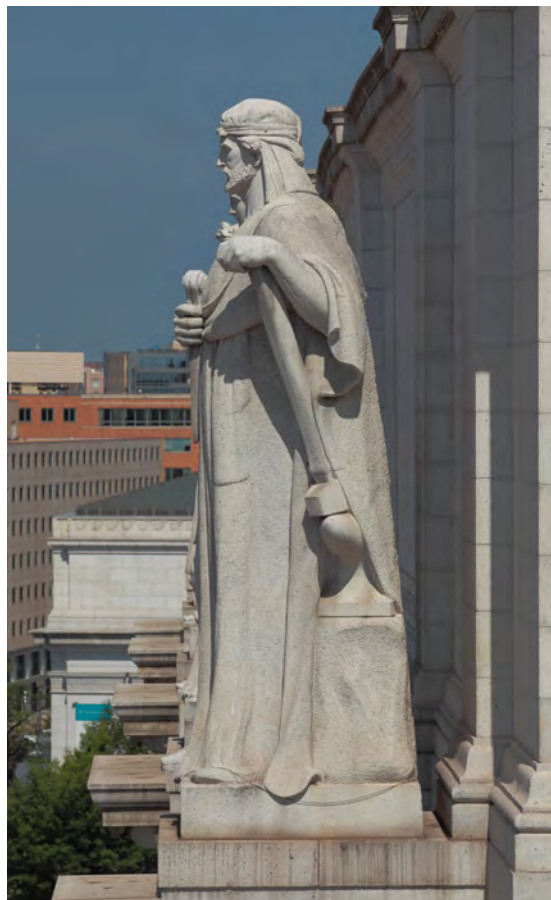
ES-5. Exterior Statue 5, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-5. Exterior Statue 5, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-5. Exterior Statue 5, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



ES-6. Exterior Statue 6, East, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

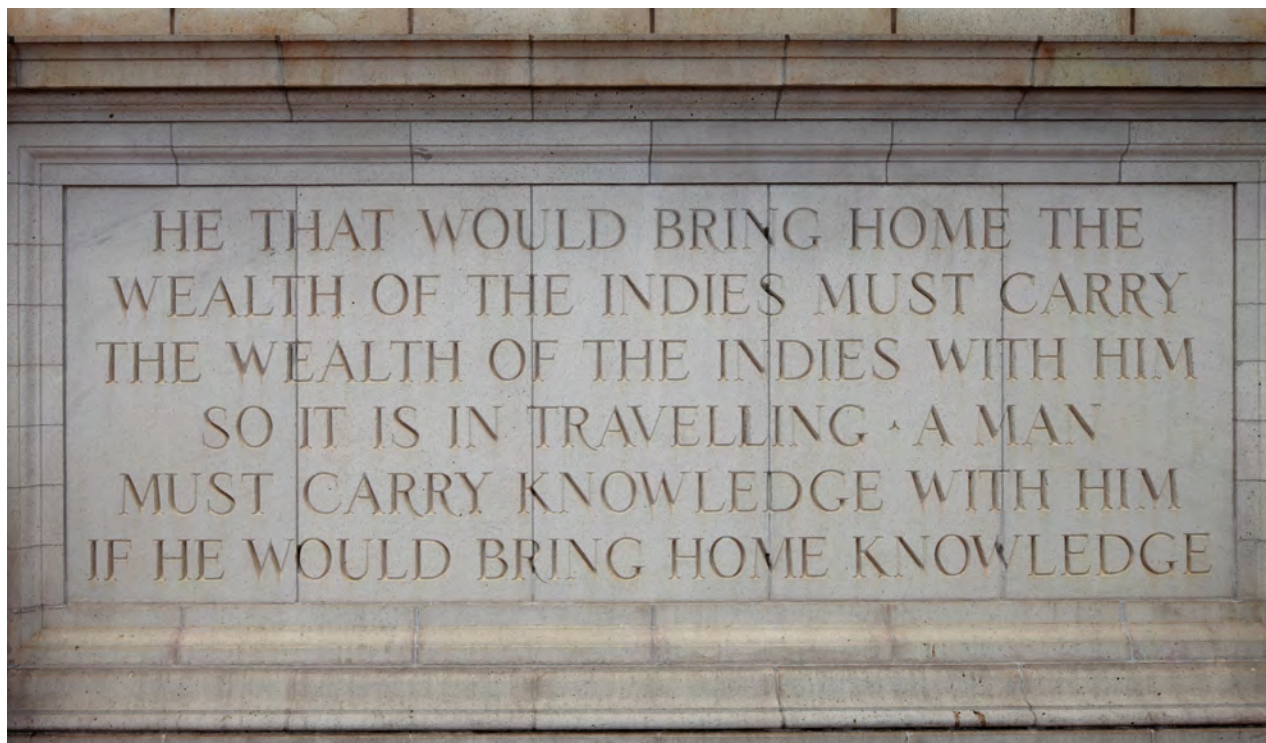
EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



ES-6. Exterior Statue 6, South, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

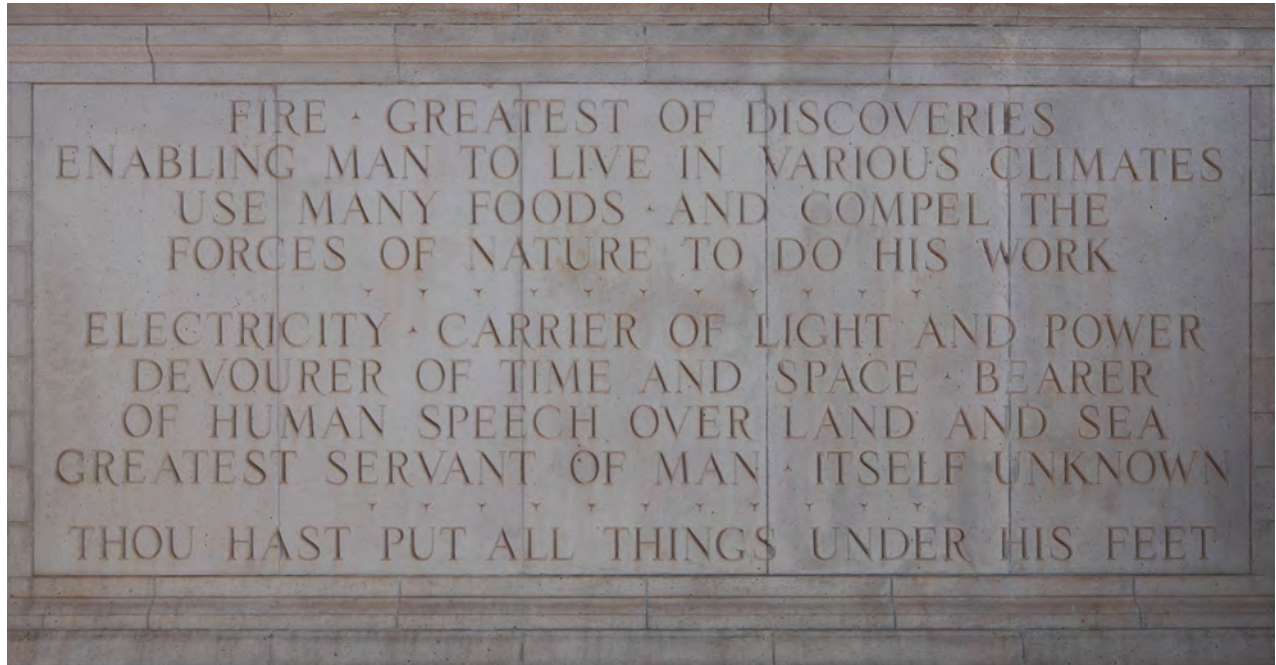


ES-6. Exterior Statue 6, West, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

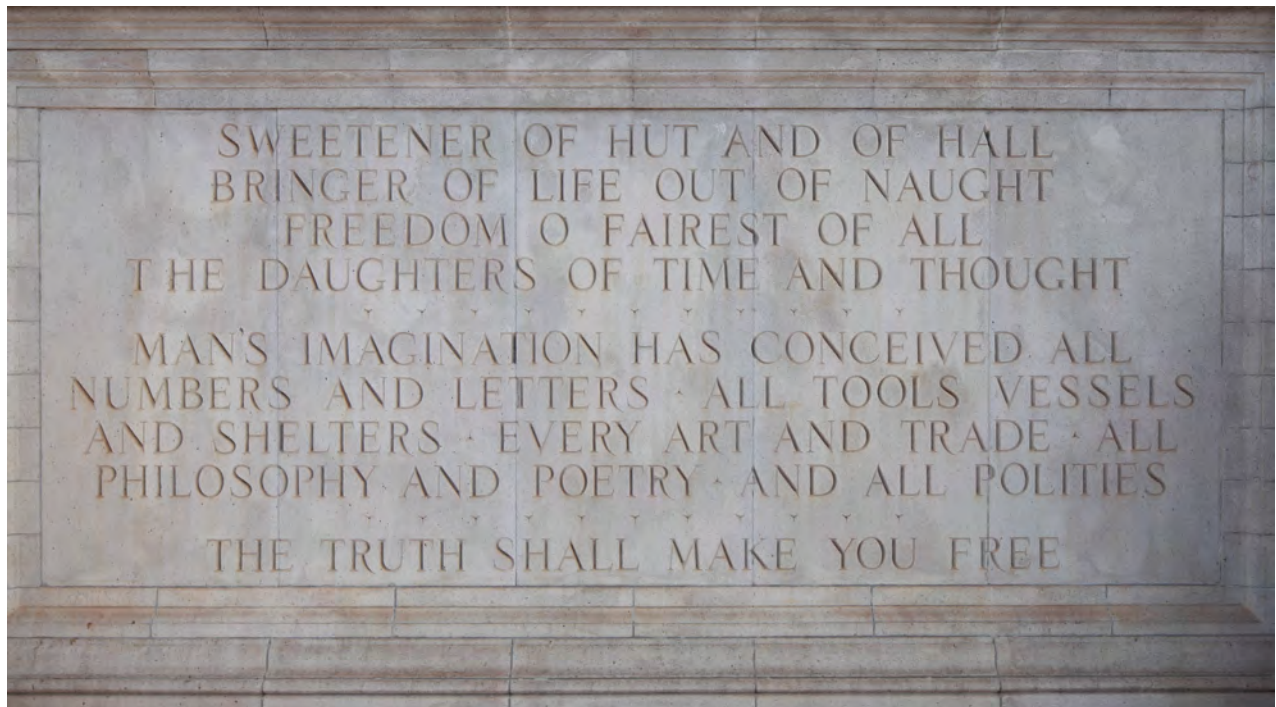


EL-1. Exterior Inscription 1, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION

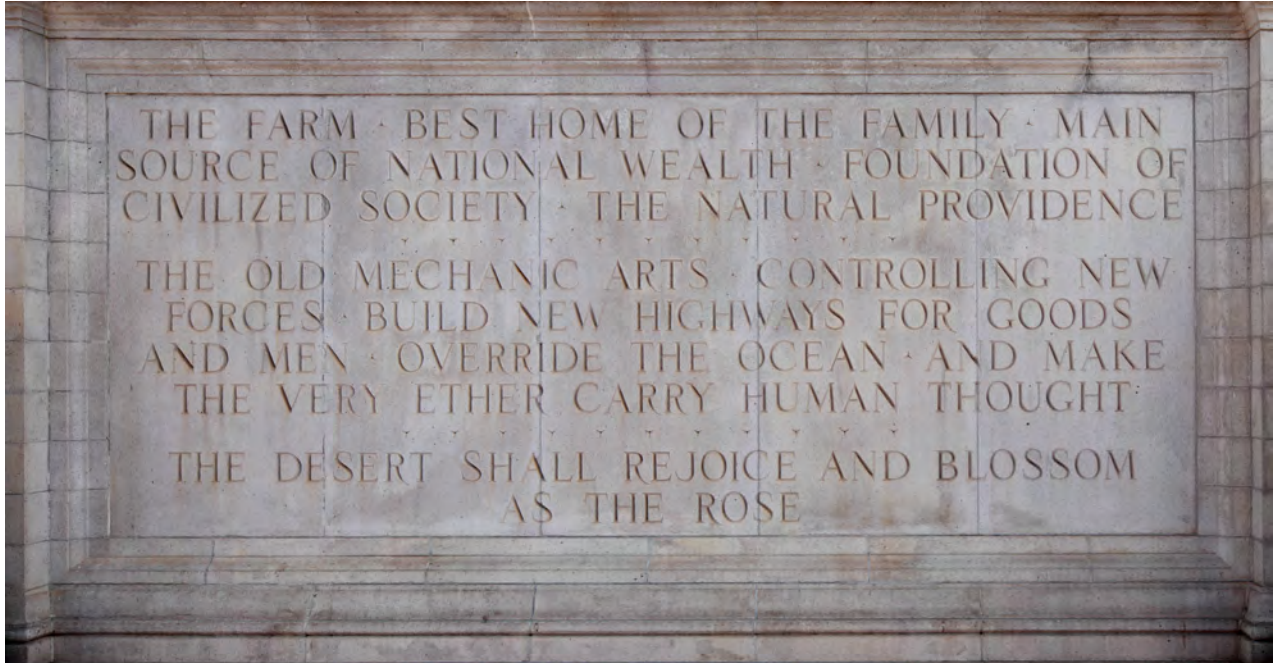


EL-2. Exterior Inscription 2, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

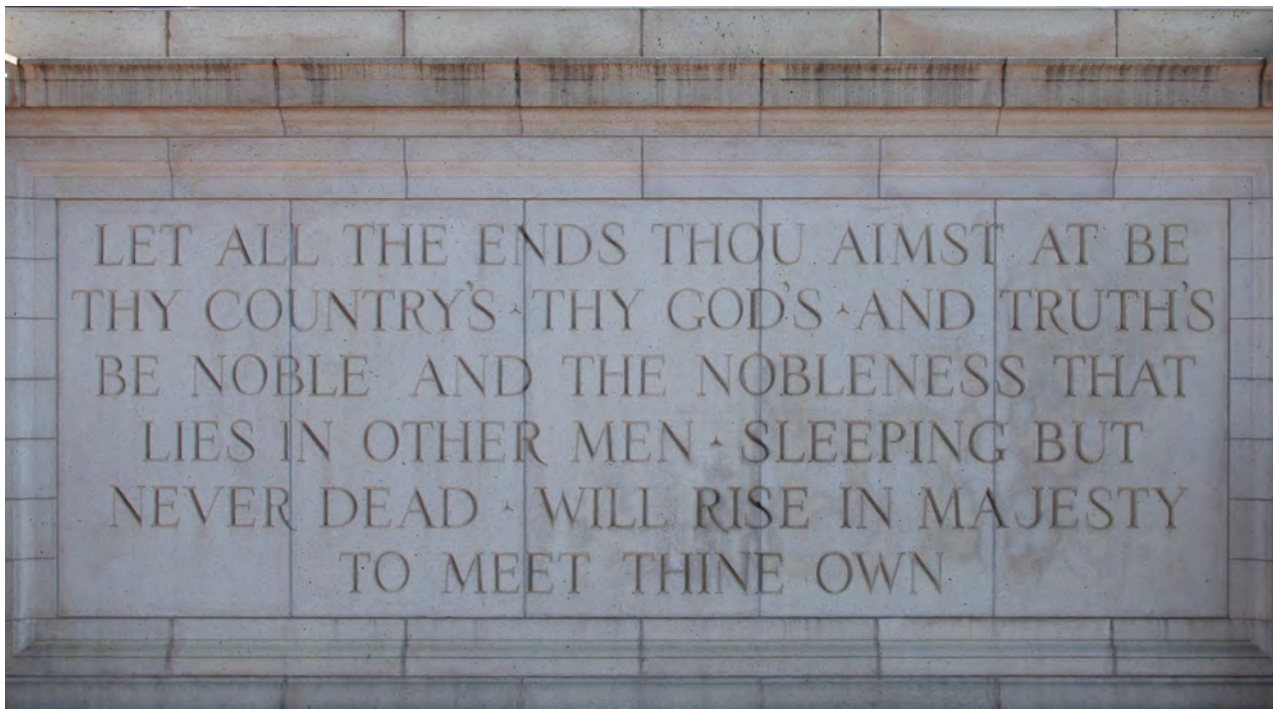


EL-3. Exterior Inscription 3, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



EL-4. Exterior Inscription 4, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

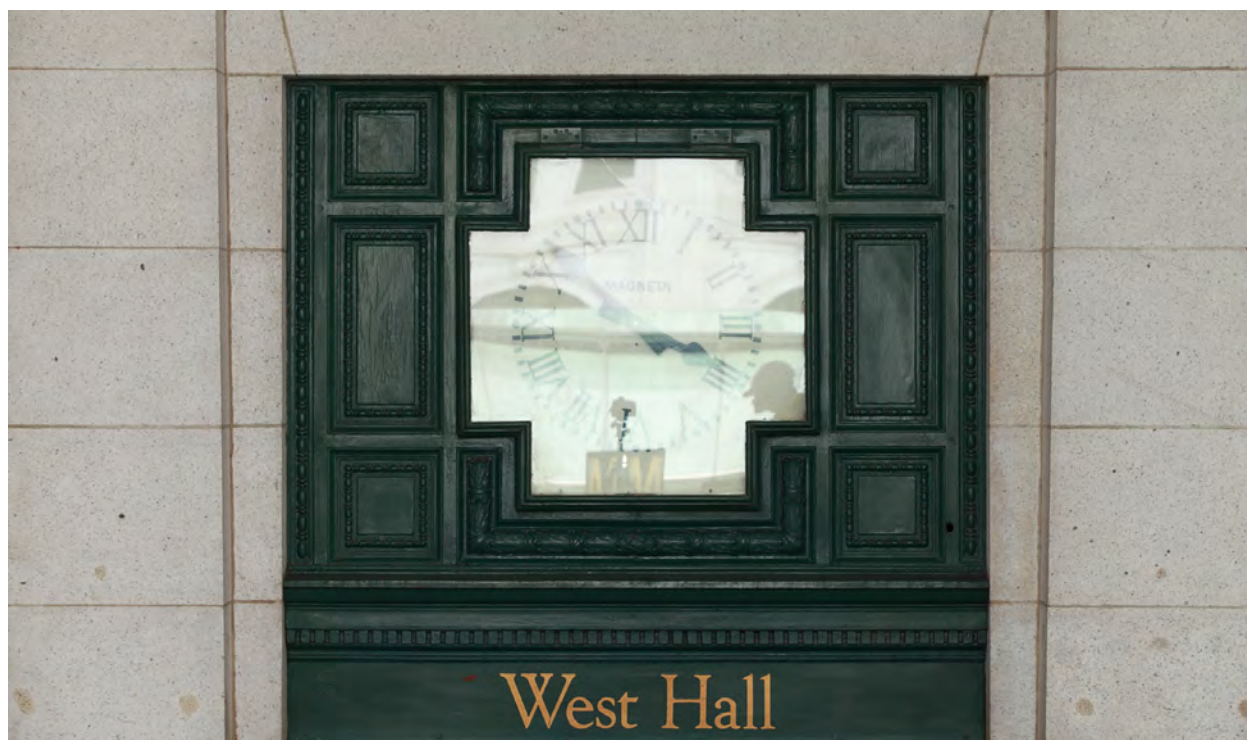


EL-5. Exterior Inscription 5, 2014. (Whitney Cox)

EXTERIOR SCULPTURE OF WASHINGTON UNION STATION



EL-6. Exterior Inscription 6, 2014. (Whitney Cox)



EC-1. Exterior Clock., 2014. (Whitney Cox)

G. THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR'S STANDARDS FOR REHABILITATION

G. THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR'S STANDARDS FOR REHABILITATION

1. A property shall be used for its historic purpose or be placed in a new use that requires minimal change to the defining characteristics of the building and its site and environment.
2. The historic character of a property shall be retained and preserved. The removal of historic materials or alteration of features and spaces that characterize a property shall be avoided.
3. Each property shall be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Changes that create a false sense of historical development, such as adding conjectural features or architectural elements from other buildings, shall not be undertaken.
4. Most properties change over time; those changes that have acquired historic significance in their own right shall be retained and preserved.
5. Distinctive features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize a property shall be preserved.
6. Deteriorated historic features shall be repaired rather than replaced. Where the severity of deterioration requires replacement of a distinctive feature, the new feature shall match the old in design, color, texture, and other visual qualities and, where possible, materials. Replacement of missing features shall be substantiated by documentary, physical, or pictorial evidence.
7. Chemical or physical treatments, such as sandblasting, that cause damage to historic materials shall not be used. The surface cleaning of structures, if appropriate, shall be undertaken using the gentlest means possible.
8. Significant archeological resources affected by a project shall be protected and preserved. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures shall be undertaken.
9. New additions, exterior alterations, or related new construction shall not destroy historic materials that characterize the property. The new work shall be differentiated from the old and shall be compatible with the massing, size, scale, and architectural features to protect the historic integrity of the property and its environment.
10. New additions and adjacent or related new construction shall be undertaken in such a manner that if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired.

H. APPLICABLE HISTORIC PRESERVATION LAWS

H. APPLICABLE PRESERVATION LAWS

Copies of the following laws and regulations, referenced in the table in Section 5.0 Framework for Implementation: Historic Preservation Review Process, are included in this appendix:

- Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981 (USRA)
- National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
- National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA)
- 36 CFR Part 800—Protection of Historic Properties (Incorporating Amendments Effective August 5, 2004)
- Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act of 1966:
 - » 49 U.S.C. §303
 - » 23 U.S.C. §138
 - » FHWA 23 CFR 774
- Shipstead-Luce Act of 1930 (Public Law 71-231)
- Section 5(a) of the National Capital Planning Act of 1952

Public Law 97-125
97th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 to provide for the rehabilitation and completion of Union Station in Washington, District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Dec. 29, 1981
[S. 1192]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981".

Union Station
Redevelopment
Act of 1981.
40 USC 801 note.
40 USC 811 note.

SEC. 2. The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) Union Station in Washington, District of Columbia, commissioned by Congress in 1903, designed by Daniel H. Burnham in monumental Beaux Arts style, and completed by the Washington Terminal Company in 1907, is an important historic and architectural landmark of the Nation's Capital;

(2) Union Station was built and used exclusively as a rail passenger station until Congress decided to make the historic Union Station building a National Visitor Center in 1968, allocating rail passenger operations to a replacement facility behind the historic building;

(3) the use of rail passenger service to and from Washington, District of Columbia, declining when the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 was enacted, has dramatically increased since that time with the advent of and substantial Federal investment in the National Railroad Passenger Corporation and the northeast corridor improvement project, justifying a reversal of the policy adopted 13 years ago;

40 USC 801 note.

(4) the historic Union Station building is now unsafe and unusable, and the replacement railroad station is inconvenient and inadequate for present and projected rail ridership demand;

(5) it is in the national interest to preserve the architectural features of Union Station and to provide in the Union Station complex a sound and fully operational transportation terminal;

(6) the Union Station complex and its vicinity present an opportunity for successful commercial development integrated with the transportation functions of the facility; and

(7) the purposes of this Act are to achieve the goals of historic preservation and improved rail use of Union Station with maximum reliance on the private sector and minimum requirement for Federal assistance.

SEC. 3. Title I of the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 (40 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by striking "National Visitor Center" in the caption of title I and inserting in lieu thereof "Union Station";

(2) by inserting a new caption "Subtitle A—National Visitor Center" immediately after the new title I caption; and

(3) by adding at the end of title I the following new subtitle:

"Subtitle B—Union Station Redevelopment

40 USC 811.

"SEC. 111. (a) Upon the request of the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary shall assign to the Secretary of Transportation all of the Secretary's right, title, and interest in the Union Station complex, including all agreements and leases entered into under subtitle A of this title. Such assignment may reserve to the Secretary the right to lease space for visitor services, to the extent the Secretary and the Secretary of Transportation may agree. For purposes of this title, the "Union Station complex" shall include all the real property, air rights, and improvements leased by the Secretary under subtitle A of this title, together with any property acquired and all improvements made in accordance with this subtitle.

Roof
installation.

"(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall, not later than twelve months after the date of enactment of this subsection, complete the installation of new roofs and associated drainage systems on all existing roof surfaces of the historic Union Station building. Of funds appropriated to the Secretary under the construction appropriation for the National Park System for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, not less than \$8,100,000 shall be available to and allocated by the Secretary for such roof work. In the event the assignment provided for in subsection (a) of this section occurs prior to completion of such roof work, the Secretary shall continue to be responsible for such roof work until its completion, except as the Secretary and the Secretary of Transportation may otherwise agree.

"(c) Prior to the assignment provided for in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall permit the Secretary of Transportation to carry out or cause to be carried out the activities authorized by this subtitle or by title VII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 851 et seq.).

"(d) After both the assignment provided for in subsection (a) of this section and the completion of the roof installation required by subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall be relieved of the authority and obligation under subtitle A of this title to construct and operate a National Visitor Center at Union Station. The provisions of subtitle A of this title shall thereafter be deemed superseded by any contrary or inconsistent provisions of subtitle B of this title.

40 USC 812.

"SEC. 112. The Secretary of Transportation shall provide for the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the Union Station complex primarily as a multiple-use transportation terminal serving the Nation's Capital, and secondarily as a commercial complex, in accordance with the following goals:

"(a) Preservation of the exterior facade and other historically and architecturally significant features of the Union Station building;

"(b) Restoration and operation of a portion of the historic Union Station building as a rail passenger station, together with holding facilities for charter, transit, and intercity buses in the Union Station complex;

"(c) Commercial development of the Union Station complex that will, to the extent possible, financially support the continued operation and maintenance of such complex; and

"(d) Withdrawal by the Federal Government from any active role in the operation and management of the Union Station complex as soon as practical and at the least possible Federal expense consistent with the goals set forth in subsections (a) through (c) of this section.

"SEC. 113. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation such sums as may be necessary to meet lease and other obligations, including maintenance requirements, incurred by the Secretary and assigned to the Secretary of Transportation under this subtitle. The Secretary shall transfer to the Secretary of Transportation at the time of such assignment such sums as may have been appropriated to the Secretary to meet such obligations and not yet expended as of the date of such assignment.

Appropriation
authorization.
40 USC 813.

"(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 102(a)(5) of this title, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to purchase for the United States any property that was leased by the Secretary under subtitle A of this title and assigned to the Secretary of Transportation under this subtitle. The purchase agreement for such property may provide for payment by the Secretary of Transportation over a term not to exceed six years. There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation, in addition to the sums authorized by subsection (a) of this section, not to exceed \$275,000 per year for not to exceed six years to carry out such purchase. Such purchase shall not be subject to the provisions of title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4651 et seq.).

40 USC 802.

"SEC. 114. (a) The Secretary of Transportation shall, on an emergency basis, carry out an engineering survey of all existing structures at the Union Station complex for the following purposes:

Engineering
survey.
40 USC 814.

"(1) to determine those actions necessary or desirable to preserve the long-term structural integrity of, and provide functional utility systems for, the historic Union Station building;

"(2) in cooperation with Amtrak, to determine those actions necessary or desirable to restore rail passenger handling functions to the historic Union Station building and otherwise improve rail passenger service facilities at Union Station, including improved passenger access to the trains; and

"(3) to prepare detailed estimates of the costs of such rehabilitation and improvement.

"(b) Concurrently with the engineering survey required by subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, shall carry out a planning and market feasibility study to assess the commercial development potential of the Union Station complex. Such study shall also include, but not be limited to, an assessment of the feasibility and desirability of:

Study.

"(1) providing passenger transportation services from Union Station to the commercial airports in the area;

"(2) constructing a heliport at or near the Union Station complex; and

"(3) relocating to office space in Union Station the offices of Federal or other public transportation agencies.

"(c) The Secretary of Transportation shall complete the engineering survey required by this section not later than six months after the date of enactment of this section, and shall complete the planning and market feasibility study required by this section not later than twelve months after the date of enactment of this section.

Survey
completion.

"(d) Of amounts appropriated under section 704(a) (1) and (2) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 854(a) (1) and (2)), \$1,000,000 shall be available to and be utilized by the Secretary of Transportation to carry out the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

Report to
Congress.

“(e) Within twelve months following the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall submit a report to the Congress on the results of the engineering survey and planning and market feasibility studies carried out under this section. Such report shall be referred to the Committees on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and Environment and Public Works of the Senate and the Committees on Energy and Commerce and Public Works and Transportation of the House, respectively. Such report shall include a specific commitment of Federal funds for completion of the rehabilitation of the historic Union Station building, together with any necessary request for appropriations, in the amount determined by the Secretary of Transportation to be necessary in light of the survey and studies carried out under this section, from either or both of the following sources:

“(1) funds authorized to be appropriated and not yet appropriated under section 704(a) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 854(a)) that are in excess of the amounts set out in the last sentence of such section 704(a); and

“(2) funds programed or reprogramed from any other appropriation available to the Secretary of Transportation.

Funding
prohibition.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, no funds from the Northeast Corridor Improvement Project and other rail or rail-related programs in excess of \$29,000,000 shall be available for the completion of the rehabilitation of the historic Union Station building or other purposes determined by the Secretary of Transportation to be necessary in light of the survey and studies carried out under this section if within ninety calendar days of continuous session of the Congress after any request for such excess funds either the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate disapproves of the availability of such excess funds for such purposes by majority vote. For purposes of this subsection, continuity of session of the Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die, and the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the period described in this subsection.

Development
agreements.
40 USC 815.

“Sec. 115. (a) In order to achieve the goals set out in section 112 of this subtitle, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to select and subsequently enter into one or more agreements (hereafter in this Act referred to as ‘development agreements’) with one or more responsible individuals, corporations, or other private entities with demonstrated experience in the financing, undertaking, and managing of commercial real estate development (hereafter in this Act referred to as ‘developers’).

Developer
selection.

“(b) The Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe the procedures and criteria for selection of a developer for the Union Station complex: *Provided*, That no final developer selection shall be made unless and until at least two developers meeting minimum criteria prescribed by the Secretary of Transportation have submitted to the Secretary of Transportation specific design and financing proposals for the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the Union Station complex, and specific proposals for the acquisition, conveyance, or lease of real property. The Secretary of Transportation is directed to initiate discussions with potential developers as soon as possible following enactment of this section to assure the earliest possible selection of a developer or developers.

“(c) Development agreements entered into under this section shall be considered cooperative agreements for purposes of the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act of 1977 (41 U.S.C. 501 et seq.). With respect to such development agreements, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to modify or waive the application of regulations otherwise applicable to Federal or Department of Transportation financial assistance agreements, to the extent the Secretary of Transportation determines in his discretion to be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this subtitle at the lowest cost to the Federal Government.

Development
agreements.

“(d) The Secretary of Transportation is further authorized to enter into such other agreements and contracts, except any agreement or contract to sell property rights at the Union Station complex, with such persons, corporations, financial institutions, Federal, regional, or local agencies, or the Architect of the Capitol as the Secretary of Transportation deems necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this subtitle. Any such agreement may be made assignable to a selected developer or developers of the Union Station complex.

“SEC. 116. (a)(1) The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to acquire for the United States, by lease, purchase, or otherwise, any interest in real property (including, without limitation, interests in the nature of easements or reservations) and any other property interest (including, without limitation, contract rights) in or relating or adjacent to the Union Station complex that the Secretary of Transportation deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this subtitle.

40 USC 816.

“(2) If the Secretary of Transportation determines that property under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol in squares 721 and 722 eastward of the historic Union Station building is necessary to carry out the purposes of this subtitle, the Secretary of Transportation may request assignment of such property to the use of the Secretary of Transportation, as a part of the Union Station complex, and subject to the provisions of this subtitle, and the Architect of the Capitol shall so assign such property.

“(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to maintain, use, operate, manage, and lease, either directly, by contract, or through development agreements, any property interest held or acquired by the Secretary of Transportation for the United States under this subtitle, in such manner and subject to such terms, conditions, covenants, and easements as the Secretary of Transportation deems necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this subtitle.

“SEC. 117. (a) The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to use income and proceeds received from activities authorized by this subtitle, including, without limitation, operating and leasing income and payments made to the Federal Government under development agreements, to pay expenses incurred by the Secretary of Transportation in carrying out the purposes of this subtitle, including, without limitation, construction, acquisition, leasing, operation, and maintenance expenses, and payments made to developers under development agreements.

40 USC 817.

“(b) A special deposit account is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States, to be known as the Union Station Fund, which shall be administered as a revolving fund. Such special deposit account shall be credited with receipts of the Secretary of Transportation from activities authorized by this subtitle and the balance in such special deposit account shall be available in such amounts as are

Union Station
Fund.

	specified in annual appropriation Acts for making expenditures authorized by this subtitle.
Parking facility. 40 USC 818.	"Sec. 118. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of title 23, United States Code, and other Acts pertaining to Federal-Aid Highways, the Secretary of Transportation shall immediately approve the completion of the parking facility, and associated ramps (including any necessary pedestrian access and walkways, escalators, elevators, moving sidewalk access, and connections) at Union Station, to be financed with interstate highway funds apportioned to the District of Columbia. To the extent necessary to complete such project, such apportionment shall not be subject to any obligation limitation enacted for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, or the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983. The amount of such apportionment necessary to complete such project, not to exceed \$40,000,000, shall remain available to the District of Columbia until expended, without regard to the provisions of section 118(b) of title 23, United States Code. The Federal share shall be 100 per centum of the total cost of such project.
Parking facility, agreement.	"(b) Within sixty days of the enactment of this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall enter into an agreement with the District of Columbia's Department of Transportation for the Secretary of Transportation's administration of the project described in subsection (a) of this section. Such project agreement shall provide that all right, title, and interest in such parking facility shall remain in the United States. The rate of fees charged for use of the parking facility may exceed the rate required for maintenance and operation of the facility, and shall be established in a manner that encourages its use by rail passengers and participants in activities in the Union Station complex and area.
Agreement, release. 40 USC 819.	"Sec. 119. (a) The Secretary of Transportation is authorized, on such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, to release the Washington Terminal Company from any or all of its obligations under agreements and leases entered into under subtitle A of this title, including, without limitation, the obligation to construct a new railroad passenger station as provided in section 102(a)(4) of this title.
40 USC 802. Waiver.	"(b) The Secretary of Transportation shall waive such statutory or contractual restrictions on the use of the parking structure and associated ramps described in section 118 of this subtitle as would otherwise be required or imposed because funds for such construction were or are provided under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).
<i>Supra.</i>	"(c) The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to use funds appropriated under section 704(a)(2) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 854(a)(2)) to carry out the purposes of this subtitle without regard to the matching funds requirement of section 703(1)(B) of such Act (45 U.S.C. 853(1)(B)). Funds appropriated under section 704(a) of such Act may not be used for design, construction, or operation of a heliport at or near Union Station.
Funding prohibition.	"(d) The Architect of the Capitol is authorized to enter into agreements with the Secretary of Transportation or his designee or assign to furnish steam or chilled water or both from the Capitol Power Plant to the Union Station complex, at no expense to the legislative branch."
Agreements.	SEC. 4. (a) The Act approved November 5, 1966 (Public Law 89-759) and section 108 of the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-264) are repealed.
Repeals.	

(b) Section 102(b) of the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 (40 U.S.C. 802(b)) is amended by striking the word "title" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "subtitle".

SEC. 5. As used in section 502(a)(1)(B) of the Rail Passenger Service Act, the term "Amtrak Commuter" shall mean, with respect to the period prior to January 1, 1983, "Conrail".

"Amtrak
Commuter."
45 USC 582 note.

Approved December 29, 1981.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1192:

SENATE REPORTS: No. 97-70 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation) and No. 97-269 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):

Nov. 23, considered and passed Senate.

Dec. 16, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 17, No. 53 (1981):

Dec. 29, Presidential statement.

**Council on Environmental Quality
Executive Office of the President**

REGULATIONS
For Implementing The Procedural Provisions Of The
NATIONAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
POLICY ACT



Reprint
40 CFR Parts 1500-1508
(2005)

This page is blank
(inside front cover)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1500—PURPOSE, POLICY AND MANDATE

- Sec.
1500.1 Purpose.
1500.2 Policy.
1500.3 Mandate.
1500.4 Reducing paperwork.
1500.5 Reducing delay.
1500.6 Agency authority.

PART 1501—NEPA AND AGENCY PLANNING

- Sec.
1501.1 Purpose.
1501.2 Apply NEPA early in the process.
1501.3 When to prepare an environmental assessment.
1501.4 Whether to prepare an environmental impact statement.
1501.5 Lead agencies.
1501.6 Cooperating agencies.
1501.7 Scoping.
1501.8 Time limits.

PART 1502—ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

- Sec.
1502.1 Purpose.
1502.2 Implementation.
1502.3 Statutory requirements for statements.
1502.4 Major federal actions requiring the preparation of environmental impact statements.
1502.5 Timing.
1502.6 Interdisciplinary preparation.
1502.7 Page limits.
1502.8 Writing.
1502.9 Draft, final, and supplemental statements.
1502.10 Recommended format.
1502.11 Cover sheet.
1502.12 Summary.
1502.13 Purpose and need.
1502.14 Alternatives including the proposed action.
1502.15 Affected environment.
1502.16 Environmental consequences.
1502.17 List of preparers.
1502.18 Appendix.

- Sec.
1502.19 Circulation of the environmental impact statement.
1502.20 Tiering.
1502.21 Incorporation by reference.
1502.22 Incomplete or unavailable information.
1502.23 Cost-benefit analysis.
1502.24 Methodology and scientific accuracy.
1502.25 Environmental review and consultation requirements.

PART 1503—COMMENTING

- Sec.
1503.1 Inviting comments.
1503.2 Duty to comment.
1503.3 Specificity of comments.
1503.4 Response to comments.

PART 1504—PREDECISION REFERRALS TO THE COUNCIL OF PROPOSED FEDERAL ACTIONS DETERMINED TO BE ENVIRONMENTALLY UNSATISFACTORY

- Sec.
1504.1 Purpose.
1504.2 Criteria for referral.
1504.3 Procedure for referrals and response.

PART 1505—NEPA AND AGENCY DECISIONMAKING

- Sec.
1505.1 Agency decisionmaking procedures.
1505.2 Record of decision in cases requiring environmental impact statements.
1505.3 Implementing the decision.

PART 1506—OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF NEPA

- Sec.
1506.1 Limitations on actions during NEPA process.
1506.2 Elimination of duplication with State and local procedures.
1506.3 Adoption.
1506.4 Combining documents.
1506.5 Agency responsibility.
1506.6 Public involvement.
1506.7 Further guidance.
1506.8 Proposals for legislation.
1506.9 Filing requirements.
1506.10 Timing of agency action.
1506.11 Emergencies.
1506.12 Effective date.

PART 1507—AGENCY COMPLIANCE

Sec.

1507.1 Compliance.

1507.2 Agency capability to comply.

1507.3 Agency procedures.

PART 1508—TERMINOLOGY AND INDEX

Sec.

1508.1 Terminology.

1508.2 Act.

1508.3 Affecting.

1508.4 Categorical exclusion.

1508.5 Cooperating agency.

1508.6 Council.

1508.7 Cumulative impact.

1508.8 Effects.

1508.9 Environmental assessment.

1508.10 Environmental document.

Sec.

1508.11 Environmental impact statement.

1508.12 Federal agency.

1508.13 Finding of no significant impact.

1508.14 Human environment.

1508.15 Jurisdiction by law.

1508.16 Lead agency.

1508.17 Legislation.

1508.18 Major Federal action.

1508.19 Matter.

1508.20 Mitigation.

1508.21 NEPA process.

1508.22 Notice of intent.

1508.23 Proposal.

1508.24 Referring agency.

1508.25 Scope.

1508.26 Special expertise.

1508.27 Significantly.

1508.28 Tiering.

Index.

PART 1500—PURPOSE, POLICY, AND MANDATE

Sec.

- 1500.1 Purpose.
- 1500.2 Policy.
- 1500.3 Mandate.
- 1500.4 Reducing paperwork.
- 1500.5 Reducing delay.
- 1500.6 Agency authority.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609) and E.O. 11514, Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 55990, Nov. 28, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1500.1 Purpose.

(a) The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) is our basic national charter for protection of the environment. It establishes policy, sets goals (section 101), and provides means (section 102) for carrying out the policy. Section 102(2) contains “action-forcing” provisions to make sure that federal agencies act according to the letter and spirit of the Act. The regulations that follow implement section 102(2). Their purpose is to tell federal agencies what they must do to comply with the procedures and achieve the goals of the Act. The President, the federal agencies, and the courts share responsibility for enforcing the Act so as to achieve the substantive requirements of section 101.

(b) NEPA procedures must insure that environmental information is available to public officials and citizens before decisions are made and before actions are taken. The information must be of high quality. Accurate scientific analysis, expert agency comments, and public scrutiny are essential to implementing NEPA. Most important, NEPA documents must concentrate on the issues that are truly significant to the action in question, rather than amassing needless detail.

(c) Ultimately, of course, it is not better documents but better decisions that count. NEPA’s purpose is not to generate paperwork—even

excellent paperwork—but to foster excellent action. The NEPA process is intended to help public officials make decisions that are based on understanding of environmental consequences, and take actions that protect, restore, and enhance the environment. These regulations provide the direction to achieve this purpose.

§1500.2 Policy.

Federal agencies shall to the fullest extent possible:

(a) Interpret and administer the policies, regulations, and public laws of the United States in accordance with the policies set forth in the Act and in these regulations.

(b) Implement procedures to make the NEPA process more useful to decisionmakers and the public; to reduce paperwork and the accumulation of extraneous background data; and to emphasize real environmental issues and alternatives. Environmental impact statements shall be concise, clear, and to the point, and shall be supported by evidence that agencies have made the necessary environmental analyses.

(c) Integrate the requirements of NEPA with other planning and environmental review procedures required by law or by agency practice so that all such procedures run concurrently rather than consecutively.

(d) Encourage and facilitate public involvement in decisions which affect the quality of the human environment.

(e) Use the NEPA process to identify and assess the reasonable alternatives to proposed actions that will avoid or minimize adverse effects of these actions upon the quality of the human environment.

(f) Use all practicable means, consistent with the requirements of the Act and other essential considerations of national policy, to restore and enhance the quality of the human environment and avoid or minimize any possible adverse effects of their actions upon the quality of the human environment.

§1500.3 Mandate.

Parts 1500 through 1508 of this title provide regulations applicable to and binding on all fed-

eral agencies for implementing the procedural provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (Pub. L. 91–190, 42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq.*) (NEPA or the Act) except where compliance would be inconsistent with other statutory requirements. These regulations are issued pursuant to NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*) section 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609) and Executive Order 11514, Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality (March 5, 1970, as amended by Executive Order 11991, May 24, 1977). These regulations, unlike the predecessor guidelines, are not confined to sec. 102(2)(C) (environmental impact statements). The regulations apply to the whole of section 102(2). The provisions of the Act and of these regulations must be read together as a whole in order to comply with the spirit and letter of the law. It is the Council's intention that judicial review of agency compliance with these regulations not occur before an agency has filed the final environmental impact statement, or has made a final finding of no significant impact (when such a finding will result in action affecting the environment), or takes action that will result in irreparable injury. Furthermore, it is the Council's intention that any trivial violation of these regulations not give rise to any independent cause of action.

§1500.4 Reducing paperwork.

Agencies shall reduce excessive paperwork by:

- (a) Reducing the length of environmental impact statements (§1502.2(c)), by means such as setting appropriate page limits (§§1501.7(b)(1) and 1502.7).
- (b) Preparing analytic rather than encyclopedic environmental impact statements (§1502.2(a)).
- (c) Discussing only briefly issues other than significant ones (§1502.2(b)).
- (d) Writing environmental impact statements in plain language (§1502.8).
- (e) Following a clear format for environmental impact statements (§1502.10).
- (f) Emphasizing the portions of the environmental impact statement that are useful to deci-

sionmakers and the public (§§1502.14 and 1502.15) and reducing emphasis on background material (§1502.16).

(g) Using the scoping process, not only to identify significant environmental issues deserving of study, but also to deemphasize insignificant issues, narrowing the scope of the environmental impact statement process accordingly (§1501.7).

(h) Summarizing the environmental impact statement (§1502.12) and circulating the summary instead of the entire environmental impact statement if the latter is unusually long (§1502.19).

(i) Using program, policy, or plan environmental impact statements and tiering from statements of broad scope to those of narrower scope, to eliminate repetitive discussions of the same issues (§§1502.4 and 1502.20).

(j) Incorporating by reference (§1502.21).

(k) Integrating NEPA requirements with other environmental review and consultation requirements (§1502.25).

(l) Requiring comments to be as specific as possible (§1503.3).

(m) Attaching and circulating only changes to the draft environmental impact statement, rather than rewriting and circulating the entire statement when changes are minor (§1503.4(c)).

(n) Eliminating duplication with state and local procedures, by providing for joint preparation (§1506.2), and with other federal procedures, by providing that an agency may adopt appropriate environmental documents prepared by another agency (§1506.3).

(o) Combining environmental documents with other documents (§1506.4).

(p) Using categorical exclusions to define categories of actions which do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment and which are therefore exempt from requirements to prepare an environmental impact statement (§1508.4).

(q) Using a finding of no significant impact when an action not otherwise excluded will not have a significant effect on the human environment and is therefore exempt from requirements to prepare an environmental impact statement (§1508.13).

[43 FR 55990, Nov. 29, 1978; 44 FR 873, Jan. 3, 1979]

§1500.5 Reducing delay.

Agencies shall reduce delay by:

(a) Integrating the NEPA process into early planning (§1501.2).

(b) Emphasizing interagency cooperation before the environmental impact statement is prepared, rather than submission of adversary comments on a completed document (§1501.6).

(c) Insuring the swift and fair resolution of lead agency disputes (§1501.5).

(d) Using the scoping process for an early identification of what are and what are not the real issues (§1501.7).

(e) Establishing appropriate time limits for the environmental impact statement process (§§1501.7(b)(2) and 1501.8).

(f) Preparing environmental impact statements early in the process (§1502.5).

(g) Integrating NEPA requirements with other environmental review and consultation requirements (§1502.25).

(h) Eliminating duplication with state and local procedures by providing for joint preparation (§1506.2), and with other federal procedures by providing that an agency may adopt appropriate environmental documents prepared by another agency (§1506.3).

(i) Combining environmental documents with other documents (§1506.4).

(j) Using accelerated procedures for proposals for legislation (§1506.8).

(k) Using categorical exclusions to define categories of actions which do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment (§1508.4) and which are therefore exempt from requirements to prepare an environmental impact statement.

(l) Using a finding of no significant impact when an action not otherwise excluded will not have a significant effect on the human environment (§1508.13) and is therefore exempt from requirements to prepare an environmental impact statement.

§1500.6 Agency authority.

Each agency shall interpret the provisions of the Act as a supplement to its existing authority and as a mandate to view traditional policies and missions in the light of the Act's national

environmental objectives. Agencies shall review their policies, procedures, and regulations accordingly and revise them as necessary to insure full compliance with the purposes and provisions of the Act. The phrase "to the fullest extent possible" in section 102 means that each agency of the federal government shall comply with that section unless existing law applicable to the agency's operations expressly prohibits or makes compliance impossible.

PART 1501—NEPA AND AGENCY PLANNING

Sec.

1501.1 Purpose.

1501.2 Apply NEPA early in the process.

1501.3 When to prepare an environmental assessment.

1501.4 Whether to prepare an environmental impact statement.

1501.5 Lead agencies.

1501.6 Cooperating agencies.

1501.7 Scoping.

1501.8 Time limits.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609, and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 55992, Nov. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1501.1 Purpose.

The purposes of this part include:

(a) Integrating the NEPA process into early planning to insure appropriate consideration of NEPA's policies and to eliminate delay.

(b) Emphasizing cooperative consultation among agencies before the environmental impact statement is prepared rather than submission of adversary comments on a completed document.

(c) Providing for the swift and fair resolution of lead agency disputes.

(d) Identifying at an early stage the significant environmental issues deserving of study

and deemphasizing insignificant issues, narrowing the scope of the environmental impact statement accordingly.

(e) Providing a mechanism for putting appropriate time limits on the environmental impact statement process.

§1501.2 Apply NEPA early in the process.

Agencies shall integrate the NEPA process with other planning at the earliest possible time to insure that planning and decisions reflect environmental values, to avoid delays later in the process, and to head off potential conflicts. Each agency shall:

(a) Comply with the mandate of section 102(2)(A) to “utilize a systematic, interdisciplinary approach which will insure the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts in planning and in decisionmaking which may have an impact on man’s environment,” as specified by §1507.2.

(b) Identify environmental effects and values in adequate detail so they can be compared to economic and technical analyses. Environmental documents and appropriate analyses shall be circulated and reviewed at the same time as other planning documents.

(c) Study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommended courses of action in any proposal which involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources as provided by section 102(2)(E) of the Act.

(d) Provide for cases where actions are planned by private applicants or other non-federal entities before federal involvement so that:

(1) Policies or designated staff are available to advise potential applicants of studies or other information foreseeably required for later federal action.

(2) The federal agency consults early with appropriate state and local agencies and Indian tribes and with interested private persons and organizations when its own involvement is reasonably foreseeable.

(3) The federal agency commences its NEPA process at the earliest possible time.

§1501.3 When to prepare an environmental assessment.

(a) Agencies shall prepare an environmental assessment (§1508.9) when necessary under the procedures adopted by individual agencies to supplement these regulations as described in §1507.3. An assessment is not necessary if the agency has decided to prepare an environmental impact statement.

(b) Agencies may prepare an environmental assessment on any action at any time in order to assist agency planning and decisionmaking.

§1501.4 Whether to prepare an environmental impact statement.

In determining whether to prepare an environmental impact statement the federal agency shall:

(a) Determine under its procedures supplementing these regulations (described in §1507.3) whether the proposal is one which:

(1) Normally requires an environmental impact statement, or

(2) Normally does not require either an environmental impact statement or an environmental assessment (categorical exclusion).

(b) If the proposed action is not covered by paragraph (a) of this section, prepare an environmental assessment (§1508.9). The agency shall involve environmental agencies, applicants, and the public, to the extent practicable, in preparing assessments required by §1508.9(a)(1).

(c) Based on the environmental assessment make its determination whether to prepare an environmental impact statement.

(d) Commence the scoping process (§1501.7), if the agency will prepare an environmental impact statement.

(e) Prepare a finding of no significant impact (§1508.13), if the agency determines on the basis of the environmental assessment not to prepare a statement.

(1) The agency shall make the finding of no significant impact available to the affected public as specified in §1506.6.

(2) In certain limited circumstances, which the agency may cover in its procedures under §1507.3, the agency shall make the finding of

no significant impact available for public review (including state and areawide clearing-houses) for 30 days before the agency makes its final determination whether to prepare an environmental impact statement and before the action may begin. The circumstances are:

(i) The proposed action is, or is closely similar to, one which normally requires the preparation of an environmental impact statement under the procedures adopted by the agency pursuant to §1507.3, or

(ii) The nature of the proposed action is one without precedent.

§1501.5 Lead agencies.

(a) A lead agency shall supervise the preparation of an environmental impact statement if more than one federal agency either:

(1) Proposes or is involved in the same action; or

(2) Is involved in a group of actions directly related to each other because of their functional interdependence or geographical proximity.

(b) Federal, state, or local agencies, including at least one federal agency, may act as joint lead agencies to prepare an environmental impact statement (§1506.2).

(c) If an action falls within the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section the potential lead agencies shall determine by letter or memorandum which agency shall be the lead agency and which shall be cooperating agencies. The agencies shall resolve the lead agency question so as not to cause delay. If there is disagreement among the agencies, the following factors (which are listed in order of descending importance) shall determine lead agency designation:

(1) Magnitude of agency's involvement.

(2) Project approval/disapproval authority.

(3) Expertise concerning the action's environmental effects.

(4) Duration of agency's involvement.

(5) Sequence of agency's involvement.

(d) Any federal agency, or any state or local agency or private person substantially affected by the absence of lead agency designation, may make a written request to the potential lead agencies that a lead agency be designated.

(e) If federal agencies are unable to agree on which agency will be the lead agency or if the

procedure described in paragraph (c) of this section has not resulted within 45 days in a lead agency designation, any of the agencies or persons concerned may file a request with the Council asking it to determine which Federal agency shall be the lead agency. A copy of the request shall be transmitted to each potential lead agency. The request shall consist of:

(1) A precise description of the nature and extent of the proposed action.

(2) A detailed statement of why each potential lead agency should or should not be the lead agency under the criteria specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(f) A response may be filed by any potential lead agency concerned within 20 days after a request is filed with the Council. The Council shall determine as soon as possible but not later than 20 days after receiving the request and all responses to it which federal agency shall be the lead agency and which other federal agencies shall be cooperating agencies.

[43 FR 55992, Nov. 29, 1978; 44 FR 873, Jan. 3, 1979]

§1501.6 Cooperating agencies.

The purpose of this section is to emphasize agency cooperation early in the NEPA process. Upon request of the lead agency, any other federal agency which has jurisdiction by law shall be a cooperating agency. In addition any other federal agency which has special expertise with respect to any environmental issue, which should be addressed in the statement may be a cooperating agency upon request of the lead agency. An agency may request the lead agency to designate it a cooperating agency.

(a) The lead agency shall:

(1) Request the participation of each cooperating agency in the NEPA process at the earliest possible time.

(2) Use the environmental analysis and proposals of cooperating agencies with jurisdiction by law or special expertise, to the maximum extent possible consistent with its responsibility as lead agency.

(3) Meet with a cooperating agency at the latter's request.

(b) Each cooperating agency shall:

(1) Participate in the NEPA process at the earliest possible time.

(2) Participate in the scoping process (described below in §1501.7).

(3) Assume on request of the lead agency responsibility for developing information and preparing environmental analyses including portions of the environmental impact statement concerning which the cooperating agency has special expertise.

(4) Make available staff support at the lead agency's request to enhance the latter's interdisciplinary capability.

(5) Normally use its own funds. The lead agency shall, to the extent available funds permit, fund those major activities or analyses it requests from cooperating agencies. Potential lead agencies shall include such funding requirements in their budget requests.

(c) A cooperating agency may in response to a lead agency's request for assistance in preparing the environmental impact statement (described in paragraph (b) (3), (4), or (5) of this section) reply that other program commitments preclude any involvement or the degree of involvement requested in the action that is the subject of the environmental impact statement. A copy of this reply shall be submitted to the Council.

§1501.7 Scoping.

There shall be an early and open process for determining the scope of issues to be addressed and for identifying the significant issues related to a proposed action. This process shall be termed scoping. As soon as practicable after its decision to prepare an environmental impact statement and before the scoping process the lead agency shall publish a notice of intent (§1508.22) in the FEDERAL REGISTER except as provided in §1507.3(e).

(a) As part of the scoping process the lead agency shall:

(1) Invite the participation of affected federal, state, and local agencies, any affected Indian tribe, the proponent of the action, and other interested persons (including those who might not be in accord with the action on environmental grounds), unless there is a limited exception under §1507.3(c). An agency may give notice in accordance with §1506.6.

(2) Determine the scope (§1508.25) and the significant issues to be analyzed in depth in the environmental impact statement.

(3) Identify and eliminate from detailed study the issues which are not significant or which have been covered by prior environmental review (§1506.3), narrowing the discussion of these issues in the statement to a brief presentation of why they will not have a significant effect on the human environment or providing a reference to their coverage elsewhere.

(4) Allocate assignments for preparation of the environmental impact statement among the lead and cooperating agencies, with the lead agency retaining responsibility for the statement.

(5) Indicate any public environmental assessments and other environmental impact statements which are being or will be prepared that are related to but are not part of the scope of the impact statement under consideration.

(6) Identify other environmental review and consultation requirements so the lead and cooperating agencies may prepare other required analyses and studies concurrently with, and integrated with, the environmental impact statement as provided in §1502.25.

(7) Indicate the relationship between the timing of the preparation of environmental analyses and the agency's tentative planning and decisionmaking schedule.

(b) As part of the scoping process the lead agency may:

(1) Set page limits on environmental documents (§1502.7).

(2) Set time limits (§1501.8).

(3) Adopt procedures under §1507.3 to combine its environmental assessment process with its scoping process.

(4) Hold an early scoping meeting or meetings which may be integrated with any other early planning meeting the agency has. Such a scoping meeting will often be appropriate when the impacts of a particular action are confined to specific sites.

(c) An agency shall revise the determinations made under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section if substantial changes are made later in the proposed action, or if significant new circumstances or information arise which bear on the proposal or its impacts.

§1501.8 Time limits.

Although the Council has decided that prescribed universal time limits for the entire NEPA process are too inflexible, federal agencies are encouraged to set time limits appropriate to individual actions (consistent with the time intervals required by §1506.10). When multiple agencies are involved the reference to agency below means lead agency.

(a) The agency shall set time limits if an applicant for the proposed action requests them: *Provided*, That the limits are consistent with the purposes of NEPA and other essential considerations of national policy.

(b) The agency may:

(1) Consider the following factors in determining time limits:

- (i) Potential for environmental harm.
- (ii) Size of the proposed action.
- (iii) State of the art of analytic techniques.
- (iv) Degree of public need for the proposed action, including the consequences of delay.
- (v) Number of persons and agencies affected.
- (vi) Degree to which relevant information is known and if not known the time required for obtaining it.
- (vii) Degree to which the action is controversial.
- (viii) Other time limits imposed on the agency by law, regulations, or executive order.

(2) Set overall time limits or limits for each constituent part of the NEPA process, which may include:

- (i) Decision on whether to prepare an environmental impact statement (if not already decided).
 - (ii) Determination of the scope of the environmental impact statement.
 - (iii) Preparation of the draft environmental impact statement.
 - (iv) Review of any comments on the draft environmental impact statement from the public and agencies.
 - (v) Preparation of the final environmental impact statement.
 - (vi) Review of any comments on the final environmental impact statement.
 - (vii) Decision on the action based in part on the environmental impact statement.
- (3) Designate a person (such as the project manager or a person in the agency's office with

NEPA responsibilities) to expedite the NEPA process.

(c) State or local agencies or members of the public may request a federal agency to set time limits.

PART 1502—ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Sec.

- 1502.1 Purpose.
- 1502.2 Implementation.
- 1502.3 Statutory requirements for statements.
- 1502.4 Major federal actions requiring the preparation of environmental impact statements.
- 1502.5 Timing.
- 1502.6 Interdisciplinary preparation.
- 1502.7 Page limits.
- 1502.8 Writing.
- 1502.9 Draft, final, and supplemental statements.
- 1502.10 Recommended format.
- 1502.11 Cover sheet.
- 1502.12 Summary.
- 1502.13 Purpose and need.
- 1502.14 Alternatives including the proposed action.
- 1502.15 Affected environment.
- 1502.16 Environmental consequences.
- 1502.17 List of preparers.
- 1502.18 Appendix.
- 1502.19 Circulation of the environmental impact statement.
- 1502.20 Tiering.
- 1502.21 Incorporation by reference.
- 1502.22 Incomplete or unavailable information.
- 1502.23 Cost-benefit analysis.
- 1502.24 Methodology and scientific accuracy.
- 1502.25 Environmental review and consultation requirements.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609), and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 55994, Nov. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1502.1 Purpose.

The primary purpose of an environmental impact statement is to serve as an action-forcing device to insure that the policies and goals defined in the Act are infused into the ongoing programs and actions of the federal government. It shall provide full and fair discussion of significant environmental impacts and shall inform decisionmakers and the public of the reasonable alternatives which would avoid or minimize adverse impacts or enhance the quality of the human environment. Agencies shall focus on significant environmental issues and alternatives and shall reduce paperwork and the accumulation of extraneous background data. Statements shall be concise, clear, and to the point, and shall be supported by evidence that the agency has made the necessary environmental analyses. An environmental impact statement is more than a disclosure document. It shall be used by federal officials in conjunction with other relevant material to plan actions and make decisions.

§1502.2 Implementation.

To achieve the purposes set forth in §1502.1 agencies shall prepare environmental impact statements in the following manner:

(a) Environmental impact statements shall be analytic rather than encyclopedic.

(b) Impacts shall be discussed in proportion to their significance. There shall be only brief discussion of other than significant issues. As in a finding of no significant impact, there should be only enough discussion to show why more study is not warranted.

(c) Environmental impact statements shall be kept concise and shall be no longer than absolutely necessary to comply with NEPA and with these regulations. Length should vary first with potential environmental problems and then with project size.

(d) Environmental impact statements shall state how alternatives considered in it and decisions based on it will or will not achieve the requirements of sections 101 and 102(1) of the Act and other environmental laws and policies.

(e) The range of alternatives discussed in environmental impact statements shall encompass those to be considered by the ultimate agency decisionmaker.

(f) Agencies shall not commit resources prejudicing selection of alternatives before making a final decision (§1506.1).

(g) Environmental impact statements shall serve as the means of assessing the environmental impact of proposed agency actions, rather than justifying decisions already made.

§1502.3 Statutory requirements for statements.

As required by sec. 102(2)(C) of NEPA environmental impact statements (§1508.11) are to be included in every recommendation or report.

On proposals (§1508.23).

For legislation and (§1508.17).

Other major federal actions (§1508.18).

Significantly (§1508.27).

Affecting (§§1508.3, 1508.8).

The quality of the human environment (§1508.14).

§1502.4 Major Federal actions requiring the preparation of environmental impact statements.

(a) Agencies shall make sure the proposal which is the subject of an environmental impact statement is properly defined. Agencies shall use the criteria for scope (§1508.25) to determine which proposal(s) shall be the subject of a particular statement. Proposals or parts of proposals which are related to each other closely enough to be, in effect, a single course of action shall be evaluated in a single impact statement.

(b) Environmental impact statements may be prepared, and are sometimes required, for broad federal actions such as the adoption of new agency programs or regulations (§1508.18). Agencies shall prepare statements on broad actions so that they are relevant to policy and are timed to coincide with meaningful points in agency planning and decisionmaking.

(c) When preparing statements on broad actions (including proposals by more than one

agency), agencies may find it useful to evaluate the proposal(s) in one of the following ways:

(1) Geographically, including actions occurring in the same general location, such as body of water, region, or metropolitan area.

(2) Generically, including actions which have relevant similarities, such as common timing, impacts, alternatives, methods of implementation, media, or subject matter.

(3) By stage of technological development including federal or federally assisted research, development or demonstration programs for new technologies which, if applied, could significantly affect the quality of the human environment. Statements shall be prepared on such programs and shall be available before the program has reached a stage of investment or commitment to implementation likely to determine subsequent development or restrict later alternatives.

(d) Agencies shall as appropriate employ scoping (§1501.7), tiering (§1502.20), and other methods listed in §§1500.4 and 1500.5 to relate broad and narrow actions and to avoid duplication and delay.

§1502.5 Timing.

An agency shall commence preparation of an environmental impact statement as close as possible to the time the agency is developing or is presented with a proposal (§1508.23) so that preparation can be completed in time for the final statement to be included in any recommendation or report on the proposal. The statement shall be prepared early enough so that it can serve practically as an important contribution to the decisionmaking process and will not be used to rationalize or justify decisions already made (§§1500.2(c), 1501.2, and 1502.2). For instance:

(a) For projects directly undertaken by federal agencies the environmental impact statement shall be prepared at the feasibility analysis (go-no go) stage and may be supplemented at a later stage if necessary.

(b) For applications to the agency appropriate environmental assessments or statements shall be commenced no later than immediately after the application is received. Federal agencies are encouraged to begin preparation of such

assessments or statements earlier, preferably jointly with applicable state or local agencies.

(c) For adjudication, the final environmental impact statement shall normally precede the final staff recommendation and that portion of the public hearing related to the impact study. In appropriate circumstances the statement may follow preliminary hearings designed to gather information for use in the statements.

(d) For informal rulemaking the draft environmental impact statement shall normally accompany the proposed rule.

§1502.6 Interdisciplinary preparation.

Environmental impact statements shall be prepared using an inter-disciplinary approach which will insure the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts (section 102(2)(A) of the Act). The disciplines of the preparers shall be appropriate to the scope and issues identified in the scoping process (§1501.7).

§1502.7 Page limits.

The text of final environmental impact statements (e.g., paragraphs (d) through (g) of §1502.10) shall normally be less than 150 pages and for proposals of unusual scope or complexity shall normally be less than 300 pages.

§1502.8 Writing.

Environmental impact statements shall be written in plain language and may use appropriate graphics so that decisionmakers and the public can readily understand them. Agencies should employ writers of clear prose or editors to write, review, or edit statements, which will be based upon the analysis and supporting data from the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts.

§1502.9 Draft, final, and supplemental statements.

Except for proposals for legislation as provided in §1506.8 environmental impact statements shall be prepared in two stages and may be supplemented.

(a) Draft environmental impact statements shall be prepared in accordance with the scope decided upon in the scoping process. The lead agency shall work with the cooperating agencies and shall obtain comments as required in part 1503 of this chapter. The draft statement must fulfill and satisfy to the fullest extent possible the requirements established for final statements in section 102(2)(C) of the Act. If a draft statement is so inadequate as to preclude meaningful analysis, the agency shall prepare and circulate a revised draft of the appropriate portion. The agency shall make every effort to disclose and discuss at appropriate points in the draft statement all major points of view on the environmental impacts of the alternatives including the proposed action.

(b) Final environmental impact statements shall respond to comments as required in part 1503 of this chapter. The agency shall discuss at appropriate points in the final statement any responsible opposing view which was not adequately discussed in the draft statement and shall indicate the agency's response to the issues raised.

(c) Agencies:

(1) Shall prepare supplements to either draft or final environmental impact statements if:

(i) The agency makes substantial changes in the proposed action that are relevant to environmental concerns; or

(ii) There are significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the proposed action or its impacts.

(2) May also prepare supplements when the agency determines that the purposes of the Act will be furthered by doing so.

(3) Shall adopt procedures for introducing a supplement into its formal administrative record, if such a record exists.

(4) Shall prepare, circulate, and file a supplement to a statement in the same fashion (exclusive of scoping) as a draft and final statement unless alternative procedures are approved by the Council.

§1502.10 Recommended format.

Agencies shall use a format for environmental impact statements which will encourage

good analysis and clear presentation of the alternatives including the proposed action. The following standard format for environmental impact statements should be followed unless the agency determines that there is a compelling reason to do otherwise:

(a) Cover sheet.

(b) Summary.

(c) Table of contents.

(d) Purpose of and need for action.

(e) Alternatives including proposed action (sections 102(2)(C)(iii) and 102(2)(E) of the Act).

(f) Affected environment.

(g) Environmental consequences (especially sections 102(2)(C)(i), (ii), (iv), and (v) of the Act).

(h) List of preparers.

(i) List of agencies, organizations, and persons to whom copies of the statement are sent.

(j) Index.

(k) Appendices (if any).

If a different format is used, it shall include paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (h), (i), and (j), of this section and shall include the substance of paragraphs (d), (e), (f), (g), and (k) of this section, as further described in §§1502.11 through 1502.18, in any appropriate format.

§1502.11 Cover sheet.

The cover sheet shall not exceed one page. It shall include:

(a) A list of the responsible agencies including the lead agency and any cooperating agencies.

(b) The title of the proposed action that is the subject of the statement (and if appropriate the titles of related cooperating agency actions), together with the state(s) and county(ies) (or other jurisdiction if applicable) where the action is located.

(c) The name, address, and telephone number of the person at the agency who can supply further information.

(d) A designation of the statement as a draft, final, or draft or final supplement.

(e) A one paragraph abstract of the statement.

(f) The date by which comments must be received (computed in cooperation with EPA

under §1506.10). The information required by this section may be entered on Standard Form 424 (in items 4, 6, 7, 10, and 18).

§1502.12 Summary.

Each environmental impact statement shall contain a summary which adequately and accurately summarizes the statement. The summary shall stress the major conclusions, areas of controversy (including issues raised by agencies and the public), and the issues to be resolved (including the choice among alternatives). The summary will normally not exceed 15 pages.

§1502.13 Purpose and need.

The statement shall briefly specify the underlying purpose and need to which the agency is responding in proposing the alternatives including the proposed action.

§1502.14 Alternatives including the proposed action.

This section is the heart of the environmental impact statement. Based on the information and analysis presented in the sections on the Affected Environment (§1502.15) and the Environmental Consequences (§1502.16), it should present the environmental impacts of the proposal and the alternatives in comparative form, thus sharply defining the issues and providing a clear basis for choice among options by the decisionmaker and the public. In this section agencies shall:

- (a) Rigorously explore and objectively evaluate all reasonable alternatives, and for alternatives which were eliminated from detailed study, briefly discuss the reasons for their having been eliminated.
- (b) Devote substantial treatment to each alternative considered in detail including the proposed action so that reviewers may evaluate their comparative merits.
- (c) Include reasonable alternatives not within the jurisdiction of the lead agency.
- (d) Include the alternative of no action.
- (e) Identify the agency's preferred alternative or alternatives, if one or more exists, in the draft statement and identify such alternative in

the final statement unless another law prohibits the expression of such a preference.

- (f) Include appropriate mitigation measures not already included in the proposed action or alternatives.

§1502.15 Affected environment.

The environmental impact statement shall succinctly describe the environment of the area(s) to be affected or created by the alternatives under consideration. The description shall be no longer than is necessary to understand the effects of the alternatives. Data and analyses in a statement shall be commensurate with the importance of the impact, with less important material summarized, consolidated, or simply referenced. Agencies shall avoid useless bulk in statements and shall concentrate effort and attention on important issues. Verbose descriptions of the affected environment are themselves no measure of the adequacy of an environmental impact statement.

§1502.16 Environmental consequences.

This section forms the scientific and analytic basis for the comparisons under §1502.14. It shall consolidate the discussions of those elements required by sections 102(2)(C)(i), (ii), (iv), and (v) of NEPA which are within the scope of the statement and as much of section 102(2)(C)(iii) as is necessary to support the comparisons. The discussion will include the environmental impacts of the alternatives including the proposed action, any adverse environmental effects which cannot be avoided should the proposal be implemented, the relationship between short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity, and any irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposal should it be implemented. This section should not duplicate discussions in §1502.14. It shall include discussions of:

- (a) Direct effects and their significance (§1508.8).
- (b) Indirect effects and their significance (§1508.8).

(c) Possible conflicts between the proposed action and the objectives of federal, regional, state, and local (and in the case of a reservation, Indian tribe) land use plans, policies and controls for the area concerned. (See §1506.2(d).)

(d) The environmental effects of alternatives including the proposed action. The comparisons under §1502.14 will be based on this discussion.

(e) Energy requirements and conservation potential of various alternatives and mitigation measures.

(f) Natural or depletable resource requirements and conservation potential of various alternatives and mitigation measures.

(g) Urban quality, historic and cultural resources, and the design of the built environment, including the reuse and conservation potential of various alternatives and mitigation measures.

(h) Means to mitigate adverse environmental impacts (if not fully covered under §1502.14(f)). [43 FR 55994, Nov. 29, 1978; 44 FR 873, Jan. 3, 1979]

§1502.17 List of preparers.

The environmental impact statement shall list the names, together with their qualifications (expertise, experience, professional disciplines), of the persons who were primarily responsible for preparing the environmental impact statement or significant background papers, including basic components of the statement (§§1502.6 and 1502.8). Where possible the persons who are responsible for a particular analysis, including analyses in background papers, shall be identified. Normally the list will not exceed two pages.

§1502.18 Appendix.

If an agency prepares an appendix to an environmental impact statement the appendix shall:

(a) Consist of material prepared in connection with an environmental impact statement (as distinct from material which is not so prepared and which is incorporated by reference (§1502.21)).

(b) Normally consist of material which substantiates any analysis fundamental to the impact statement.

(c) Normally be analytic and relevant to the decision to be made.

(d) Be circulated with the environmental impact statement or be readily available on request.

§1502.19 Circulation of the environmental impact statement.

Agencies shall circulate the entire draft and final environmental impact statements except for certain appendices as provided in §1502.18(d) and unchanged statements as provided in §1503.4(c). However, if the statement is unusually long, the agency may circulate the summary instead, except that the entire statement shall be furnished to:

(a) Any federal agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved and any appropriate federal, state or local agency authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards.

(b) The applicant, if any.

(c) Any person, organization, or agency requesting the entire environmental impact statement.

(d) In the case of a final environmental impact statement any person, organization, or agency which submitted substantive comments on the draft. If the agency circulates the summary and thereafter receives a timely request for the entire statement and for additional time to comment, the time for that requestor only shall be extended by at least 15 days beyond the minimum period.

§1502.20 Tiering.

Agencies are encouraged to tier their environmental impact statements to eliminate repetitive discussions of the same issues and to focus on the actual issues ripe for decision at each level of environmental review (§1508.28). Whenever a broad environmental impact statement has been prepared (such as a program or policy statement) and a subsequent statement or

environmental assessment is then prepared on an action included within the entire program or policy (such as a site specific action) the subsequent statement or environmental assessment need only summarize the issues discussed in the broader statement and incorporate discussions from the broader statement by reference and shall concentrate on the issues specific to the subsequent action. The subsequent document shall state where the earlier document is available. Tiering may also be appropriate for different stages of actions. (Section 1508.28).

§1502.21 Incorporation by reference.

Agencies shall incorporate material into an environmental impact statement by reference when the effect will be to cut down on bulk without impeding agency and public review of the action. The incorporated material shall be cited in the statement and its content briefly described. No material may be incorporated by reference unless it is reasonably available for inspection by potentially interested persons within the time allowed for comment. Material based on proprietary data which is itself not available for review and comment shall not be incorporated by reference.

§1502.22 Incomplete or unavailable information.

When an agency is evaluating reasonably foreseeable significant adverse effects on the human environment in an environmental impact statement and there is incomplete or unavailable information, the agency shall always make clear that such information is lacking.

(a) If the incomplete information relevant to reasonably foreseeable significant adverse impacts is essential to a reasoned choice among alternatives and the overall costs of obtaining it are not exorbitant, the agency shall include the information in the environmental impact statement.

(b) If the information relevant to reasonably foreseeable significant adverse impacts cannot be obtained because the overall costs of obtaining it are exorbitant or the means to obtain it are

not known, the agency shall include within the environmental impact statement: (1) A statement that such information is incomplete or unavailable; (2) a statement of the relevance of the incomplete or unavailable information to evaluating reasonably foreseeable significant adverse impacts on the human environment; (3) a summary of existing credible scientific evidence which is relevant to evaluating the reasonably foreseeable significant adverse impacts on the human environment; and (4) the agency's evaluation of such impacts based upon theoretical approaches or research methods generally accepted in the scientific community. For the purposes of this section, "reasonably foreseeable" includes impacts which have catastrophic consequences, even if their probability of occurrence is low, provided that the analysis of the impacts is supported by credible scientific evidence, is not based on pure conjecture, and is within the rule of reason.

(c) The amended regulation will be applicable to all environmental impact statements for which a Notice of Intent (40 CFR 1508.22) is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on or after May 27, 1986. For environmental impact statements in progress, agencies may choose to comply with the requirements of either the original or amended regulation.

[51 FR 15625, Apr. 25, 1986]

§1502.23 Cost-benefit analysis.

If a cost-benefit analysis relevant to the choice among environmentally different alternatives is being considered for the proposed action, it shall be incorporated by reference or appended to the statement as an aid in evaluating the environmental consequences. To assess the adequacy of compliance with section 102(2)(B) of the Act the statement shall, when a cost-benefit analysis is prepared, discuss the relationship between that analysis and any analyses of unquantified environmental impacts, values, and amenities. For purposes of complying with the Act, the weighing of the merits and drawbacks of the various alternatives need not be displayed in a monetary cost-benefit analysis and should not be when there are

important qualitative considerations. In any event, an environmental impact statement should at least indicate those considerations, including factors not related to environmental quality, which are likely to be relevant and important to a decision.

§1502.24 Methodology and scientific accuracy.

Agencies shall insure the professional integrity, including scientific integrity, of the discussions and analyses in environmental impact statements. They shall identify any methodologies used and shall make explicit reference by footnote to the scientific and other sources relied upon for conclusions in the statement. An agency may place discussion of methodology in an appendix.

§1502.25 Environmental review and consultation requirements.

(a) To the fullest extent possible, agencies shall prepare draft environmental impact statements concurrently with and integrated with environmental impact analyses and related surveys and studies required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661 *et seq.*), the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470 *et seq.*), the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*), and other environmental review laws and executive orders.

(b) The draft environmental impact statement shall list all federal permits, licenses, and other entitlements which must be obtained in implementing the proposal. If it is uncertain whether a federal permit, license, or other entitlement is necessary, the draft environmental impact statement shall so indicate.

PART 1503—COMMENTING

Sec.

1503.1 Inviting comments.

1503.2 Duty to comment.

1503.3 Specificity of comments.

1503.4 Response to comments.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air

Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609), and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 55997, Nov. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1503.1 Inviting comments.

(a) After preparing a draft environmental impact statement and before preparing a final environmental impact statement the agency shall:

(1) Obtain the comments of any federal agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved or which is authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards.

(2) Request the comments of:

(i) Appropriate state and local agencies which are authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards;

(ii) Indian tribes, when the effects may be on a reservation; and

(iii) Any agency which has requested that it receive statements on actions of the kind proposed. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-95 (Revised), through its system of clearinghouses, provides a means of securing the views of state and local environmental agencies. The clearinghouses may be used, by mutual agreement of the lead agency and the clearinghouse, for securing state and local reviews of the draft environmental impact statements.

(3) Request comments from the applicant, if any.

(4) Request comments from the public, affirmatively soliciting comments from those persons or organizations who may be interested or affected.

(b) An agency may request comments on a final environmental impact statement before the decision is finally made. In any case other agencies or persons may make comments before the final decision unless a different time is provided under §1506.10.

§1503.2 Duty to comment.

Federal agencies with jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved and agencies which are authorized to develop and enforce environmen-

tal standards shall comment on statements within their jurisdiction, expertise, or authority. Agencies shall comment within the time period specified for comment in §1506.10. A Federal agency may reply that it has no comment. If a cooperating agency is satisfied that its views are adequately reflected in the environmental impact statement, it should reply that it has no comment.

§1503.3 Specificity of comments.

(a) Comments on an environmental impact statement or on a proposed action shall be as specific as possible and may address either the adequacy of the statement or the merits of the alternatives discussed or both.

(b) When a commenting agency criticizes a lead agency's predictive methodology, the commenting agency should describe the alternative methodology which it prefers and why.

(c) A cooperating agency shall specify in its comments whether it needs additional information to fulfill other applicable environmental reviews or consultation requirements and what information it needs. In particular, it shall specify any additional information it needs to comment adequately on the draft statement's analysis of significant site-specific effects associated with the granting or approving by that cooperating agency of necessary federal permits, licenses, or entitlements.

(d) When a cooperating agency with jurisdiction by law objects to or expresses reservations about the proposal on grounds of environmental impacts, the agency expressing the objection or reservation shall specify the mitigation measures it considers necessary to allow the agency to grant or approve applicable permit, license, or related requirements or concurrences.

§1503.4 Response to comments.

(a) An agency preparing a final environmental impact statement shall assess and consider comments both individually and collectively, and shall respond by one or more of the means listed below, stating its response in the final statement. Possible responses are to:

(1) Modify alternatives including the proposed action.

(2) Develop and evaluate alternatives not previously given serious consideration by the agency.

(3) Supplement, improve, or modify its analyses.

(4) Make factual corrections.

(5) Explain why the comments do not warrant further agency response, citing the sources, authorities, or reasons which support the agency's position and, if appropriate, indicate those circumstances which would trigger agency reappraisal or further response.

(b) All substantive comments received on the draft statement (or summaries thereof where the response has been exceptionally voluminous), should be attached to the final statement whether or not the comment is thought to merit individual discussion by the agency in the text of the statement.

(c) If changes in response to comments are minor and are confined to the responses described in paragraphs (a)(4) and (5) of this section, agencies may write them on errata sheets and attach them to the statement instead of rewriting the draft statement. In such cases only the comments, the responses, and the changes and not the final statement need be circulated (§1502.19). The entire document with a new cover sheet shall be filed as the final statement (§1506.9).

PART 1504—PREDECISION REFERRALS TO THE COUNCIL OF PROPOSED FEDERAL ACTIONS DETERMINED TO BE ENVIRONMENTALLY UNSATISFACTORY

Sec.

1504.1 Purpose.

1504.2 Criteria for referral.

1504.3 Procedure for referrals and response.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609), and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

Source: 43FR 55998, Nov. 29, 1978 unless otherwise noted.

§1504.1 Purpose.

(a) This part establishes procedures for referring to the Council federal interagency disagreements concerning proposed major federal actions that might cause unsatisfactory environmental effects. It provides means for early resolution of such disagreements.

(b) Under section 309 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7609), the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is directed to review and comment publicly on the environmental impacts of federal activities, including actions for which environmental impact statements are prepared. If after this review the Administrator determines that the matter is “unsatisfactory from the standpoint of public health or welfare or environmental quality,” section 309 directs that the matter be referred to the Council (hereafter “environmental referrals”).

(c) Under section 102(2)(C) of the Act other federal agencies may make similar reviews of environmental impact statements, including judgments on the acceptability of anticipated environmental impacts. These reviews must be made available to the President, the Council and the public.

[43 FR 55998, Nov. 29, 1978]

§1504.2 Criteria for referral.

Environmental referrals should be made to the Council only after concerted, timely (as early as possible in the process), but unsuccessful attempts to resolve differences with the lead agency. In determining what environmental objections to the matter are appropriate to refer to the Council, an agency should weigh potential adverse environmental impacts, considering:

- (a) Possible violation of national environmental standards or policies.
- (b) Severity.
- (c) Geographical scope.
- (d) Duration.
- (e) Importance as precedents.
- (f) Availability of environmentally preferable alternatives.

[43 FR 55998, Nov. 29, 1978]

§1504.3 Procedure for referrals and response.

(a) A federal agency making the referral to the Council shall:

(1) Advise the lead agency at the earliest possible time that it intends to refer a matter to the Council unless a satisfactory agreement is reached.

(2) Include such advice in the referring agency’s comments on the draft environmental impact statement, except when the statement does not contain adequate information to permit an assessment of the matter’s environmental acceptability.

(3) Identify any essential information that is lacking and request that it be made available at the earliest possible time.

(4) Send copies of such advice to the Council.

(b) The referring agency shall deliver its referral to the Council not later than twenty-five (25) days after the final environmental impact statement has been made available to the Environmental Protection Agency, commenting agencies, and the public. Except when an extension of this period has been granted by the lead agency, the Council will not accept a referral after that date.

(c) The referral shall consist of:

(1) A copy of the letter signed by the head of the referring agency and delivered to the lead agency informing the lead agency of the referral and the reasons for it, and requesting that no action be taken to implement the matter until the Council acts upon the referral. The letter shall include a copy of the statement referred to in (c)(2) of this section.

(2) A statement supported by factual evidence leading to the conclusion that the matter is unsatisfactory from the standpoint of public health or welfare or environmental quality. The statement shall:

(i) Identify any material facts in controversy and incorporate (by reference if appropriate) agreed upon facts,

(ii) Identify any existing environmental requirements or policies which would be violated by the matter,

(iii) Present the reasons why the referring agency believes the matter is environmentally unsatisfactory,

(iv) Contain a finding by the agency whether the issue raised is of national importance because of the threat to national environmental resources or policies or for some other reason,

(v) Review the steps taken by the referring agency to bring its concerns to the attention of the lead agency at the earliest possible time, and

(vi) Give the referring agency's recommendations as to what mitigation alternative, further study, or other course of action (including abandonment of the matter) are necessary to remedy the situation.

(d) Not later than twenty-five (25) days after the referral to the Council the lead agency may deliver a response to the Council, and the referring agency. If the lead agency requests more time and gives assurance that the matter will not go forward in the interim, the Council may grant an extension. The response shall:

(1) Address fully the issues raised in the referral.

(2) Be supported by evidence.

(3) Give the lead agency's response to the referring agency's recommendations.

(e) Interested persons (including the applicant) may deliver their views in writing to the Council. Views in support of the referral should be delivered not later than the referral. Views in support of the response shall be delivered not later than the response.

(f) Not later than twenty-five (25) days after receipt of both the referral and any response or upon being informed that there will be no response (unless the lead agency agrees to a longer time), the Council may take one or more of the following actions:

(1) Conclude that the process of referral and response has successfully resolved the problem.

(2) Initiate discussions with the agencies with the objective of mediation with referring and lead agencies.

(3) Hold public meetings or hearings to obtain additional views and information.

(4) Determine that the issue is not one of national importance and request the referring and lead agencies to pursue their decision process.

(5) Determine that the issue should be further negotiated by the referring and lead agencies and is not appropriate for Council consideration until one or more heads of agencies

report to the Council that the agencies' disagreements are irreconcilable.

(6) Publish its findings and recommendations (including where appropriate a finding that the submitted evidence does not support the position of an agency).

(7) When appropriate, submit the referral and the response together with the Council's recommendation to the President for action.

(g) The Council shall take no longer than 60 days to complete the actions specified in paragraph (f)(2), (3), or (5) of this section.

(h) When the referral involves an action required by statute to be determined on the record after opportunity for agency hearing, the referral shall be conducted in a manner consistent with 5 U.S.C. 557(d) (Administrative Procedure Act).

[43 FR 55998, Nov. 29, 1978; 44 FR 873, Jan. 3, 1979]

PART 1505—NEPA AND AGENCY DECISIONMAKING

Sec.

1505.1 Agency decisionmaking procedures.

1505.2 Record of decision in cases requiring environmental impact statements.

1505.3 Implementing the decision.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609), and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 55999, Nov. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1505.1 Agency decisionmaking procedures.

Agencies shall adopt procedures (§1507.3) to ensure that decisions are made in accordance with the policies and purposes of the Act. Such procedures shall include but not be limited to:

(a) Implementing procedures under section 102(2) to achieve the requirements of sections 101 and 102(1).

(b) Designating the major decision points for the agency's principal programs likely to have a significant effect on the human environment

and assuring that the NEPA process corresponds with them.

(c) Requiring that relevant environmental documents, comments, and responses be part of the record in formal rulemaking or adjudicatory proceedings.

(d) Requiring that relevant environmental documents, comments, and responses accompany the proposal through existing agency review processes so that agency officials use the statement in making decisions.

(e) Requiring that the alternatives considered by the decisionmaker are encompassed by the range of alternatives discussed in the relevant environmental documents and that the decisionmaker consider the alternatives described in the environmental impact statement. If another decision document accompanies the relevant environmental documents to the decisionmaker, agencies are encouraged to make available to the public before the decision is made any part of that document that relates to the comparison of alternatives.

§1505.2 Record of decision in cases requiring environmental impact statements.

At the time of its decision (§1506.10) or, if appropriate, its recommendation to Congress, each agency shall prepare a concise public record of decision. The record, which may be integrated into any other record prepared by the agency, including that required by OMB Circular A-95 (Revised), part I, sections 6(c) and (d), and part II, section 5(b)(4), shall:

(a) State what the decision was.

(b) Identify all alternatives considered by the agency in reaching its decision, specifying the alternative or alternatives which were considered to be environmentally preferable. An agency may discuss preferences among alternatives based on relevant factors including economic and technical considerations and agency statutory missions. An agency shall identify and discuss all such factors including any essential considerations of national policy which were balanced by the agency in making its decision and state how those considerations entered into its decision.

(c) State whether all practicable means to avoid or minimize environmental harm from the alternative selected have been adopted, and

if not, why they were not. A monitoring and enforcement program shall be adopted and summarized where applicable for any mitigation.

§1505.3 Implementing the decision.

Agencies may provide for monitoring to assure that their decisions are carried out and should do so in important cases. Mitigation (§1505.2(c)) and other conditions established in the environmental impact statement or during its review and committed as part of the decision shall be implemented by the lead agency or other appropriate consenting agency. The lead agency shall:

(a) Include appropriate conditions in grants, permits or other approvals.

(b) Condition funding of actions on mitigation.

(c) Upon request, inform cooperating or commenting agencies on progress in carrying out mitigation measures which they have proposed and which were adopted by the agency making the decision.

(d) Upon request, make available to the public the results of relevant monitoring.

PART 1506—OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF NEPA

Sec.

- 1506.1 Limitations on actions during NEPA process.
- 1506.2 Elimination of duplication with state and local procedures.
- 1506.3 Adoption.
- 1506.4 Combining documents.
- 1506.5 Agency responsibility.
- 1506.6 Public involvement.
- 1506.7 Further guidance.
- 1506.8 Proposals for legislation.
- 1506.9 Filing requirements.
- 1506.10 Timing of agency action.
- 1506.11 Emergencies.
- 1506.12 Effective date.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609), and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 56000, Nov. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1506.1 Limitations on actions during NEPA process.

(a) Until an agency issues a record of decision as provided in §1505.2 (except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section), no action concerning the proposal shall be taken which would:

(1) Have an adverse environmental impact; or

(2) Limit the choice of reasonable alternatives.

(b) If any agency is considering an application from a non-federal entity, and is aware that the applicant is about to take an action within the agency's jurisdiction that would meet either of the criteria in paragraph (a) of this section, then the agency shall promptly notify the applicant that the agency will take appropriate action to insure that the objectives and procedures of NEPA are achieved.

(c) While work on a required program environmental impact statement is in progress and the action is not covered by an existing program statement, agencies shall not undertake in the interim any major federal action covered by the program which may significantly affect the quality of the human environment unless such action:

(1) Is justified independently of the program;

(2) Is itself accompanied by an adequate environmental impact statement; and

(3) Will not prejudice the ultimate decision on the program. Interim action prejudices the ultimate decision on the program when it tends to determine subsequent development or limit alternatives.

(d) This section does not preclude development by applicants of plans or designs or performance of other work necessary to support an application for federal, state or local permits or assistance. Nothing in this section shall preclude Rural Electrification Administration approval of minimal expenditures not affecting the environment (e.g. long leadtime equipment and purchase options) made by non-governmental entities seeking loan guarantees from the Administration.

§1506.2 Elimination of duplication with State and local procedures.

(a) Agencies authorized by law to cooperate with state agencies of statewide jurisdiction pursuant to section 102(2)(D) of the Act may do so.

(b) Agencies shall cooperate with state and local agencies to the fullest extent possible to reduce duplication between NEPA and state and local requirements, unless the agencies are specifically barred from doing so by some other law. Except for cases covered by paragraph (a) of this section, such cooperation shall to the fullest extent possible include:

(1) Joint planning processes.

(2) Joint environmental research and studies.

(3) Joint public hearings (except where otherwise provided by statute).

(4) Joint environmental assessments.

(c) Agencies shall cooperate with state and local agencies to the fullest extent possible to reduce duplication between NEPA and comparable State and local requirements, unless the agencies are specifically barred from doing so by some other law. Except for cases covered by paragraph (a) of this section, such cooperation shall to the fullest extent possible include joint environmental impact statements. In such cases one or more federal agencies and one or more state or local agencies shall be joint lead agencies. Where state laws or local ordinances have environmental impact statement requirements in addition to but not in conflict with those in NEPA, federal agencies shall cooperate in fulfilling these requirements as well as those of federal laws so that one document will comply with all applicable laws.

(d) To better integrate environmental impact statements into state or local planning processes, statements shall discuss any inconsistency of a proposed action with any approved state or local plan and laws (whether or not federally sanctioned). Where an inconsistency exists, the statement should describe the extent to which the agency would reconcile its proposed action with the plan or law.

§1506.3 Adoption.

(a) An agency may adopt a federal draft or final environmental impact statement or portion

thereof provided that the statement or portion thereof meets the standards for an adequate statement under these regulations.

(b) If the actions covered by the original environmental impact statement and the proposed action are substantially the same, the agency adopting another agency's statement is not required to recirculate it except as a final statement. Otherwise the adopting agency shall treat the statement as a draft and recirculate it (except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section).

(c) A cooperating agency may adopt without recirculating the environmental impact statement of a lead agency when, after an independent review of the statement, the cooperating agency concludes that its comments and suggestions have been satisfied.

(d) When an agency adopts a statement which is not final within the agency that prepared it, or when the action it assesses is the subject of a referral under part 1504, or when the statement's adequacy is the subject of a judicial action which is not final, the agency shall so specify.

§1506.4 Combining documents.

Any environmental document in compliance with NEPA may be combined with any other agency document to reduce duplication and paperwork.

§1506.5 Agency responsibility.

(a) Information. If an agency requires an applicant to submit environmental information for possible use by the agency in preparing an environmental impact statement, then the agency should assist the applicant by outlining the types of information required. The agency shall independently evaluate the information submitted and shall be responsible for its accuracy. If the agency chooses to use the information submitted by the applicant in the environmental impact statement, either directly or by reference, then the names of the persons responsible for the independent evaluation shall be included in the list of preparers (§1502.17). It is the intent of this paragraph that acceptable work not be redone, but that it be verified by the agency.

(b) Environmental assessments. If an agency permits an applicant to prepare an environmental assessment, the agency, besides fulfilling the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, shall make its own evaluation of the environmental issues and take responsibility for the scope and content of the environmental assessment.

(c) Environmental impact statements. Except as provided in §§1506.2 and 1506.3 any environmental impact statement prepared pursuant to the requirements of NEPA shall be prepared directly by or by a contractor selected by the lead agency or where appropriate under §1501.6(b), a cooperating agency. It is the intent of these regulations that the contractor be chosen solely by the lead agency, or by the lead agency in cooperation with cooperating agencies, or where appropriate by a cooperating agency to avoid any conflict of interest. Contractors shall execute a disclosure statement prepared by the lead agency, or where appropriate the cooperating agency, specifying that they have no financial or other interest in the outcome of the project. If the document is prepared by contract, the responsible federal official shall furnish guidance and participate in the preparation and shall independently evaluate the statement prior to its approval and take responsibility for its scope and contents. Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit any agency from requesting any person to submit information to it or to prohibit any person from submitting information to any agency.

§1506.6 Public involvement.

Agencies shall:

(a) Make diligent efforts to involve the public in preparing and implementing their NEPA procedures.

(b) Provide public notice of NEPA-related hearings, public meetings, and the availability of environmental documents so as to inform those persons and agencies who may be interested or affected.

(1) In all cases the agency shall mail notice to those who have requested it on an individual action.

(2) In the case of an action with effects of national concern notice shall include publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER and notice by mail to

national organizations reasonably expected to be interested in the matter and may include listing in the 102 Monitor. An agency engaged in rule-making may provide notice by mail to national organizations who have requested that notice regularly be provided. Agencies shall maintain a list of such organizations.

(3) In the case of an action with effects primarily of local concern the notice may include:

(i) Notice to state and areawide clearing-houses pursuant to OMB Circular A-95 (Revised).

(ii) Notice to Indian tribes when effects may occur on reservations.

(iii) Following the affected state's public notice procedures for comparable actions.

(iv) Publication in local newspapers (in papers of general circulation rather than legal papers).

(v) Notice through other local media.

(vi) Notice to potentially interested community organizations including small business associations.

(vii) Publication in newsletters that may be expected to reach potentially interested persons.

(viii) Direct mailing to owners and occupants of nearby or affected property.

(ix) Posting of notice on and off site in the area where the action is to be located.

(c) Hold or sponsor public hearings or public meetings whenever appropriate or in accordance with statutory requirements applicable to the agency. Criteria shall include whether there is:

(1) Substantial environmental controversy concerning the proposed action or substantial interest in holding the hearing.

(2) A request for a hearing by another agency with jurisdiction over the action supported by reasons why a hearing will be helpful. If a draft environmental impact statement is to be considered at a public hearing, the agency should make the statement available to the public at least 15 days in advance (unless the purpose of the hearing is to provide information for the draft environmental impact statement).

(d) Solicit appropriate information from the public.

(e) Explain in its procedures where interested persons can get information or status reports on environmental impact statements and other elements of the NEPA process.

(f) Make environmental impact statements, the comments received, and any underlying documents available to the public pursuant to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552), without regard to the exclusion for interagency memoranda where such memoranda transmit comments of Federal agencies on the environmental impact of the proposed action. Materials to be made available to the public shall be provided to the public without charge to the extent practicable, or at a fee which is not more than the actual costs of reproducing copies required to be sent to other federal agencies, including the Council.

§1506.7 Further guidance.

The Council may provide further guidance concerning NEPA and its procedures including:

(a) A handbook which the Council may supplement from time to time, which shall in plain language provide guidance and instructions concerning the application of NEPA and these regulations.

(b) Publication of the Council's Memoranda to Heads of Agencies.

(c) In conjunction with the Environmental Protection Agency and the publication of the 102 Monitor, notice of:

(1) Research activities;

(2) Meetings and conferences related to NEPA; and

(3) Successful and innovative procedures used by agencies to implement NEPA.

§1506.8 Proposals for legislation.

(a) The NEPA process for proposals for legislation (§1508.17) significantly affecting the quality of the human environment shall be integrated with the legislative process of the Congress. A legislative environmental impact statement is the detailed statement required by law to be included in a recommendation or report on a legislative proposal to Congress. A legislative environmental impact statement shall be considered part of the formal transmittal of a legislative proposal to Congress; however, it may be transmitted to Congress up to 30 days later in order to allow time for completion of an accurate statement which can serve as the basis for public and Congressional debate. The

statement must be available in time for Congressional hearings and deliberations.

(b) Preparation of a legislative environmental impact statement shall conform to the requirements of these regulations except as follows:

(1) There need not be a scoping process.

(2) The legislative statement shall be prepared in the same manner as a draft statement, but shall be considered the “detailed statement” required by statute; *Provided*, That when any of the following conditions exist both the draft and final environmental impact statement on the legislative proposal shall be prepared and circulated as provided by §§1503.1 and 1506.10.

(i) A Congressional committee with jurisdiction over the proposal has a rule requiring both draft and final environmental impact statements.

(ii) The proposal results from a study process required by statute (such as those required by the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271 *et seq.*) and the Wilderness Act (16 U.S.C. 1131 *et seq.*)).

(iii) Legislative approval is sought for federal or federally assisted construction or other projects which the agency recommends be located at specific geographic locations. For proposals requiring an environmental impact statement for the acquisition of space by the General Services Administration, a draft statement shall accompany the Prospectus or the 11(b) Report of Building Project Surveys to the Congress, and a final statement shall be completed before site acquisition.

(iv) The agency decides to prepare draft and final statements.

(c) Comments on the legislative statement shall be given to the lead agency which shall forward them along with its own responses to the Congressional committees with jurisdiction.

§1506.9 Filing requirements.

Environmental impact statements together with comments and responses shall be filed with the Environmental Protection Agency, attention Office of Federal Activities (MC2252-A), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460. Statements shall be filed with EPA

no earlier than they are also transmitted to commenting agencies and made available to the public. EPA shall deliver one copy of each statement to the Council, which shall satisfy the requirement of availability to the President. EPA may issue guidelines to agencies to implement its responsibilities under this section and §1506.10.

§1506.10 Timing of agency action.

(a) The Environmental Protection Agency shall publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER each week of the environmental impact statements filed during the preceding week. The minimum time periods set forth in this section shall be calculated from the date of publication of this notice.

(b) No decision on the proposed action shall be made or recorded under §1505.2 by a federal agency until the later of the following dates:

(1) Ninety (90) days after publication of the notice described above in paragraph (a) of this section for a draft environmental impact statement.

(2) Thirty (30) days after publication of the notice described above in paragraph (a) of this section for a final environmental impact statement.

An exception to the rules on timing may be made in the case of an agency decision which is subject to a formal internal appeal. Some agencies have a formally established appeal process which allows other agencies or the public to take appeals on a decision and make their views known, after publication of the final environmental impact statement. In such cases, where a real opportunity exists to alter the decision, the decision may be made and recorded at the same time the environmental impact statement is published. This means that the period for appeal of the decision and the 30-day period prescribed in paragraph (b)(2) of this section may run concurrently. In such cases the environmental impact statement shall explain the timing and the public’s right of appeal. An agency engaged in rulemaking under the Administrative Procedure Act or other statute for the purpose of protecting the public health or safety, may waive the time period in paragraph (b)(2) of this

section and publish a decision on the final rule simultaneously with publication of the notice of the availability of the final environmental impact statement as described in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) If the final environmental impact statement is filed within ninety (90) days after a draft environmental impact statement is filed with the Environmental Protection Agency, the minimum thirty (30) day period and the minimum ninety (90) day period may run concurrently. However, subject to paragraph (d) of this section agencies shall allow not less than 45 days for comments on draft statements.

(d) The lead agency may extend prescribed periods. The Environmental Protection Agency may upon a showing by the lead agency of compelling reasons of national policy reduce the prescribed periods and may upon a showing by any other Federal agency of compelling reasons of national policy also extend prescribed periods, but only after consultation with the lead agency. (Also see §1507.3(d).) Failure to file timely comments shall not be a sufficient reason for extending a period. If the lead agency does not concur with the extension of time, EPA may not extend it for more than 30 days. When the Environmental Protection Agency reduces or extends any period of time it shall notify the Council.

[43 FR 56000, Nov. 29, 1978; 44 FR 874, Jan. 3, 1979]

§1506.11 Emergencies.

Where emergency circumstances make it necessary to take an action with significant environmental impact without observing the provisions of these regulations, the federal agency taking the action should consult with the Council about alternative arrangements. Agencies and the Council will limit such arrangements to actions necessary to control the immediate impacts of the emergency. Other actions remain subject to NEPA review.

§1506.12 Effective date.

The effective date of these regulations is July 30, 1979, except that for agencies that administer programs that qualify under section 102(2)(D) of the Act or under section 104(h) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 an additional four months shall be allowed for the

State or local agencies to adopt their implementing procedures.

(a) These regulations shall apply to the fullest extent practicable to ongoing activities and environmental documents begun before the effective date. These regulations do not apply to an environmental impact statement or supplement if the draft statement was filed before the effective date of these regulations. No completed environmental documents need be redone by reasons of these regulations. Until these regulations are applicable, the Council's guidelines published in the FEDERAL REGISTER of August 1, 1973, shall continue to be applicable. In cases where these regulations are applicable the guidelines are superseded. However, nothing shall prevent an agency from proceeding under these regulations at an earlier time.

(b) NEPA shall continue to be applicable to actions begun before January 1, 1970, to the fullest extent possible.

PART 1507—AGENCY COMPLIANCE

Sec.

1507.1 Compliance.

1507.2 Agency capability to comply.

1507.3 Agency procedures.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609), and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 56002, Nov. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1507.1 Compliance.

All agencies of the federal government shall comply with these regulations. It is the intent of these regulations to allow each agency flexibility in adapting its implementing procedures authorized by §1507.3 to the requirements of other applicable laws.

§1507.2 Agency capability to comply.

Each agency shall be capable (in terms of personnel and other resources) of complying

with the requirements enumerated below. Such compliance may include use of other's resources, but the using agency shall itself have sufficient capability to evaluate what others do for it. Agencies shall:

(a) Fulfill the requirements of section 102(2)(A) of the Act to utilize a systematic, interdisciplinary approach which will insure the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts in planning and in decisionmaking which may have an impact on the human environment. Agencies shall designate a person to be responsible for overall review of agency NEPA compliance.

(b) Identify methods and procedures required by section 102(2)(B) to insure that presently unquantified environmental amenities and values may be given appropriate consideration.

(c) Prepare adequate environmental impact statements pursuant to section 102(2)(C) and comment on statements in the areas where the agency has jurisdiction by law or special expertise or is authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards.

(d) Study, develop, and describe alternatives to recommended courses of action in any proposal which involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources. This requirement of section 102(2)(E) extends to all such proposals, not just the more limited scope of section 102(2)(C)(iii) where the discussion of alternatives is confined to impact statements.

(e) Comply with the requirements of section 102(2)(H) that the agency initiate and utilize ecological information in the planning and development of resource-oriented projects.

(f) Fulfill the requirements of sections 102(2)(F), 102(2)(G), and 102(2)(I), of the Act and of Executive Order 11514, Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality, Sec. 2.

§1507.3 Agency procedures.

(a) Not later than eight months after publication of these regulations as finally adopted in the FEDERAL REGISTER, or five months after the establishment of an agency, whichever shall come later, each agency shall as necessary adopt procedures to supplement these regulations. When the agency is a department, major

subunits are encouraged (with the consent of the department) to adopt their own procedures. Such procedures shall not paraphrase these regulations. They shall confine themselves to implementing procedures. Each agency shall consult with the Council while developing its procedures and before publishing them in the FEDERAL REGISTER for comment. Agencies with similar programs should consult with each other and the Council to coordinate their procedures, especially for programs requesting similar information from applicants. The procedures shall be adopted only after an opportunity for public review and after review by the Council for conformity with the Act and these regulations. The Council shall complete its review within 30 days. Once in effect they shall be filed with the Council and made readily available to the public. Agencies are encouraged to publish explanatory guidance for these regulations and their own procedures. Agencies shall continue to review their policies and procedures and in consultation with the Council to revise them as necessary to ensure full compliance with the purposes and provisions of the Act.

(b) Agency procedures shall comply with these regulations except where compliance would be inconsistent with statutory requirements and shall include:

(1) Those procedures required by §§1501.2(d), 1502.9(c)(3), 1505.1, 1506.6(e), and 1508.4.

(2) Specific criteria for and identification of those typical classes of action:

(i) Which normally do require environmental impact statements.

(ii) Which normally do not require either an environmental impact statement or an environmental assessment (categorical exclusions (§1508.4)).

(iii) Which normally require environmental assessments but not necessarily environmental impact statements.

(c) Agency procedures may include specific criteria for providing limited exceptions to the provisions of these regulations for classified proposals. They are proposed actions which are specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order or statute to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order or statute. Environmental assess-

ments and environmental impact statements which address classified proposals may be safeguarded and restricted from public dissemination in accordance with agencies' own regulations applicable to classified information. These documents may be organized so that classified portions can be included as annexes, in order that the unclassified portions can be made available to the public.

(d) Agency procedures may provide for periods of time other than those presented in §1506.10 when necessary to comply with other specific statutory requirements.

(e) Agency procedures may provide that where there is a lengthy period between the agency's decision to prepare an environmental impact statement and the time of actual preparation, the notice of intent required by §1501.7 may be published at a reasonable time in advance of preparation of the draft statement.

PART 1508—TERMINOLOGY AND INDEX

Sec.

- 1508.1 Terminology.
- 1508.2 Act.
- 1508.3 Affecting.
- 1508.4 Categorical exclusion.
- 1508.5 Cooperating agency.
- 1508.6 Council.
- 1508.7 Cumulative impact.
- 1508.8 Effects.
- 1508.9 Environmental assessment.
- 1508.10 Environmental document.
- 1508.11 Environmental impact statement.
- 1508.12 Federal agency.
- 1508.13 Finding of no significant impact.
- 1508.14 Human environment.
- 1508.15 Jurisdiction by law.
- 1508.16 Lead agency.
- 1508.17 Legislation.
- 1508.18 Major Federal action.
- 1508.19 Matter.
- 1508.20 Mitigation.
- 1508.21 NEPA process.
- 1508.22 Notice of intent.
- 1508.23 Proposal.
- 1508.24 Referring agency.
- 1508.25 Scope.
- 1508.26 Special expertise.
- 1508.27 Significantly.
- 1508.28 Tiering.

AUTHORITY: NEPA, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*), sec. 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7609), and E.O. 11514 (Mar. 5, 1970, as amended by E.O. 11991, May 24, 1977).

SOURCE: 43 FR 56003, Nov. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§1508.1 Terminology.

The terminology of this part shall be uniform throughout the federal government.

§1508.2 Act.

“Act” means the National Environmental Policy Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321, *et seq.*) which is also referred to as “NEPA.”

§1508.3 Affecting.

“Affecting” means will or may have an effect on.

§1508.4 Categorical exclusion.

“Categorical exclusion” means a category of actions which do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment and which have been found to have no such effect in procedures adopted by a federal agency in implementation of these regulations (§1507.3) and for which, therefore, neither an environmental assessment nor an environmental impact statement is required. An agency may decide in its procedures or otherwise, to prepare environmental assessments for the reasons stated in §1508.9 even though it is not required to do so. Any procedures under this section shall provide for extraordinary circumstances in which a normally excluded action may have a significant environmental effect.

§1508.5 Cooperating agency.

“Cooperating agency” means any federal agency other than a lead agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved

in a proposal (or a reasonable alternative) for legislation or other major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. The selection and responsibilities of a cooperating agency are described in §1501.6. A state or local agency of similar qualifications or, when the effects are on a reservation, an Indian tribe, may by agreement with the lead agency become a cooperating agency.

§1508.6 Council.

“Council” means the Council on Environmental Quality established by title II of the Act.

§1508.7 Cumulative impact.

“Cumulative impact” is the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.

§1508.8 Effects.

“Effects” include:

(a) Direct effects, which are caused by the action and occur at the same time and place.

(b) Indirect effects, which are caused by the action and are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable. Indirect effects may include growth inducing effects and other effects related to induced changes in the pattern of land use, population density or growth rate, and related effects on air and water and other natural systems, including ecosystems.

Effects and impacts as used in these regulations are synonymous. Effects includes ecological (such as the effects on natural resources and on the components, structures, and functioning of affected ecosystems), aesthetic, historic, cultural, economic, social, or health, whether direct, indirect, or cumulative. Effects may also include those resulting from actions which may have both beneficial and detrimental effects, even if

on balance the agency believes that the effect will be beneficial.

§1508.9 Environmental assessment.

“Environmental assessment”:

(a) Means a concise public document for which a federal agency is responsible that serves to:

(1) Briefly provide sufficient evidence and analysis for determining whether to prepare an environmental impact statement or a finding of no significant impact.

(2) Aid an agency’s compliance with the Act when no environmental impact statement is necessary.

(3) Facilitate preparation of a statement when one is necessary.

(b) Shall include brief discussions of the need for the proposal, of alternatives as required by section 102(2)(E), of the environmental impacts of the proposed action and alternatives, and a listing of agencies and persons consulted.

§1508.10 Environmental document.

“Environmental document” includes the documents specified in §1508.9 (environmental assessment), §1508.11 (environmental impact statement), §1508.13 (finding of no significant impact), and §1508.22 (notice of intent).

§1508.11 Environmental impact statement.

“Environmental impact statement” means a detailed written statement as required by section 102(2)(C) of the Act.

§1508.12 Federal agency.

“Federal agency” means all agencies of the federal government. It does not mean the Congress, the Judiciary, or the President, including the performance of staff functions for the President in his Executive Office. It also includes for purposes of these regulations states and units of general local government and Indian tribes assuming NEPA responsibilities under section 104(h) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

§1508.13 Finding of no significant impact.

“Finding of no significant impact” means a document by a federal agency briefly presenting the reasons why an action, not otherwise excluded (§1508.4), will not have a significant effect on the human environment and for which an environmental impact statement there fore will not be prepared. It shall include the environmental assessment or a summary of it and shall note any other environmental documents related to it (§1501.7(a)(5)). If the assessment is included, the finding need not repeat any of the discussion in the assessment but may incorporate it by reference.

§1508.14 Human environment.

“Human environment” shall be interpreted comprehensively to include the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment. (See the definition of “effects” (§1508.8).) This means that economic or social effects are not intended by themselves to require preparation of an environmental impact statement. When an environmental impact statement is prepared and economic or social and natural or physical environmental effects are interrelated, then the environmental impact statement will discuss all of these effects on the human environment.

§1508.15 Jurisdiction by law.

“Jurisdiction by law” means agency authority to approve, veto, or finance all or part of the proposal.

§1508.16 Lead agency.

“Lead agency” means the agency or agencies preparing or having taken primary responsibility for preparing the environmental impact statement.

§1508.17 Legislation.

“Legislation” includes a bill or legislative proposal to Congress developed by or with the significant cooperation and support of a federal

agency, but does not include requests for appropriations. The test for significant cooperation is whether the proposal is in fact predominantly that of the agency rather than another source. Drafting does not by itself constitute significant cooperation. Proposals for legislation include requests for ratification of treaties. Only the agency which has primary responsibility for the subject matter involved will prepare a legislative environmental impact statement.

§1508.18 Major federal action.

“Major federal action” includes actions with effects that may be major and which are potentially subject to federal control and responsibility. Major reinforces but does not have a meaning independent of significantly (§1508.27). Actions include the circumstance where the responsible officials fail to act and that failure to act is reviewable by courts or administrative tribunals under the Administrative Procedure Act or other applicable law as agency action.

(a) Actions include new and continuing activities, including projects and programs entirely or partly financed, assisted, conducted, regulated, or approved by federal agencies; new or revised agency rules, regulations, plans, policies, or procedures; and legislative proposals (§§1506.8, 1508.17). Actions do not include funding assistance solely in the form of general revenue sharing funds, distributed under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, 31 U.S.C. 1221 *et seq.*, with no federal agency control over the subsequent use of such funds. Actions do not include bringing judicial or administrative civil or criminal enforcement actions.

(b) Federal actions tend to fall within one of the following categories:

(1) Adoption of official policy, such as rules, regulations, and interpretations adopted pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 551 *et seq.*; treaties and international conventions or agreements; formal documents establishing an agency’s policies which will result in or substantially alter agency programs.

(2) Adoption of formal plans, such as official documents prepared or approved by federal agencies which guide or prescribe alternative

uses of federal resources, upon which future agency actions will be based.

(3) Adoption of programs, such as a group of concerted actions to implement a specific policy or plan; systematic and connected agency decisions allocating agency resources to implement a specific statutory program or executive directive.

(4) Approval of specific projects, such as construction or management activities located in a defined geographic area. Projects include actions approved by permit or other regulatory decision as well as federal and federally assisted activities.

§1508.19 Matter.

“Matter” includes for purposes of Part 1504:

(a) With respect to the Environmental Protection Agency, any proposed legislation, project, action or regulation as those terms are used in section 309(a) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7609).

(b) With respect to all other agencies, any proposed major federal action to which section 102(2)(C) of NEPA applies.

§1508.20 Mitigation.

“Mitigation” includes:

(a) Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action.

(b) Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation.

(c) Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment.

(d) Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action.

(e) Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

§1508.21 NEPA process.

“NEPA process” means all measures necessary for compliance with the requirements of section 2 and title I of NEPA.

§1508.22 Notice of intent.

“Notice of intent” means a notice that an environmental impact statement will be prepared and considered. The notice shall briefly:

(a) Describe the proposed action and possible alternatives.

(b) Describe the agency’s proposed scoping process including whether, when, and where any scoping meeting will be held.

(c) State the name and address of a person within the agency who can answer questions about the proposed action and the environmental impact statement.

§1508.23 Proposal.

“Proposal” exists at that stage in the development of an action when an agency subject to the Act has a goal and is actively preparing to make a decision on one or more alternative means of accomplishing that goal and the effects can be meaningfully evaluated. Preparation of an environmental impact statement on a proposal should be timed (§1502.5) so that the final statement may be completed in time for the statement to be included in any recommendation or report on the proposal. A proposal may exist in fact as well as by agency declaration that one exists.

§1508.24 Referring agency.

“Referring agency” means the federal agency which has referred any matter to the Council after a determination that the matter is unsatisfactory from the standpoint of public health or welfare or environmental quality.

§1508.25 Scope.

“Scope” consists of the range of actions, alternatives, and impacts to be considered in an environmental impact statement. The scope of an individual statement may depend on its relationships to other statements (§§1502.20 and 1508.28). To determine the scope of environmental impact statements, agencies shall consider 3 types of actions, 3 types of alternatives, and 3 types of impacts. They include:

(a) Actions (other than unconnected single actions) which may be:

(1) Connected actions, which means that they are closely related and therefore should be discussed in the same impact statement. Actions are connected if they:

(i) Automatically trigger other actions which may require environmental impact statements.

(ii) Cannot or will not proceed unless other actions are taken previously or simultaneously.

(iii) Are interdependent parts of a larger action and depend on the larger action for their justification.

(2) Cumulative actions, which when viewed with other proposed actions have cumulatively significant impacts and should therefore be discussed in the same impact statement.

(3) Similar actions, which when viewed with other reasonably foreseeable or proposed agency actions, have similarities that provide a basis for evaluating their environmental consequences together, such as common timing or geography. An agency may wish to analyze these actions in the same impact statement. It should do so when the best way to assess adequately the combined impacts of similar actions or reasonable alternatives to such actions is to treat them in a single impact statement.

(b) Alternatives, which include:

(1) No action alternative.

(2) Other reasonable courses of actions.

(3) Mitigation measures (not in the proposed action).

(c) Impacts, which may be: (1) direct; (2) indirect; (3) cumulative.

§1508.26 Special expertise.

“Special expertise” means statutory responsibility, agency mission, or related program experience.

§1508.27 Significantly.

“Significantly” as used in NEPA requires considerations of both context and intensity:

(a) *Context*. This means that the significance of an action must be analyzed in several contexts such as society as a whole (human, national), the affected region, the affected interests, and the locality. Significance varies with the

setting of the proposed action. For instance, in the case of a site-specific action, significance would usually depend upon the effects in the locale rather than in the world as a whole. Both short and long-term effects are relevant.

(b) *Intensity*. This refers to the severity of impact. Responsible officials must bear in mind that more than one agency may make decisions about partial aspects of a major action. The following should be considered in evaluating intensity:

(1) Impacts that may be both beneficial and adverse. A significant effect may exist even if the federal agency believes that on balance the effect will be beneficial.

(2) The degree to which the proposed action affects public health or safety.

(3) Unique characteristics of the geographic area such as proximity to historic or cultural resources, park lands, prime farmlands, wetlands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas.

(4) The degree to which the effects on the quality of the human environment are likely to be highly controversial.

(5) The degree to which the possible effects on the human environment are highly uncertain or involve unique or unknown risks.

(6) The degree to which the action may establish a precedent for future actions with significant effects or represents a decision in principle about a future consideration.

(7) Whether the action is related to other actions with individually insignificant but cumulatively significant impacts. Significance exists if it is reasonable to anticipate a cumulatively significant impact on the environment. Significance cannot be avoided by terming an action temporary or by breaking it down into small component parts.

(8) The degree to which the action may adversely affect districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or may cause loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources.

(9) The degree to which the action may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species or its habitat that has been determined to be critical under the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

(10) Whether the action threatens a violation of federal, state, or local law or requirements imposed for the protection of the environment. [43 FR 56003, Nov. 29, 1978; 44 FR 874, Jan. 3, 1979]

§1508.28 Tiering.

“Tiering” refers to the coverage of general matters in broader environmental impact statements (such as national program or policy statements) with subsequent narrower statements or environmental analyses (such as regional or basinwide program statements or ultimately site-specific statements) incorporating by reference the general discussions and concentrating solely on the issues specific to the statement

subsequently prepared. Tiering is appropriate when the sequence of statements or analyses is:

(a) From a program, plan, or policy environmental impact statement to a program, plan, or policy statement or analysis of lesser scope or to a site-specific statement or analysis.

(b) From an environmental impact statement on a specific action at an early stage (such as need and site selection) to a supplement (which is preferred) or a subsequent statement or analysis at a later stage (such as environmental mitigation). Tiering in such cases is appropriate when it helps the lead agency to focus on the issues which are ripe for decision and exclude from consideration issues already decided or not yet ripe.

Index to Parts 1500 Through 1508

Editorial Note: This listing is provided for information purposes only.

It is compiled and kept up-to-date by the Council on Environmental Quality.

Act.....	1508.2.	Effects	1502.16, 1508.8.
Action.....	1508.18, 1508.25.	Emergencies	1506.11.
Action-forcing	1500.1, 1502.1.	Endangered Species Act	1502.25, 1508.27(b)(9).
Adoption	1500.4(n), 1500.5(h), 1506.3.	Energy	1502.16(e).
Affected Environment.....	1502.10(f), 1502.15.	Environmental Assessment	1501.3, 1501.4(b), 1501.4(c), 1501.7(b)(3), 1506.2(b)(4), 1506.5(b), 1508.4, 1508.9, 1508.10, 1508.13.
Affecting	1502.3, 1508.3.	Environmental Consequences	1502.10(g), 1502.16.
Agency Authority	1500.6.	Environmental Consultation Requirements	1500.4(k), 1500.5(g), 1501.7(a)(6), 1502.25, 1503.3(c).
Agency Capability	1501.2(a), 1507.2.	Environmental Documents	1508.10.
Agency Compliance.....	1507.1.	Environmental Impact Statement.....	1500.4, 1501.4(c), 1501.7, 1501.3, 1502.1, 1502.2, 1502.3, 1502.4, 1502.5, 1502.6, 1502.7, 1502.8, 1502.9, 1502.10, 1502.11, 1502.12, 1502.13, 1502.14, 1502.15, 1502.16, 1502.17, 1502.18, 1502.19, 1502.20, 1502.21, 1502.22, 1502.23, 1502.24, 1502.25, 1506.2(b)(4), 1506.3, 1506.8, 1508.11.
Agency Procedures	1505.1, 1507.3.	Environmental Protection Agency	1502.11(f), 1504.1, 1504.3, 1506.7(c), 1506.9, 1506.10, 1508.19(a).
Agency Responsibility	1506.5.	Environmental Review Requirements	1500.4(k), 1500.5(g), 1501.7(a)(6), 1502.25, 1503.3(c).
Alternatives	1501.2(c), 1502.2, 1502.10(e), 1502.14, 1505.1(e), 1505.2, 1507.2(d), 1508.25(b).	Expediter	1501.8(b)(2).
Appendices.....	1502.10(k), 1502.18, 1502.24.	Federal Agency	1508.12.
Applicant.....	1501.2(d)(1), 1501.4(b), 1501.8(a), 1502.19(b), 1503.1(a)(3), 1504.3(e), 1506.1(d), 1506.5(a), 1506.5(b).	Filing	1506.9.
Apply NEPA Early in the Process	1501.2.	Final Environmental Impact Statement.....	1502.9(b), 1503.1, 1503.4(b).
Categorical Exclusion	1500.4(p), 1500.5(k), 1501.4(a), 1507.3(b), 1508.4.	Finding of No Significant Impact	1500.3, 1500.4(q), 1500.5(1), 1501.4(e), 1508.13.
Circulating of Environmental Impact Statement	1502.19, 1506.3.	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act.....	1502.25.
Classified Information	1507.3(c).	Format for Environmental Impact Statement	1502.10.
Clean Air Act	1504.1, 1508.19(a).	Freedom of Information Act	1506.6(f).
Combining Documents	1500.4(o), 1500.5(i), 1506.4.	Further Guidance	1506.7.
Commenting.....	1502.19, 1503.1, 1503.2, 1503.3, 1503.4, 1506.6(f).	Generic	1502.4(c)(2).
Consultation Requirement	1500.4(k), 1500.5(g), 1501.7(a)(6), 1502.25.	General Services Administration	1506.8(b)(5).
Context.....	1508.27(a).	Geographic	1502.4(c)(1).
Cooperating Agency	1500.5(b), 1501.1(b), 1501.5(c), 1501.5(f), 1501.6, 1503.1(a)(1), 1503.2, 1503.3, 1506.3(c), 1506.5(a), 1508.5.	Graphics	1502.8.
Cost-Benefit	1502.23.	Handbook	1506.7(a).
Council on Environmental Quality.....	1500.3, 1501.5(e), 1501.5(f), 1501.6(c), 1502.9(c)(4), 1504.1, 1504.2, 1504.3, 1506.6(f), 1506.9, 1506.10(e), 1506.11, 1507.3, 1508.6, 1508.24.	Housing and Community Development Act	1506.12, 1508.12.
Cover Sheet.....	1502.10(a), 1502.11.	Human Environment.....	1502.3, 1502.22, 1508.14.
Cumulative Impact.....	1508.7, 1508.25(a), 1508.25(c).	Impacts	1508.8, 1508.25(c).
Decisionmaking	1505.1, 1506.1.	Implementing the Decision.....	1505.3.
Decision points	1505.1(b).		
Dependent	1508.25(a).		
Draft Environmental Impact Statement.....	1502.9(a).		
Early Application of NEPA	1501.2.		
Economic Effects	1508.8.		
Effective Date	1506.12.		

Incomplete or Unavailable		Proposal.....	1502.4, 1502.5, 1506.8,
Information	1502.22.		1508.23.
Incorporation by Reference	1500.4(j), 1502.21.	Proposed Action	1502.10(e), 1502.14,
Index	1502.10(j).		1506.2(c).
Indian Tribes	1501.2(d)(2),	Public Health and Welfare	1504.1.
	1501.7(a)(1), 1502.15(c),	Public Involvement	1501.4(e), 1503.1(a)(3),
	1503.1(a)(2)(ii),		1506.6.
	1506.6(b)(3)(ii), 1508.5,	Purpose.....	1500.1, 1501.1, 1502.1,
	1508.12.		1504.1.
Intensity.....	1508.27(b).	Purpose of Action	1502.10(d), 1502.13.
Interdisciplinary Preparation.....	1502.6, 1502.17.	Record of Decision	505.2, 1506.1.
Interim Actions	1506.1.	Referrals	1504.1, 1504.2, 1504.3,
Joint Lead Agency	1501.5(b), 1506.2.		1506.3(d).
Judicial Review.....	1500.3.	Referring Agency	1504.1, 1504.2, 1504.3.
Jurisdiction by Law	1508.15.	Response to Comments.....	1503.4.
Lead Agency	1500.5(c), 1501.1(c),	Rural Electrification	
	1501.5, 1501.6, 1501.7,	Administration	1506.1(d).
	1501.8, 1504.3,	Scientific Accuracy	1502.24.
	1506.2(b)(4), 1506.8(a),	Scope	1502.4(a), 1502.9(a),
	1506.10(e), 1508.16.		1508.25.
Legislation.....	1500.5(j), 1502.3,	Scoping	1500.4(g), 1501.1(d),
	1506.8, 1508.17,		1501.4(d), 1501.7,
	1508.18(a).		1502.9(a), 1506.8(a).
Limitation on Action During		Significantly	1502.3, 1508.27.
NEPA Process	1506.1.	Similar	1508.25.
List of Preparers.....	1502.10(h), 1502.17.	Small Business Associations.....	1506.6(b)(3)(vi).
Local or State	1500.4(n), 1500.5(h),	Social Effects	1508.8.
	1501.2(d)(2), 1501.5(b),	Special Expertise.....	1508.26.
	1501.5(d), 1501.7(a)(1),	Specificity of Comments	1500.4(1), 1503.3.
	1501.8(c), 1502.16(c),	State and Areawide	
	1503.1(a)(2), 1506.2(b),	Clearinghouses	1501.4(e)(2),
	1506.6(b)(3), 1508.5,		1503.1(a)(2)(iii),
	1508.12, 1508.18.		1506.6(b)(3)(i).
Major Federal Action.....	1502.3, 1508.18.	State and Local	1500.4(n), 1500.5(h),
Mandate.....	1500.3.		1501.2(d)(2), 1501.5(b),
Matter.....	1504.1, 1504.2, 1504.3,		1501.5(d), 1501.7(a)(1),
	1508.19.		1501.8(c), 1502.16(c),
Methodology	1502.24.		1503.1(a)(2), 1506.2(b),
Mitigation.....	1502.14(h), 1502.16(h),		1506.6(b)(3), 1508.5,
	1503.3(d), 1505.2(c),		1508.12, 1508.18.
	1505.3, 1508.20.	State and Local Fiscal	
Monitoring	1505.2(c), 1505.3.	Assistance Act.....	1508.18(a).
National Historic		Summary	1500.4(h), 1502.10(b),
Preservation Act	1502.25.		1502.12.
National Register of		Supplements to Environmental	
Historical Places	1508.27(b)(8).	Impact Statements.....	1502.9(c).
Natural or Depletable		Table of Contents	1502.10(c).
Resource Requirements	1502.16(f).	Technological Development	1502.4(c)(3).
Need for Action.....	1502.10(d), 1502.13.	Terminology	1508.1.
NEPA Process	1508.21.	Tiering	1500.4(i), 1502.4(d),
Non-Federal Sponsor	1501.2(d).		1502.20, 1508.28.
Notice of Intent	1501.7, 1507.3(e),	Time Limits.....	1500.5(e), 1501.1(e),
	1508.22.		1501.7(b)(2), 1501.8.
OMB Circular A-95	1503.1(a)(2)(iii), 1505.2,	Timing	1502.4, 1502.5, 1506.10.
	1506.6(b)(3)(i). 102	Treaties.....	1508.17.
Monitor	1506.6(b)(2), 1506.7(c).	When to Prepare an	
Ongoing Activities	1506.12.	Environmental Impact	
Page Limits	1500.4(a), 1501.7(b),	Statement.....	1501.3.
	1502.7.	Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.....	1506.8(b)(ii).
Planning	1500.5(a), 1501.2(b),	Wilderness Act	1506.8(b)(ii).
	1502.4(a), 1508.18.	Writing	1502.
Policy	1500.2, 1502.4(b),		
	1508.18(a).		
Program Environmental			
Impact Statement	1500.4(i), 1502.4,		
	1502.20, 1508.18.		
Programs	1502.4, 1508.18(b).		
Projects.....	1508.18.		

THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969, as amended (Pub. L. 91-190, 42 U.S.C. 4321-4347, January 1, 1970, as amended by Pub. L. 94-52, July 3, 1975, Pub. L. 94-83, August 9, 1975, and Pub. L. 97-258, § 4(b), Sept. 13, 1982)

An Act to establish a national policy for the environment, to provide for the establishment of a Council on Environmental Quality, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the “National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.”

PURPOSE

Sec. 2 [42 USC § 4321].

The purposes of this Act are: To declare a national policy which will encourage productive and enjoyable harmony between man and his environment; to promote efforts which will prevent or eliminate damage to the environment and biosphere and stimulate the health and welfare of man; to enrich the understanding of the ecological systems and natural resources important to the Nation; and to establish a Council on Environmental Quality.

TITLE I

Congressional Declaration of National Environmental Policy

Sec. 101 [42 USC § 4331].

(a) The Congress, recognizing the profound impact of man’s activity on the interrelations of all components of the natural environment, particularly the profound influences of population growth, high-density urbanization, industrial expansion, resource exploitation, and new and expanding technological advances and recognizing further the critical importance of restoring and maintaining environmental quality to the overall welfare and development of man, declares that it is the continuing policy of the federal government, in cooperation with state and local governments, and other concerned public and private organizations, to use all practicable means and measures, including financial

and technical assistance, in a manner calculated to foster and promote the general welfare, to create and maintain conditions under which man and nature can exist in productive harmony, and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations of Americans.

(b) In order to carry out the policy set forth in this Act, it is the continuing responsibility of the federal government to use all practicable means, consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to improve and coordinate federal plans, functions, programs, and resources to the end that the Nation may —

1. fulfill the responsibilities of each generation as trustee of the environment for succeeding generations;
2. assure for all Americans safe, healthful, productive, and aesthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings;
3. attain the widest range of beneficial uses of the environment without degradation, risk to health or safety, or other undesirable and unintended consequences;
4. preserve important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our national heritage, and maintain, wherever possible, an environment which supports diversity, and variety of individual choice;
5. achieve a balance between population and resource use which will permit high standards of living and a wide sharing of life’s amenities; and
6. enhance the quality of renewable resources and approach the maximum attainable recycling of depletable resources.

(c) The Congress recognizes that each person should enjoy a healthful environment and that each person has a responsibility to contribute to the preservation and enhancement of the environment.

Sec. 102 [42 USC § 4332].

The Congress authorizes and directs that, to the fullest extent possible: (1) the policies, regulations, and public laws of the United States shall be interpreted and administered in accordance

with the policies set forth in this Act, and (2) all agencies of the federal government shall —

- (A) utilize a systematic, interdisciplinary approach which will insure the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts in planning and in decisionmaking which may have an impact on man's environment;
- (B) identify and develop methods and procedures, in consultation with the Council on Environmental Quality established by title II of this Act, which will insure that presently unquantified environmental amenities and values may be given appropriate consideration in decision-making along with economic and technical considerations;
- (C) include in every recommendation or report on proposals for legislation and other major federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, a detailed statement by the responsible official on —
 - (i) the environmental impact of the proposed action,
 - (ii) any adverse environmental effects which cannot be avoided should the proposal be implemented,
 - (iii) alternatives to the proposed action,
 - (iv) the relationship between local short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity, and
 - (v) any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposed action should it be implemented.

Prior to making any detailed statement, the responsible federal official shall consult with and obtain the comments of any federal agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved. Copies of such statement and the comments and views of the appropriate federal, state, and local agen-

cies, which are authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards, shall be made available to the President, the Council on Environmental Quality and to the public as provided by section 552 of title 5, United States Code, and shall accompany the proposal through the existing agency review processes;

- (D) Any detailed statement required under subparagraph (C) after January 1, 1970, for any major federal action funded under a program of grants to States shall not be deemed to be legally insufficient solely by reason of having been prepared by a state agency or official, if:

- (i) the state agency or official has statewide jurisdiction and has the responsibility for such action,

- (ii) the responsible federal official furnishes guidance and participates in such preparation,

- (iii) the responsible federal official independently evaluates such statement prior to its approval and adoption, and

- (iv) after January 1, 1976, the responsible federal official provides early notification to, and solicits the views of, any other state or any federal land management entity of any action or any alternative thereto which may have significant impacts upon such state or affected federal land management entity and, if there is any disagreement on such impacts, prepares a written assessment of such impacts and views for incorporation into such detailed statement.

The procedures in this subparagraph shall not relieve the federal official of his responsibilities for the scope, objectivity, and content of the entire statement or of any other responsibility under this Act; and further, this subparagraph does not affect the legal sufficiency of statements prepared by state agencies with less than statewide jurisdiction.

- (E) study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommended courses of

action in any proposal which involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources;

- (F) recognize the worldwide and long-range character of environmental problems and, where consistent with the foreign policy of the United States, lend appropriate support to initiatives, resolutions, and programs designed to maximize international cooperation in anticipating and preventing a decline in the quality of mankind's world environment;
- (G) make available to states, counties, municipalities, institutions, and individuals, advice and information useful in restoring, maintaining, and enhancing the quality of the environment;
- (H) initiate and utilize ecological information in the planning and development of resource-oriented projects; and
- (I) assist the Council on Environmental Quality established by title II of this Act.

Sec. 103 [42 USC § 4333].

All agencies of the federal government shall review their present statutory authority, administrative regulations, and current policies and procedures for the purpose of determining whether there are any deficiencies or inconsistencies therein which prohibit full compliance with the purposes and provisions of this Act and shall propose to the President not later than July 1, 1971, such measures as may be necessary to bring their authority and policies into conformity with the intent, purposes, and procedures set forth in this Act.

Sec. 104 [42 USC § 4334].

Nothing in section 102 [42 USC § 4332] or 103 [42 USC § 4333] shall in any way affect the specific statutory obligations of any federal agency (1) to comply with criteria or standards of environmental quality, (2) to coordinate or consult with any other federal or state agency, or (3) to act, or refrain from acting contingent upon the recommendations or certification of any other federal or state agency.

Sec. 105 [42 USC § 4335].

The policies and goals set forth in this Act are supplementary to those set forth in existing authorizations of federal agencies.

TITLE II

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Sec. 201 [42 USC § 4341].

The President shall transmit to the Congress annually beginning July 1, 1970, an Environmental Quality Report (hereinafter referred to as the "report") which shall set forth (1) the status and condition of the major natural, manmade, or altered environmental classes of the Nation, including, but not limited to, the air, the aquatic, including marine, estuarine, and fresh water, and the terrestrial environment, including, but not limited to, the forest, dryland, wetland, range, urban, suburban and rural environment; (2) current and foreseeable trends in the quality, management and utilization of such environments and the effects of those trends on the social, economic, and other requirements of the Nation; (3) the adequacy of available natural resources for fulfilling human and economic requirements of the Nation in the light of expected population pressures; (4) a review of the programs and activities (including regulatory activities) of the federal government, the state and local governments, and nongovernmental entities or individuals with particular reference to their effect on the environment and on the conservation, development and utilization of natural resources; and (5) a program for remedying the deficiencies of existing programs and activities, together with recommendations for legislation.

Sec. 202 [42 USC § 4342].

There is created in the Executive Office of the President a Council on Environmental Quality (hereinafter referred to as the "Council"). The Council shall be composed of three members who shall be appointed by the President to serve at his pleasure, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The President shall designate one of the members of the Council to serve as Chairman. Each member shall be a person who,

as a result of his training, experience, and attainments, is exceptionally well qualified to analyze and interpret environmental trends and information of all kinds; to appraise programs and activities of the federal government in the light of the policy set forth in title I of this Act; to be conscious of and responsive to the scientific, economic, social, aesthetic, and cultural needs and interests of the Nation; and to formulate and recommend national policies to promote the improvement of the quality of the environment.

Sec. 203 [42 USC § 4343].

(a) The Council may employ such officers and employees as may be necessary to carry out its functions under this Act. In addition, the Council may employ and fix the compensation of such experts and consultants as may be necessary for the carrying out of its functions under this Act, in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code (but without regard to the last sentence thereof).

(b) Notwithstanding section 1342 of Title 31, the Council may accept and employ voluntary and uncompensated services in furtherance of the purposes of the Council.

Sec. 204 [42 USC § 4344].

It shall be the duty and function of the Council —

1. to assist and advise the President in the preparation of the Environmental Quality Report required by section 201 [42 USC § 4341] of this title;
2. to gather timely and authoritative information concerning the conditions and trends in the quality of the environment both current and prospective, to analyze and interpret such information for the purpose of determining whether such conditions and trends are interfering, or are likely to interfere, with the achievement of the policy set forth in title I of this Act, and to compile and submit to the President studies relating to such conditions and trends;
3. to review and appraise the various programs and activities of the federal government in the light of the policy set forth in

title I of this Act for the purpose of determining the extent to which such programs and activities are contributing to the achievement of such policy, and to make recommendations to the President with respect thereto;

4. to develop and recommend to the President national policies to foster and promote the improvement of environmental quality to meet the conservation, social, economic, health, and other requirements and goals of the Nation;
5. to conduct investigations, studies, surveys, research, and analyses relating to ecological systems and environmental quality;
6. to document and define changes in the natural environment, including the plant and animal systems, and to accumulate necessary data and other information for a continuing analysis of these changes or trends and an interpretation of their underlying causes;
7. to report at least once each year to the President on the state and condition of the environment; and
8. to make and furnish such studies, reports thereon, and recommendations with respect to matters of policy and legislation as the President may request.

Sec. 205 [42 USC § 4345].

In exercising its powers, functions, and duties under this Act, the Council shall —

1. consult with the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality established by Executive Order No. 11472, dated May 29, 1969, and with such representatives of science, industry, agriculture, labor, conservation organizations, state and local governments and other groups, as it deems advisable; and
2. utilize, to the fullest extent possible, the services, facilities and information (including statistical information) of public and private agencies and organizations, and individuals, in order that duplication

of effort and expense may be avoided, thus assuring that the Council's activities will not unnecessarily overlap or conflict with similar activities authorized by law and performed by established agencies.

Sec. 206 [42 USC § 4346].

Members of the Council shall serve full time and the Chairman of the Council shall be compensated at the rate provided for Level II of the Executive Schedule Pay Rates [5 USC § 5313]. The other members of the Council shall be compensated at the rate provided for Level IV of the Executive Schedule Pay Rates [5 USC § 5315].

Sec. 207 [42 USC § 4346a].

The Council may accept reimbursements from any private nonprofit organization or from any department, agency, or instrumentality of the federal government, any state, or local government, for the reasonable travel expenses incurred by an officer or employee of the Council in connection with his attendance at any conference, seminar, or similar meeting conducted for the benefit of the Council.

Sec. 208 [42 USC § 4346b].

The Council may make expenditures in support of its international activities, including expenditures for: (1) international travel; (2) activities in implementation of international agreements; and (3) the support of international exchange programs in the United States and in foreign countries.

Sec. 209 [42 USC § 4347].

There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this chapter not to exceed \$300,000 for fiscal year 1970, \$700,000 for fiscal year 1971, and \$1,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter.

The Environmental Quality Improvement Act, as amended (Pub. L. No. 91- 224, Title II, April 3, 1970; Pub. L. No. 97-258, September 13, 1982; and Pub. L. No. 98-581, October 30, 1984.

42 USC § 4372.

(a) There is established in the Executive Office of the President an office to be known as the Office of Environmental Quality

(hereafter in this chapter referred to as the "Office"). The Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality established by Public Law 91-190 shall be the Director of the Office. There shall be in the Office a Deputy Director who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(b) The compensation of the Deputy Director shall be fixed by the President at a rate not in excess of the annual rate of compensation payable to the Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

(c) The Director is authorized to employ such officers and employees (including experts and consultants) as may be necessary to enable the Office to carry out its functions; under this chapter and Public Law 91-190, except that he may employ no more than ten specialists and other experts without regard to the provisions of Title 5, governing appointments in the competitive service, and pay such specialists and experts without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but no such specialist or expert shall be paid at a rate in excess of the maximum rate for GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of Title 5.

(d) In carrying out his functions the Director shall assist and advise the President on policies and programs of the federal government affecting environmental quality by —

1. providing the professional and administrative staff and support for the Council on Environmental Quality established by Public Law 91- 190;
2. assisting the federal agencies and departments in appraising the effectiveness of existing and proposed facilities, programs, policies, and activities of the federal government, and those specific major projects designated by the President which do not require individual project authorization by Congress, which affect environmental quality;

3. reviewing the adequacy of existing systems for monitoring and predicting environmental changes in order to achieve effective coverage and efficient use of research facilities and other resources;
4. promoting the advancement of scientific knowledge of the effects of actions and technology on the environment and encouraging the development of the means to prevent or reduce adverse effects that endanger the health and well-being of man;
5. assisting in coordinating among the federal departments and agencies those programs and activities which affect, protect, and improve environmental quality;
6. assisting the federal departments and agencies in the development and interrelationship of environmental quality criteria and standards established throughout the federal government;
7. collecting, collating, analyzing, and interpreting data and information on environmental quality, ecological research, and evaluation.

(e) The Director is authorized to contract with public or private agencies, institutions, and organizations and with individuals without regard to section 3324(a) and (b) of Title 31 and section 5 of Title 41 in carrying out his functions.

42 USC § 4373.

Each Environmental Quality Report required by Public Law 91-190 shall, upon transmittal to Congress, be referred to each standing committee having jurisdiction over any part of the subject matter of the Report.

42 USC § 4374.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the operations of the Office of Environmental Quality and the Council on Environmental Quality not to exceed the following sums for the following fiscal years which sums are in addition to those contained in Public Law 91-190:

- (a) \$2,126,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979.
- (b) \$3,000,000 for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1980, and September 30, 1981.
- (c) \$44,000 for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1982, 1983, and 1984.
- (d) \$480,000 for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1985 and 1986.

42 USC § 4375.

(a) There is established an Office of Environmental Quality Management Fund (hereinafter referred to as the "Fund") to receive advance payments from other agencies or accounts that may be used solely to finance —

1. study contracts that are jointly sponsored by the Office and one or more other federal agencies; and
2. Federal interagency environmental projects (including task forces) in which the Office participates.

(b) Any study contract or project that is to be financed under subsection (a) of this section may be initiated only with the approval of the Director.

(c) The Director shall promulgate regulations setting forth policies and procedures for operation of the Fund.

THE CLEAN AIR ACT § 309*

§ 7609. Policy review

(a) The Administrator shall review and comment in writing on the environmental impact of any matter relating to duties and responsibilities granted pursuant to this chapter or other provisions of the authority of the Administration, contained in any (1) legislation proposed by any federal department or agency, (2) newly authorized federal projects for construction and any major federal agency action (other than a project for construction) to which section 4332(2)(C) of the title applies, and (3) proposed regulations published by any department or agency of the federal government. Such written comment shall be made public at the conclusion of any such review.

(b) In the event the Administrator determines that any such legislation, action, or regulation is unsatisfactory from the standpoint of public health or welfare or environmental quality, he shall publish his determination and the matter shall be referred to the Council on Environmental Quality.

*July 14, 1955, c. 360, § 309, as added December 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-604 § 12(a), 42 U.S.C. § 7609 (1970).

Executive Order 11514—Protection and enhancement of environmental quality

Source: The provisions of Executive Order 11514 of Mar. 5, 1970, appear at 35 FR 4247, 3 CFR, 1966-1970, Comp., p. 902, unless otherwise noted.

By virtue of the authority vested in me as President of the United States and in furtherance of the purpose and policy of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law No. 91-190, approved January 1, 1970), it is ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. The federal government shall provide leadership in protecting and enhancing the quality of the Nation's environment to sustain and enrich human life. Federal agencies shall initiate measures needed to direct their

policies, plans and programs so as to meet national environmental goals. The Council on Environmental Quality, through the Chairman, shall advise and assist the President in leading this national effort.

Sec. 2. Responsibilities of federal agencies. Consonant with Title I of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, hereafter referred to as the "Act", the heads of federal agencies shall:

(a) Monitor, evaluate, and control on a continuing basis their agencies' activities so as to protect and enhance the quality of the environment. Such activities shall include those directed to controlling pollution and enhancing the environment and those designed to accomplish other program objectives which may affect the quality of the environment. Agencies shall develop programs and measures to protect and enhance environmental quality and shall assess progress in meeting the specific objectives of such activities. Heads of agencies shall consult with appropriate federal, state and local agencies in carrying out their activities as they affect the quality of the environment.

(b) Develop procedures to ensure the fullest practicable provision of timely public information and understanding of federal plans and programs with environmental impact in order to obtain the views of interested parties. These procedures shall include, whenever appropriate, provision for public hearings, and shall provide the public with relevant information, including information on alternative courses of action. federal agencies shall also encourage state and local agencies to adopt similar procedures for informing the public concerning their activities affecting the quality of the environment.

(c) Insure that information regarding existing or potential environmental problems and control methods developed as part of research, development, demonstration, test, or evaluation activities is made available to federal agencies, states, counties, municipalities, institutions, and other entities, as appropriate.

(d) Review their agencies' statutory authority, administrative regulations, policies, and procedures, including those relating to loans, grants,

contracts, leases, licenses, or permits, in order to identify any deficiencies or inconsistencies therein which prohibit or limit full compliance with the purposes and provisions of the Act. A report on this review and the corrective actions taken or planned, including such measures to be proposed to the President as may be necessary to bring their authority and policies into conformance with the intent, purposes, and procedures of the Act, shall be provided to the Council on Environmental Quality not later than September 1, 1970.

(e) Engage in exchange of data and research results, and cooperate with agencies of other governments to foster the purposes of the Act.

(f) Proceed, in coordination with other agencies, with actions required by section 102 of the Act.

(g) In carrying out their responsibilities under the Act and this Order, comply with the regulations issued by the Council except where such compliance would be inconsistent with statutory requirements.

[Sec. 2 amended by Executive Order 11991 of May 24, 1977, 42 FR 26967, 3 CFR, 1977 Comp., p. 123]

Sec. 3. Responsibilities of Council on Environmental Quality. The Council on Environmental Quality shall:

(a) Evaluate existing and proposed policies and activities of the federal government directed to the control of pollution and the enhancement of the environment and to the accomplishment of other objectives which affect the quality of the environment. This shall include continuing review of procedures employed in the development and enforcement of federal standards affecting environmental quality. Based upon such evaluations the Council shall, where appropriate, recommend to the President policies and programs to achieve more effective protection and enhancement of environmental quality and shall, where appropriate, seek resolution of significant environmental issues.

(b) Recommend to the President and to the agencies priorities among programs designed for the control of pollution and for the enhancement of the environment.

(c) Determine the need for new policies and programs for dealing with environmental problems not being adequately addressed.

(d) Conduct, as it determines to be appropriate, public hearings or conferences on issues of environmental significance.

(e) Promote the development and use of indices and monitoring systems (1) to assess environmental conditions and trends, (2) to predict the environmental impact of proposed public and private actions, and (3) to determine the effectiveness of programs for protecting and enhancing environmental quality.

(f) Coordinate federal programs related to environmental quality.

(g) Advise and assist the President and the agencies in achieving international cooperation for dealing with environmental problems, under the foreign policy guidance of the Secretary of State.

(h) Issue regulations to federal agencies for the implementation of the procedural provisions of the Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)). Such regulations shall be developed after consultation with affected agencies and after such public hearings as may be appropriate. They will be designed to make the environmental impact statement process more useful to decisionmakers and the public; and to reduce paperwork and the accumulation of extraneous background data, in order to emphasize the need to focus on real environmental issues and alternatives. They will require impact statements to be concise, clear, and to the point, and supported by evidence that agencies have made the necessary environmental analyses. The Council shall include in its regulations procedures (1) for the early preparation of environmental impact statements, and (2) for the referral to the Council of conflicts between agencies concerning the implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, for the Council's recommendation as to their prompt resolution.

(i) Issue such other instructions to agencies, and request such reports and other information from them, as may be required to carry out the

Council's responsibilities under the Act. (j) Assist the President in preparing the annual Environmental Quality Report provided for in section 201 of the Act.

(k) Foster investigations, studies, surveys, research, and analyses relating to (i) ecological systems and environmental quality, (ii) the impact of new and changing technologies thereon, and (iii) means of preventing or reducing adverse effects from such technologies.

[Sec. 3 amended by Executive Order 11991 of May 24, 1977, 42 FR 26967, 3 CFR, 1977 Comp., p. 123]

Sec. 4. Amendments of E.O. 11472.

[Sec. 4 amends Executive Order 11472 of May 29, 1969, Chapter 40. The amendments have been incorporated into that order.]

NEPAnet:

<http://ceq.eh.doe.gov/nepanet.htm>

NEPAnet is the web site established to serve as a central repository for NEPA information. It provides access to NEPA, the regulations and procedures employed by federal agencies, CEQ guidance, and NEPA points of contact within the federal agencies, tribes and the states. The site also provides a mechanism for identifying potential participants (state, tribal, and local governments) and serves as a link to environ-

mental resource information (statistical trends and tracking data). The NEPAnet site also interfaces with other federal agencies' sites by providing links to their environmental planning information sites, guidance, and NEPA points of contact within the federal agencies, tribes and the states. The site also provides a mechanism for identifying potential participants (state, tribal, and local governments) and serves as a link to environmental resource information (statistical trends and tracking data). The NEPAnet site also interfaces with other federal agencies' sites by providing links to their environmental planning information sites.

Access to environmental datasets is provided on the "environmental statistics" page of the NEPAnet web site which provides a compilation of environmental statistics and trends, complemented with hot-links – or passageways – to the data compiled by EPA, Interior, and other government agencies. In addition, the "environmental impact analysis data links" page of NEPAnet provides access to online environmental datasets and libraries compiled by the United States Geological Survey. For example, the USGS site provides access to data sets such as the National Wetlands Inventory maps and data, the USGS maps and data tables for water data stations in the US, as well as to libraries such as the largest known collection of on-line publications related to forestry research maintained by the Forest Service.

**National Historic Preservation Act of 1966,
As amended through 2006
[With annotations]**

[This Act became law on October 15, 1966 (Public Law 89-665; 16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.). Subsequent amendments to the Act include Public Law 91-243, Public Law 93-54, Public Law 94-422, Public Law 94-458, Public Law 96-199, Public Law 96-244, Public Law 96-515, Public Law 98-483, Public Law 99-514, Public Law 100-127, Public Law 102-575, Public Law 103-437, Public Law 104-333, Public Law 106-113, Public Law 106-176, Public Law 106-208, Public Law 106-355, and Public Law 109-453. This description of the Act, as amended, tracts the language of the United States Code except that (in following common usage) we refer to the “Act”(meaning the Act, as amended) rather than to the “subchapter” or the “title” of the Code. This description also excludes some of the notes found in the Code as well as those sections of the amendments dealing with completed reports. Until the Code is updated through the end of the 106th Congress, the Code citations for Sections 308 and 309 are speculative.]

AN ACT to Establish a Program for the Preservation of Additional Historic Properties throughout the Nation, and for Other Purposes.

Section 1

[16 U.S.C. 470 — Short title of the Act]

- (a) This Act may be cited as the "National Historic Preservation Act".

[Purpose of the Act]

- (b) The Congress finds and declares that —

- (1) the spirit and direction of the Nation are founded upon and reflected in its historic heritage;
- (2) the historical and cultural foundations of the Nation should be preserved as a living part of our community life and development in order to give a sense of orientation to the American people;
- (3) historic properties significant to the Nation's heritage are being lost or substantially altered, often inadvertently, with increasing frequency;
- (4) the preservation of this irreplaceable heritage is in the public interest so that its vital legacy of cultural, educational, aesthetic, inspirational, economic, and energy benefits will be maintained and enriched for future generations of Americans;
- (5) in the face of ever-increasing extensions of urban centers, highways, and residential, commercial, and industrial developments, the present governmental and nongovernmental historic preservation programs and activities are inadequate to insure future generations a genuine opportunity to appreciate and enjoy the rich heritage of our Nation;
- (6) the increased knowledge of our historic resources, the establishment of better means of identifying and administering them, and the encouragement of their preservation will improve the planning and execution of Federal and federally assisted projects and will assist economic growth and development; and
- (7) although the major burdens of historic preservation have been borne and major efforts initiated by private agencies and individuals, and both should continue to play a vital role, it is

nevertheless necessary and appropriate for the Federal Government to accelerate its historic preservation programs and activities, to give maximum encouragement to agencies and individuals undertaking preservation by private means, and to assist State and local governments and the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities.

Section 2

[16 U.S.C. 470-1 — Declaration of policy of the Federal Government]

It shall be the policy of the Federal Government, in cooperation with other nations and in partnership with the States, local governments, Indian tribes, and private organizations and individuals to —

- (1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to foster conditions under which our modern society and our prehistoric and historic resources can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations;
- (2) provide leadership in the preservation of the prehistoric and historic resources of the United States and of the international community of nations and in the administration of the national preservation program in partnership with States, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, and local governments;
- (3) administer federally owned, administered, or controlled prehistoric and historic resources in a spirit of stewardship for the inspiration and benefit of present and future generations;
- (4) contribute to the preservation of nonfederally owned prehistoric and historic resources and give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals undertaking preservation by private means;
- (5) encourage the public and private preservation and utilization of all usable elements of the Nation's historic built environment; and
- (6) assist State and local governments, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations and the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities.

TITLE I

Section 101

[16 U.S.C. 470a(a) — National Register of Historic Places, expansion and maintenance]

- (a) (1) (A) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to expand and maintain a National Register of Historic Places composed of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, and culture. Notwithstanding section 1125(c) of Title 15 [of the U.S. Code], buildings and structures on or eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places (either individually or as part of a historic district), or designated as an individual landmark or as a contributing building in a historic district by a unit of State or local government, may retain the name historically associated with the building or structure.

[National Historic Landmarks, designation]

- (B) Properties meeting the criteria for National Historic Landmarks established pursuant to paragraph (2) shall be designated as "National Historic Landmarks" and included on the National Register, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6). All historic properties included on the National Register on December 12, 1980 [the date of enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980], shall be deemed to be included on the National Register as of their initial listing for purposes of this Act. All historic properties listed in the Federal Register of February 6, 1979, as "National Historic Landmarks" or thereafter prior to the effective date of this Act are declared by Congress to be National historic Landmarks of national historic significance as of their initial listing as such in the Federal Register for purposes of this Act and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat.666) [16 U.S.C. 461 to 467]; except that in cases of National Historic Landmark districts for which no boundaries have been established, boundaries must first be published in the Federal Register.

[Criteria for National Register and National Historic Landmarks and regulations]

- (2) The Secretary in consultation with national historic and archaeological associations, shall establish or revise criteria for properties to be included on the National Register and criteria for National Historic Landmarks, and shall also promulgate or revise regulations as may be necessary for —
 - (A) nominating properties for inclusion in, and removal from, the National Register and the recommendation of properties by certified local governments;
 - (B) designating properties as National Historic Landmarks and removing such designation;
 - (C) considering appeals from such recommendations, nomination, removals, and designations (or any failure or refusal by a nominating authority to nominate or designate);
 - (D) nominating historic properties for inclusion in the World Heritage List in accordance with the terms of the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage;
 - (E) making determinations of eligibility of properties for inclusion on the National Register; and
 - (F) notifying the owner of a property, any appropriate local governments, and the general public, when the property is being considered for inclusion on the National Register, for designation as a National Historic Landmark or for nomination to the World Heritage List.

[Nominations to the National Register]

- (3) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6), any State which is carrying out a program approved under subsection (b) of this section, shall nominate to the Secretary properties which meet the criteria promulgated under subsection (a) of this section for inclusion on the National Register. Subject to paragraph (6), any property nominated under this paragraph or under section 110 (a)(2) of this Act shall be included on the National Register on the date forty-five days after receipt by the Secretary of the nomination and the necessary documentation, unless

the Secretary disapproves such nomination within such forty-five day period or unless an appeal is filed under paragraph (5).

[Nominations from individuals and local governments]

- (4) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) the Secretary may accept a nomination directly from any person or local government for inclusion of a property on the National Register only if such property is located in a State where there is no program approved under subsection (b) of this section. The Secretary may include on the National Register any property for which such a nomination is made if he determines that such property is eligible in accordance with the regulations promulgated under paragraph (2). Such determinations shall be made within ninety days from the date of nomination unless the nomination is appealed under paragraph (5).

[Appeals of nominations]

- (5) Any person or local government may appeal to the Secretary a nomination of any historic property for inclusion on the National Register and may appeal to the Secretary the failure or refusal of a nominating authority to nominate a property in accordance with this subsection.

[Owner participation in nomination process]

- (6) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations requiring that before any property or district may be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark, the owner or owners of such property, or a majority of the owners of the properties within the district in the case of an historic district, shall be given the opportunity (including a reasonable period of time) to concur in, or object to, the nomination of the property or district for such inclusion or designation. If the owner or owners of any privately owned property, or a majority of the owners of such properties within the district in the case of an historic district, object to such inclusion or designation, such property shall not be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark until such objection is withdrawn. The Secretary shall review the nomination of the property or district where any such objection has been made and shall determine whether or not the property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, and if the Secretary determines that such property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, he shall inform the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the appropriate chief elected local official and the owner or owners of such property, of his determination. The regulations under this paragraph shall include provisions to carry out the purposes of this paragraph in the case of multiple ownership of a single property.

[Regulations for curation, documentation, and local government certification]

- (7) The Secretary shall promulgate, or revise, regulations —
 - (A) ensuring that significant prehistoric and historic artifacts, and associated records, subject to section 110 of this Act [16 U.S.C. 470h-2], the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469c), and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa and following) are deposited in an institution with adequate long-term curatorial capabilities;
 - (B) establishing a uniform process and standards for documenting historic properties by public agencies and private parties for purposes of incorporation into, or

complementing, the national historic architectural and engineering records within the Library of Congress; and

- (C) certifying local governments, in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of this section and for the allocation of funds pursuant to section 103 (c) of this Act [16 U.S.C. 470c(c)].

[Review threats to eligible and listed properties and recommend action]

- (8) The Secretary shall, at least once every 4 years, in consultation with the Council and with State Historic Preservation Officers, review significant threats to properties included in, or eligible for inclusion on, the National Register, in order to —
 - (A) determine the kinds of properties that may be threatened;
 - (B) ascertain the causes of the threats; and
 - (C) develop and submit to the President and Congress recommendations for appropriate action.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(b) — State Historic Preservation Programs]

- (b) (1) The Secretary, in consultation with the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and the National Trust for Historic Preservation, shall promulgate or revise regulations for State Historic Preservation Programs. Such regulations shall provide that a State program submitted to the Secretary under this section shall be approved by the Secretary if he determines that the program —

[Designation of the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO)]

- (A) provides for the designation and appointment by the Governor of a "State Historic Preservation Officer" to administer such program in accordance with paragraph (3) and for the employment or appointment by such officer of such professionally qualified staff as may be necessary for such purposes;

[Designation of the State Review Board]

- (B) provides for an adequate and qualified State historic preservation review board designated by the State Historic Preservation Officer unless otherwise provided for by State law; and
- (C) provides for adequate public participation in the State Historic Preservation Program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register.

[Review of State programs]

- (2) (A) Periodically, but not less than every 4 years after the approval of any State program under this subsection, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council on the appropriate provisions of this Act, and in cooperation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, shall evaluate the program to determine whether it is consistent with this Act.

- (B) If, at any time, the Secretary determines that a major aspect of a State program is not consistent with this Act, the Secretary shall disapprove the program and suspend in whole or in part any contracts or cooperative agreements with the State and the State Historic Preservation Officer under this Act, until the program is consistent with this Act, unless the Secretary determines that the program will be made consistent with this Act within a reasonable period of time.
- (C) The Secretary, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, shall establish oversight methods to ensure State program consistency and quality without imposing undue review burdens on State Historic Preservation Officers.
- (D) At the discretion of the Secretary, a State system of fiscal audit and management may be substituted for comparable Federal systems so long as the State system —
 - (i) establishes and maintains substantially similar accountability standards; and
 - (ii) provides for independent professional peer review.

The Secretary may also conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs approved under this section as needed and shall ensure that such programs meet applicable accountability standards.

[SHPO responsibilities]

- (3) It shall be the responsibility of the State Historic Preservation Officer to administer the State Historic Preservation Program and to —
 - (A) in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, local governments, and private organizations and individuals, direct and conduct a comprehensive statewide survey of historic properties and maintain inventories of such properties;
 - (B) identify and nominate eligible properties to the National Register and otherwise administer applications for listing historic properties on the National Register;
 - (C) prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan;
 - (D) administer the State program of Federal assistance for historic preservation within the State;
 - (E) advise and assist, as appropriate, Federal and State agencies and local governments in carrying out their historic preservation responsibilities;
 - (F) cooperate with the Secretary, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and other Federal and State agencies, local governments, and organizations and individuals to ensure that historic properties are taken into consideration at all levels of planning and development;
 - (G) provide public information, education, and training, and technical assistance in historic preservation;
 - (H) cooperate with local governments in the development of local historic preservation programs and assist local governments in becoming certified pursuant to subsection (c) of this section;

- (I) consult with the appropriate Federal agencies in accordance with this Act on —
 - (i) Federal undertakings that may affect historic properties; and
 - (ii) the content and sufficiency of any plans developed to protect, manage, or to reduce or mitigate harm to such properties; and
- (J) advise and assist in the evaluation of proposals for rehabilitation projects that may qualify for Federal assistance.

[Arrangements with nonprofit organizations]

- (4) Any State may carry out all or any part of its responsibilities under this subsection by contract or cooperative agreement with any qualified nonprofit organization or educational institution.

[Approval of existing programs]

- (5) Any State historic preservation program in effect under prior authority of law may be treated as an approved program for purposes of this subsection until the earlier of —
 - (A) the date on which the Secretary approves a program submitted by the State under this subsection, or
 - (B) three years after October 30, 1992 [the date of the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1992].

[Contracts or cooperative agreements with State Historic Preservation Officers]

- (6) (A) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), the Secretary may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with a State Historic Preservation Officer for any State authorizing such Officer to assist the Secretary in carrying out one or more of the following responsibilities within that State —
 - (i) Identification and preservation of historic properties.
 - (ii) Determination of the eligibility of properties for listing on the National Register.
 - (iii) Preparation of nominations for inclusion on the National Register.
 - (iv) Maintenance of historical and archaeological data bases.
 - (v) Evaluation of eligibility for Federal preservation incentives.

Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to provide that any State Historic Preservation Officer or any other person other than the Secretary shall have the authority to maintain the National Register for properties in any State.

- (B) The Secretary may enter into a contract or cooperative agreement under subparagraph (A) only if —

- (i) the State Historic Preservation Officer has requested the additional responsibility;
 - (ii) the Secretary has approved the State historic preservation program pursuant to subsection (b)(1) and (2) of this section;
 - (iii) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to carry out the additional responsibility in a timely and efficient manner acceptable to the Secretary and the Secretary determines that such Officer is fully capable of carrying out such responsibility in such manner;
 - (iv) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to permit the Secretary to review and revise, as appropriate in the discretion of the Secretary, decisions made by the Officer pursuant to such contract or cooperative agreement; and
 - (v) the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer agree on the terms of additional financial assistance to the State, if there is to be any, for the costs of carrying out such responsibility.
- (C) For each significant program area under the Secretary's authority, the Secretary shall establish specific conditions and criteria essential for the assumption by State Historic Preservation Officers of the Secretary's duties in each such program.
- (D) Nothing in this subsection shall have the effect of diminishing the preservation programs and activities of the National Park Service.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(c) — Certification of local governments]

- (c) (1) Any State program approved under this section shall provide a mechanism for the certification by the State Historic Preservation Officer of local governments to carry out the purposes of this Act and provide for the transfer, in accordance with section 103(c) of this Act [16 U.S.C. 470c(c)], of a portion of the grants received by the States under this Act, to such local governments. Any local government shall be certified to participate under the provisions of this section if the applicable State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Secretary, certifies that the local government —
- (A) enforces appropriate State or local legislation for the designation and protection of historic properties;
 - (B) has established an adequate and qualified historic preservation review commission by State or local legislation;
 - (C) maintains a system for the survey and inventory of historic properties that furthers the purposes of subsection (b) of this section;
 - (D) provides for adequate public participation in the local historic preservation program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register; and
 - (E) satisfactorily performs the responsibilities delegated to it under this Act.

Where there is no approved State program, a local government may be certified by the Secretary if he determines that such local government meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A) through (E); and in any such case the Secretary may make grants-in-aid to the local government for purposes of this section.

[Participation of certified local governments in National Register nominations]

- (2) (A) Before a property within the jurisdiction of the certified local government may be considered by the State to be nominated to the Secretary for inclusion on the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall notify the owner, the applicable chief local elected official, and the local historic preservation commission. The commission, after reasonable opportunity for public comment, shall prepare a report as to whether or not such property, in its opinion, meets the criteria of the National Register. Within sixty days of notice from the State Historic Preservation Officer, the chief local elected official shall transmit the report of the commission and his recommendation to the state Historic Preservation Officer. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), after receipt of such report and recommendation, or if no such report and recommendation are received within sixty days, the State shall make the nomination pursuant to subsection (a) of this subsection. The State may expedite such process with the concurrence of the certified local government.
- (B) If both the commission and the chief local elected official recommend that a property not be nominated to the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall take no further action, unless within thirty days of the receipt of such recommendation by the State Historic Preservation Officer an appeal is filed with the State. If such an appeal is filed, the State shall follow the procedures for making a nomination pursuant to subsection (a) of this section. Any report and recommendations made under this section shall be included with any nomination submitted by the State to the Secretary.
- (3) Any local government certified under this section or which is making efforts to become so certified shall be eligible for funds under the provision of section 103 (c) of this Act [16 U.S.C. 470c(c)], and shall carry out any responsibilities delegated to it in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary or advisable.

[Definitions]

- (4) For the purposes of this section the term —
 - (A) **"designation"** means the identification and registration of properties for protection that meet criteria established by the State or the locality for significant historic and prehistoric resources within the jurisdiction of a local government; and
 - (B) **"protection"** means a local review process under State or local law for proposed demolition of, changes to, or other action that may affect historic properties designated pursuant to this subsection.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(d) — Establish program and regulations to assist Indian tribes]

- (d) (1) (A) The Secretary shall establish a program and promulgate regulations to assist Indian tribes in preserving their particular historic properties. The Secretary shall foster

communication and cooperation between Indian tribes and State Historic Preservation Officers in the administration of the national historic preservation program to ensure that all types of historic properties and all public interests in such properties are given due consideration, and to encourage coordination among Indian tribes, State Historic Preservation Officers, and Federal agencies in historic preservation planning and in the identification, evaluation, protection, and interpretation of historic properties.

- (B) The program under subparagraph (A) shall be developed in such a manner as to ensure that tribal values are taken into account to the extent feasible. The Secretary may waive or modify requirements of this section to conform to the cultural setting of tribal heritage preservation goals and objectives. The tribal programs implemented by specific tribal organizations may vary in scope, as determined by each tribe's chief governing authority.
- (C) The Secretary shall consult with Indian tribes, other Federal agencies, State Historic Preservation Officers, and other interested parties and initiate the program under subparagraph (A) by not later than October 1, 1994.

[Indian Tribes may assume State Historic Preservation Officer functions]

- (2) A tribe may assume all or any part of the functions of a State Historic Preservation Officer in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section, with respect to tribal lands, as such responsibilities may be modified for tribal programs through regulations issued by the Secretary if —
 - (A) the tribe's chief governing authority so requests;
 - (B) the tribe designates a tribal preservation official to administer the tribal historic preservation program, through appointment by the tribe's chief governing authority or as a tribal ordinance may otherwise provide;
 - (C) the tribal preservation official provides the Secretary with a plan describing how the functions the tribal preservation official proposes to assume will be carried out;
 - (D) the Secretary determines, after consultation with the tribe, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the Council (if the tribe proposes to assume the functions of the State Historic Preservation Officer with respect to review of undertakings under section 106 of this Act), and other tribes, if any, whose tribal or aboriginal lands may be affected by conduct of the tribal preservation program —
 - (i) that the tribal preservation program is fully capable of carrying out the functions specified in the plan provided under subparagraph (C);
 - (ii) that the plan defines the remaining responsibilities of the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer; and
 - (iii) that the plan provides, with respect to properties neither owned by a member of the tribe nor held in trust by the Secretary for the benefit of the tribe, at the request of the owner thereof, the State Historic Preservation Officer, in addition to the tribal preservation official, may exercise the historic preservation responsibilities in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section; and

- (E) based on satisfaction of the conditions stated in subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D), the Secretary approves the plan.
- (3) In consultation with interested Indian tribes, other Native American organizations and affected State Historic Preservation Officers, the Secretary shall establish and implement procedures for carrying out section 103(a) of this Act with respect to tribal programs that assume responsibilities under paragraph (2).
- (4) At the request of a tribe whose preservation program has been approved to assume functions and responsibilities pursuant to paragraph (2), the Secretary shall enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with such tribe permitting the assumption by the tribe of any part of the responsibilities referred to in subsection (b)(6) of this section on tribal land, if —
 - (A) the Secretary and the tribe agree on additional financial assistance, if any, to the tribe for the costs of carrying out such authorities;
 - (B) the Secretary finds that the tribal historic preservation program has been demonstrated to be sufficient to carry out the contract or cooperative agreement and this Act; and
 - (C) the contract or cooperative agreement specifies the continuing responsibilities of the Secretary or of the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers and provides for appropriate participation by —
 - (i) the tribe's traditional cultural authorities;
 - (ii) representatives of other tribes whose traditional lands are under the jurisdiction of the tribe assuming responsibilities; and
 - (iii) the interested public.
- (5) The Council may enter into an agreement with an Indian tribe to permit undertakings on tribal land to be reviewed under tribal historic preservation regulations in place of review under regulations promulgated by the Council to govern compliance with section 106 of this Act, if the Council, after consultation with the tribe and appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers, determines that the tribal preservation regulations will afford historic properties consideration equivalent to those afforded by the Council's regulations.

[Traditional religious and cultural properties may be eligible for listing in the National Register]

- (6) (A) Properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be determined to be eligible for inclusion on the National Register.
- (B) In carrying out its responsibilities under section 106 of this Act, a Federal agency shall consult with any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to properties described in subparagraph (A).
- (C) In carrying out his or her responsibilities under subsection (b)(3) of this section, the State Historic Preservation Officer for the State of Hawaii shall —
 - (i) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in assessing the cultural

significance of any property in determining whether to nominate such property to the National Register;

- (ii) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in developing the cultural component of a preservation program or plan for such property; and
- (iii) enter into a memorandum of understanding or agreement with Native Hawaiian organizations for the assessment of the cultural significance of a property in determining whether to nominate such property to the National Register and to carry out the cultural component of such preservation program or plan.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(e) — Grants to States]

- (e) (1) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grants to the States for the purposes of carrying out this Act.

[Grants to the National Trust]

- (2) The Secretary may administer grants to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States, chartered by Act of Congress approved October 26, 1949 (63 Stat. 927) [16 U.S.C. 468], consistent with the purposes of its charter and this Act.

[Direct grants for threatened National Historic Landmarks, demonstration projects, training, and displacement prevention]

- (3) (A) In addition to the programs under paragraphs (1) and (2), the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants for the preservation of properties included on the National Register. Funds to support such program annually shall not exceed 10 per centum of the amount appropriated annually for the fund established under section 108 of this Act. These grants may be made by the Secretary, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer —
 - (i) for the preservation of National Historic Landmarks which are threatened with demolition or impairment and for the preservation of historic properties of World Heritage significance,
 - (ii) for demonstration projects which will provide information concerning professional methods and techniques having application to historic properties,
 - (iii) for the training and development of skilled labor in trades and crafts, and in analysis and curation, relating to historic preservation, and
 - (iv) to assist persons or small businesses within any historic district included in the National Register to remain within the district.

[Grants or loans to Indian tribes and non-profit ethnic or minority organizations for preserving cultural heritage]

- (B) The Secretary may also, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, make grants or loans or both under this section to Indian tribes

and to nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups for the preservation of their cultural heritage.

- (C) Grants may be made under subparagraph (A)(i) and (iv) only to the extent that the project cannot be carried out in as effective a manner through the use of an insured loan under section 104 of this Act.

[Grants for religious properties]

- (4) Grants may be made under this subsection for the preservation, stabilization, restoration, or rehabilitation of religious properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places, provided that the purpose of the grant is secular, does not promote religion, and seeks to protect those qualities that are historically significant. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to authorize the use of any funds made available under this section for the acquisition of any property referred to in the preceding sentence.

[Direct grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations]

- (5) The Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations for the purpose of carrying out this Act as it pertains to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations. Matching fund requirements may be modified. Federal funds available to a tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be used as matching funds for the purposes of the tribe's or organization's conducting its responsibilities pursuant to this section.

[Direct grants to Micronesia, Marshall Islands, and Palau]

- (6) (A) As a part of the program of matching grant assistance from the Historic Preservation Fund to States, the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of Palau (referred to as the Micronesian States) in furtherance of the Compact of Free Association between the United States and the Federated States of Micronesia and the Marshall Islands, approved by the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (48 U.S.C. 1681 note), the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Compact of Free Association between the United States and Palau, approved by the Joint Resolution entitled "Joint Resolution to approve the 'Compact of Free Association' between the United States and Government of Palau, and for other purposes" (48 U.S.C. 1681 note). The goal of the program shall be to establish historic and cultural preservation programs that meet the unique needs of each Micronesian State so that at the termination of the compacts the programs shall be firmly established. The Secretary may waive or modify the requirements of this section to conform to the cultural setting of those nations.
- (B) The amounts to be made available to the Micronesian States shall be allocated by the Secretary on the basis of needs as determined by the Secretary. Matching funds may be waived or modified.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(f) — Prohibition on compensating intervenors]

- (f) No part of any grant made under this section may be used to compensate any person intervening in any proceeding under this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(g) — Guidelines for Federal agency responsibilities]

- (g) In consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Secretary shall promulgate guidelines for Federal agency responsibilities under section 110 of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(h) — Preservation standards for federally owned properties]

- (h) Within one year after December 12, 1980 [the date of enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980], the Secretary shall establish, in consultation with the Secretaries of Agriculture and Defense, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Administrator of the General Services Administration, professional standards for the preservation of historic properties in Federal ownership or control.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(i) — Technical advice]

- (i) The Secretary shall develop and make available to Federal agencies, State and local governments, private organizations and individuals, and other nations and international organizations pursuant to the World Heritage Convention, training in, and information concerning, professional methods and techniques for the preservation of historic properties and for the administration of the historic preservation program at the Federal, State, and local level. The Secretary shall also develop mechanisms to provide information concerning historic preservation to the general public including students.

[16 U.S.C. 470a(j) — Develop and implement a comprehensive preservation education and training program]

- (j) (1) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the Council and other appropriate Federal, tribal, Native Hawaiian, and non-Federal organizations, develop and implement a comprehensive preservation education and training program.
- (2) The education and training program described in paragraph (1) shall include —
- (A) new standards and increased preservation training opportunities for Federal workers involved in preservation-related functions;
 - (B) increased preservation training opportunities for other Federal, State, tribal and local government workers, and students;
 - (C) technical or financial assistance, or both, to historically black colleges and universities, to tribal colleges, and to colleges with a high enrollment of Native Americans or Native Hawaiians, to establish preservation training and degree programs; and
 - (D) coordination of the following activities, where appropriate, with the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training —
 - (i) distribution of information on preservation technologies;

- (ii) provision of training and skill development in trades, crafts, and disciplines related to historic preservation in Federal training and development programs; and
- (iii) support for research, analysis, conservation, curation, interpretation, and display related to preservation.

Section 102

[16 U.S.C. 470b(a) — Grant requirements]

- (a) No grant may be made under this Act —
 - (1) unless application therefore is submitted to the Secretary in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by him;
 - (2) unless the application is in accordance with the comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan which has been approved by the Secretary after considering its relationship to the comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan prepared pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897) [16 U.S.C. 460l-4];
 - (3) for more than 60 percent of the aggregate costs of carrying out projects and programs under the administrative control of the State Historic Preservation Officer as specified in section 101(b)(3) of this Act in any one fiscal year;
 - (4) unless the grantee has agreed to make such reports, in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may from time to time require;
 - (5) unless the grantee has agreed to assume, after completion of the project, the total cost of the continued maintenance, repair, and administration of the property in a manner satisfactory to the Secretary; and
 - (6) until the grantee has complied with such further terms and conditions as the Secretary may deem necessary or advisable.

Except as permitted by other law, the State share of the costs referred to in paragraph (3) shall be contributed by non-Federal sources. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no grant made pursuant to this Act shall be treated as taxable income for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 [Title 26 of the U.S. Code].

[16 U.S.C. 470b(b) — Waiver for the National Trust]

- (b) The Secretary may in his discretion waive the requirements of subsection (a), paragraphs (2) and (5) of this section for any grant under this Act to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States.

[16 U.S.C. 470b(c) — State limitation on matching]*

*[*Technically, subsection (c) was repealed and replaced by two subsection “d”s]*

- (c*) No State shall be permitted to utilize the value of real property obtained before October 15, 1966 [the date of approval of this Act], in meeting the remaining cost of a project for which a grant is made under this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470b(d) — Availability of funds]

- (d) The Secretary shall make funding available to individual States and the National Trust for Historic Preservation as soon as practicable after execution of a grant agreement. For purposes of administration, grants to individual States and the National Trust each shall be considered to be one grant and shall be administered by the National Park Service as such.

[16 U.S.C. 470b(e) — Administrative Costs]

- (e) The total administrative costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out State projects and programs may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs except in the case of grants under section 101(e)(6) of this Act.

Section 103

[16 U.S.C. 470c(a) — Basis for apportionment of grants]

- (a) The amounts appropriated and made available for grants to the States for the purposes of this Act shall be apportioned among the States by the Secretary on the basis of needs as determined by him.

[16 U.S.C. 470c(b) — Apportionment basis, notice, reapportionment, etc.]

- (b) The amounts appropriated and made available for grants to the States for projects and programs under this Act for each fiscal year shall be apportioned among the States as the Secretary determines to be appropriate.

The Secretary shall notify each State of its apportionment under this subsection within thirty days following the date of enactment of legislation appropriating funds under this Act. Any amount of any apportionment that has not been paid or obligated by the Secretary during the fiscal year in which such notification is given and for two fiscal years thereafter, shall be reapportioned by the Secretary in accordance with this subsection. The Secretary shall analyze and revise as necessary the method of apportionment. Such method and any revision thereof shall be published by the Secretary in the Federal Register.

[16 U.S.C. 470c(c) — Requirements for certified local government pass-through subgrants]

- (c) A minimum of 10 per centum of the annual apportionment distributed by the Secretary to each State for the purposes of carrying out this Act shall be transferred by the State, pursuant to the requirements of this Act, to local governments which are certified under section 101(c) of this Act for historic preservation projects or programs of such local governments. In any year in which the total annual apportionment to the States exceeds \$65,000,000, one half of the excess shall also be transferred by the States to local governments certified pursuant to section 101(c) of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470c(d) — Guidelines for State distribution to certified local governments]

- (d) The Secretary shall establish guidelines for the use and distribution of funds under subsection (c) of this section to insure that no local government receives a disproportionate share of the funds available, and may include a maximum or minimum limitation on the amount of funds distributed to any single local government. The guidelines shall not limit the ability of any State to distribute more than 10 per centum of its annual apportionment under subsection (c) of this section, nor shall the Secretary require any State to exceed the 10 per centum minimum distribution to local governments.

Section 104

[16 U.S.C. 470d(a) — Insured loans for National Register]

- (a) The Secretary shall establish and maintain a program by which he may, upon application of a private lender, insure loans (including loans made in accordance with a mortgage) made by such lender to finance any project for the preservation of a property included on the National Register.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(b) — Requirements]

- (b) A loan may be insured under this section only if —
- (1) the loan is made by a private lender approved by the Secretary as financially sound and able to service the loan properly;
 - (2) the amount of the loan, and interest rate charged with respect to the loan, do not exceed such amount, and such a rate, as is established by the Secretary, by rule;
 - (3) the Secretary has consulted the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer concerning the preservation of the historic property;
 - (4) the Secretary has determined that the loan is adequately secured and there is reasonable assurance of repayment;
 - (5) the repayment period of the loan does not exceed the lesser of forty years or the expected life of the asset financed;
 - (6) the amount insured with respect to such loan does not exceed 90 per centum of the loss sustained by the lender with respect to the loan; and
 - (7) the loan, the borrower, and the historic property to be preserved meet other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary, by rule, especially terms and conditions relating to the nature and quality of the preservation work.

[Interest rates]

The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Treasury regarding the interest rate of loans insured under this section.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(c) — Limitation on loan authority]

- (c) The aggregate unpaid principal balance of loans insured under this section and outstanding at any one time may not exceed the amount which has been covered into the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to section 108 of this Act and subsections (g) and (i) of this section, as in effect on December 12, 1980 [the date of the enactment of the Act], but which has not been appropriated for any purpose.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(d) — Assignability and effect]

- (d) Any contract of insurance executed by the Secretary under this section may be assignable, shall be an obligation supported by the full faith and credit of the United States, and shall be incontestable except for fraud or misrepresentation of which the holder had actual knowledge at the time it became a holder.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(e) — Method of payment for losses]

- (e) The Secretary shall specify, by rule and in each contract entered into under this section, the conditions and method of payment to a private lender as a result of losses incurred by the lender on any loan insured under this section.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(f) — Protection of Government's financial interests; foreclosure]

- (f) In entering into any contract to insure a loan under this section, the Secretary shall take steps to assure adequate protection of the financial interests of the Federal Government. The Secretary may —
 - (1) in connection with any foreclosure proceeding, obtain, on behalf of the Federal Government, the property securing a loan insured under this title; and
 - (2) operate or lease such property for such period as may be necessary to protect the interest of the Federal Government and to carry out subsection (g) of this section.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(g) — Conveyance of foreclosed property]

- (g)
 - (1) In any case in which a historic property is obtained pursuant to subsection (f) of this section, the Secretary shall attempt to convey such property to any governmental or nongovernmental entity under such conditions as will ensure the property's continued preservation and use; except that if, after a reasonable time, the Secretary, in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, determines that there is no feasible and prudent means to convey such property and to ensure its continued preservation and use, then the Secretary may convey the property at the fair market value of its interest in such property to any entity without restriction.
 - (2) Any funds obtained by the Secretary in connection with the conveyance of any property pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be covered into the historic preservation fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 108 of this Act and subsection (i) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out the purposes of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(h) — Fees]

- (h) The Secretary may assess appropriate and reasonable fees in connection with insuring loans under this section. Any such fees shall be covered into the Historic Preservation Fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 108 of this Act and subsection (g) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out the purposes of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(i) — Loans to be considered non-Federal funds]

- (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any loan insured under this section shall be treated as non-Federal funds for the purposes of satisfying any requirement of any other provision of law under which Federal funds to be used for any project or activity are conditioned upon the use of non-Federal funds by the recipient for payment of any portion of the costs of such project or activity.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(j) — Appropriation authorization]

- (j) Effective after the fiscal year 1981 there are authorized to be appropriated, such sums as may be necessary to cover payments incurred pursuant to subsection (e) of this section.

[16 U.S.C. 470d(k) — Prohibition against acquisition by Federal Financing Bank]

- (k) No debt obligation which is made or committed to be made, or which is insured or committed to be insured, by the Secretary under this section shall be eligible for purchase by, or commitment to purchase by, or sale or issuance to, the Federal Financing Bank.

Section 105

[16 U.S.C. 470e — Recordkeeping]

The beneficiary of assistance under this Act shall keep such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the disposition by the beneficiary of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

Section 106

[16 U.S.C. 470f — Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, comment on Federal undertakings]

The head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking in any State and the head of any Federal department or independent agency having authority to license any undertaking shall, prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on the undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license, as the case may be, take into account the effect of the undertaking on any district, site, building, structure, or object that is included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register. The head of any such Federal agency shall afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation established under Title II of this Act a reasonable opportunity to comment with regard to such undertaking.

Section 107

[16 U.S.C. 470g — Exemption of White House, Supreme Court, and Capitol]

Nothing in this Act shall be construed to be applicable to the White House and its grounds, the Supreme Court building and its grounds, or the United States Capitol and its related buildings and grounds.

Section 108

[16 U.S.C. 470h — Establishment of Historic Preservation Fund; authorization for appropriations]

To carry out the provisions of this Act, there is hereby established the Historic Preservation Fund (hereafter referred to as the "fund") in the Treasury of the United States.

There shall be covered into such fund \$24,400,000 for fiscal year 1977, \$100,000,000 for fiscal year 1978, \$100,000,000 for fiscal year 1979, \$150,000,000 for fiscal year 1980 and \$150,000,000 for fiscal year 1981 and \$150,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1982 through 2015, from revenues due and payable to the United States under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (67 Stat. 462, 469) as amended (43 U.S.C. 1338), and/or under section 7433(b) of Title 10, notwithstanding any provision of law that such proceeds shall be credited to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Such moneys shall be used only to carry out the purposes of this Act and shall be available for expenditure only when appropriated by the Congress. Any moneys not appropriated shall remain available in the fund until appropriated for said purposes: *Provided*, That appropriations made pursuant to this paragraph may be made without fiscal year limitation.

Section 109

[16 U.S.C. 470h-1(a) — Donations to the Secretary]

- (a) In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the Secretary may accept the donation of funds which may be expended by him for projects to acquire, restore, preserve, or recover data from any district, building, structure, site, or object which is listed on the National Register of Historic Places established pursuant to section 101 of this Act, so long as the project is owned by a State, any unit of local government, or any nonprofit entity.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-1(b) — Expenditure of donated funds]

- (b) In expending said funds, the Secretary shall give due consideration to the following factors: the national significance of the project; its historical value to the community; the imminence of its destruction or loss; and the expressed intentions of the donor. Funds expended under this subsection shall be made available without regard to the matching requirements established by section 102 of this Act, but the recipient of such funds shall be permitted to utilize them to match any grants from the Historic Preservation Fund established by section 108 of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-1(c) — Transfer of funds donated for the National Park Service]

- (c) The Secretary is hereby authorized to transfer unobligated funds previously donated to the Secretary for purposes of the National Park Service, with the consent of the donor, and any funds so transferred shall be used or expended in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Section 110

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(a) — Federal agencies' responsibility to preserve and use historic properties]

- (a)
 - (1) The heads of all Federal agencies shall assume responsibility for the preservation of historic properties which are owned or controlled by such agency. Prior to acquiring, constructing, or leasing buildings for purposes of carrying out agency responsibilities, each Federal agency shall use, to the maximum extent feasible, historic properties available to the agency in accordance with Executive Order No. 13006, issued May 21, 1996 (61 Fed. Reg. 26071). Each agency shall undertake, consistent with the preservation of such properties and the mission of the agency and the professional standards established pursuant to section 101(g) of this Act, any preservation, as may be necessary to carry out this section.

[Each Federal agency to establish a preservation program to protect and preserve historic properties in consultation with others]

- (2) Each Federal agency shall establish (unless exempted pursuant to Section 214) of this Act, in consultation with the Secretary, a preservation program for the identification, evaluation, and nomination to the National Register of Historic Places, and protection of historic properties. Such program shall ensure —
 - (A) that historic properties under the jurisdiction or control of the agency, are identified, evaluated, and nominated to the National Register;
 - (B) that such properties under the jurisdiction or control of the agency as are listed in or may be eligible for the National Register are managed and maintained in a way that

considers the preservation of their historic, archaeological, architectural, and cultural values in compliance with section 106 of this Act and gives special consideration to the preservation of such values in the case of properties designated as having National significance;

- (C) that the preservation of properties not under the jurisdiction or control of the agency, but subject to be potentially affected by agency actions are given full consideration in planning;
- (D) that the agency's preservation-related activities are carried out in consultation with other Federal, State, and local agencies, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations carrying out historic preservation planning activities, and with the private sector; and
- (E) that the agency's procedures for compliance with section 106 of this Act —
 - (i) are consistent with regulations issued by the Council pursuant to section 211 of this Act;
 - (ii) provide a process for the identification and evaluation of historic properties for listing in the National Register and the development and implementation of agreements, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, local governments, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and the interested public, as appropriate, regarding the means by which adverse effects on such properties will be considered; and
 - (iii) provide for the disposition of Native American cultural items from Federal or tribal land in a manner consistent with section 3(c) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(c)).

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(b) — Recordation of historic properties prior to demolition]

- (b) Each Federal agency shall initiate measures to assure that where, as a result of Federal action or assistance carried out by such agency, an historic property is to be substantially altered or demolished, timely steps are taken to make or have made appropriate records, and that such records then be deposited, in accordance with section 101(a) of this Act, in the Library of Congress or with such other appropriate agency as may be designated by the Secretary, for future use and reference.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(c) — Designation of Federal agency preservation officers]

- (c) The head of each Federal agency shall, unless exempted under section 214 of this Act, designate a qualified official to be known as the agency's "preservation officer" who shall be responsible for coordinating that agency's activities under this Act. Each Preservation Officer may, in order to be considered qualified, satisfactorily complete an appropriate training program established by the Secretary under section 101(h) of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(d) — Conduct of agency programs consistent with Act]

- (d) Consistent with the agency's mission and mandates, all Federal agencies shall carry out agency programs and projects (including those under which any Federal assistance is provided or any Federal license, permit, or other approval is required) in accordance with the purposes of this Act and, give consideration to programs and projects which will further the purposes of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(e) — Transfer of surplus Federal historic properties]

- (e) The Secretary shall review and approve the plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic properties not later than ninety days after his receipt of such plans to ensure that the prehistorical, historical, architectural, or culturally significant values will be preserved or enhanced.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(f) — Federal undertakings affecting National Historic Landmarks]

- (f) Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking which may directly and adversely affect any National Historic Landmark, the head of the responsible Federal agency shall, to the maximum extent possible, undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to such landmark, and shall afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on the undertaking.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(g) — Preservation activities as an eligible project cost]

- (g) Each Federal agency may include the costs of preservation activities of such agency under this Act as eligible project costs in all undertakings of such agency or assisted by such agency. The eligible project costs may also include amounts paid by a Federal agency to any State to be used in carrying out such preservation responsibilities of the Federal agency under this Act, and reasonable costs may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees as a condition to the issuance of such license or permit.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(h) — Preservation awards program]

- (h) The Secretary shall establish an annual preservation awards program under which he may make monetary awards in amounts not to exceed \$1,000 and provide citations for special achievements to officers and employees of Federal, State, and certified local governments in recognition of their outstanding contributions to the preservation of historic resources. Such program may include the issuance of annual awards by the President of the United States to any citizen of the United States recommended for such award by the Secretary.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(i) — Applicability of National Environmental Policy Act]

- (i) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to require the preparation of an environmental impact statement where such a statement would not otherwise be required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 [42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.], and nothing in this Act shall be construed to provide any exemption from any requirement respecting the preparation of such a statement under such Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(j) — Disaster waivers]

- (j) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations under which the requirements of this section may be waived in whole or in part in the event of a major natural disaster or an imminent threat to the national security.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k) — Anticipatory demolition]

- (k) Each Federal agency shall ensure that the agency will not grant a loan, loan guarantee, permit, license, or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of section 106 of this Act, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the grant would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the agency, after consultation with the Council, determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-2(l) — Documentation of Federal agency Section 106 decisions]

- (l) With respect to any undertaking subject to section 106 of this Act which adversely affects any property included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register, and for which a Federal agency has not entered into an agreement pursuant to regulations issued by the Council, the head of such agency shall document any decision made pursuant to section 106 of this Act. The head of such agency may not delegate his or her responsibilities pursuant to such section. Where a section 106 of this Act memorandum of agreement has been executed with respect to an undertaking, such memorandum shall govern the undertaking and all of its parts.

Section 111

[16 U.S.C. 470h-3(a) — Lease or exchange of Federal historic property]

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any Federal agency after consultation with the Council, shall, to the extent practicable, establish and implement alternatives for historic properties, including adaptive use, that are not needed for current or projected agency purposes, and may lease an historic property owned by the agency to any person or organization, or exchange any property owned by the agency with comparable historic property, if the agency head determines that the lease or exchange will adequately insure the preservation of the historic property.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-3(b) — Use of proceeds]

- (b) The proceeds of any lease under subsection (a) of this section may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be retained by the agency entering into such lease and used to defray the costs of administration, maintenance, repair, and related expenses incurred by the agency with respect to such property or other properties which are on the National Register which are owned by, or are under the jurisdiction or control of, such agency. Any surplus proceeds from such leases shall be deposited into the Treasury of the United States at the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year in which such proceeds were received.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-3(c) — Management contracts]

- (c) The head of any Federal agency having responsibility for the management of any historic property may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, enter into contracts for the management of such property. Any such contract shall contain such terms and conditions as the head of such agency deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the United States and insure adequate preservation of historic property.

Section 112

[16 U.S.C. 470h-4(a) — Each Federal agency is to protect historic resources through professionalism of employees and contractors]

- (a) Each Federal agency that is responsible for the protection of historic resources, including archaeological resources pursuant to this Act or any other law shall ensure each of the following —
 - (1) (A) All actions taken by employees or contractors of such agency shall meet professional standards under regulations developed by the Secretary in consultation with the Council, other affected agencies, and the appropriate professional societies of the disciplines involved, specifically archaeology, architecture, conservation, history, landscape architecture, and planning.

- (B) Agency personnel or contractors responsible for historic resources shall meet qualification standards established by the Office of Personnel Management in consultation with the Secretary and appropriate professional societies of the disciplines involved. The Office of Personnel Management shall revise qualification standards within 2 years after October 30, 1992, [the date of enactment of the 1992 Amendments to this Act] for the disciplines involved, specifically archaeology, architecture, conservation, curation, history, landscape architecture, and planning. Such standards shall consider the particular skills and expertise needed for the preservation of historic resources and shall be equivalent requirements for the disciplines involved.

[Maintaining permanent databases]

- (2) Records and other data, including data produced by historical research and archaeological surveys and excavations are permanently maintained in appropriate data bases and made available to potential users pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary shall promulgate.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-4(b) — Secretary to promulgate guidelines to owners about protecting and preserving historic resources]

- (b) In order to promote the preservation of historic resources on properties eligible for listing in the National Register, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Council, promulgate guidelines to ensure that Federal, State, and tribal historic preservation programs subject to this Act include plans to —
- (1) provide information to the owners of properties containing historic (including architectural, curatorial, and archaeological) resources with demonstrated or likely research significance, about the need for protection of such resources, and the available means of protection;
- (2) encourage owners to preserve such resources intact and in place and offer the owners of such resources information on the tax and grant assistance available for the donation of the resources or of a preservation easement of the resources;

[Encourage protection of Native American cultural items and properties]

- (3) encourage the protection of Native American cultural items (within the meaning of section 2 (3) and (9) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3001 (3) and (9))) and of properties of religious or cultural importance to Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, or other Native American groups; and

[Conduct archeological excavations to meet Federal standards, allow access to artifacts for research, consult with Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization if related items likely]

- (4) encourage owners who are undertaking archaeological excavations to —
- (A) conduct excavations and analyses that meet standards for federally-sponsored excavations established by the Secretary;
- (B) donate or lend artifacts of research significance to an appropriate research institution;
- (C) allow access to artifacts for research purposes; and

- (D) prior to excavating or disposing of a Native American cultural item in which an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may have an interest under section 3(a)(2) (B) or (C) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(a)(2) (B) and (C)), given notice to and consult with such Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Section 113

[16 U.S.C. 470h-5(a) — Study to report ways to control illegal trafficking in]

- (a) In order to help control illegal interstate and international traffic in antiquities, including archaeological, curatorial, and architectural objects, and historical documents of all kinds, the Secretary shall study and report on the suitability and feasibility of alternatives for controlling illegal interstate and international traffic in antiquities.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-5(b) — Consultation]

- (b) In conducting the study described in subsection (a) of this section the Secretary shall consult with the Council and other Federal agencies that conduct, cause to be conducted, or permit archaeological surveys or excavations or that have responsibilities for other kinds of antiquities and with State Historic Preservation Officers, archaeological, architectural, historical, conservation, and curatorial organizations, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and other Native American organizations, international organizations and other interested persons.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-5(c) — Report]

- (c) Not later than 18 months after October 30, 1992 [the date of enactment of this section], the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report detailing the Secretary's findings and recommendations from the study described in subsection (a) of this section.

[16 U.S.C. 470h-5(d) — Funding authorization]

- (d) There are authorized to be appropriated not more than \$500,000 for the study described in subsection (a) of this section, such sums to remain available until expended.

TITLE II

Section 201

[16 U.S.C. 470i(a) — Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; membership]

- (a) There is established as an independent agency of the United States Government an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation which shall be composed of the following members:
 - (1) a Chairman appointed by the President selected from the general public;
 - (2) the Secretary of the Interior;
 - (3) the Architect of the Capitol;
 - (4) the Secretary of Agriculture and the heads of seven other agencies of the United States (other than the Department of the Interior), the activities of which affect historic preservation, designated by the President;

- (5) one Governor appointed by the President;
- (6) one mayor appointed by the President;
- (7) the President of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers;
- (8) the Chairman of the National Trust for Historic Preservation;
- (9) four experts in the field of historic preservation appointed by the President from the disciplines of architecture, history, archaeology, and other appropriate disciplines;
- (10) three at-large members from the general public, appointed by the President; and
- (11) one member of an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization who represents the interests of the tribe or organization of which he or she is a member, appointed by the President.

[16 U.S.C. 470i(b) — Designees]

- (b) Each member of the Council specified in paragraphs (2) through (8) other than (6) of subsection (a) of this section may designate another officer of his department, agency, or organization to serve on the Council in his stead, except that, in the case of paragraphs (2) and (4), no such officer other than an Assistant Secretary or an officer having major department-wide or agency-wide responsibilities may be so designated.

[16 U.S.C. 470i(c) — Term of office]

- (c) Each member of the Council appointed under paragraph (1), and under paragraphs (9) through (11) of subsection (a) of this section shall serve for a term of four years from the expiration of his predecessor's term; except that the members first appointed under that paragraph shall serve for terms of one to four years, as designated by the President at the time of appointment, in such manner as to insure that the terms of not more than two of them will expire in any one year. The members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) shall serve for the term of their elected office but not in excess of four years. An appointed member may not serve more than two terms. An appointed member whose term has expired shall serve until that member's successor has been appointed.

[16 U.S.C. 470i(d) — Vacancies]

- (d) A vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled not later than sixty days after such vacancy commences, in the same manner as the original appointment (and for the balance of any unexpired terms). The members of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation appointed by the President under this Act as in effect on the day before December 12, 1980 [the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980], shall remain in office until all members of the Council, as specified in this section, have been appointed. The members first appointed under this section shall be appointed not later than one hundred and eighty days after December 12, 1980 [the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980].

[16 U.S.C. 470i(e) — Vice Chairman]

- (e) The President shall designate a Vice Chairman, from the members appointed under paragraphs (5), (6), (9), or (10). The Vice Chairman may act in place of the Chairman during the absence or disability of the Chairman or when the office is vacant.

[16 U.S.C. 470i(f) — Quorum]

- (f) 12 members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

Section 202

[16 U.S.C. 470j(a) — Duties of Council]

- (a) The Council shall —
- (1) advise the President and the Congress on matters relating to historic preservation; recommend measures to coordinate activities of Federal, State, and local agencies and private institutions and individuals relating to historic preservation; and advise on the dissemination of information pertaining to such activities;
 - (2) encourage, in cooperation with the National Trust for Historic Preservation and appropriate private agencies, public interest and participation in historic preservation;
 - (3) recommend the conduct of studies in such areas as the adequacy of legislative and administrative statutes and regulations pertaining to historic preservation activities of State and local governments and the effects of tax policies at all levels of government on historic preservation;
 - (4) advise as to guidelines for the assistance of State and local governments in drafting legislation relating to historic preservation;
 - (5) encourage, in cooperation with appropriate public and private agencies and institutions, training and education in the field of historic preservation;
 - (6) review the policies and programs of Federal agencies and recommend to such agencies methods to improve the effectiveness, coordination, and consistency of those policies and programs with the policies and programs carried out under this Act; and
 - (7) inform and educate Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes, other nations and international organizations and private groups and individuals as to the Council's authorized activities.

[16 U.S.C. 470j(b) — Annual and special reports]

- (b) The Council shall submit annually a comprehensive report of its activities and the results of its studies to the President and the Congress and shall from time to time submit such additional and special reports as it deems advisable. Each report shall propose such legislative enactments and other actions as, in the judgment of the Council, are necessary and appropriate to carry out its recommendations and shall provide the Council's assessment of current and emerging problems in the field of historic preservation and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs of Federal agencies, State and local governments, and the private sector in carrying out the purposes of this Act.

Section 203

[16 U.S.C. 470k — Information from agencies]

The Council is authorized to secure directly from any department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, independent establishment or instrumentality of the executive branch of the Federal Government information,

suggestions, estimates, and statistics for the purpose of this title of the Act; and each such department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, independent establishment or instrumentality is authorized to furnish such information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics to the extent permitted by law and within available funds.

Section 204

[16 U.S.C. 470l — Compensation of members]

The members of the Council specified in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of section 201(a) shall serve without additional compensation. The other members of the Council shall receive \$100 per diem when engaged in the performance of the duties of the Council. All members of the Council shall receive reimbursement for necessary traveling and subsistence expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties of the Council.

Section 205

[16 U.S.C. 470m(a) — Executive Director]

- (a) There shall be an Executive Director of the Council who shall be appointed in the competitive service by the Chairman with the concurrence of the Council. The Executive Director shall report directly to the Council and perform such functions and duties as the Council may prescribe.

[16 U.S.C. 470m(b) — General Counsel and other attorneys]

- (b) The Council shall have a General Counsel, who shall be appointed by the Executive Director. The General Counsel shall report directly to the Executive Director and serve as the Council's legal advisor. The Executive Director shall appoint such other attorneys as may be necessary to assist the General Counsel, represent the Council in courts of law whenever appropriate, including enforcement of agreements with Federal agencies to which the Council is a party, assist the Department of Justice in handling litigation concerning the Council in courts of law, and perform such other legal duties and functions as the Executive Director and the Council may direct.

[16 U.S.C. 470m(c) — Appointment and compensation of staff]

- (c) The Executive Director of the Council may appoint and fix the compensation of such officers and employees in the competitive service as are necessary to perform the functions of the Council at rates not to exceed that now or hereafter prescribed for the highest rate for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5 [United States Code]: *Provided, however,* That the Executive Director, with the concurrence of the Chairman, may appoint and fix the compensation of not to exceed five employees in the competitive service at rates not to exceed that now or hereafter prescribed for the highest rate of grade 17 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of Title 5 [United States Code].

[16 U.S.C. 470m(d) — Appointment and compensation of additional personnel]

- (d) The Executive Director shall have power to appoint and fix the compensation of such additional personnel as may be necessary to carry out its duties, without regard to the provisions of the civil service laws and the Classification Act of 1949 [chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of Title 5, U.S. Code].

[16 U.S.C. 470m(e) — Expert and consultant services]

- (e) The Executive Director of the Council is authorized to procure expert and consultant services in accordance with the provisions of section 3109 of title 5 [United States Code].

[16 U.S.C. 470m(f) — Financial and administrative services]

- (f) Financial and administrative services (including those related to budgeting, accounting, financial reporting, personnel and procurement) shall be provided the Council by the Department of the Interior or, at the discretion of the Council, such other agency or private entity that reaches an agreement with the Council, for which payments shall be made in advance or by reimbursement from funds of the Council in such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Chairman of the Council and the head of the agency or, in the case of a private entity, the authorized representative of the private entity that will provide the services. When a Federal agency affords such services, the regulations of that agency for the collection of indebtedness of personnel resulting from erroneous payments (5 U.S.C. 5514(b)) shall apply to the collection of erroneous payments made to or on behalf of a Council employee and regulations of that agency for the administrative control of funds (31 U.S.C. 1513(d), 1514) shall apply to appropriations of the Council. The Council shall not be required to prescribe such regulations.

[16 U.S.C. 470m(g) — Use of funds, personnel, facilities, and services]

- (g) Any Federal agency may provide the Council, with or without reimbursement as may be agreed upon by the Chairman and the agency, with such funds, personnel, facilities, and services under their jurisdiction and control as may be needed by the Council to carry out its duties, to the extent that such funds, personnel, facilities, and services are requested by the Council and are otherwise available for that purpose. Any funds provided to the Council pursuant to this subsection must be expended by the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the funds are received by the Council. To the extent of available appropriations, the Council may obtain, by purchase, rental, donation, or otherwise, such additional property, facilities, and services as may be needed to carry out its duties and may also receive donations of moneys for such purpose, and the Executive Director is authorized, in his discretion, to accept, hold, use, expend, and administer the same for the purposes of this Act.

Section 206

[16 U.S.C. 470n(a) — International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property; authorization]

- (a) The participation of the United States as a member of the International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property is hereby authorized.

[16 U.S.C. 470n(b) — Members of official delegation]

- (b) The Council shall recommend to the Secretary of State, after consultation with the Smithsonian Institution and other public and private organizations concerned with the technical problems of preservation, the members of the official delegation which will participate in the activities of the Centre on behalf of the United States. The Secretary of State shall appoint the members of the official delegation from the persons recommended to him by the Council.

[16 U.S.C. 470n(c) — Authorization for membership payment]

- (c) For the purposes of this section there is authorized to be appropriated an amount equal to the assessment for United States membership in the Centre for fiscal years 1979, 1980, 1981, and 1982: *Provided*, That no appropriation is authorized and no payment shall be made to the Centre in excess of 25 per centum of the total annual assessment of such organization. Authorization for payment of such assessment shall begin in fiscal year 1981, but shall include earlier costs.

Section 207

[16 U.S.C. 470o — Transfer of personnel, funds, etc. to the Council]

So much of the personnel, property, records, and unexpended balances of appropriations, allocations, and other funds employed, held, used, programmed, or available or to be made available by the Department of the Interior in connection with the functions of the Council, as the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall determine, shall be transferred from the Department to the Council within 60 days of the effective date of this Act [Pub. L. 94-422, September 28, 1976].

Section 208

[16 U.S.C. 470p — Rights of Council employees]

Any employee in the competitive service of the United States transferred to the Council under the provisions of this section shall retain all rights, benefits, and privileges pertaining thereto held prior to such transfer.

Section 209

[16 U.S.C. 470q — Exemption from Federal Advisory Committee Act]

The Council is exempt from the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (86 Stat. 770), and the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5 and chapter 7, of Title 5 [U.S. Code] [the Administrative Procedure Act (80 Stat. 381)] shall govern the operations of the Council.

Section 210

[16 U.S.C. 470r — Direct Submission to the Congress]

No officer or agency of the United States shall have any authority to require the Council to submit its legislative recommendations, or testimony, or comments on legislation to any officer or agency of the United States for approval, comments, or review, prior to the submission of such recommendations, testimony, or comments to the Congress. In instances in which the Council voluntarily seeks to obtain the comments or review of any officer or agency of the United States, the Council shall include a description of such actions in its legislative recommendations, testimony, or comments on legislation which it transmits to the Congress.

Section 211

[16 U.S.C. 470s — Regulations for Section 106; local government participation]

The Council is authorized to promulgate such rules and regulations as it deems necessary to govern the implementation of section 106 of this Act in its entirety. The Council shall, by regulation, establish such procedures as may be necessary to provide for participation by local governments in proceedings and other actions taken by the Council with respect to undertakings referred to in section 106 of this Act which affect such local governments.

Section 212

[16 U.S.C. 470t(a) — Council appropriation authorization]

- (a) The Council shall submit its budget annually as a related agency of the Department of the Interior. There are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to carry out this title.

[16 U.S.C. 470t(b) — Concurrent submission of budget to Congress]

- (b) Whenever the Council submits any budget estimate or request to the President or the Office of Management and Budget, it shall concurrently transmit copies of that estimate or request to the House

and Senate Appropriations Committees and the House Committee on Natural Resources and the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources.

Section 213

[16 U.S.C. 470u — Reports from Secretary at request of Council]

To assist the Council in discharging its responsibilities under this Act, the Secretary at the request of the Chairman, shall provide a report to the Council detailing the significance of any historic property, describing the effects of any proposed undertaking on the affected property, and recommending measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects.

Section 214

[16 U.S.C. 470v — Exemptions for Federal activities from provisions of the Act]

The Council, with the concurrence of the Secretary, shall promulgate regulations or guidelines, as appropriate, under which Federal programs or undertakings may be exempted from any or all of the requirements of this Act when such exemption is determined to be consistent with the purposes of this Act, taking into consideration the magnitude of the exempted undertaking or program and the likelihood of impairment of historic properties.

Section 215

[16 U.S.C. 470v-1 — Reimbursement from State and local agencies, etc.]

Subject to applicable conflict of interest laws, the Council may receive reimbursements from State and local agencies and others pursuant to agreements executed in furtherance of the purposes of this Act.

Section 216

[16 U.S.C. 470v-2(a) — Cooperative Agreements]

- (a) The Council may enter into a cooperative agreement with any Federal agency that administers a grant or assistance program for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the administration of such program in meeting the purposes and policies of this Act. Such cooperative agreements may include provisions that modify the selection criteria for a grant or assistance program to further the purposes of this Act or that allow the Council to participate in the selection of recipients, if such provisions are not inconsistent with the grant or assistance program's statutory authorization and purpose.

[16 U.S.C. 470v-2(b) — Review of Grant and Assistance Programs]

- (b) The Council may —
- (1) review the operation of any Federal grant or assistance program to evaluate the effectiveness of such program in meeting the purposes and policies of this Act;
 - (2) make recommendations to the head of any Federal agency that administers such program to further the consistency of the program with the purposes and policies of the Act and to improve its effectiveness in carrying out those purposes and policies; and
 - (3) make recommendations to the President and Congress regarding the effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance programs in meeting the purposes and policies of this Act, including recommendations with regard to appropriate funding levels.

TITLE III

Section 301

[16 U.S.C. 470w — Definitions]

As used in this Act, the term —

- (1) **"Agency"** means agency as such term is defined in section 551 of title 5 [United States Code].
- (2) **"State"** means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and, upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of Palau.
- (3) **"Local government"** means a city, county, parish, township, municipality, or borough, or any other general purpose political subdivision of any State.
- (4) **"Indian tribe"** or **"tribe"** means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including a Native village, Regional Corporation or Village Corporation, as those terms are defined in section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act [43 U.S.C. 1602], which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.
- (5) **"Historic property"** or **"historic resource"** means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion on the National Register, including artifacts, records, and material remains related to such a property or resource.
- (6) **"National Register"** or **"Register"** means the National Register of Historic Places established under section 101 of this Act.
- (7) **"Undertaking"** means a project, activity, or program funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency, including —
 - (A) those carried out by or on behalf of the agency;
 - (B) those carried out with Federal financial assistance;
 - (C) those requiring a Federal permit license, or approval; and
 - (D) those subject to State or local regulation administered pursuant to a delegation or approval by a Federal agency.
- (8) **"Preservation"** or **"historic preservation"** includes identification, evaluation, recordation, documentation, curation, acquisition, protection, management, rehabilitation, restoration, stabilization, maintenance, research, interpretation, conservation, and education and training regarding the foregoing activities, or any combination of the foregoing activities.
- (9) **"Cultural park"** means a definable area which is distinguished by historic resources and land related to such resources and which constitutes an interpretive, educational, and recreational resource for the public at large.

- (10) **"Historic conservation district"** means an area which contains
- (A) historic properties,
 - (B) buildings having similar or related architectural characteristics,
 - (C) cultural cohesiveness, or
 - (D) any combination of the foregoing.
- (11) **"Secretary"** means the Secretary of the Interior acting through the Director of the National Park Service except where otherwise specified.
- (12) **"State Historic Preservation Review Board"** means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body established as provided in section 101(b)(1)(B) of this Act —
- (A) the members of which are appointed by the State Historic Preservation Officer (unless otherwise provided for by State law),
 - (B) a majority of the members of which are professionals qualified in the following and related disciplines: history, prehistoric and historic archaeology, architectural history, architecture, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture, and
 - (C) which has the authority to —
 - (i) review National Register nominations and appeals from nominations;
 - (ii) review appropriate documentation submitted in conjunction with the Historic Preservation Fund;
 - (iii) provide general advice and guidance to the State Historic Preservation Officer; and
 - (iv) perform such other duties as may be appropriate.
- (13) **"Historic preservation review commission"** means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body which is established by State or local legislation as provided in section 101(c)(1)(B) of this Act, and the members of which are appointed, unless otherwise provided by State or local legislation, by the chief elected official of the jurisdiction concerned from among —
- (A) professionals in the disciplines of architecture, history, architectural history, planning, prehistoric and historic archaeology, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture, or related disciplines, to the extent such professionals are available in the community concerned, and
 - (B) such other persons as have demonstrated special interest, experience, or knowledge in history, architecture, or related disciplines and as will provide for an adequate and qualified commission.

- (14) **"Tribal lands"** means —
- (A) all lands within the exterior boundaries of any Indian reservation; and
 - (B) all dependent Indian communities.
- (15) **"Certified local government"** means a local government whose local historic preservation program has been certified pursuant to section 101(c) of this Act.
- (16) **"Council"** means the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation established by section 201 of this Act.
- (17) **"Native Hawaiian"** means any individual who is a descendant of the aboriginal people who, prior to 1778, occupied and exercised sovereignty in the area that now constitutes the State of Hawaii.
- (18) **"Native Hawaiian organization"** means any organization which —
- (A) serves and represents the interests of Native Hawaiians;
 - (B) has as a primary and stated purpose the provision of services to Native Hawaiians; and
 - (C) has demonstrated expertise in aspects of historic preservation that are culturally significant to Native Hawaiians.

The term includes, but is not limited to, the Office of Hawaiian Affairs of the State of Hawaii and Hui Malama I Na Kupuna O Hawai'i Nei, an organization incorporated under the laws of the State of Hawaii.

Section 302

[16 U.S.C. 470w-1 — Authority to expend funds for purposes of this Act]

Where appropriate, each Federal agency is authorized to expend funds appropriated for its authorized programs for the purposes of activities carried out pursuant to this Act, except to the extent appropriations legislation expressly provides otherwise.

Section 303

[16 U.S.C. 470w-2(a) — Donations to Secretary; money and personal property]

- (a) The Secretary is authorized to accept donations and bequests of money and personal property for the purposes of this Act and shall hold, use, expend, and administer the same for such purposes.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-2(b) — Donations of less than fee interests in real property]

- (b) The Secretary is authorized to accept gifts or donations of less than fee interests in any historic property where the acceptance of such interests will facilitate the conservation or preservation of such properties. Nothing in this section or in any provision of this Act shall be construed to affect or impair any other authority of the Secretary under other provision of law to accept or acquire any property for conservation or preservation or for any other purpose.

Section 304

[16 U.S.C. 470w-3(a) — Confidentiality of the location of sensitive historic resources]

- (a) The head of a Federal agency or other public official receiving grant assistance pursuant to this Act, after consultation with the Secretary, shall withhold from disclosure to the public, information about the location, character, or ownership of a historic resource if the Secretary and the agency determine that disclosure may —
 - (1) cause a significant invasion of privacy;
 - (2) risk harm to the historic resources; or
 - (3) impede the use of a traditional religious site by practitioners.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-3(b) — Access Determination]

- (b) When the head of a Federal agency or other public official has determined that information should be withheld from the public pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary, in consultation with such Federal agency head or official, shall determine who may have access to the information for the purpose of carrying out this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-3(c) — Consultation with the Advisory Council]

- (c) When the information in question has been developed in the course of an agency's compliance with section 106 or 110(f) of this Act, the Secretary shall consult with the Council in reaching determinations under subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

Section 305

[16 U.S.C. 470w-4 — Attorneys' fees]

In any civil action brought in any United States district court by any interested person to enforce the provisions of this Act, if such person substantially prevails in such action, the court may award attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, and other costs of participating in such action, as the court deems reasonable.

Section 306

[16 U.S.C. 470w-5(a) — National Center for the Building Arts]

- (a) In order to provide a national center to commemorate and encourage the building arts and to preserve and maintain a nationally significant building which exemplifies the great achievements of the building arts in the United States, the Secretary and the Administrator of the General Services Administration are authorized and directed to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Committee for a National Museum of the Building Arts, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia, or its successor, for the operation of a National Museum for the Building Arts in the Federal Building located in the block bounded by Fourth Street, Fifth Street, F Street, and G Street, Northwest in Washington, District of Columbia. Such museum shall —
 - (1) collect and disseminate information concerning the building arts, including the establishment of a national reference center for current and historic documents, publications, and research relating to the building arts;

- (2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice and contribution to society of the building arts, including promotion of imaginative educational approaches to enhance understanding and appreciation of all facets of the building arts;
- (3) publicly display temporary and permanent exhibits illustrating, interpreting and demonstrating the building arts;
- (4) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of the building arts and their role in shaping our civilization; and
- (5) encourage contributions to the building arts.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-5(b) — Cooperative agreement]

- (b) The cooperative agreement referred to in subsection (a) of this section shall include provisions which —
- (1) make the site available to the Committee referred to in subsection (a) of this section without charge;
 - (2) provide, subject to available appropriations, such maintenance, security, information, janitorial and other services as may be necessary to assure the preservation and operation of the site; and
 - (3) prescribe reasonable terms and conditions by which the Committee can fulfill its responsibilities under this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-5(c) — Grants to Committee]

- (c) The Secretary is authorized and directed to provide matching grants-in-aid to the Committee referred to in subsection (a) of this section for its programs related to historic preservation. The Committee shall match such grants-in-aid in a manner and with such funds and services as shall be satisfactory to the Secretary, except that no more than \$500,000 may be provided to the Committee in any one fiscal year.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-5(d) — Site renovation]

- (d) The renovation of the site shall be carried out by the Administrator with the advice of the Secretary. Such renovation shall, as far as practicable —
- (1) be commenced immediately,
 - (2) preserve, enhance, and restore the distinctive and historically authentic architectural character of the site consistent with the needs of a national museum of the building arts and other compatible use, and
 - (3) retain the availability of the central court of the building, or portions thereof, for appropriate public activities.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-5(e) — Annual report]

- (e) The Committee shall submit an annual report to the Secretary and the Administrator concerning its

activities under this section and shall provide the Secretary and the Administrator with such other information as the Secretary may, from time to time, deem necessary or advisable.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-5(f) — Definition of "building arts"]

- (f) For purposes of this section, the term **"building arts"** includes, but shall not be limited to, all practical and scholarly aspects of prehistoric, historic, and contemporary architecture, archaeology, construction, building technology and skills, landscape architecture, preservation and conservation, building and construction, engineering, urban and community design and renewal, city and regional planning, and related professions, skills, trades, and crafts.

Section 307

[16 U.S.C. 470w-6(a) — Effective date of regulations]

- (a) No final regulation of the Secretary shall become effective prior to the expiration of thirty calendar days after it is published in the Federal Register during which either or both Houses of Congress are in session.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-6(b) — Congressional disapproval of regulations]

- (b) The regulation shall not become effective if, within ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation, both Houses of Congress adopt a concurrent resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That Congress disapproves the regulation promulgated by the Secretary dealing with the matter of _____, which regulation was transmitted to Congress on _____," the blank spaces therein being appropriately filled.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-6(c) — Inaction by Congress]

- (c) If at the end of sixty calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation of a regulation, no committee of either House of Congress has reported or been discharged from further consideration of a concurrent resolution disapproving the regulation, and neither House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect immediately. If, within such sixty calendar days, such a committee has reported or been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect not sooner than ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its promulgation unless disapproved as provided for.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-6(d) — Definitions]

- (d) For the purposes of this section-
 - (1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and
 - (2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of sixty and ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-6(e) — Effect of Congressional inaction]

- (e) Congressional inaction on or rejection of a resolution of disapproval shall not be deemed an expression of approval of such regulation.

Section 308

[16 U.S.C. 470w-7(a) — National historic light station program]

- (a) In order to provide a national historic light station program, the Secretary shall —
- (1) collect and disseminate information concerning historic light stations, including historic lighthouses and associated structures;
 - (2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice, and contribution to society of historic light stations;
 - (3) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of light stations;
 - (4) maintain a listing of historic light stations; and
 - (5) assess the effectiveness of the program established by this section regarding the conveyance of historic light stations.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-7(b) — Conveyance of Historic Light Stations]

- (b) (1) Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary and the Administrator shall establish a process and policies for identifying, and selecting, an eligible entity to which a historic light station could be conveyed for education, park, recreation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes, and to monitor the use of such light station by the eligible entity.
- (2) The Secretary shall review all applications for the conveyance of a historic light station, when the agency with administrative jurisdiction over the historic light station has determined the property to be 'excess property' as that term is defined in the Federal Property Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 472(e)), and forward to the Administrator a single approved application for the conveyance of the historic light station. When selecting an eligible entity, the Secretary shall consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer of the State in which the historic light station is located.
- (3) (A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the Administrator shall convey, by quitclaim deed, without consideration, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the historic light station, subject to the conditions set forth in subsection (c) after the Secretary's selection of an eligible entity. The conveyance of a historic light station under this section shall not be subject to the provisions of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11301 et seq.) or section 416(d) of the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-383).
- (B) (i) Historic light stations located within the exterior boundaries of a unit of the National Park System or a refuge within the National Wildlife Refuge System shall be conveyed or sold only with the approval of the Secretary.
- (ii) If the Secretary approves the conveyance of a historic light station referenced in this paragraph, such conveyance shall be subject to the conditions set forth in subsection (c) and any other terms or conditions the Secretary considers necessary to protect the resources of the park unit or wildlife refuge.

- (iii) If the Secretary approves the sale of a historic light station referenced in this paragraph, such sale shall be subject to the conditions set forth in subparagraphs (A) through (D) and (H) of subsection (c)(1) and subsection (c)(2) and any other terms or conditions the Secretary considers necessary to protect the resources of the park unit or wildlife refuge.
- (iv) For those historic light stations referenced in this paragraph, the Secretary is encouraged to enter into cooperative agreements with appropriate eligible entities, as provided in this Act, to the extent such cooperative agreements are consistent with the Secretary's responsibilities to manage and administer the park unit or wildlife refuge, as appropriate.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-7(c) — Terms of Conveyance]

- (c) (1) The conveyance of a historic light station shall be made subject to any conditions, including the reservation of easements and other rights on behalf of the United States, the Administrator considers necessary to ensure that —
 - (A) the Federal aids to navigation located at the historic light station in operation on the date of conveyance remain the personal property of the United States and continue to be operated and maintained by the United States for as long as needed for navigational purposes;
 - (B) there is reserved to the United States the right to remove, replace, or install any Federal aid to navigation located at the historic light station as may be necessary for navigational purposes;
 - (C) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed under this section shall not interfere or allow interference in any manner with any Federal aid to navigation, nor hinder activities required for the operation and maintenance of any Federal aid to navigation, without the express written permission of the head of the agency responsible for maintaining the Federal aid to navigation;
 - (D) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed under this section shall, at its own cost and expense, use and maintain the historic light station in accordance with this Act, the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, 36 CFR part 68, and other applicable laws, and any proposed changes to the historic light station shall be reviewed and approved by the Secretary in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer of the State in which the historic light station is located, for consistency with 36 CFR part 800.5(a)(2)(vii), and the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation, 36 CFR part 67.7;
 - (E) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed under this section shall make the historic light station available for education, park, recreation, cultural or historic preservation purposes for the general public at reasonable times and under reasonable conditions;
 - (F) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed shall not sell, convey, assign, exchange, or encumber the historic light station, any part thereof, or any associated historic artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic light station conveyance, including but not limited to any lens or lanterns,

unless such sale, conveyance, assignment, exchange or encumbrance is approved by the Secretary;

- (G) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed shall not conduct any commercial activities at the historic light station, any part thereof, or in connection with any associated historic artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic light station conveyance, in any manner, unless such commercial activities are approved by the Secretary; and
 - (H) the United States shall have the right, at any time, to enter the historic light station conveyed under this section without notice, for purposes of operating, maintaining, and inspecting any aid to navigation and for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this subsection, to the extent that it is not possible to provide advance notice.
- (2) Any eligible entity to which a historic light station is conveyed under this section shall not be required to maintain any Federal aid to navigation associated with a historic light station, except any private aids to navigation permitted under section 83 of title 14, United States Code, to the eligible entity.
- (3) In addition to any term or condition established pursuant to this subsection, the conveyance of a historic light station shall include a condition that the historic light station, or any associated historic artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic light station conveyance, including but not limited to any lens or lanterns, at the option of the Administrator, shall revert to the United States and be placed under the administrative control of the Administrator, if —
- (A) the historic light station, any part thereof, or any associated historic artifact ceases to be available for education, park, recreation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes for the general public at reasonable times and under reasonable conditions which shall be set forth in the eligible entity's application;
 - (B) the historic light station or any part thereof ceases to be maintained in a manner that ensures its present or future use as a site for a Federal aid to navigation;
 - (C) the historic light station, any part thereof, or any associated historic artifact ceases to be maintained in compliance with this Act, the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, 36 CFR part 68, and other applicable laws;
 - (D) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed, sells, conveys, assigns, exchanges, or encumbers the historic light station, any part thereof, or any associated historic artifact, without approval of the Secretary;
 - (E) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed, conducts any commercial activities at the historic light station, any part thereof, or in conjunction with any associated historic artifact, without approval of the Secretary; or
 - (F) At least 30 days before the reversion, the Administrator provides written notice to the owner that the historic light station or any part thereof is needed for national security purposes.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-7(d) — Description of Property]

- (d) (1) The Administrator shall prepare the legal description of any historic light station conveyed under this section. The Administrator, in consultation with the Commandant, United States Coast Guard, and the Secretary, may retain all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to any historical artifact, including any lens or lantern, that is associated with the historic light station and located at the light station at the time of conveyance. Wherever possible, such historical artifacts should be used in interpreting that station. In cases where there is no method for preserving lenses and other artifacts and equipment in situ, priority should be given to preservation or museum entities most closely associated with the station, if they meet loan requirements.
- (2) Artifacts associated with, but not located at, the historic light station at the time of conveyance shall remain the personal property of the United States under the administrative control of the Commandant, United States Coast Guard.
- (3) All conditions placed with the quitclaim deed of title to the historic light station shall be construed as covenants running with the land.
- (4) No submerged lands shall be conveyed under this section.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-7(e) — Definitions]

(e) For purposes of this section:

- (1) The term “**Administrator**” shall mean the Administrator of General Services.
- (2) The term “**historic light station**” includes the light tower, lighthouse, keepers dwelling, garages, storage sheds, oil house, fog signal building, boat house, barn, pumphouse, tramhouse support structures, piers, walkways, underlying and appurtenant land and related real property and improvements associated therewith; *provided* that the ‘historic light station’ shall be included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places.
- (3) The term “**eligible entity**” shall mean:
 - (A) any department or agency of the Federal Government; or
 - (B) any department or agency of the State in which the historic light station is located, the local government of the community in which the historic light station is located, nonprofit corporation, educational agency, or community development organization that —
 - (i) has agreed to comply with the conditions set forth in subsection (c) and to have such conditions recorded with the deed of title to the historic light station; and
 - (ii) is financially able to maintain the historic light station in accordance with the conditions set forth in subsection (c).
- (4) The term “**Federal aid to navigation**” shall mean any device, operated and maintained by the United States, external to a vessel or aircraft, intended to assist a navigator to determine position or safe course, or to warn of dangers or obstructions to navigation, and shall include, but not be limited to, a light, lens, lantern, antenna, sound signal, camera, sensor, electronic navigation equipment, power source, or other associated equipment.

- (5) The term “**Secretary**” means the Secretary of the Interior.

Section 309

[16 U.S.C. 470w-8(a) — Historic Light Station Sales]

- (a) In the event no applicants are approved for the conveyance of a historic light station pursuant to section 308, the historic light station shall be offered for sale. Terms of such sales shall be developed by the Administrator of General Services and consistent with the requirements of section 308, subparagraphs (A) through (D) and (H) of subsection (c)(1), and subsection (c)(2). Conveyance documents shall include all necessary covenants to protect the historical integrity of the historic light station and ensure that any Federal aid to navigation located at the historic light station is operated and maintained by the United States for as long as needed for that purpose.

[16 U.S.C. 470w-8(b) — Net sale proceeds]

- (b) Net sale proceeds from the disposal of a historic light station —
- (1) located on public domain lands shall be transferred to the National Maritime Heritage Grant Program, established by the National Maritime Heritage Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-451) within the Department of the Interior; and
 - (2) under the administrative control of the Coast Guard shall be credited to the Coast Guard's Operating Expenses appropriation account, and shall be available for obligation and expenditure for the maintenance of light stations remaining under the administrative control of the Coast Guard, such funds to remain available until expended and shall be available in addition to funds available in the Operating Expense appropriation for this purpose.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Interior such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

TITLE IV

Section 401

[16 U.S.C. 470x — National initiative to coordinate and promote research, distribute information and provide training about preservation skills and technologies]

The Congress finds and declares that, given the complexity of technical problems encountered in preserving historic properties and the lack of adequate distribution of technical information to preserve such properties, a national initiative to coordinate and promote research, distribute information, and provide training about preservation skills and technologies would be beneficial.

Section 402

[16 U.S.C. 470x-1 — Definitions]

For the purposes of this title —

- (1) The term “**Board**” means the National Preservation Technology and Training Board established pursuant to section 404 of this Act.
- (2) The term “**Center**” means the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training established pursuant to section 403 of this Act.

- (3) The term "**Secretary**" means the Secretary of the Interior.

Section 403

[16 U.S.C. 470x-2(a) — Establish a National Center for Preservation Technology and Training]

- (a) There is hereby established within the Department of the Interior a National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. The Center shall be located at Northwestern State University of Louisiana in Natchitoches, Louisiana.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-2(b) — Purposes of Center]

- (b) The purposes of the Center shall be to —
- (1) develop and distribute preservation and conservation skills and technologies for the identification, evaluation, conservation, and interpretation of prehistoric and historic resources;
 - (2) develop and facilitate training for Federal, State and local resource preservation professionals, cultural resource managers, maintenance personnel, and others working in the preservation field;
 - (3) take steps to apply preservation technology benefits from ongoing research by other agencies and institutions;
 - (4) facilitate the transfer of preservation technology among Federal agencies, State and local governments, universities, international organizations, and the private sector; and
 - (5) cooperate with related international organizations including, but not limited to the International Council on Monuments and Sites, the International Center for the Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, and the International Council on Museums.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-2(c) — Programs]

- (c) Such purposes shall be carried out through research, professional training, technical assistance, and programs for public awareness, and through a program of grants established under section 405 of this Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-2(d) — Executive Director]

- (d) The Center shall be headed by an Executive Director with demonstrated expertise in historic preservation appointed by the Secretary with advice of the Board.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-2(e) — Assistance from Secretary]

- (e) The Secretary shall provide the Center assistance in obtaining such personnel, equipment, and facilities as may be needed by the Center to carry out its activities.

Section 404

[16 U.S.C. 470x-3(a) — Establish a Preservation Technology and Training Board]

- (a) There is established a Preservation Technology and Training Board.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-3(b) — Duties]

- (b) The Board shall —

- (1) provide leadership, policy advice, and professional oversight to the Center;
- (2) advise the Secretary on priorities and the allocation of grants among the activities of the Center;
and
- (3) submit an annual report to the President and the Congress.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-3(c) — Membership]

- (c) The Board shall be comprised of —

- (1) The Secretary, or the Secretary's designee;
- (2) 6 members appointed by the Secretary who shall represent appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, State and local historic preservation commissions, and other public and international organizations; and
- (3) 6 members appointed by the Secretary on the basis of outstanding professional qualifications who represent major organizations in the fields of archaeology, architecture, conservation, curation, engineering, history, historic preservation, landscape architecture, planning, or preservation education.

Section 405

[16 U.S.C. 470x-4(a) — Grants for research, information distribution and skill training]

- (a) The Secretary, in consultation with the Board, shall provide preservation technology and training grants to eligible applicants with a demonstrated institutional capability and commitment to the purposes of the Center, in order to ensure an effective and efficient system of research, information distribution and skills training in all the related historic preservation fields.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-4(b) — Grant Requirements]

- (b)
- (1) Grants provided under this section shall be allocated in such a fashion to reflect the diversity of the historic preservation fields and shall be geographically distributed.
 - (2) No grant recipient may receive more than 10 percent of the grants allocated under this section within any year.
 - (3) The total administrative costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out grants under this section may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-4(c) — Eligible applicants]

- (c) Eligible applicants may include Federal and non-Federal laboratories, accredited museums, universities, non-profit organizations; offices, units, and Cooperative Park Study Units of the National Park System, State Historic Preservation Offices, tribal preservation offices, and Native Hawaiian organizations.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-4(d) — Standards]

- (d) All such grants shall be awarded in accordance with accepted professional standards and methods, including peer review of projects.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-4(e) — Authorization of appropriations]

- (e) There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary.

Section 406

[16 U.S.C. 470x-5(a) — Center may accept grants, donations, and other Federal funds; may enter into contracts and cooperative agreements]

- (a) The Center may accept —
 - (1) grants and donations from private individuals, groups, organizations, corporations, foundations, and other entities; and
 - (2) transfers of funds from other Federal agencies.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-5(b) — Contracts and cooperative agreements]

- (b) Subject to appropriations, the Center may enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with Federal, State, local, and tribal governments, Native Hawaiian organizations, educational institutions, and other public entities to carry out the Center's responsibilities under this title of the Act.

[16 U.S.C. 470x-5(c) — Authorization of appropriations]

- (c) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of the Center. Funds for the Center shall be in addition to existing National Park Service programs, centers, and offices.

Section 407

[16 U.S.C. 470x-6 — Improve use of existing NPS centers and regional offices]

In order to improve the use of existing National Park Service resources, the Secretary shall fully utilize and further develop the National Park Service preservation (including conservation) centers and regional offices. The Secretary shall improve the coordination of such centers and offices within the National Park Service, and shall, where appropriate, coordinate their activities with the Center and with other appropriate parties.

[Addendum]

[National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980, Public Law 96-515, December 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000]

This addendum contains related legislative provisions enacted in the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 but that are not part of the National Historic Preservation Act.]

Section 401

[16 U.S.C. 470a-1(a) — International activities and World Heritage Convention]

- (a) The Secretary of the Interior shall direct and coordinate United States participation in the Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, approved by the Senate on October 26, 1973, in cooperation with the Secretary of State, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Whenever possible, expenditures incurred in carrying out activities in cooperation with other nations and international organizations shall be paid for in such excess currency of the country or area where the expense is incurred as may be available to the United States.

[16 U.S.C. 470a-1(b) — Nominations of properties to World Heritage List]

- (b) The Secretary of the Interior shall periodically nominate properties he determines are of international significance to the World Heritage Committee on behalf of the United States. No property may be so nominated unless it has previously been determined to be of national significance. Each such nomination shall include evidence of such legal protections as may be necessary to ensure preservation of the property and its environment (including restrictive covenants, easements, or other forms of protection). Before making any such nomination, the Secretary shall notify the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate.

[16 U.S.C. 470a-1(c) — Concurrence of non-Federal property]

- (c) No non-Federal property may be nominated by the Secretary of the Interior to the World Heritage Committee for inclusion on the World Heritage List unless the owner of the property concurs in writing to such nomination.

Section 402

[16 U.S.C. 470a-2 — International Federal activities affecting historic properties]

Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking outside the United States which may directly and adversely affect a property which is on the World Heritage List or on the applicable country's equivalent of the National Register, the head of a Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over such undertaking shall take into account the effect of the undertaking on such property for purposes of avoiding or mitigating any adverse effects.

36 CFR PART 800 -- PROTECTION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES (incorporating amendments effective August 5, 2004)

Subpart A -- Purposes and Participants

Sec.

800.1 Purposes.

800.2 Participants in the Section 106 process.

Subpart B -- The Section 106 Process

800.3 Initiation of the section 106 process.

800.4 Identification of historic properties.

800.5 Assessment of adverse effects.

800.6 Resolution of adverse effects.

800.7 Failure to resolve adverse effects.

800.8 Coordination with the National Environmental Policy act.

800.9 Council review of Section 106 compliance.

800.10 Special requirements for protecting National Historic Landmarks.

800.11 Documentation standards.

800.12 Emergency situations.

800.13 Post-review discoveries.

Subpart C -- Program Alternatives

800.14 Federal agency program alternatives.

800.15 Tribal, State and Local Program Alternatives. (Reserved)

800.16 Definitions.

Appendix A -- Criteria for Council involvement in reviewing individual section 106 cases

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 470s.

Subpart A-Purposes and Participants

§ 800.1 Purposes.

(a) *Purposes of the section 106 process.* Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act requires Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and afford the Council a reasonable opportunity to comment on such undertakings. The procedures in this part define how Federal agencies meet these statutory responsibilities. The section 106 process seeks to accommodate historic preservation concerns with the needs of Federal undertakings through consultation among the agency official and other parties with an interest in the effects of the undertaking on historic properties, commencing at the early stages of

project planning. The goal of consultation is to identify historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking, assess its effects and seek ways to avoid, minimize or mitigate any adverse effects on historic properties.

(b) *Relation to other provisions of the act.* Section 106 is related to other provisions of the act designed to further the national policy of historic preservation. References to those provisions are included in this part to identify circumstances where they may affect actions taken to meet section 106 requirements. Such provisions may have their own implementing regulations or guidelines and are not intended to be implemented by the procedures in this part except insofar as they relate to the section 106 process. Guidelines, policies and procedures issued by other agencies, including the Secretary, have been cited in this part for ease of access and are not incorporated by reference.

(c) *Timing.* The agency official must complete the section 106 process "prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on the undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license." This does not prohibit agency official from conducting or authorizing nondestructive project planning activities before completing compliance with section 106, provided that such actions do not restrict the subsequent consideration of alternatives to avoid, minimize or mitigate the undertaking's adverse effects on historic properties. The agency official shall ensure that the section 106 process is initiated early in the undertaking's planning, so that a broad range of alternatives may be considered during the planning process for the undertaking.

§ 800.2 Participants in the Section 106 process.

(a) *Agency official.* It is the statutory obligation of the Federal agency to fulfill the requirements of section 106 and to ensure that an agency official with jurisdiction over an undertaking takes legal and financial responsibility for section 106 compliance in accordance with subpart B of this part. The agency official has approval authority for the undertaking and can commit the Federal agency to take appropriate action for a specific undertaking as a result of section 106 compliance. For the purposes of subpart C of this part, the agency official has the authority to commit the Federal agency to any obligation it may assume in the

implementation of a program alternative. The agency official may be a State, local, or tribal government official who has been delegated legal responsibility for compliance with section 106 in accordance with Federal law.

(1) *Professional standards.* Section 112(a)(1)(A) of the act requires each Federal agency responsible for the protection of historic resources, including archeological resources, to ensure that all actions taken by employees or contractors of the agency shall meet professional standards under regulations developed by the Secretary.

(2) *Lead Federal agency.* If more than one Federal agency is involved in an undertaking, some or all the agencies may designate a lead Federal agency, which shall identify the appropriate official to serve as the agency official who shall act on their behalf, fulfilling their collective responsibilities under section 106. Those Federal agencies that do not designate a lead Federal agency remain individually responsible for their compliance with this part.

(3) *Use of contractors.* Consistent with applicable conflict of interest laws, the agency official may use the services of applicants, consultants, or designees to prepare information, analyses and recommendations under this part. The agency official remains legally responsible for all required findings and determinations. If a document or study is prepared by a non-Federal party, the agency official is responsible for ensuring that its content meets applicable standards and guidelines.

(4) *Consultation.* The agency official shall involve the consulting parties described in paragraph (c) of this section in findings and determinations made during the section 106 process. The agency official should plan consultations appropriate to the scale of the undertaking and the scope of Federal involvement and coordinated with other requirements of other statutes, as applicable, such as the National Environmental Policy Act, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, the American Indian Religious Freedom Act, the Archeological Resources Protection Act and agency-specific legislation. The Council encourages the agency official to use to the extent possible existing agency procedures and mechanisms to fulfill the consultation requirements of this part.

(b) *Council.* The Council issues regulations to implement section 106,

provides guidance and advice on the application of the procedures in this part, and generally oversees the operation of the section 106 process. The Council also consults with and comments to agency officials on individual undertakings and programs that affect historic properties.

(1) *Council entry into the section 106 process.* When the Council determines that its involvement is necessary to ensure that the purposes of section 106 and the act are met, the Council may enter the section 106 process. Criteria guiding Council decisions to enter the section 106 process are found in appendix A to this part. The Council will document that the criteria have been met and notify the parties to the section 106 process as required by this part.

(2) *Council assistance.* Participants in the section 106 process may seek advice, guidance and assistance from the Council on the application of this part to specific undertakings, including the resolution of disagreements, whether or not the Council is formally involved in the review of the undertaking. If questions arise regarding the conduct of the section 106 process, participants are encouraged to obtain the Council's advice on completing the process.

(c) *Consulting parties.* The following parties have consultative roles in the section 106 process.

(1) *State historic preservation officer.*

(i) The State historic preservation officer (SHPO) reflects the interests of the State and its citizens in the preservation of their cultural heritage. In accordance with section 101(b)(3) of the act, the SHPO advises and assists Federal agencies in carrying out their section 106 responsibilities and cooperates with such agencies, local governments and organizations and individuals to ensure that historic properties are taking into consideration at all levels of planning and development.

(ii) If an Indian tribe has assumed the functions of the SHPO in the section 106 process for undertakings on tribal lands, the SHPO shall participate as a consulting party if the undertaking takes place on tribal lands but affects historic properties off tribal lands, if requested in accordance with § 800.3(c)(1), or if the Indian tribe agrees to include the SHPO pursuant to § 800.3(f)(3).

(2) *Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.*

(i) *Consultation on tribal lands.*

(A) *Tribal historic preservation officer.* For a tribe that has assumed the responsibilities of the SHPO for section 106 on tribal lands under section 101(d)(2) of the act, the tribal historic preservation officer (THPO) appointed or designated in accordance with the act is the official representative for the purposes of section 106. The agency official shall consult with the THPO in lieu of the SHPO regarding undertakings occurring on or affecting historic properties on tribal lands.

(B) *Tribes that have not assumed SHPO functions.* When an Indian tribe has not assumed the responsibilities of the SHPO for section 106 on tribal lands under section 101(d)(2) of the act, the agency official shall consult with a representative designated by such Indian tribe in addition to the SHPO regarding undertakings occurring on or affecting historic properties on its tribal lands. Such Indian tribes have the same rights of consultation and concurrence that the THPOs are given throughout subpart B of this part, except that such consultations shall be in addition to and on the same basis as consultation with the SHPO.

(ii) *Consultation on historic properties of significance to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.* Section 101(d)(6)(B) of the act requires the agency official to consult with any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to historic properties that may be affected by an undertaking. This requirement applies regardless of the location of the historic property. Such Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization shall be a consulting party.

(A) The agency official shall ensure that consultation in the section 106 process provides the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization a reasonable opportunity to identify its concerns about historic properties, advise on the identification and evaluation of historic properties, including those of traditional religious and cultural importance, articulate its views on the undertaking's effects on such properties, and participate in the resolution of adverse effects. It is the responsibility of the agency official to make a reasonable and good faith effort to identify Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations that shall be consulted in the section 106 process. Consultation should commence early in the planning process, in order to identify and discuss relevant

preservation issues and resolve concerns about the confidentiality of information on historic properties.

(B) The Federal Government has a unique legal relationship with Indian tribes set forth in the Constitution of the United States, treaties, statutes, and court decisions. Consultation with Indian tribes should be conducted in a sensitive manner respectful of tribal sovereignty. Nothing in this part alters, amends, repeals, interprets or modifies tribal sovereignty, any treaty rights, or other rights of an Indian tribe, or preempts, modifies or limits the exercise of any such rights.

(C) Consultation with an Indian tribe must recognize the government-to-government relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes. The agency official shall consult with representatives designated or identified by the tribal government or the governing body of a Native Hawaiian organization. Consultation with Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations should be conducted in a manner sensitive to the concerns and needs of the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

(D) When Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations attach religious and cultural significance to historic properties off tribal lands, section 101(d)(6)(B) of the act requires Federal agencies to consult with such Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations in the section 106 process. Federal agencies should be aware that frequently historic properties of religious and cultural significance are located on ancestral, aboriginal, or ceded lands of Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations and should consider that when complying with the procedures in this part.

(E) An Indian tribe or a Native Hawaiian organization may enter into an agreement with an agency official that specifies how they will carry out responsibilities under this part, including concerns over the confidentiality of information. An agreement may cover all aspects of tribal participation in the section 106 process, provided that no modification may be made in the roles of other parties to the section 106 process without their consent. An agreement may grant the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization additional rights to participate or concur in agency decisions in the section 106 process beyond those specified in subpart B of this part. The agency official shall

provide a copy of any such agreement to the Council and the appropriate SHPOs.

(F) An Indian tribe that has not assumed the responsibilities of the SHPO for section 106 on tribal lands under section 101(d)(2) of the act may notify the agency official in writing that it is waiving its rights under § 800.6(c)(1) to execute a memorandum of agreement.

(3) *Representatives of local governments.* A representative of a local government with jurisdiction over the area in which the effects of an undertaking may occur is entitled to participate as a consulting party. Under other provisions of Federal law, the local government may be authorized to act as the agency official for purposes of section 106.

(4) *Applicants for Federal assistance, permits, licenses and other approvals.* An applicant for Federal assistance or for a Federal permit, license or other approval is entitled to participate as a consulting party as defined in this part. The agency official may authorize an applicant or group of applicants to initiate consultation with the SHPO/THPO and others, but remains legally responsible for all findings and determinations charged to the agency official. The agency official shall notify the SHPO/THPO when an applicant or group of applicants is so authorized. A Federal agency may authorize all applicants in a specific program pursuant to this section by providing notice to all SHPO/THPOs. Federal agencies that provide authorizations to applicants remain responsible for their government to government relationships with Indian tribes.

(5) *Additional consulting parties.* Certain individuals and organizations with a demonstrated interest in the undertaking may participate as consulting parties due to the nature of their legal or economic relation to the undertaking or affected properties, or their concern with the undertaking's effects on historic properties.

(d) *The public.*

(1) *Nature of involvement.* The views of the public are essential to informed Federal decisionmaking in the section 106 process. The agency official shall seek and consider the views of the public in a manner that reflects the nature and complexity of the undertaking and its effects on historic properties, the likely interest of the public in the effects on historic properties, confidentiality concerns of private individuals and businesses, and

the relationship of the Federal involvement to the undertaking.

(2) *Providing notice and information.* The agency official must, except where appropriate to protect confidentiality concerns of affected parties, provide the public with information about an undertaking and its effects on historic properties and seek public comment and input. Members of the public may also provide views on their own initiative for the agency official to consider in decisionmaking.

(3) *Use of agency procedures.* The agency official may use the agency's procedures for public involvement under the National Environmental Policy Act or other program requirements in lieu of public involvement requirements in subpart B of this part, if they provide adequate opportunities for public involvement consistent with this subpart.

Subpart B-The section 106 Process

§ 800.3 Initiation of the section 106 process.

(a) *Establish undertaking.* The agency official shall determine whether the proposed Federal action is an undertaking as defined in § 800.16(y) and, if so, whether it is a type of activity that has the potential to cause effects on historic properties.

(1) *No potential to cause effects.* If the undertaking is a type of activity that does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties, assuming such historic properties were present, the agency official has no further obligations under section 106 or this part.

(2) *Program alternatives.* If the review of the undertaking is governed by a Federal agency program alternative established under § 800.14 or a programmatic agreement in existence before January 11, 2001, the agency official shall follow the program alternative.

(b) *Coordinate with other reviews.* The agency official should coordinate the steps of the section 106 process, as appropriate, with the overall planning schedule for the undertaking and with any reviews required under other authorities such as the National Environmental Policy Act, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, the American Indian Religious Freedom Act, the Archeological Resources Protection Act and agency-specific legislation, such as section 4(f) of the Department of

Transportation Act. Where consistent with the procedures in this subpart, the agency official may use information developed for other reviews under Federal, State or tribal law to meet the requirements of section 106.

(c) *Identify the appropriate SHPO and/or THPO.* As part of its initial planning, the agency official shall determine the appropriate SHPO or SHPOs to be involved in the section 106 process. The agency official shall also determine whether the undertaking may occur on or affect historic properties on any tribal lands and, if so, whether a THPO has assumed the duties of the SHPO. The agency official shall then initiate consultation with the appropriate officer or officers.

(1) *Tribal assumption of SHPO responsibilities.* Where an Indian tribe has assumed the section 106 responsibilities of the SHPO on tribal lands pursuant to section 101(d)(2) of the act, consultation for undertakings occurring on tribal land or for effects on tribal land is with the THPO for the Indian tribe in lieu of the SHPO. Section 101(d)(2)(D)(iii) of the act authorizes owners of properties on tribal lands which are neither owned by a member of the tribe nor held in trust by the Secretary for the benefit of the tribe to request the SHPO to participate in the section 106 process in addition to the THPO.

(2) *Undertakings involving more than one State.* If more than one State is involved in an undertaking, the involved SHPOs may agree to designate a lead SHPO to act on their behalf in the section 106 process, including taking actions that would conclude the section 106 process under this subpart.

(3) *Conducting consultation.* The agency official should consult with the SHPO/THPO in a manner appropriate to the agency planning process for the undertaking and to the nature of the undertaking and its effects on historic properties.

(4) *Failure of the SHPO/THPO to respond.* If the SHPO/THPO fails to respond within 30 days of receipt of a request for review of a finding or determination, the agency official may either proceed to the next step in the process based on the finding or determination or consult with the Council in lieu of the SHPO/THPO. If the SHPO/THPO re-enters the section 106 process, the agency official shall continue the consultation without being required to reconsider previous findings or determinations.

(d) *Consultation on tribal lands.*

Where the Indian tribe has not assumed the responsibilities of the SHPO on tribal lands, consultation with the Indian tribe regarding undertakings occurring on such tribe's lands or effects on such tribal lands shall be in addition to and on the same basis as consultation with the SHPO. If the SHPO has withdrawn from the process, the agency official may complete the section 106 process with the Indian tribe and the Council, as appropriate. An Indian tribe may enter into an agreement with a SHPO or SHPOs specifying the SHPO's participation in the section 106 process for undertakings occurring on or affecting historic properties on tribal lands.

(e) *Plan to involve the public.* In consultation with the SHPO/THPO, the agency official shall plan for involving the public in the section 106 process. The agency official shall identify the appropriate points for seeking public input and for notifying the public of proposed actions, consistent with § 800.2(d).

(f) *Identify other consulting parties.* In consultation with the SHPO/THPO, the agency official shall identify any other parties entitled to be consulting parties and invite them to participate as such in the section 106 process. The agency official may invite others to participate as consulting parties as the section 106 process moves forward.

(1) *Involving local governments and applicants.* The agency official shall invite any local governments or applicants that are entitled to be consulting parties under § 800.2(c).

(2) *Involving Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.* The agency official shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to identify any Indian tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations that might attach religious and cultural significance to historic properties in the area of potential effects and invite them to be consulting parties. Such Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that requests in writing to be a consulting party shall be one.

(3) *Requests to be consulting parties.* The agency official shall consider all written requests of individuals and organizations to participate as consulting parties and, in consultation with the SHPO/THPO and any Indian tribe upon whose tribal lands an undertaking occurs or affects historic properties, determine which should be consulting parties.

(g) *Expediting consultation.* A consultation by the agency official with the SHPO/THPO and other consulting parties may address multiple steps in §§ 800.3 through 800.6 where the agency official and the SHPO/THPO agree it is appropriate as long as the consulting parties and the public have an adequate opportunity to express their views as provided in § 800.2(d).

§ 800.4 Identification of historic properties.

(a) *Determine scope of identification efforts.* In consultation with the SHPO/THPO, the agency official shall:

(1) Determine and document the area of potential effects, as defined in § 800.16(d);

(2) Review existing information on historic properties within the area of potential effects, including any data concerning possible historic properties not yet identified;

(3) Seek information, as appropriate, from consulting parties, and other individuals and organizations likely to have knowledge of, or concerns with, historic properties in the area, and identify issues relating to the undertaking's potential effects on historic properties; and

(4) Gather information from any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization identified pursuant to § 800.3(f) to assist in identifying properties, including those located off tribal lands, which may be of religious and cultural significance to them and may be eligible for the National Register, recognizing that an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be reluctant to divulge specific information regarding the location, nature, and activities associated with such sites. The agency official should address concerns raised about confidentiality pursuant to § 800.11(c).

(b) *Identify historic properties.* Based on the information gathered under paragraph (a) of this section, and in consultation with the SHPO/THPO and any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that might attach religious and cultural significance to properties within the area of potential effects, the agency official shall take the steps necessary to identify historic properties within the area of potential effects.

(1) *Level of effort.* The agency official shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews,

sample field investigation, and field survey. The agency official shall take into account past planning, research and studies, the magnitude and nature of the undertaking and the degree of Federal involvement, the nature and extent of potential effects on historic properties, and the likely nature and location of historic properties within the area of potential effects. The Secretary's Standards and Guidelines for Identification provide guidance on this subject. The agency official should also consider other applicable professional, State, tribal and local laws, standards and guidelines. The agency official shall take into account any confidentiality concerns raised by Indian tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations during the identification process.

(2) *Phased identification and evaluation.* Where alternatives under consideration consist of corridors or large land areas, or where access to properties is restricted, the agency official may use a phased process to conduct identification and evaluation efforts. The agency official may also defer final identification and evaluation of historic properties if it is specifically provided for in a memorandum of agreement executed pursuant to § 800.6, a programmatic agreement executed pursuant to § 800.14 (b), or the documents used by an agency official to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act pursuant to § 800.8. The process should establish the likely presence of historic properties within the area of potential effects for each alternative or inaccessible area through background research, consultation and an appropriate level of field investigation, taking into account the number of alternatives under consideration, the magnitude of the undertaking and its likely effects, and the views of the SHPO/THPO and any other consulting parties. As specific aspects or locations of an alternative are refined or access is gained, the agency official shall proceed with the identification and evaluation of historic properties in accordance with paragraphs (b)(1) and (c) of this section.

(c) *Evaluate historic significance.*

(1) *Apply National Register criteria.*

In consultation with the SHPO/THPO and any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to identified properties and guided by the Secretary's Standards and Guidelines for Evaluation, the agency official shall

apply the National Register criteria (36 CFR part 63) to properties identified within the area of potential effects that have not been previously evaluated for National Register eligibility. The passage of time, changing perceptions of significance, or incomplete prior evaluations may require the agency official to reevaluate properties previously determined eligible or ineligible. The agency official shall acknowledge that Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations possess special expertise in assessing the eligibility of historic properties that may possess religious and cultural significance to them.

(2) *Determine whether a property is eligible.* If the agency official determines any of the National Register criteria are met and the SHPO/THPO agrees, the property shall be considered eligible for the National Register for section 106 purposes. If the agency official determines the criteria are not met and the SHPO/THPO agrees, the property shall be considered not eligible. If the agency official and the SHPO/THPO do not agree, or if the Council or the Secretary so request, the agency official shall obtain a determination of eligibility from the Secretary pursuant to 36 CFR part 63. If an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to a property off tribal lands does not agree, it may ask the Council to request the agency official to obtain a determination of eligibility.

(d) *Results of identification and evaluation.*

(1) *No historic properties affected.* If the agency official finds that either there are no historic properties present or there are historic properties present but the undertaking will have no effect upon them as defined in § 800.16(i), the agency official shall provide documentation of this finding, as set forth in § 800.11(d), to the SHPO/THPO. The agency official shall notify all consulting parties, including Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, and make the documentation available for public inspection prior to approving the undertaking.

(i) If the SHPO/THPO, or the Council if it has entered the section 106 process, does not object within 30 days of receipt of an adequately documented finding, the agency official's responsibilities under section 106 are fulfilled.

(ii) If the SHPO/THPO objects within 30 days of receipt of an adequately documented finding, the agency official shall either consult with the objecting party to resolve the disagreement, or forward the finding and supporting documentation to the Council and request that the Council review the finding pursuant to paragraphs (d)(1)(iv)(A) through (d)(1)(iv)(C) of this section. When an agency official forwards such requests for review to the Council, the agency official shall concurrently notify all consulting parties that such a request has been made and make the request documentation available to the public.

(iii) During the SHPO/THPO 30 day review period, the Council may object to the finding and provide its opinion regarding the finding to the agency official and, if the Council determines the issue warrants it, the head of the agency. A Council decision to provide its opinion to the head of an agency shall be guided by the criteria in appendix A to this part. The agency shall then proceed according to paragraphs (d)(1)(iv)(B) and (d)(1)(iv)(C) of this section.

(iv)(A) Upon receipt of the request under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, the Council will have 30 days in which to review the finding and provide the agency official and, if the Council determines the issue warrants it, the head of the agency with the Council's opinion regarding the finding. A Council decision to provide its opinion to the head of an agency shall be guided by the criteria in appendix A to this part. If the Council does not respond within 30 days of receipt of the request, the agency official's responsibilities under section 106 are fulfilled.

(B) The person to whom the Council addresses its opinion (the agency official or the head of the agency) shall take into account the Council's opinion before the agency reaches a final decision on the finding.

(C) The person to whom the Council addresses its opinion (the agency official or the head of the agency) shall then prepare a summary of the decision that contains the rationale for the decision and evidence of consideration of the Council's opinion, and provide it to the Council, the SHPO/THPO, and the consulting parties. The head of the agency may delegate his or her duties under this paragraph to the agency's senior policy official. If the agency official's initial finding will be revised, the agency official shall proceed in

accordance with the revised finding. If the final decision of the agency is to affirm the initial agency finding of no historic properties affected, once the summary of the decision has been sent to the Council, the SHPO/THPO, and the consulting parties, the agency official's responsibilities under section 106 are fulfilled.

(D) The Council shall retain a record of agency responses to Council opinions on their findings of no historic properties affected. The Council shall make this information available to the public.

(2) *Historic properties affected.* If the agency official finds that there are historic properties which may be affected by the undertaking, the agency official shall notify all consulting parties, including Indian tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations, invite their views on the effects and assess adverse effects, if any, in accordance with § 800.5.

§ 800.5 Assessment of adverse effects.

(a) *Apply criteria of adverse effect.* In consultation with the SHPO/THPO and any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to identified historic properties, the agency official shall apply the criteria of adverse effect to historic properties within the area of potential effects. The agency official shall consider any views concerning such effects which have been provided by consulting parties and the public.

(1) *Criteria of adverse effect.* An adverse effect is found when an undertaking may alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of a historic property that qualify the property for inclusion in the National Register in a manner that would diminish the integrity of the property's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. Consideration shall be given to all qualifying characteristics of a historic property, including those that may have been identified subsequent to the original evaluation of the property's eligibility for the National Register. Adverse effects may include reasonably foreseeable effects caused by the undertaking that may occur later in time, be farther removed in distance or be cumulative.

(2) *Examples of adverse effects.* Adverse effects on historic properties include, but are not limited to:

(i) Physical destruction of or damage to all or part of the property;

(ii) Alteration of a property, including restoration, rehabilitation, repair, maintenance, stabilization, hazardous material remediation and provision of handicapped access, that is not consistent with the Secretary's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (36 CFR part 68) and applicable guidelines;

(iii) Removal of the property from its historic location;

(iv) Change of the character of the property's use or of physical features within the property's setting that contribute to its historic significance;

(v) Introduction of visual, atmospheric or audible elements that diminish the integrity of the property's significant historic features;

(vi) Neglect of a property which causes its deterioration, except where such neglect and deterioration are recognized qualities of a property of religious and cultural significance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization; and

(vii) Transfer, lease, or sale of property out of Federal ownership or control without adequate and legally enforceable restrictions or conditions to ensure long-term preservation of the property's historic significance.

(3) *Phased application of criteria.* Where alternatives under consideration consist of corridors or large land areas, or where access to properties is restricted, the agency official may use a phased process in applying the criteria of adverse effect consistent with phased identification and evaluation efforts conducted pursuant to § 800.4(b)(2).

(b) *Finding of no adverse effect.* The agency official, in consultation with the SHPO/THPO, may propose a finding of no adverse effect when the undertaking's effects do not meet the criteria of paragraph (a)(1) of this section or the undertaking is modified or conditions are imposed, such as the subsequent review of plans for rehabilitation by the SHPO/THPO to ensure consistency with the Secretary's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (36 CFR part 68) and applicable guidelines, to avoid adverse effects.

(c) *Consulting party review.* If the agency official proposes a finding of no adverse effect, the agency official shall notify all consulting parties of the finding and provide them with the documentation specified in § 800.11(e). The SHPO/THPO shall have 30 days from receipt to review the finding.

(1) *Agreement with, or no objection to, finding.* Unless the Council is reviewing the finding pursuant to paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the agency official may proceed after the close of the 30 day review period if the SHPO/THPO has agreed with the finding or has not provided a response, and no consulting party has objected. The agency official shall then carry out the undertaking in accordance with paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(2) *Disagreement with finding.*

(i) If within the 30 day review period the SHPO/THPO or any consulting party notifies the agency official in writing that it disagrees with the finding and specifies the reasons for the disagreement in the notification, the agency official shall either consult with the party to resolve the disagreement, or request the Council to review the finding pursuant to paragraphs (c)(3)(i) and (c)(3)(ii) of this section. The agency official shall include with such request the documentation specified in § 800.11(e). The agency official shall also concurrently notify all consulting parties that such a submission has been made and make the submission documentation available to the public.

(ii) If within the 30 day review period the Council provides the agency official and, if the Council determines the issue warrants it, the head of the agency, with a written opinion objecting to the finding, the agency shall then proceed according to paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section. A Council decision to provide its opinion to the head of an agency shall be guided by the criteria in appendix A to this part.

(iii) The agency official should seek the concurrence of any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that has made known to the agency official that it attaches religious and cultural significance to a historic property subject to the finding. If such Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization disagrees with the finding, it may within the 30 day review period specify the reasons for disagreeing with the finding and request the Council to review and object to the finding pursuant to paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section.

(3) *Council review of findings.*

(i) When a finding is submitted to the Council pursuant to paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section, the Council shall review the finding and provide the agency official and, if the Council determines the issue warrants it, the head of the agency with its opinion as to whether the adverse effect criteria have

been correctly applied. A Council decision to provide its opinion to the head of an agency shall be guided by the criteria in appendix A to this part. The Council will provide its opinion within 15 days of receiving the documented finding from the agency official. The Council at its discretion may extend that time period for 15 days, in which case it shall notify the agency of such extension prior to the end of the initial 15 day period. If the Council does not respond within the applicable time period, the agency official's responsibilities under section 106 are fulfilled.

(ii)(A) The person to whom the Council addresses its opinion (the agency official or the head of the agency) shall take into account the Council's opinion in reaching a final decision on the finding.

(B) The person to whom the Council addresses its opinion (the agency official or the head of the agency) shall prepare a summary of the decision that contains the rationale for the decision and evidence of consideration of the Council's opinion, and provide it to the Council, the SHPO/THPO, and the consulting parties. The head of the agency may delegate his or her duties under this paragraph to the agency's senior policy official. If the agency official's initial finding will be revised, the agency official shall proceed in accordance with the revised finding. If the final decision of the agency is to affirm the initial finding of no adverse effect, once the summary of the decision has been sent to the Council, the SHPO/THPO, and the consulting parties, the agency official's responsibilities under section 106 are fulfilled.

(C) The Council shall retain a record of agency responses to Council opinions on their findings of no adverse effects. The Council shall make this information available to the public.

(d) *Results of assessment.*

(1) *No adverse effect.* The agency official shall maintain a record of the finding and provide information on the finding to the public on request, consistent with the confidentiality provisions of § 800.11(c). Implementation of the undertaking in accordance with the finding as documented fulfills the agency official's responsibilities under section 106 and this part. If the agency official will not conduct the undertaking as proposed in the finding, the agency official shall reopen consultation under paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) *Adverse effect.* If an adverse effect is found, the agency official shall consult further to resolve the adverse effect pursuant to § 800.6.

§ 800.6 Resolution of adverse effects.

(a) *Continue consultation.* The agency official shall consult with the SHPO/THPO and other consulting parties, including Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, to develop and evaluate alternatives or modifications to the undertaking that could avoid, minimize or mitigate adverse effects on historic properties.

(1) *Notify the Council and determine Council participation.* The agency official shall notify the Council of the adverse effect finding by providing the documentation specified in § 800.11(e).

(i) The notice shall invite the Council to participate in the consultation when:

(A) The agency official wants the Council to participate;

(B) The undertaking has an adverse effect upon a National Historic Landmark; or

(C) A programmatic agreement under § 800.14(b) will be prepared;

(ii) The SHPO/THPO, an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, or any other consulting party may at any time independently request the Council to participate in the consultation.

(iii) The Council shall advise the agency official and all consulting parties whether it will participate within 15 days of receipt of notice or other request. Prior to entering the process, the Council shall provide written notice to the agency official and the consulting parties that its decision to participate meets the criteria set forth in appendix A to this part. The Council shall also advise the head of the agency of its decision to enter the process.

Consultation with Council participation is conducted in accordance with paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(iv) If the Council does not join the consultation, the agency official shall proceed with consultation in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(2) *Involve consulting parties.* In addition to the consulting parties identified under § 800.3(f), the agency official, the SHPO/THPO and the Council, if participating, may agree to invite other individuals or organizations to become consulting parties. The agency official shall invite any individual or organization that will assume a specific role or responsibility

in a memorandum of agreement to participate as a consulting party.

(3) *Provide documentation.* The agency official shall provide to all consulting parties the documentation specified in § 800.11(e), subject to the confidentiality provisions of § 800.11(c), and such other documentation as may be developed during the consultation to resolve adverse effects.

(4) *Involve the public.* The agency official shall make information available to the public, including the documentation specified in § 800.11(e), subject to the confidentiality provisions of § 800.11(c). The agency official shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to express their views on resolving adverse effects of the undertaking. The agency official should use appropriate mechanisms, taking into account the magnitude of the undertaking and the nature of its effects upon historic properties, the likely effects on historic properties, and the relationship of the Federal involvement to the undertaking to ensure that the public's views are considered in the consultation. The agency official should also consider the extent of notice and information concerning historic preservation issues afforded the public at earlier steps in the section 106 process to determine the appropriate level of public involvement when resolving adverse effects so that the standards of § 800.2(d) are met.

(5) *Restrictions on disclosure of information.* Section 304 of the act and other authorities may limit the disclosure of information under paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(4) of this section. If an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization objects to the disclosure of information or if the agency official believes that there are other reasons to withhold information, the agency official shall comply with § 800.11(c) regarding the disclosure of such information.

(b) *Resolve adverse effects.*

(1) *Resolution without the Council.*

(i) The agency official shall consult with the SHPO/THPO and other consulting parties to seek ways to avoid, minimize or mitigate the adverse effects.

(ii) The agency official may use standard treatments established by the Council under § 800.14(d) as a basis for a memorandum of agreement.

(iii) If the Council decides to join the consultation, the agency official shall follow paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(iv) If the agency official and the SHPO/THPO agree on how the adverse

effects will be resolved, they shall execute a memorandum of agreement. The agency official must submit a copy of the executed memorandum of agreement, along with the documentation specified in § 800.11(f), to the Council prior to approving the undertaking in order to meet the requirements of section 106 and this subpart.

(v) If the agency official, and the SHPO/THPO fail to agree on the terms of a memorandum of agreement, the agency official shall request the Council to join the consultation and provide the Council with the documentation set forth in § 800.11(g). If the Council decides to join the consultation, the agency official shall proceed in accordance with paragraph (b)(2) of this section. If the Council decides not to join the consultation, the Council will notify the agency and proceed to comment in accordance with § 800.7(c).

(2) *Resolution with Council participation.* If the Council decides to participate in the consultation, the agency official shall consult with the SHPO/THPO, the Council, and other consulting parties, including Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations under § 800.2(c)(3), to seek ways to avoid, minimize or mitigate the adverse effects. If the agency official, the SHPO/THPO, and the Council agree on how the adverse effects will be resolved, they shall execute a memorandum of agreement.

(c) *Memorandum of agreement.* A memorandum of agreement executed and implemented pursuant to this section evidences the agency official's compliance with section 106 and this part and shall govern the undertaking and all of its parts. The agency official shall ensure that the undertaking is carried out in accordance with the memorandum of agreement.

(1) *Signatories.* The signatories have sole authority to execute, amend or terminate the agreement in accordance with this subpart.

(i) The agency official and the SHPO/THPO are the signatories to a memorandum of agreement executed pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(ii) The agency official, the SHPO/THPO, and the Council are the signatories to a memorandum of agreement executed pursuant to paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(iii) The agency official and the Council are signatories to a

memorandum of agreement executed pursuant to § 800.7(a)(2).

(2) *Invited signatories.*

(i) The agency official may invite additional parties to be signatories to a memorandum of agreement. Any such party that signs the memorandum of agreement shall have the same rights with regard to seeking amendment or termination of the memorandum of agreement as other signatories.

(ii) The agency official may invite an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to historic properties located off tribal lands to be a signatory to a memorandum of agreement concerning such properties.

(iii) The agency official should invite any party that assumes a responsibility under a memorandum of agreement to be a signatory.

(iv) The refusal of any party invited to become a signatory to a memorandum of agreement pursuant to paragraph (c)(2) of this section does not invalidate the memorandum of agreement.

(3) *Concurrence by others.* The agency official may invite all consulting parties to concur in the memorandum of agreement. The signatories may agree to invite others to concur. The refusal of any party invited to concur in the memorandum of agreement does not invalidate the memorandum of agreement.

(4) *Reports on implementation.* Where the signatories agree it is appropriate, a memorandum of agreement shall include a provision for monitoring and reporting on its implementation.

(5) *Duration.* A memorandum of agreement shall include provisions for termination and for reconsideration of terms if the undertaking has not been implemented within a specified time.

(6) *Discoveries.* Where the signatories agree it is appropriate, a memorandum of agreement shall include provisions to deal with the subsequent discovery or identification of additional historic properties affected by the undertaking.

(7) *Amendments.* The signatories to a memorandum of agreement may amend it. If the Council was not a signatory to the original agreement and the signatories execute an amended agreement, the agency official shall file it with the Council.

(8) *Termination.* If any signatory determines that the terms of a memorandum of agreement cannot be or are not being carried out, the signatories

shall consult to seek amendment of the agreement. If the agreement is not amended, any signatory may terminate it. The agency official shall either execute a memorandum of agreement with signatories under paragraph (c)(1) of this section or request the comments of the Council under § 800.7(a).

(9) *Copies.* The agency official shall provide each consulting party with a copy of any memorandum of agreement executed pursuant to this subpart.

§ 800.7 Failure to resolve adverse effects.

(a) *Termination of consultation.* After consulting to resolve adverse effects pursuant to § 800.6(b)(2), the agency official, the SHPO/THPO, or the Council may determine that further consultation will not be productive and terminate consultation. Any party that terminates consultation shall notify the other consulting parties and provide them the reasons for terminating in writing.

(1) If the agency official terminates consultation, the head of the agency or an Assistant Secretary or other officer with major department-wide or agency-wide responsibilities shall request that the Council comment pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section and shall notify all consulting parties of the request.

(2) If the SHPO terminates consultation, the agency official and the Council may execute a memorandum of agreement without the SHPO's involvement.

(3) If a THPO terminates consultation regarding an undertaking occurring on or affecting historic properties on its tribal lands, the Council shall comment pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section.

(4) If the Council terminates consultation, the Council shall notify the agency official, the agency's Federal preservation officer and all consulting parties of the termination and comment under paragraph (c) of this section. The Council may consult with the agency's Federal preservation officer prior to terminating consultation to seek to resolve issues concerning the undertaking and its effects on historic properties.

(b) *Comments without termination.* The Council may determine that it is appropriate to provide additional advisory comments upon an undertaking for which a memorandum of agreement will be executed. The Council shall provide them to the

agency official when it executes the memorandum of agreement.

(c) *Comments by the Council.*

(1) *Preparation.* The Council shall provide an opportunity for the agency official, all consulting parties, and the public to provide their views within the time frame for developing its comments. Upon request of the Council, the agency official shall provide additional existing information concerning the undertaking and assist the Council in arranging an onsite inspection and an opportunity for public participation.

(2) *Timing.* The Council shall transmit its comments within 45 days of receipt of a request under paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(3) of this section or § 800.8(c)(3), or termination by the Council under § 800.6(b)(1)(v) or paragraph (a)(4) of this section, unless otherwise agreed to by the agency official.

(3) *Transmittal.* The Council shall provide its comments to the head of the agency requesting comment with copies to the agency official, the agency's Federal preservation officer, all consulting parties, and others as appropriate.

(4) *Response to Council comment.* The head of the agency shall take into account the Council's comments in reaching a final decision on the undertaking. Section 110(l) of the act directs that the head of the agency shall document this decision and may not delegate his or her responsibilities pursuant to section 106. Documenting the agency head's decision shall include:

(i) Preparing a summary of the decision that contains the rationale for the decision and evidence of consideration of the Council's comments and providing it to the Council prior to approval of the undertaking;

(ii) Providing a copy of the summary to all consulting parties; and

(iii) Notifying the public and making the record available for public inspection.

§ 800.8 Coordination With the National Environmental Policy Act.

(a) *General principles.*

(1) *Early coordination.* Federal agencies are encouraged to coordinate compliance with section 106 and the procedures in this part with any steps taken to meet the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Agencies should consider their section 106 responsibilities as early as possible in the NEPA process, and plan

their public participation, analysis, and review in such a way that they can meet the purposes and requirements of both statutes in a timely and efficient manner. The determination of whether an undertaking is a "major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment," and therefore requires preparation of an environmental impact statement (EIS) under NEPA, should include consideration of the undertaking's likely effects on historic properties. A finding of adverse effect on a historic property does not necessarily require an EIS under NEPA.

(2) *Consulting party roles.*

SHPO/THPOs, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, other consulting parties, and organizations and individuals who may be concerned with the possible effects of an agency action on historic properties should be prepared to consult with agencies early in the NEPA process, when the purpose of and need for the proposed action as well as the widest possible range of alternatives are under consideration.

(3) *Inclusion of historic preservation issues.* Agency officials should ensure that preparation of an environmental assessment (EA) and finding of no significant impact (FONSI) or an EIS and record of decision (ROD) includes appropriate scoping, identification of historic properties, assessment of effects upon them, and consultation leading to resolution of any adverse effects.

(b) *Actions categorically excluded under NEPA.* If a project, activity or program is categorically excluded from NEPA review under an agency's NEPA procedures, the agency official shall determine if it still qualifies as an undertaking requiring review under section 106 pursuant to § 800.3(a). If so, the agency official shall proceed with section 106 review in accordance with the procedures in this subpart.

(c) *Use of the NEPA process for section 106 purposes.* An agency official may use the process and documentation required for the preparation of an EA/FONSI or an EIS/ROD to comply with section 106 in lieu of the procedures set forth in §§ 800.3 through 800.6 if the agency official has notified in advance the SHPO/THPO and the Council that it intends to do so and the following standards are met.

(1) *Standards for developing environmental documents to comply with Section 106.* During preparation of the EA or draft EIS (DEIS) the agency official shall:

(i) Identify consulting parties either pursuant to § 800.3(f) or through the NEPA scoping process with results consistent with § 800.3(f);

(ii) Identify historic properties and assess the effects of the undertaking on such properties in a manner consistent with the standards and criteria of §§ 800.4 through 800.5, provided that the scope and timing of these steps may be phased to reflect the agency official's consideration of project alternatives in the NEPA process and the effort is commensurate with the assessment of other environmental factors;

(iii) Consult regarding the effects of the undertaking on historic properties with the SHPO/THPO, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations that might attach religious and cultural significance to affected historic properties, other consulting parties, and the Council, where appropriate, during NEPA scoping, environmental analysis, and the preparation of NEPA documents;

(iv) Involve the public in accordance with the agency's published NEPA procedures; and

(v) Develop in consultation with identified consulting parties alternatives and proposed measures that might avoid, minimize or mitigate any adverse effects of the undertaking on historic properties and describe them in the EA or DEIS.

(2) *Review of environmental documents.*

(i) The agency official shall submit the EA, DEIS or EIS to the SHPO/THPO, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations that might attach religious and cultural significance to affected historic properties, and other consulting parties prior to or when making the document available for public comment. If the document being prepared is a DEIS or EIS, the agency official shall also submit it to the Council.

(ii) Prior to or within the time allowed for public comment on the document, a SHPO/THPO, an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, another consulting party or the Council may object to the agency official that preparation of the EA, DEIS or EIS has not met the standards set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this section or that the substantive resolution of the effects on historic properties proposed in an EA, DEIS or EIS is inadequate. If the agency official receives such an objection, the agency official shall refer the matter to the Council.

(3) *Resolution of objections.* Within 30 days of the agency official's referral of an objection under paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section, the Council shall review the objection and notify the agency as to its opinion on the objection.

(i) If the Council agrees with the objection:

(A) The Council shall provide the agency official and, if the Council determines the issue warrants it, the head of the agency with the Council's opinion regarding the objection. A Council decision to provide its opinion to the head of an agency shall be guided by the criteria in appendix A to this part. The person to whom the Council addresses its opinion (the agency official or the head of the agency) shall take into account the Council's opinion in reaching a final decision on the issue of the objection.

(B) The person to whom the Council addresses its opinion (the agency official or the head of the agency) shall prepare a summary of the decision that contains the rationale for the decision and evidence of consideration of the Council's opinion, and provide it to the Council. The head of the agency may delegate his or her duties under this paragraph to the agency's senior Policy Official. If the agency official's initial decision regarding the matter that is the subject of the objection will be revised, the agency official shall proceed in accordance with the revised decision. If the final decision of the agency is to affirm the initial agency decision, once the summary of the final decision has been sent to the Council, the agency official shall continue its compliance with this section.

(ii) If the Council disagrees with the objection, the Council shall so notify the agency official, in which case the agency official shall continue its compliance with this section.

(iii) If the Council fails to respond to the objection within the 30 day period, the agency official shall continue its compliance with this section.

(4) *Approval of the undertaking.* If the agency official has found, during the preparation of an EA or EIS that the effects of an undertaking on historic properties are adverse, the agency official shall develop measures in the EA, DEIS, or EIS to avoid, minimize, or mitigate such effects in accordance with paragraph (c)(1)(v) of this section. The agency official's responsibilities under section 106 and the procedures in this

subpart shall then be satisfied when either:

(i) a binding commitment to such proposed measures is incorporated in (A) the ROD, if such measures were proposed in a DEIS or EIS; or

(B) an MOA drafted in compliance with § 800.6(c); or

(ii) the Council has commented under § 800.7 and received the agency's response to such comments.

(5) *Modification of the undertaking.* If the undertaking is modified after approval of the FONSI or the ROD in a manner that changes the undertaking or alters its effects on historic properties, or if the agency official fails to ensure that the measures to avoid, minimize or mitigate adverse effects (as specified in either the FONSI or the ROD, or in the binding commitment adopted pursuant to paragraph (c)(4) of this section) are carried out, the agency official shall notify the Council and all consulting parties that supplemental environmental documents will be prepared in compliance with NEPA or that the procedures in §§ 800.3 through 800.6 will be followed as necessary.

§ 800.9 Council review of section 106 compliance.

(a) *Assessment of agency official compliance for individual undertakings.* The Council may provide to the agency official its advisory opinion regarding the substance of any finding, determination or decision or regarding the adequacy of the agency official's compliance with the procedures under this part. The Council may provide such advice at any time at the request of any individual, agency or organization or on its own initiative. The agency official shall consider the views of the Council in reaching a decision on the matter in question.

(b) *Agency foreclosure of the Council's opportunity to comment.* Where an agency official has failed to complete the requirements of section 106 in accordance with the procedures in this part prior to the approval of an undertaking, the Council's opportunity to comment may be foreclosed. The Council may review a case to determine whether a foreclosure has occurred. The Council shall notify the agency official and the agency's Federal preservation officer and allow 30 days for the agency official to provide information as to whether foreclosure has occurred. If the Council determines foreclosure has occurred, the Council shall transmit the determination to the

agency official and the head of the agency. The Council shall also make the determination available to the public and any parties known to be interested in the undertaking and its effects upon historic properties.

(c) *Intentional adverse effects by applicants.*

(1) *Agency responsibility.* Section 110(k) of the act prohibits a Federal agency from granting a loan, loan guarantee, permit, license or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of section 106, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the grant would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, has allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the agency, after consultation with the Council, determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. Guidance issued by the Secretary pursuant to section 110 of the act governs its implementation.

(2) *Consultation with the Council.* When an agency official determines, based on the actions of an applicant, that section 110(k) is applicable and that circumstances may justify granting the assistance, the agency official shall notify the Council and provide documentation specifying the circumstances under which the adverse effects to the historic property occurred and the degree of damage to the integrity of the property. This documentation shall include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, an Indian tribe if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands, and other parties known to be interested in the undertaking.

(i) Within thirty days of receiving the agency official's notification, unless otherwise agreed to by the agency official, the Council shall provide the agency official with its opinion as to whether circumstances justify granting assistance to the applicant and any possible mitigation of the adverse effects.

(ii) The agency official shall consider the Council's opinion in making a decision on whether to grant assistance to the applicant, and shall notify the Council, the SHPO/THPO, and other parties known to be interested in the undertaking prior to granting the assistance.

(3) *Compliance with Section 106.* If an agency official, after consulting with

the Council, determines to grant the assistance, the agency official shall comply with §§ 800.3 through 800.6 to take into account the effects of the undertaking on any historic properties.

(d) *Evaluation of Section 106 operations.* The Council may evaluate the operation of the section 106 process by periodic reviews of how participants have fulfilled their legal responsibilities and how effectively the outcomes reached advance the purposes of the act.

(1) *Information from participants.* Section 203 of the act authorizes the Council to obtain information from Federal agencies necessary to conduct evaluation of the section 106 process. The agency official shall make documentation of agency policies, operating procedures and actions taken to comply with section 106 available to the Council upon request. The Council may request available information and documentation from other participants in the section 106 process.

(2) *Improving the operation of section 106.* Based upon any evaluation of the section 106 process, the Council may make recommendations to participants, the heads of Federal agencies, and the Secretary of actions to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the process. Where the Council determines that an agency official or a SHPO/THPO has failed to properly carry out the responsibilities assigned under the process in this part, the Council may participate in individual case reviews conducted under such process in addition to the SHPO/THPO for such period that it determines is necessary to improve performance or correct deficiencies. If the Council finds a pattern of failure by a Federal agency in carrying out its responsibilities under section 106, the Council may review the policies and programs of the agency related to historic preservation pursuant to section 202(a)(6) of the act and recommend methods to improve the effectiveness, coordination, and consistency of those policies and programs with section 106.

§ 800.10 Special requirements for protecting National Historic Landmarks.

(a) *Statutory requirement.* Section 110(f) of the act requires that the agency official, to the maximum extent possible, undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to any National Historic Landmark that may be directly and adversely affected by an undertaking. When

commenting on such undertakings, the Council shall use the process set forth in §§ 800.6 through 800.7 and give special consideration to protecting National Historic Landmarks as specified in this section.

(b) *Resolution of adverse effects.* The agency official shall request the Council to participate in any consultation to resolve adverse effects on National Historic Landmarks conducted under § 800.6.

(c) *Involvement of the Secretary.* The agency official shall notify the Secretary of any consultation involving a National Historic Landmark and invite the Secretary to participate in the consultation where there may be an adverse effect. The Council may request a report from the Secretary under section 213 of the act to assist in the consultation.

(d) *Report of outcome.* When the Council participates in consultation under this section, it shall report the outcome of the section 106 process, providing its written comments or any memoranda of agreement to which it is a signatory, to the Secretary and the head of the agency responsible for the undertaking.

§ 800.11 Documentation standards.

(a) *Adequacy of documentation.* The agency official shall ensure that a determination, finding, or agreement under the procedures in this subpart is supported by sufficient documentation to enable any reviewing parties to understand its basis. The agency official shall provide such documentation to the extent permitted by law and within available funds. When an agency official is conducting phased identification or evaluation under this subpart, the documentation standards regarding description of historic properties may be applied flexibly. If the Council, or the SHPO/THPO when the Council is not involved, determines the applicable documentation standards are not met, the Council or the SHPO/THPO, as appropriate, shall notify the agency official and specify the information needed to meet the standard. At the request of the agency official or any of the consulting parties, the Council shall review any disputes over whether documentation standards are met and provide its views to the agency official and the consulting parties.

(b) *Format.* The agency official may use documentation prepared to comply with other laws to fulfill the

requirements of the procedures in this subpart, if that documentation meets the standards of this section.

(c) *Confidentiality.*

(1) *Authority to withhold information.* Section 304 of the act provides that the head of a Federal agency or other public official receiving grant assistance pursuant to the act, after consultation with the Secretary, shall withhold from public disclosure information about the location, character, or ownership of a historic property when disclosure may cause a significant invasion of privacy; risk harm to the historic property; or impede the use of a traditional religious site by practitioners. When the head of a Federal agency or other public official has determined that information should be withheld from the public pursuant to these criteria, the Secretary, in consultation with such Federal agency head or official, shall determine who may have access to the information for the purposes of carrying out the act.

(2) *Consultation with the Council.* When the information in question has been developed in the course of an agency's compliance with this part, the Secretary shall consult with the Council in reaching determinations on the withholding and release of information. The Federal agency shall provide the Council with available information, including views of the SHPO/THPO, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, related to the confidentiality concern. The Council shall advise the Secretary and the Federal agency within 30 days of receipt of adequate documentation.

(3) *Other authorities affecting confidentiality.* Other Federal laws and program requirements may limit public access to information concerning an undertaking and its effects on historic properties. Where applicable, those authorities shall govern public access to information developed in the section 106 process and may authorize the agency official to protect the privacy of non-governmental applicants.

(d) *Finding of no historic properties affected.* Documentation shall include:

(1) A description of the undertaking, specifying the Federal involvement, and its area of potential effects, including photographs, maps, drawings, as necessary;

(2) A description of the steps taken to identify historic properties, including, as appropriate, efforts to seek information pursuant to § 800.4(b); and

(3) The basis for determining that no historic properties are present or affected.

(e) *Finding of no adverse effect or adverse effect.* Documentation shall include:

(1) A description of the undertaking, specifying the Federal involvement, and its area of potential effects, including photographs, maps, and drawings, as necessary;

(2) A description of the steps taken to identify historic properties;

(3) A description of the affected historic properties, including information on the characteristics that qualify them for the National Register;

(4) A description of the undertaking's effects on historic properties;

(5) An explanation of why the criteria of adverse effect were found applicable or inapplicable, including any conditions or future actions to avoid, minimize or mitigate adverse effects; and

(6) Copies or summaries of any views provided by consulting parties and the public.

(f) *Memorandum of agreement.* When a memorandum of agreement is filed with the Council, the documentation shall include, any substantive revisions or additions to the documentation provided the Council pursuant to § 800.6(a)(1), an evaluation of any measures considered to avoid or minimize the undertaking's adverse effects and a summary of the views of consulting parties and the public.

(g) *Requests for comment without a memorandum of agreement.* Documentation shall include:

(1) A description and evaluation of any alternatives or mitigation measures that the agency official proposes to resolve the undertaking's adverse effects;

(2) A description of any reasonable alternatives or mitigation measures that were considered but not chosen, and the reasons for their rejection;

(3) Copies or summaries of any views submitted to the agency official concerning the adverse effects of the undertaking on historic properties and alternatives to reduce or avoid those effects; and

(4) Any substantive revisions or additions to the documentation provided the Council pursuant to § 800.6(a)(1).

§ 800.12 Emergency situations.

(a) *Agency procedures.* The agency official, in consultation with the appropriate SHPOs/THPOs, affected Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, and the Council, is encouraged to develop procedures for taking historic properties into account during operations which respond to a disaster or emergency declared by the President, a tribal government, or the Governor of a State or which respond to other immediate threats to life or property. If approved by the Council, the procedures shall govern the agency's historic preservation responsibilities during any disaster or emergency in lieu of §§ 800.3 through 800.6.

(b) *Alternatives to agency procedures.* In the event an agency official proposes an emergency undertaking as an essential and immediate response to a disaster or emergency declared by the President, a tribal government, or the Governor of a State or another immediate threat to life or property, and the agency has not developed procedures pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, the agency official may comply with section 106 by:

(1) Following a programmatic agreement developed pursuant to § 800.14(b) that contains specific provisions for dealing with historic properties in emergency situations; or

(2) Notifying the Council, the appropriate SHPO/THPO and any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that may attach religious and cultural significance to historic properties likely to be affected prior to the undertaking and affording them an opportunity to comment within seven days of notification. If the agency official determines that circumstances do not permit seven days for comment, the agency official shall notify the Council, the SHPO/THPO and the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization and invite any comments within the time available.

(c) *Local governments responsible for section 106 compliance.* When a local government official serves as the agency official for section 106 compliance, paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section also apply to an imminent threat to public health or safety as a result of a natural disaster or emergency declared by a local government's chief executive officer or legislative body, provided that if the Council or SHPO/THPO objects to the proposed action within seven days, the agency official shall comply with §§ 800.3 through 800.6.

(d) *Applicability.* This section applies only to undertakings that will be implemented within 30 days after the disaster or emergency has been formally declared by the appropriate authority. An agency may request an extension of the period of applicability from the Council prior to the expiration of the 30 days. Immediate rescue and salvage operations conducted to preserve life or property are exempt from the provisions of section 106 and this part.

§ 800.13 Post-review discoveries.

(a) *Planning for subsequent discoveries.*

(1) *Using a programmatic agreement.* An agency official may develop a programmatic agreement pursuant to § 800.14(b) to govern the actions to be taken when historic properties are discovered during the implementation of an undertaking.

(2) *Using agreement documents.* When the agency official's identification efforts in accordance with § 800.4 indicate that historic properties are likely to be discovered during implementation of an undertaking and no programmatic agreement has been developed pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the agency official shall include in any finding of no adverse effect or memorandum of agreement a process to resolve any adverse effects upon such properties. Actions in conformance with the process satisfy the agency official's responsibilities under section 106 and this part.

(b) *Discoveries without prior planning.* If historic properties are discovered or unanticipated effects on historic properties found after the agency official has completed the section 106 process without establishing a process under paragraph (a) of this section, the agency official shall make reasonable efforts to avoid, minimize or mitigate adverse effects to such properties and:

(1) If the agency official has not approved the undertaking or if construction on an approved undertaking has not commenced, consult to resolve adverse effects pursuant to § 800.6; or

(2) If the agency official, the SHPO/THPO and any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that might attach religious and cultural significance to the affected property agree that such property is of value solely for its scientific, prehistoric, historic or archeological data, the agency official may comply with the

Archeological and Historic Preservation Act instead of the procedures in this part and provide the Council, the SHPO/THPO, and the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization with a report on the actions within a reasonable time after they are completed; or

(3) If the agency official has approved the undertaking and construction has commenced, determine actions that the agency official can take to resolve adverse effects, and notify the SHPO/THPO, any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that might attach religious and cultural significance to the affected property, and the Council within 48 hours of the discovery. The notification shall describe the agency official's assessment of National Register eligibility of the property and proposed actions to resolve the adverse effects. The SHPO/THPO, the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization and the Council shall respond within 48 hours of the notification. The agency official shall take into account their recommendations regarding National Register eligibility and proposed actions, and then carry out appropriate actions. The agency official shall provide the SHPO/THPO, the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization and the Council a report of the actions when they are completed.

(c) *Eligibility of properties.* The agency official, in consultation with the SHPO/THPO, may assume a newly-discovered property to be eligible for the National Register for purposes of section 106. The agency official shall specify the National Register criteria used to assume the property's eligibility so that information can be used in the resolution of adverse effects.

(d) *Discoveries on tribal lands.* If historic properties are discovered on tribal lands, or there are unanticipated effects on historic properties found on tribal lands, after the agency official has completed the section 106 process without establishing a process under paragraph (a) of this section and construction has commenced, the agency official shall comply with applicable tribal regulations and procedures and obtain the concurrence of the Indian tribe on the proposed action.

Subpart C-Program Alternatives

§ 800.14 Federal agency program alternatives.

(a) *Alternate procedures.* An agency official may develop procedures to implement section 106 and substitute them for all or part of subpart B of this part if they are consistent with the Council's regulations pursuant to section 110(a)(2)(E) of the act.

(1) *Development of procedures.* The agency official shall consult with the Council, the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers or individual SHPO/THPOs, as appropriate, and Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, as specified in paragraph (f) of this section, in the development of alternate procedures, publish notice of the availability of proposed alternate procedures in the Federal Register and take other appropriate steps to seek public input during the development of alternate procedures.

(2) *Council review.* The agency official shall submit the proposed alternate procedures to the Council for a 60-day review period. If the Council finds the procedures to be consistent with this part, it shall notify the agency official and the agency official may adopt them as final alternate procedures.

(3) *Notice.* The agency official shall notify the parties with which it has consulted and publish notice of final alternate procedures in the Federal Register.

(4) *Legal effect.* Alternate procedures adopted pursuant to this subpart substitute for the Council's regulations for the purposes of the agency's compliance with section 106, except that where an Indian tribe has entered into an agreement with the Council to substitute tribal historic preservation regulations for the Council's regulations under section 101(d)(5) of the act, the agency shall follow those regulations in lieu of the agency's procedures regarding undertakings on tribal lands. Prior to the Council entering into such agreements, the Council will provide Federal agencies notice and opportunity to comment on the proposed substitute tribal regulations.

(b) *Programmatic agreements.* The Council and the agency official may negotiate a programmatic agreement to govern the implementation of a particular program or the resolution of adverse effects from certain complex project situations or multiple undertakings.

(1) *Use of programmatic agreements.* A programmatic agreement may be used:

(i) When effects on historic properties are similar and repetitive or are multi-State or regional in scope;

(ii) When effects on historic properties cannot be fully determined prior to approval of an undertaking;

(iii) When nonfederal parties are delegated major decisionmaking responsibilities;

(iv) Where routine management activities are undertaken at Federal installations, facilities, or other land-management units; or

(v) Where other circumstances warrant a departure from the normal section 106 process.

(2) *Developing programmatic agreements for agency programs.*

(i) The consultation shall involve, as appropriate, SHPO/THPOs, the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers (NCSHPO), Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations, other Federal agencies, and members of the public. If the programmatic agreement has the potential to affect historic properties on tribal lands or historic properties of religious and cultural significance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, the agency official shall also follow paragraph (f) of this section.

(ii) *Public Participation.* The agency official shall arrange for public participation appropriate to the subject matter and the scope of the program and in accordance with subpart A of this part. The agency official shall consider the nature of the program and its likely effects on historic properties and take steps to involve the individuals, organizations and entities likely to be interested.

(iii) *Effect.* The programmatic agreement shall take effect when executed by the Council, the agency official and the appropriate SHPOs/THPOs when the programmatic agreement concerns a specific region or the president of NCSHPO when NCSHPO has participated in the consultation. A programmatic agreement shall take effect on tribal lands only when the THPO, Indian tribe or a designated representative of the tribe is a signatory to the agreement. Compliance with the procedures established by an approved programmatic agreement satisfies the agency's section 106 responsibilities for all individual undertakings of the program covered by the agreement until

it expires or is terminated by the agency, the president of NCSHPO when a signatory, or the Council. Termination by an individual SHPO/THPO shall only terminate the application of a regional programmatic agreement within the jurisdiction of the SHPO/THPO. If a THPO assumes the responsibilities of a SHPO pursuant to section 101(d)(2) of the act and the SHPO is signatory to programmatic agreement, the THPO assumes the role of a signatory, including the right to terminate a regional programmatic agreement on lands under the jurisdiction of the tribe.

(iv) *Notice.* The agency official shall notify the parties with which it has consulted that a programmatic agreement has been executed under paragraph (b) of this section, provide appropriate public notice before it takes effect, and make any internal agency procedures implementing the agreement readily available to the Council, SHPO/THPOs, and the public.

(v) If the Council determines that the terms of a programmatic agreement are not being carried out, or if such an agreement is terminated, the agency official shall comply with subpart B of this part with regard to individual undertakings of the program covered by the agreement.

(3) *Developing programmatic agreements for complex or multiple undertakings.* Consultation to develop a programmatic agreement for dealing with the potential adverse effects of complex projects or multiple undertakings shall follow § 800.6. If consultation pertains to an activity involving multiple undertakings and the parties fail to reach agreement, then the agency official shall comply with the provisions of subpart B of this part for each individual undertaking.

(4) *Prototype programmatic agreements.* The Council may designate an agreement document as a prototype programmatic agreement that may be used for the same type of program or undertaking in more than one case or area. When an agency official uses such a prototype programmatic agreement, the agency official may develop and execute the agreement with the appropriate SHPO/THPO and the agreement shall become final without need for Council participation in consultation or Council signature.

(c) *Exempted categories.*

(1) *Criteria for establishing.* The Council or an agency official may propose a program or category of undertakings that may be exempted

from review under the provisions of subpart B of this part, if the program or category meets the following criteria:

(i) The actions within the program or category would otherwise qualify as "undertakings" as defined in § 800.16;

(ii) The potential effects of the undertakings within the program or category upon historic properties are foreseeable and likely to be minimal or not adverse; and

(iii) Exemption of the program or category is consistent with the purposes of the act.

(2) *Public participation.* The proponent of the exemption shall arrange for public participation appropriate to the subject matter and the scope of the exemption and in accordance with the standards in subpart A of this part. The proponent of the exemption shall consider the nature of the exemption and its likely effects on historic properties and take steps to involve individuals, organizations and entities likely to be interested.

(3) *Consultation with SHPOs/THPOs.* The proponent of the exemption shall notify and consider the views of the SHPOs/THPOs on the exemption.

(4) *Consultation with Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.* If the exempted program or category of undertakings has the potential to affect historic properties on tribal lands or historic properties of religious and cultural significance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, the Council shall follow the requirements for the agency official set forth in paragraph (f) of this section.

(5) *Council review of proposed exemptions.* The Council shall review an exemption proposal that is supported by documentation describing the program or category for which the exemption is sought, demonstrating that the criteria of paragraph (c)(1) of this section have been met, describing the methods used to seek the views of the public, and summarizing any views submitted by the SHPO/THPOs, the public, and any others consulted. Unless it requests further information, the Council shall approve or reject the proposed exemption within 30 days of receipt, and thereafter notify the relevant agency official and SHPO/THPOs of the decision. The decision shall be based on the consistency of the exemption with the purposes of the act, taking into consideration the magnitude of the exempted undertaking or program and the likelihood of impairment of historic

properties in accordance with section 214 of the act.

(6) *Legal consequences.* Any undertaking that falls within an approved exempted program or category shall require no further review pursuant to subpart B of this part, unless the agency official or the Council determines that there are circumstances under which the normally excluded undertaking should be reviewed under subpart B of this part.

(7) *Termination.* The Council may terminate an exemption at the request of the agency official or when the Council determines that the exemption no longer meets the criteria of paragraph (c)(1) of this section. The Council shall notify the agency official 30 days before termination becomes effective.

(8) *Notice.* The proponent of the exemption shall publish notice of any approved exemption in the Federal Register.

(d) *Standard treatments.*

(1) *Establishment.* The Council, on its own initiative or at the request of another party, may establish standard methods for the treatment of a category of historic properties, a category of undertakings, or a category of effects on historic properties to assist Federal agencies in satisfying the requirements of subpart B of this part. The Council shall publish notice of standard treatments in the Federal Register.

(2) *Public participation.* The Council shall arrange for public participation appropriate to the subject matter and the scope of the standard treatment and consistent with subpart A of this part. The Council shall consider the nature of the standard treatment and its likely effects on historic properties and the individuals, organizations and entities likely to be interested. Where an agency official has proposed a standard treatment, the Council may request the agency official to arrange for public involvement.

(3) *Consultation with SHPOs/THPOs.* The Council shall notify and consider the views of SHPOs/THPOs on the proposed standard treatment.

(4) *Consultation with Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.* If the proposed standard treatment has the potential to affect historic properties on tribal lands or historic properties of religious and cultural significance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, the Council shall follow the requirements for the agency official set forth in paragraph (f) of this section.

(5) *Termination.* The Council may terminate a standard treatment by publication of a notice in the Federal Register 30 days before the termination takes effect.

(e) *Program comments.* An agency official may request the Council to comment on a category of undertakings in lieu of conducting individual reviews under §§ 800.4 through 800.6. The Council may provide program comments at its own initiative.

(1) *Agency request.* The agency official shall identify the category of undertakings, specify the likely effects on historic properties, specify the steps the agency official will take to ensure that the effects are taken into account, identify the time period for which the comment is requested and summarize any views submitted by the public.

(2) *Public participation.* The agency official shall arrange for public participation appropriate to the subject matter and the scope of the category and in accordance with the standards in subpart A of this part. The agency official shall consider the nature of the undertakings and their likely effects on historic properties and the individuals, organizations and entities likely to be interested.

(3) *Consultation with SHPOs/THPOs.* The Council shall notify and consider the views of SHPOs/THPOs on the proposed program comment.

(4) *Consultation with Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.* If the program comment has the potential to affect historic properties on tribal lands or historic properties of religious and cultural significance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, the Council shall follow the requirements for the agency official set forth in paragraph (f) of this section.

(5) *Council action.* Unless the Council requests additional documentation, notifies the agency official that it will decline to comment, or obtains the consent of the agency official to extend the period for providing comment, the Council shall comment to the agency official within 45 days of the request.

(i) If the Council comments, the agency official shall take into account the comments of the Council in carrying out the undertakings within the category and publish notice in the Federal Register of the Council's comments and steps the agency will take to ensure that effects to historic properties are taken into account.

(ii) If the Council declines to comment, the agency official shall continue to comply with the requirements of §§ 800.3 through 800.6 for the individual undertakings.

(6) *Withdrawal of comment.* If the Council determines that the consideration of historic properties is not being carried out in a manner consistent with the program comment, the Council may withdraw the comment and the agency official shall comply with the requirements of §§ 800.3 through 800.6 for the individual undertakings.

(f) *Consultation with Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations when developing program alternatives.* Whenever an agency official proposes a program alternative pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section, the agency official shall ensure that development of the program alternative includes appropriate government-to-government consultation with affected Indian tribes and consultation with affected Native Hawaiian organizations.

(1) *Identifying affected Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.* If any undertaking covered by a proposed program alternative has the potential to affect historic properties on tribal lands, the agency official shall identify and consult with the Indian tribes having jurisdiction over such lands. If a proposed program alternative has the potential to affect historic properties of religious and cultural significance to an Indian tribe or a Native Hawaiian organization which are located off tribal lands, the agency official shall identify those Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations that might attach religious and cultural significance to such properties and consult with them. When a proposed program alternative has nationwide applicability, the agency official shall identify an appropriate government to government consultation with Indian tribes and consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in accordance with existing Executive orders, Presidential memoranda and applicable provisions of law.

(2) *Results of consultation.* The agency official shall provide summaries of the views, along with copies of any written comments, provided by affected Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations to the Council as part of the documentation for the proposed program alternative. The agency official and the Council shall take those views

into account in reaching a final decision on the proposed program alternative.

§ 800.15 Tribal, State, and local program alternatives. (Reserved)

§ 800.16 Definitions.

(a) *Act* means the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 470-470w-6.

(b) *Agency* means agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 551.

(c) *Approval of the expenditure of funds* means any final agency decision authorizing or permitting the expenditure of Federal funds or financial assistance on an undertaking, including any agency decision that may be subject to an administrative appeal.

(d) *Area of potential effects* means the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist. The area of potential effects is influenced by the scale and nature of an undertaking and may be different for different kinds of effects caused by the undertaking.

(e) *Comment* means the findings and recommendations of the Council formally provided in writing to the head of a Federal agency under section 106.

(f) *Consultation* means the process of seeking, discussing, and considering the views of other participants, and, where feasible, seeking agreement with them regarding matters arising in the section 106 process. The Secretary's "Standards and Guidelines for Federal Agency Preservation Programs pursuant to the National Historic Preservation Act" provide further guidance on consultation.

(g) *Council* means the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation or a Council member or employee designated to act for the Council.

(h) *Day or days* means calendar days.

(i) *Effect* means alteration to the characteristics of a historic property qualifying it for inclusion in or eligibility for the National Register.

(j) *Foreclosure* means an action taken by an agency official that effectively precludes the Council from providing comments which the agency official can meaningfully consider prior to the approval of the undertaking.

(k) *Head of the agency* means the chief official of the Federal agency responsible for all aspects of the agency's actions. If a State, local or tribal government has assumed or has

been delegated responsibility for section 106 compliance, the head of that unit of government shall be considered the head of the agency.

(l)(1) *Historic property* means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior. This term includes artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and located within such properties. The term includes properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization and that meet the National Register criteria.

(2) The term *eligible for inclusion in the National Register* includes both properties formally determined as such in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Interior and all other properties that meet the National Register criteria.

(m) *Indian tribe* means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including a native village, regional corporation or village corporation, as those terms are defined in section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602), which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

(n) *Local government* means a city, county, parish, township, municipality, borough, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State.

(o) *Memorandum of agreement* means the document that records the terms and conditions agreed upon to resolve the adverse effects of an undertaking upon historic properties.

(p) *National Historic Landmark* means a historic property that the Secretary of the Interior has designated a National Historic Landmark.

(q) *National Register* means the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior.

(r) *National Register criteria* means the criteria established by the Secretary of the Interior for use in evaluating the eligibility of properties for the National Register (36 CFR part 60).

(s)(1) *Native Hawaiian organization* means any organization which serves and represents the interests of Native Hawaiians; has as a primary and stated purpose the provision of services to Native Hawaiians; and has demonstrated expertise in aspects of

historic preservation that are significant to Native Hawaiians.

(2) *Native Hawaiian* means any individual who is a descendant of the aboriginal people who, prior to 1778, occupied and exercised sovereignty in the area that now constitutes the State of Hawaii.

(t) *Programmatic agreement* means a document that records the terms and conditions agreed upon to resolve the potential adverse effects of a Federal agency program, complex undertaking or other situations in accordance with § 800.14(b).

(u) *Secretary* means the Secretary of the Interior acting through the Director of the National Park Service except where otherwise specified.

(v) *State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO)* means the official appointed or designated pursuant to section 101(b)(1) of the act to administer the State historic preservation program or a representative designated to act for the State historic preservation officer.

(w) *Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO)* means the tribal official appointed by the tribe's chief governing authority or designated by a tribal ordinance or preservation program who has assumed the responsibilities of the SHPO for purposes of section 106 compliance on tribal lands in accordance with section 101(d)(2) of the act.

(x) *Tribal lands* means all lands within the exterior boundaries of any Indian reservation and all dependent Indian communities.

(y) *Undertaking* means a project, activity, or program funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency, including those carried out by or on behalf of a Federal agency; those carried out with Federal financial assistance; and those requiring a Federal permit, license or approval.

(z) *Senior policy official* means the senior policy level official designated by the head of the agency pursuant to section 3(e) of Executive Order 13287.

Appendix A to Part 800 -- Criteria for Council Involvement in Reviewing Individual section 106 Cases

(a) *Introduction.* This appendix sets forth the criteria that will be used by the Council to determine whether to enter an individual section 106 review that it normally would not be involved in.

(b) *General policy.* The Council may choose to exercise its authorities under

the section 106 regulations to participate in an individual project pursuant to the following criteria. However, the Council will not always elect to participate even though one or more of the criteria may be met.

(c) *Specific criteria.* The Council is likely to enter the section 106 process at the steps specified in the regulations in this part when an undertaking:

(1) *Has substantial impacts on important historic properties.* This may include adverse effects on properties that possess a national level of significance or on properties that are of unusual or noteworthy importance or are a rare property type; or adverse effects to large numbers of historic properties, such as impacts to multiple properties within a historic district.

(2) *Presents important questions of policy or interpretation.* This may include questions about how the Council's regulations are being applied or interpreted, including possible foreclosure or anticipatory demolition situations; situations where the outcome will set a precedent affecting Council policies or program goals; or the development of programmatic agreements that alter the way the section 106 process is applied to a group or type of undertakings.

(3) *Has the potential for presenting procedural problems.* This may include cases with substantial public controversy that is related to historic preservation issues; with disputes among or about consulting parties which the Council's involvement could help resolve; that are involved or likely to be involved in litigation on the basis of section 106; or carried out by a Federal agency, in a State or locality, or on tribal lands where the Council has previously identified problems with section 106 compliance pursuant to § 800.9(d)(2).

(4) *Presents issues of concern to Indian tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations.* This may include cases where there have been concerns raised about the identification of, evaluation of or assessment of effects on historic properties to which an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization attaches religious and cultural significance; where an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization has requested Council involvement to assist in the resolution of adverse effects; or where there are questions relating to policy, interpretation or precedent under section 106 or its relation to other

authorities, such as the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act.

49 U.S.C.

United States Code, 2011 Edition

Title 49 - TRANSPORTATION

SUBTITLE I - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAPTER 3 - GENERAL DUTIES AND POWERS

SUBCHAPTER I - DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION

Sec. 303 - Policy on lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites

From the U.S. Government Printing Office, www.gpo.gov

§303. Policy on lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites

(a) It is the policy of the United States Government that special effort should be made to preserve the natural beauty of the countryside and public park and recreation lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites.

(b) The Secretary of Transportation shall cooperate and consult with the Secretaries of the Interior, Housing and Urban Development, and Agriculture, and with the States, in developing transportation plans and programs that include measures to maintain or enhance the natural beauty of lands crossed by transportation activities or facilities.

(c) APPROVAL OF PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS.—Subject to subsection (d), the Secretary may approve a transportation program or project (other than any project for a park road or parkway under section 204 of title 23) requiring the use of publicly owned land of a public park, recreation area, or wildlife and waterfowl refuge of national, State, or local significance, or land of an historic site of national, State, or local significance (as determined by the Federal, State, or local officials having jurisdiction over the park, area, refuge, or site) only if—

- (1) there is no prudent and feasible alternative to using that land; and
- (2) the program or project includes all possible planning to minimize harm to the park, recreation area, wildlife and waterfowl refuge, or historic site resulting from the use.

(d) DE MINIMIS IMPACTS.—

(1) REQUIREMENTS.—

(A) REQUIREMENTS FOR HISTORIC SITES.—The requirements of this section shall be considered to be satisfied with respect to an area described in paragraph (2) if the Secretary determines, in accordance with this subsection, that a transportation program or project will have a de minimis impact on the area.

(B) REQUIREMENTS FOR PARKS, RECREATION AREAS, AND WILDLIFE OR WATERFOWL REFUGES.—The requirements of subsection (c)(1) shall be considered to be satisfied with respect to an area described in paragraph (3) if the Secretary determines, in accordance with this subsection, that a transportation program or project will have a de minimis impact on the area. The requirements of subsection (c)(2) with respect to an area described in paragraph (3) shall not include an alternatives analysis.

(C) CRITERIA.—In making any determination under this subsection, the Secretary shall consider to be part of a transportation program or project any avoidance, minimization, mitigation, or enhancement measures that are required to be implemented as a condition of approval of the transportation program or project.

(2) HISTORIC SITES.—With respect to historic sites, the Secretary may make a finding of de minimis impact only if—

(A) the Secretary has determined, in accordance with the consultation process required under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f), that—

- (i) the transportation program or project will have no adverse effect on the historic site; or
- (ii) there will be no historic properties affected by the transportation program or project;

(B) the finding of the Secretary has received written concurrence from the applicable State historic preservation officer or tribal historic preservation officer (and from the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation if the Council is participating in the consultation process); and

(C) the finding of the Secretary has been developed in consultation with parties consulting as part of the process referred to in subparagraph (A).

(3) **PARKS, RECREATION AREAS, AND WILDLIFE OR WATERFOWL REFUGES.**— With respect to parks, recreation areas, or wildlife or waterfowl refuges, the Secretary may make a finding of de minimis impact only if—

(A) the Secretary has determined, after public notice and opportunity for public review and comment, that the transportation program or project will not adversely affect the activities, features, and attributes of the park, recreation area, or wildlife or waterfowl refuge eligible for protection under this section; and

(B) the finding of the Secretary has received concurrence from the officials with jurisdiction over the park, recreation area, or wildlife or waterfowl refuge.

(Pub. L. 97–449, §1(b), Jan. 12, 1983, 96 Stat. 2419; Pub. L. 100–17, title I, §133(d), Apr. 2, 1987, 101 Stat. 173; Pub. L. 109–59, title VI, §6009(a)(2), Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1875.)

HISTORICAL AND REVISION NOTES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303(a)	49:1651(b)(2).	Oct. 15, 1966, Pub. L. 89–670, §2(b)(2), 80 Stat. 931.
	49:1653(f) (1st sentence).	Oct. 15, 1966, Pub. L. 89–670, §4(f), 80 Stat. 934; restated Aug. 23, 1968, Pub. L. 90–495, §18(b), 82 Stat. 824.
303(b)	49:1653(f) (2d sentence).	
303(c)	49:1653(f) (less 1st, 2d sentences).	

In subsection (a), the words “hereby declared to be” before “the policy” are omitted as surplus. The words “of the United States Government” are substituted for “national” for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (b), the words “crossed by transportation activities or facilities” are substituted for “traversed” for clarity.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words “After August 23, 1968” after “Secretary” are omitted as executed. The word “transportation” is inserted before “program” for clarity. In clause (2), the words “or project” are added for consistency.

AMENDMENTS

2005—Subsec. (c). Pub. L. 109–59, §6009(a)(2)(A), inserted heading and substituted “Subject to subsection (d), the Secretary” for “The Secretary” in introductory provisions.

Subsec. (d). Pub. L. 109–59, §6009(a)(2)(B), added subsec. (d).

1987—Subsec. (c). Pub. L. 100–17 inserted “(other than any project for a park road or parkway under section 204 of title 23)” after “program or project”.

TREATMENT OF MILITARY FLIGHT OPERATIONS

Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title X, §1079, Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1916, provided that: “No military flight operation (including a military training flight), or designation of airspace for such an operation, may be treated as a transportation program or project for purposes of section 303(c) of title 49, United States Code.”

“(G) Improving the geometric design of interchanges on the National Highway System to improve access to commercial motor vehicle parking facilities.

“(4) PRIORITY.—In allocating funds made available to carry out this section, the Secretary shall give priority to applicants that—

“(A) demonstrate a severe shortage of commercial motor vehicle parking capacity in the corridor to be addressed;

“(B) have consulted with affected State and local governments, community groups, private providers of commercial motor vehicle parking, and motorist and trucking organizations; and

“(C) demonstrate that their proposed projects are likely to have positive effects on highway safety, traffic congestion, or air quality.

“(c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act [Aug. 10, 2005], the Secretary [of Transportation] shall submit to Congress a report on the results of the pilot program.

“(d) FUNDING.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to be appropriated from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) to carry out this section \$6,250,000 for each of fiscal years 2006 through 2009.

“(2) CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—Funds authorized under this subsection shall be available for obligation in the same manner as if the funds were apportioned under chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code; except that such funds shall not be transferable and shall remain available until expended, and the Federal share of the cost of a project under this section shall be determined in accordance with sections 120(b) and 120(c) of such title.

“(e) TREATMENT OF PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, projects funded under this section shall be treated as projects on a Federal-aid system under chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code.”

§ 138. Preservation of parklands

(a) DECLARATION OF POLICY.—It is declared to be the national policy that special effort should be made to preserve the natural beauty of the countryside and public park and recreation lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites. The Secretary of Transportation shall cooperate and consult with the Secretaries of the Interior, Housing and Urban Development, and Agriculture, and with the States in developing transportation plans and programs that include measures to maintain or enhance the natural beauty of the lands traversed. After the effective date of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, the Secretary shall not approve any program or project (other than any project for a park road or parkway under section 204 of this title) which requires the use of any publicly owned land from a public park, recreation area, or wildlife and waterfowl refuge of national, State, or local significance as determined by the Federal, State, or local officials having jurisdiction thereof, or any land from an historic site of national, State, or local significance as so determined by such officials unless (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of such land, and (2) such program includes all possible planning to minimize harm to such park, recreational area, wildlife and waterfowl refuge, or historic site resulting from such use. In carrying out the national policy declared in this section the Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior and appropriate State and local officials, is authorized to conduct studies as to the most feasible Federal-aid routes for

the movement of motor vehicular traffic through or around national parks so as to best serve the needs of the traveling public while preserving the natural beauty of these areas.

(b) DE MINIMIS IMPACTS.—

(1) REQUIREMENTS.—

(A) REQUIREMENTS FOR HISTORIC SITES.—The requirements of this section shall be considered to be satisfied with respect to an area described in paragraph (2) if the Secretary determines, in accordance with this subsection, that a transportation program or project will have a de minimis impact on the area.

(B) REQUIREMENTS FOR PARKS, RECREATION AREAS, AND WILDLIFE OR WATERFOWL REFUGES.—The requirements of subsection (a)(1) shall be considered to be satisfied with respect to an area described in paragraph (3) if the Secretary determines, in accordance with this subsection, that a transportation program or project will have a de minimis impact on the area. The requirements of subsection (a)(2) with respect to an area described in paragraph (3) shall not include an alternatives analysis.

(C) CRITERIA.—In making any determination under this subsection, the Secretary shall consider to be part of a transportation program or project any avoidance, minimization, mitigation, or enhancement measures that are required to be implemented as a condition of approval of the transportation program or project.

(2) HISTORIC SITES.—With respect to historic sites, the Secretary may make a finding of de minimis impact only if—

(A) the Secretary has determined, in accordance with the consultation process required under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f), that—

(i) the transportation program or project will have no adverse effect on the historic site; or

(ii) there will be no historic properties affected by the transportation program or project;

(B) the finding of the Secretary has received written concurrence from the applicable State historic preservation officer or tribal historic preservation officer (and from the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation if the Council is participating in the consultation process); and

(C) the finding of the Secretary has been developed in consultation with parties consulting as part of the process referred to in subparagraph (A).

(3) PARKS, RECREATION AREAS, AND WILDLIFE OR WATERFOWL REFUGES.—With respect to parks, recreation areas, or wildlife or waterfowl refuges, the Secretary may make a finding of de minimis impact only if—

(A) the Secretary has determined, after public notice and opportunity for public review and comment, that the transportation program or project will not adversely affect the activities, features, and attributes of the park, recreation area, or wildlife or waterfowl refuge eligible for protection under this section; and

(B) the finding of the Secretary has received concurrence from the officials with jurisdiction over the park, recreation area, or wildlife or waterfowl refuge.

(Added Pub. L. 89-574, §15(a), Sept. 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 771; amended Pub. L. 90-495, §18(a), Aug. 23, 1968, 82 Stat. 823; Pub. L. 94-280, title I, §124, May 5, 1976, 90 Stat. 440; Pub. L. 100-17, title I, §133(b)(10), Apr. 2, 1987, 101 Stat. 171; Pub. L. 109-59, title VI, §6009(a)(1), Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1874.)

REFERENCES IN TEXT

For the effective date of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, referred to in subsec. (a), see section 37 of Pub. L. 90-495, as amended, set out as an Effective Date of 1968 Amendment note under section 101 of this title.

AMENDMENTS

2005—Pub. L. 109-59, §6009(a)(1)(A), which directed substitution of “(a) DECLARATION OF POLICY.—It is” for “it is hereby”, was executed by making the substitution for “It is hereby” to reflect the probable intent of Congress.

Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 109-59, §6009(a)(1)(B), added subsec. (b).

1987—Pub. L. 100-17 inserted “(other than any project for a park road or parkway under section 204 of this title)” before “which requires” in third sentence.

1976—Pub. L. 94-280 authorized the Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior and appropriate State and local officials, to conduct studies as to the most feasible Federal-aid routes for the movement of motor vehicular traffic through or around national parks so as to best serve the needs of the traveling public while preserving the natural beauty of these areas.

1968—Pub. L. 90-495 amended section 1653(f) of Title 49, Transportation, governing all programs and projects subject to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Transportation.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1968 AMENDMENT

Amendment by Pub. L. 90-495 effective Aug. 23, 1968, see section 37 of Pub. L. 90-495, set out as a note under section 101 of this title.

CLARIFICATION OF EXISTING STANDARDS

Pub. L. 109-59, title VI, §6009(b), Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1876, provided that:

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act [Aug. 10, 2005], the Secretary [of Transportation] shall (in consultation with affected agencies and interested parties) promulgate regulations that clarify the factors to be considered and the standards to be applied in determining the prudence and feasibility of alternatives under section 138 of title 23 and section 303 of title 49, United States Code.

“(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The regulations—

“(A) shall clarify the application of the legal standards to a variety of different types of transportation programs and projects depending on the circumstances of each case; and

“(B) may include, as appropriate, examples to facilitate clear and consistent interpretation by agency decisionmakers.”

STUDY OF TRANSIT NEEDS IN NATIONAL PARKS AND RELATED PUBLIC LANDS

Pub. L. 105-178, title III, §3039, June 9, 1998, 112 Stat. 393, as amended by Pub. L. 105-206, title IX, §9009(y), July 22, 1998, 112 Stat. 862, provided that:

“(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are to encourage and promote the development of transportation systems for the betterment of the national parks and other units of the National Park System, national wildlife refuges, recreational areas, and other public

lands in order to conserve natural, historical, and cultural resources and prevent adverse impact, relieve congestion, minimize transportation fuel consumption, reduce pollution (including noise and visual pollution), and enhance visitor mobility and accessibility and the visitor experience.

“(b) STUDY.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in coordination with the Secretary of the Interior, shall undertake a comprehensive study of alternative transportation needs in national parks and related public lands managed by Federal land management agencies [to] assist in carrying out the purposes described in subsection (a). The study shall be submitted to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate not later than January 1, 2000.

“(2) STUDY ELEMENTS.—The study required by paragraph (1) shall—

“(A) identify transportation strategies that improve the management of the national parks and related public lands;

“(B) identify national parks and related public lands with existing and potential problems of adverse impact, high congestion, and pollution, or which can benefit from alternative transportation modes;

“(C) assess the feasibility of alternative transportation modes; and

“(D) identify and estimate the costs of alternative transportation modes for each of the national parks and related public lands referred to in paragraph (1).

“(3) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term ‘Federal land management agencies’ means the National Park Service, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Land Management.”

STUDY OF ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION MODES IN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Pub. L. 102-240, title I, §1050, Dec. 18, 1991, 105 Stat. 2000, provided that:

“(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 12 months after the date of the enactment of this Act [Dec. 18, 1991], the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, shall conduct and transmit to Congress a study of alternative transportation modes for use in the National Park System. In conducting such study, the Secretary shall consider (1) the economic and technical feasibility, environmental effects, projected costs and benefits as compared to the costs and benefits of existing transportation systems, and general suitability of transportation modes that would provide efficient and environmentally sound ingress to and egress from National Park lands; and (2) methods to obtain private capital for the construction of such transportation modes and related infrastructure.

“(b) FUNDING.—From sums authorized to be appropriated for park roads and parkways for fiscal year 1992, \$300,000 shall be available to carry out this section.”

§ 139. Efficient environmental reviews for project decisionmaking

(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) AGENCY.—The term “agency” means any agency, department, or other unit of Federal, State, local, or Indian tribal government.

(2) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.—The term “environmental impact statement” means the detailed statement of environmental impacts required to be prepared under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).

Class E airspace areas extending upward from 700 feet or more above the surface of the earth are published in Paragraph 6005 of FAA Order 7400.9R, signed August 1, 2007, and effective September 15, 2007, which is incorporated by reference in 14 CFR 71.1.

The Class E airspace designations listed in this document will be published subsequently in the Order.

* * * * *

Issued in Fort Worth, TX, on May 20, 2008.

Joseph R. Yadouga,

*Acting Manager, Operations Support Group,
ATO Central Service Center.*

[FR Doc. E8-12026 Filed 6-2-08; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-13-M

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Highway Administration

Federal Transit Administration

23 CFR Part 774

RIN 2125-AF14

RIN 2132-AA83

Parks, Recreation Areas, Wildlife and Waterfowl Refuges, and Historic Sites; Correction

AGENCIES: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Department of Transportation (DOT).

ACTION: Correcting amendment.

SUMMARY: This rule makes a technical correction to the final regulations, which were published in the **Federal Register** on Wednesday, March 12, 2008, that govern Section 4(f) approvals for the FHWA and the FTA. The amendment contained herein makes no substantive change to the FHWA or the FTA regulations, policies, or procedures. This rule clarifies an ambiguity in the language of the regulatory text caused by a global word change implemented in the Final Rule as a result of comments received in response to the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.

DATES: This rule is effective July 3, 2008.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For FHWA, Diane Mobley, Office of the Chief Counsel, (202) 366-1366; or Lamar Smith, Office of Project Development and Environmental Review, (202) 366-8994. For FTA, Joseph Ossi, Office of Planning and Environment, (202) 366-1613; or Christopher VanWyk, Office of the Chief

Counsel, (202) 366-1733. Both agencies are located at 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE., Washington, DC 20590. Office hours for the FHWA are from 7:45 a.m. to 4:15 p.m., e.t., and for the FTA are from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., e.t., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Electronic Access

An electronic copy of this document may be downloaded by using a computer, modem and suitable communications software from the Government Printing Office's Electronic Bulletin Board Service at (202) 512-1661. Internet users may reach the Office of the Federal Register's home page at: <http://www.archives.gov> and the Government Printing Office's Web page at: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/nara>.

Background

This rule makes a technical correction to the regulations that govern Section 4(f) approval procedures for the FHWA and the FTA found at 23 CFR part 774. In its final rule published in the **Federal Register** on March 12, 2008, at 73 FR 13368, the FHWA and FTA replaced the phrase "feasible and prudent project alternative" with the phrase "feasible and prudent avoidance alternative" to clarify that the statute requires a determination whether a feasible and prudent alternative exists that avoids using a Section 4(f) property. This phrase was globally replaced throughout the final rule. However, where this phrase was replaced in section 774.3(c), the new phraseology could be misinterpreted to require consideration of the already rejected, infeasible, or imprudent avoidance alternatives a second time. The preamble and regulatory text of the NPRM, and the preamble of the final rule, make clear that the intent of section 774.3(c) is to provide direction for how to analyze and select an alternative when it has been determined that no feasible and prudent avoidance alternatives exist and all viable alternatives use some Section 4(f) property. In order to correct the error caused by the global phrase change, and to clarify the intent of section 774.3(c) as noted in the preamble to the final rule, the FHWA and FTA have added the phrase "from among the remaining alternatives that use Section 4(f) property" to the regulatory text of section 774.3(c).

Rulemaking Analyses and Notice

Under the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 553(b)), an agency may waive the normal notice and comment requirements if it finds, for good cause, that they are impracticable,

unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest. The FHWA and the FTA find that notice and comment for this rule is unnecessary and contrary to the public interest because it will have no substantive impact, is technical in nature, and relates only to management, organization, procedure, and practice. The FHWA and the FTA do not anticipate receiving meaningful comments on it. States, local governments, transit agencies, and their consultants rely upon the environmental regulations corrected by this action. These corrections will reduce confusion for these entities and should not be unnecessarily delayed. Accordingly, for the reasons listed above, the agencies find good cause under 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(3)(B) to waive notice and opportunity for comment.

Executive Order 12866 (Regulatory Planning and Review) and DOT Regulatory Policies and Procedures

The FHWA and the FTA have determined that this action is not a significant regulatory action within the meaning of Executive Order 12866 or significant within the meaning of U.S. Department of Transportation regulatory policies and procedures. It is anticipated that the economic impact of this rulemaking will be minimal. This rule only entails minor corrections that will not in any way alter the regulatory effect of 23 CFR part 774. Thus, this final rule will not adversely affect, in a material way, any sector of the economy. In addition, these changes will not interfere with any action taken or planned by another agency and will not materially alter the budgetary impact of any entitlements, grants, user fees, or loan programs.

Regulatory Flexibility Act

In compliance with the Regulatory Flexibility Act (Pub. L. 96-354, 5 U.S.C. 601-612) the FHWA and the FTA have evaluated the effects of this action on small entities and have determined that the action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. This final rule will not make any substantive changes to our regulations or in the way that our regulations affect small entities; it merely corrects technical errors. For this reason, the FHWA and the FTA certify that this action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995

This rule does not impose unfunded mandates as defined by the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (Pub. L.

104–4, March 22, 1995, 109 Stat. 48). This rule does not impose any requirements on State, local, or tribal governments, or the private sector and, thus, will not require those entities to expend any funds.

Executive Order 13132 (Federalism)

This action has been analyzed in accordance with the principles and criteria contained in Executive Order 13132, and the FHWA and the FTA have determined that this action does not have sufficient federalism implications to warrant the preparation of a federalism assessment. The FHWA and the FTA have also determined that this action does not preempt any State law or State regulation or affect the States' ability to discharge traditional State governmental functions.

Executive Order 12372 (Intergovernmental Review)

The regulations implementing Executive Order 12372 regarding intergovernmental consultation on Federal programs and activities apply to these programs.

Paperwork Reduction Act

This action does not create any new information collection requirements for which a Paperwork Reduction Act submission to the Office of Management and Budget would be needed under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, 44 U.S.C. 3501–3520.

National Environmental Policy Act

The FHWA and the FTA have analyzed this action for the purpose of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321–4347) and have determined that this action will not have any effect on the quality of the environment.

Executive Order 13175 (Tribal Consultation)

The FHWA and FTA have analyzed this action under Executive Order 13175, dated November 6, 2000, and concluded that this rule will not have substantial direct effects on one or more Indian tribes; will not impose substantial direct compliance costs on Indian tribal government; and will not preempt tribal law. There are no requirements set forth in this rule that directly affect one or more Indian tribes. Therefore, a tribal summary impact statement is not required.

Executive Order 12988 (Civil Justice Reform)

This rule meets applicable standards in sections 3(a) and 3(b)(2) of Executive Order 12988, Civil Justice Reform, to

minimize litigation, eliminate ambiguity, and reduce burden.

Executive Order 13045 (Protection of Children)

Under Executive Order 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health and Safety Risks, this final rule is not economically significant and does not involve an environmental risk to health and safety that may disproportionately affect children.

Executive Order 12630 (Taking of Private Property)

This final rule will not effect a taking of private property or otherwise have taking implications under Executive Order 12630, Governmental Actions and Interference with Constitutionally Protected Property Rights.

Executive Order 13211 (Energy Effects)

This final rule has been analyzed under Executive Order 13211, Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use. The FHWA and FTA have determined that it is not a significant energy action under that order because it is not a significant regulatory action under Executive Order 12866 and this final rule is not likely to have a significant adverse effect on the supply, distribution, or use of energy.

Regulation Identification Number

A regulation identification number (RIN) is assigned to each regulatory action listed in the Unified Agenda of Federal Regulations. The Regulatory Information Service Center publishes the Unified Agenda in April and October of each year. The RINs contained in the heading of this document can be used to cross reference this action with the Unified Agenda.

List of Subjects in 23 CFR Part 774

Environmental protection, Grant programs—transportation, Highways and roads, Historic preservation, Public lands, Recreation areas, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Issued on: May 27, 2008.

James D. Ray,

Acting Federal Highway Administrator.

James S. Simpson,

FTA Administrator.

■ In consideration of the foregoing, 23 CFR part 774 is amended as set forth below.

Federal Highway Administration

Title 23—Highways

PART 774—PARKS, RECREATION AREAS, WILDLIFE AND WATERFOWL REFUGES, AND HISTORIC SITES (SECTION 4(F))

■ 1. The authority citation for part 774 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 23 U.S.C. 103(c), 109(h), 138, 325, 326, 327 and 204(h)(2); 49 U.S.C. 303; Section 6009 of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (Pub. L. 109–59, Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1144); 49 CFR 1.48 and 1.51.

■ 2. Amend § 774.3 by revising paragraph (c) introductory text to read as follows:

§ 774.3 Section 4(f) approvals.

* * * * *

(c) If the analysis in paragraph (a)(1) of this section concludes that there is no feasible and prudent avoidance alternative, then the Administration may approve, from among the remaining alternatives that use Section 4(f) property, only the alternative that:

* * * * *

[FR Doc. E8–12360 Filed 6–2–08; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–22–P

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 117

[USCG–2008–0337]

Drawbridge Operation Regulation; Arthur Kill, Staten Island, NY and Elizabeth, NJ

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DHS.

ACTION: Notice of temporary deviation from regulations; request for comments.

SUMMARY: The Commander, First Coast Guard District, has issued a new temporary deviation from the regulation governing the operation of the Arthur Kill (AK) Railroad Bridge across Arthur Kill at mile 11.6 between Staten Island, New York and Elizabeth, New Jersey. This deviation is necessary to test a new operating rule for the bridge that will help determine the most equitable and safe solution to facilitate the present and anticipated needs of navigation and rail traffic. This deviation requires the AK Railroad Bridge to remain in the open position but allows the bridge owner/operator to schedule bridge closure periods after consultation with the marine community.

SHIPSTEAD-LUCE ACT (PUBLIC LAW 231-71)

Public Law 231-71st Congress S. 2400
40 U.S.C. 121, 46 Stat. 366

AN ACT To regulate the height, exterior design, and construction of private and semipublic buildings in certain areas of the National Capital.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in view of the provisions of the Constitution respecting the establishment of the seat of the National Government, the duties it imposed upon Congress in connection therewith, and the solicitude shown and the efforts exerted by President Washington in the planning and development of the Capital City, it is hereby declared that such development should proceed along the lines of good order, good taste, and with due regard to the public interests involved, and a reasonable degree of control should be exercised over the architecture of private or semipublic buildings adjacent to public buildings and ground's of major importance. To this end, hereafter when application is made for permit for the erection or alteration of any building, any portion of which is to front or abut upon the grounds of the Capitol, the grounds of the White House, the portion of Pennsylvania Avenue extending from the Capitol to the White House, Rock Creek Park, the Zoological Park, the Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway, Potomac Park, The Mall Park System and public buildings adjacent thereto, or abutting upon any street bordering any of said grounds or parks, the plans therefor, so far as they relate to height and appearance, color, and texture of the materials of exterior construction, shall be submitted by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to the Commission of Fine Arts; and the said commission shall report promptly to said commissioners its recommendations, including such changes, if any, as in its judgment are necessary to prevent reasonably avoidable impairment of the public values belonging to such public building or park; and said commissioners shall take such action as shall, in their judgment, effect reasonable compliance with such recommendation: Provided, That if the said Commission of Fine Arts fails to report its approval or disapproval of such plans, within thirty days, its approval thereof shall be assumed and a permit may be issued.

SEC. 2. Said Commissioners of the District of Columbia, in consultation with the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, as early as practicable after approval of this Act, shall prepare plats defining the areas within which application for building permits shall be submitted to the Commission of Fine Arts for its recommendations.

Approved May 16, 1930.

Amended July 31, 1939.

America to the credit and for the use of the respective tribes in accordance with the provisions of the Act of May 19, 1947 (61 Stat. 102), as amended by the Act of August 30, 1951 (65 Stat. 208).

25 USC 611-613.

Approved July 18, 1952.

Public Law 592

CHAPTER 949

AN ACT

To amend the Act of June 6, 1924, as amended, relating to the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, and for other purposes.

July 19, 1952
[H. R. 7502]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act approved June 6, 1924, entitled "An Act providing for a comprehensive development of the park and playground system of the National Capital" (43 Stat. 463), as amended, is hereby further amended by substituting in lieu thereof the following:

National Capital
Planning Act
of 1952.

40 USC 71.

GENERAL PURPOSES, FINDINGS, AND DEFINITIONS

"SECTION 1. (a) It is the purpose of this Act to secure comprehensive planning for the physical development of the National Capital and its environs; to provide for the participation of the appropriate planning agencies of the environs in such planning; and to establish the agency and procedures requisite to the administration of the functions of the Federal and District of Columbia governments related to such planning. The Congress hereby finds that the location of the seat of government in the District of Columbia has brought about the development of a metropolitan region extending well into adjoining territory in Maryland and Virginia; that effective comprehensive planning is necessary on a regional basis and of continuing importance to the Federal establishment; that the distribution of Federal installations throughout the region has been and will continue to be a major influence in determining the extent and character of development; that there is needed a central planning agency for the National Capital region to coordinate certain developmental activities of the many different agencies of the Federal and District Governments so that such activities may conform with general objectives; that there is an increasing mutuality of interest and responsibility between the various levels of government that calls for coordinate and unified policies in planning both Federal and local development in the interest of order and economy; that there are developmental problems of an interstate character, the planning of which requires collaboration between Federal, State, and local governments in the interest of equity and constructive action; and that the instrumentalities and procedures herein provided will aid in providing the Congress from time to time with information and advice requisite to legislation. The general objective of this Act is to enable appropriate agencies to plan for the development of the Federal establishment at the seat of government in a manner consistent with the nature and function of the National Capital and with due regard for the rights and prerogatives of the adjoining States and local governments to exercise control appropriate to their functions, and in a manner which will, in accordance with present and future needs, best promote public health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, and the general welfare, as well as efficiency and economy in the process of development.

Definitions.

“(b) As used in this Act, (1) ‘region’ or ‘National Capital region’ means the District of Columbia; Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties in Maryland; Arlington, Fairfax, Loudoun, and Prince William Counties in Virginia; and all cities now or hereafter existing in Maryland or Virginia within the geographic area bounded by the outer boundaries of the combined area of said counties; (2) ‘environs’ means the territory surrounding the District of Columbia included within the National Capital region; (3) ‘National Capital’ means the District of Columbia and territory owned by the United States within the environs; and (4) ‘planning agency’ means any city, county, bi-county, part-county, or regional planning agency authorized under State and local laws to make and adopt comprehensive plans whether or not its jurisdiction is exclusive or concurrent.

“THE NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

“Creation of Commission

“SEC. 2. (a) The National Capital Planning Commission, hereinafter called the ‘Commission’, is hereby created and designated as the central planning agency for the Federal and District Governments to plan the appropriate and orderly development and redevelopment of the National Capital and the conservation of the important natural and historical features thereof.

“Composition of Commission

“(b) The Commission shall be composed of—

“(1) ex officio, the Chief of Engineers of the Army, the Engineer Commissioner of the District of Columbia, the Director of the National Park Service, the Commissioner of Public Buildings, the Commissioner of Public Roads, the chairmen of the committees on the District of Columbia of the Senate and the House of Representatives (either of which chairmen if unable to serve in person may designate another member of his committee to serve as a member of the Commission in his stead) and, in addition,

“(2) five eminent citizens well qualified and experienced in city or regional planning, to be appointed by the President, at least two of whom shall be bona fide residents of the District of Columbia or the environs, including one of such residents who shall be appointed from among not less than three nominees of the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That the foregoing professional requirements may be waived in the case of the nominees of the Board of Commissioners if in the opinion of the Board of Commissioners said nominee has demonstrated capacity for leadership in the planning and development of the District of Columbia: *And provided further*, That appointive members of the National Capital Park and Planning Commission in office on the effective date of this amendatory Act shall serve out their unexpired terms, as members of the Commission, in lieu of an equal number of members provided for in this paragraph (2). The terms of office of other members first appointed under this paragraph (2) shall be so fixed by the President that the term of one of such five members will expire on April 30 of each of the following years, namely, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, and thereafter the terms of office shall expire every six years following such dates, respectively. Any member of the Commission appointed under this paragraph (2) shall, the expiration of his term notwithstanding, continue as a member,

Terms of office

pending the appointment and qualification of the successor. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy shall be appointed only for the unexpired term of the member whom he shall succeed. The appointive members of the Commission shall receive no compensation as such, but shall be paid a per diem in lieu of subsistence and be reimbursed for the cost of travel when attending meetings of the Commission or engaged in investigations or other specific duties pertaining to its activities, in accordance with applicable law.

"Officers and Employees of Commission

"(c) The President shall designate the Chairman of the Commission and the Commission may elect from among its members such other officers as it deems desirable. The Commission is authorized to employ a Director, an executive officer, and such other technical and administrative personnel as it may deem necessary. Further, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, the civil service and classification laws, or section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), the Commission may employ, by contract or otherwise, the temporary or intermittent (not in excess of one year) services of city planners, architects, engineers, appraisers, and other experts or organizations thereof, as may be necessary to carry out its functions, and in any such case the rate of compensation shall be fixed by the Commission so as not to exceed the rate usual for similar services.

41 USC 5.

60 Stat. 810.

"Advisory and Coordinating Committees

"(d) The Commission may establish, with the consent of each agency concerned as to its representation, such advisory and coordinating committees composed of representatives of such agencies of the Federal and District of Columbia Governments as may be necessary or helpful to obtain the maximum amount of cooperation and correlation of effort among the various agencies of such Governments, in order that the National Capital may be developed in accordance with the comprehensive plan. As it may deem appropriate, the Commission may invite representatives of the planning and developmental agencies of the environs to participate in the work of such committees.

"General Scope of the Commission's Functions

"(e) As hereinafter more specifically described in sections 4 to 8, it shall be among the principal duties of the Commission to (1) prepare, adopt, and amend a comprehensive plan for the National Capital and make related recommendations to the appropriate developmental agencies; (2) serve as the central planning agency for the Federal and District Governments, within the National Capital region, and in such capacity to review their development programs in order to advise as to consistency with the comprehensive plan; and (3) be the representative of the Federal and District Governments for collaboration with the Regional Planning Council, as hereinafter provided.

"NATIONAL CAPITAL REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL

"Establishment and Composition of the Council

"SEC. 3. (a) There is hereby established a National Capital Regional Planning Council, hereinafter referred to as the 'Council', to be composed, whenever possible, of representatives of the planning agencies of the region, of demonstrated capacity for leadership in

the planning of the region. The Council shall consist of the Chairman of the Commission, ex officio, Engineer Commissioner of the District of Columbia, and not to exceed eight other members who, with their alternates, shall be appointed by the Commission, pursuant to nominations as hereinafter provided. For the Maryland environs, the Maryland-National Capital Park and Planning Commission may nominate two of its members, one each for the portions of the Maryland-Washington regional district within Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties, respectively, and for the portion of either county without the said Maryland-Washington regional district, the governing bodies of each county may nominate a member of the planning agency for each such portion: *Provided*, That if any portion of either county is without a planning agency the governing body of such county may nominate a qualified person to represent such portion. For the Virginia environs, the Northern Virginia Regional Planning and Economic Development Commission, after soliciting recommendations from the governing bodies of the cities and counties of the Virginia environs, may nominate 4 persons, each of whom shall be a member of a planning agency in the Virginia environs but no more than one of whom shall be from the same city or county. An equal number of alternate members of the Council from the Maryland and Virginia portions of the regions may be nominated by the nominating authorities designated herein. The members of the Council shall receive no compensation for their services on the Council, but may, notwithstanding the provisions of title 18 U. S. C. 1914, continue to accept such compensations as may be paid to them as members of local governmental agencies. The Council shall select its chairman from among its members.

Compensation.

62 Stat. 793.

Additions to region.

“(b) Any county or portion of any county in Maryland or Virginia may hereafter be added to the National Capital region if the local governing body of such county shall so request and if the Commission and the Council shall find that such addition to the region is appropriate and shall accordingly approve such request. Any county or portion of any county so added to the region may participate in the work of the Council according to such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon by the Commission, the Council and the governing body of such county except that no provision for participation shall permit an increase in the number of members of the Council as herein constituted.

“Services and Facilities

“(c) The Commission shall make available to the Council such technical and clerical assistance and such other services and facilities as may be necessary for the performance of the functions of the Council. The Council may accept such assistance, services, and facilities as may be made available by any State or local governmental authority having jurisdiction in the areas in which the agencies herein authorized to nominate members of the Council have jurisdiction.

“Preparation of Regional Plan

“(d) The Council is authorized to adopt and, from time to time, amend, or extend, a general plan for the development of the region, to serve as a general framework or guide of development within which each part of the region may be more precisely planned by the appropriate planning agency or agencies. The regional plan shall

include a land-use plan which designates the proposed general distribution and general locations and extents of the uses of land for such categories as may have important influence on the development of the region; and in addition, such other elements of a general plan having over-all influence as are required to provide for the proposed major movements of people and goods throughout the region, for the primary facilities for community development and for the conservation and development of natural resources. As the basis for its plans, the Council shall at all times give consideration to those features of any plan duly adopted by the Commission or any planning agency appropriate for incorporation in the general plan for the region. The Council shall also consider and aim to accommodate the land-use requirements of the Federal and District Governments in the environs. These provisions shall not operate to prevent the Council from proposing changes, additions, or substitutions for consideration by any of the planning agencies of the region.

"Additional Responsibilities

"(e) The Council shall collaborate with the Commission and promote collaboration and cooperation between the Commission and the planning agencies of the environs and the Maryland and Virginia State planning agencies. To that end, it may assemble and interchange information, conduct surveys essential to its work, and in general seek to reconcile the plans and proposals of the planning agencies of the region. It may also cooperate with the planning or other public agencies having jurisdiction in the area beyond the boundaries of the region. It may, at its discretion, periodically provide opportunity by public hearings, meetings, or conferences, exhibitions and publication of its plans, for review and comments by non-governmental groups and the general public. The Council shall report annually on the progress of its work to the Commission and to the agencies which are represented thereon. At any time subsequent to three years after the approval of this Act, the Council may make recommendations to the Commission or other agencies represented on the Council for any legislation which, as the result of its experience, it may deem desirable to make its general purpose more effective.

Council reports.

"Actions of Council

"(f) In making any recommendation, adopting any plan, or approving any proposal, action shall be taken by a majority vote of all members of the Council: *Provided, however,* That no action affecting directly a single local planning jurisdiction may be approved except by the affirmative vote of the member representing that jurisdiction: *Provided further,* That in the case of an action involving more than one jurisdiction, the negative votes of a minority of the Council shall be made a matter of record and shown on all plans adopted. No vote by any member of the Council shall be construed as an official commitment of the agency represented by the member unless so authorized by said agency.

"COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FOR THE NATIONAL CAPITAL

"Preparation and Adoption

"SEC. 4 (a) The Commission is hereby charged with the duty of preparing and adopting a comprehensive, consistent, and coordinated plan for the National Capital, which plan shall include the Com-

mission's recommendations or proposals for Federal and District developments or projects in the environs. The Commission shall collaborate with the Council in the development of those elements of the plan for the National Capital which should be incorporated in the regional plan provided for in section 3. While consistency between the respective proposals of the Commission and the Council shall be sought, lack of action or agreement by the Council shall not prevent the Commission from adopting any part of its plan within the District of Columbia or any recommendation or proposal for Federal or District developments or projects in the environs. The Commission may include in its plan any portion of any plan adopted by the Council or any planning agency in the environs and from time to time make recommendations of collateral interest to the Council or to the aforesaid agencies.

"Content of Plan

"(b) The Commission's plan for the National Capital shall show its recommendations for the development of the District of Columbia and may include, among other things, the general location, arrangement, character, and extent of highways, streets, bridges, viaducts, subways, major thoroughfares, and other facilities for the handling of traffic; parks, parkways and recreation areas, and the facilities for their development and use; public buildings and structures, including monuments and memorials, public reservations or property, such as airports, parking areas, institutions, and open spaces; land use, zoning, and the density or distribution of population; public utilities and services for the transportation of people and goods or the supply of community facilities; waterway and water-front development; redevelopment of obsolescent, blighted, or slum areas; neighborhood areas; projects affecting the amenities of life, the preservation and conservation of natural scenery and resources, and features of historic and scientific interest and educational value; and all other proper elements of city and regional planning. The plan may include appropriate maps, plats, charts, tables, and descriptive, interpretive and analytical matter, economic and social aspects, and trends of urban development, and such functional and sectional plans as the Commission deems necessary or desirable. The Commission's recommendations or proposals for Federal and District developments or projects in the environs may include their general location, character, size, and intensity of use and such general plans for their development as may be necessary to present the Commission's recommendations to the appropriate authorities.

"Generalized Elements of the Plan

"(c) As a general frame of reference for the Commission in making its recommendations under the foregoing subsection (b), the Commission shall at all times give primary consideration to the broad elements of the plan which shall include, but not be limited to, generalized plans for land use, major thoroughfares, park, parkway, and recreation system, mass transportation, and community facilities and services. These generalized plans shall also be the basis for integrating the Commission's proposals with those of the Council and for the general purpose of guiding and accomplishing a coordinated, comprehensive, adjusted, and systematic development of the National Capital and its environs.

“Progressive Adoption, Amendment, or Review

“(d) The Commission may, as the work of preparing the comprehensive plan progresses, adopt any element or a part or parts thereof and from time to time shall review and may amend or extend the plan, in order that its recommendations may be kept up to date.

“Consultation With Interested Agencies

“(e) Prior to the final adoption of the comprehensive plan or any element thereof, or any subsequent revision, the Commission shall present such plan, element, or revision to the appropriate Federal or District of Columbia authorities for comment and recommendations. Presentation of proposed revisions may at the Commission's discretion be made annually in a consolidated form. The said recommendations by Federal and District of Columbia authorities shall not be binding on the Commission, but it shall give careful consideration to such views and recommendations as are submitted prior to final adoption. The Commission may, in addition and at its discretion, periodically provide opportunity by public hearings, meetings, or conferences, exhibitions and publication of its plans, for review and comments by nongovernmental agencies or groups, and, in consultation with the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, encourage the formation of one or more citizen advisory councils.

“In carrying out its planning functions with respect to Federal developments or projects in the environs, the Commission may act in conjunction and cooperation and enter into agreements with any State or local authority or planning agency, as the Commission may deem necessary, to effectuate the adoption of any plan or proposal and secure its realization.

“PROPOSED FEDERAL AND DISTRICT DEVELOPMENTS AND PROJECTS

“General Procedure for Consultation With Commission

“SEC. 5. (a) In order to insure the comprehensive planning and orderly development of the National Capital, each Federal and District of Columbia agency prior to the preparation of construction plans originated by such agency for proposed developments and projects or to commitments for the acquisition of land, to be paid for in whole or in part from Federal or District funds, shall advise and consult with the Commission in the preparation by the agency of plans and programs in preliminary and successive stages which affect the plan and development of the National Capital: *Provided, however,* That the Commission shall determine in advance the type or kinds of plans, developments, projects, improvements, or acquisitions which do not need to be submitted for review by the Commission as to conformity with its plans. After receipt of such plans, maps, and data, it shall be the duty of the Commission to make promptly a preliminary report and recommendations to the agency or agencies concerned. If, after having received and considered the report and recommendations of the Commission the agency does not concur, it shall advise the Commission with its reasons therefor, and the Commission shall submit a final report. After such consultation and suitable consideration of the views of the Commission the agency may proceed to take action in accordance with its legal responsibilities and authority.

“Exceptions

“(b) The procedure prescribed in subsection 5 (a) hereof shall not apply to projects within the Capitol grounds or to structures erected by the Department of Defense during wartime or national emergency within existing military, naval, or Air Force reservations, except that the appropriate defense agency shall consult with the Commission as to any developments which materially affect traffic or require coordinated planning of the surrounding area.

“Approval of District Government Buildings in the Central Area

D.C. Code 5-428. “(c) The provisions of section 16 of the Act approved June 20, 1938 (52 Stat. 802), are extended to include public buildings erected by any agency of the Government of the District of Columbia within the boundaries of the central area of the District as said central area may be defined and from time to time redefined by concurrent action of the Commission and the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia.

“Additional Procedure for Consultation on Developments and Projects in the Environs

“(d) Within the environs, general plans showing the location, character, extent and intensity of use for proposed Federal and District developments and projects involving the acquisition of land, shall be submitted to the Commission for report and recommendations before final commitment to said acquisition, unless such matters shall have been specifically approved by an Act of Congress. Before acting on any general plan, the Commission shall advise and consult with the Council and the appropriate planning agency having jurisdiction over the affected part of the environs. When, in the judgment of the Commission, proposed developments or projects submitted to the Commission under subsection (a) hereof involve a major change in the character or intensity of an existing use in the environs, the Commission shall likewise advise and consult with the Council and the aforesaid planning agency. The report and recommendations required under this subsection shall be submitted within sixty days and shall be accompanied by any reports or recommendations that may have been prepared by the Council or the aforesaid planning agency.

“(e) It is the intent of the foregoing provisions of this section to obtain cooperation and correlation of effort between the various agencies of the Federal and District Governments which are responsible for public developments and projects, including the acquisition of land. These agencies, therefore, shall look to the Commission and utilize it as the central planning agency for the Federal and District Governments in the National Capital region. To aid the Commission in carrying out this function, plans, data, and records, or copies thereof, necessary to the Commission shall be furnished upon its request by such Federal and District governmental agencies; and the Commission shall likewise furnish related plans, data, and records, or copies thereof, to Federal and District of Columbia governmental agencies upon request.

“THOROUGHFARE PLAN

“Preparation and Adoption of Thoroughfare and Transportation
Plans for the District of Columbia

“SEC. 6. (a) As elements of the comprehensive plan described in section 4 above, the Commission shall prepare a major thoroughfare plan and a mass transportation plan. The major thoroughfare plan may include established and proposed routes. Following the preparation and adoption by the Commission of the major thoroughfare plan, or parts thereof, it shall be submitted to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia and if approved by the said Board shall be deemed to be the approved plan. Revisions in the major thoroughfare plan or parts thereof shall similarly require the adoption by the Commission and approval by the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia. The mass transportation plan shall be prepared, adopted, approved, or revised in the same manner as prescribed herein, for the major thoroughfare plan except that the Joint Board provided for in section 6 (e) of the District of Columbia Traffic Act, 1925, as amended (sec. 603 (e), title 40, D. C. Code), shall be responsible for its approval and approval of subsequent revisions. Revision of the major thoroughfare plan or parts thereof and the mass transportation plan may be proposed by the Commission and may also be proposed by the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia with respect to the thoroughfare plan and by said Joint Board with respect to the mass transportation plan.

46 Stat. 1424.

“Thoroughfare Plan Serving Federal and District Needs in the
Environs

“(b) Prior to final adoption of the thoroughfare plan and its submission to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia for approval under the foregoing subsection, the Commission shall consult with the Council and the planning agencies affected regarding the Commission's recommendations for extension of the thoroughfare system of the District of Columbia to serve Federal and District developments and projects in the environs. Such recommendations shall be made after consultation with the Bureau of Public Roads, the National Park Service, the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia and the appropriate State highway agencies. The Council may review the Commission's recommendations as to consistency with its general plan for the region and submit a report thereon, which the Commission shall transmit with its own recommendations to the Bureau of Public Roads as a guide to portions of the regional thoroughfare plan included or to be included in the Federal-aid highway system. After consideration of such report and recommendations, the Bureau of Public Roads may proceed to take action in accordance with its legal responsibilities and authority.

“SIX-YEAR PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM

“SEC. 7. The Commission shall recommend a six-year program of public works projects which it shall review annually with the agencies concerned. To this end each Federal agency and the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia shall submit to the Commission in the first quarter of each fiscal year a copy of its advance program of capital improvements within the National Capital and its environs.

“ZONING AND SUBDIVISION FUNCTIONS

“Amendments of Zoning Regulations and Maps

“SEC. 8. (a) The Commission may make a report and recommendation to the Zoning Commission of the District of Columbia on proposed amendments of the zoning regulations and maps as to the relation or conformity of such amendments with the comprehensive plan of the District of Columbia. The Commission may also submit to the said Zoning Commission proposed amendments or general revisions to the zoning regulations or the zoning map for said District.

“Further Report on Zoning Matters

“(b) When requested by a properly authorized representative of the Commission, the Zoning Commission may at its discretion recess for a reasonable period of time any public hearing held by it to consider a proposed amendment to the zoning regulations or map, in order that the Commission or its representative may have an opportunity to present to the Zoning Commission a further report on the proposed amendment.

“Zoning Committee

“(c) The functions vested in the Commission pursuant to this section may, to such extent as the Commission shall determine, and subject to confirmation by the Commission when requested by the Zoning Commission of the District of Columbia, be performed by a committee of the Commission which shall be known as the Zoning Committee of the National Capital Planning Commission and shall consist of not less than three members of the Commission designated by the Commission for the purpose. The number of members serving on the Zoning Committee may be varied from time to time.

“Recommendations as to Platting and Subdividing of Lands

“(d) Any proposed change in or addition to the regulations or general orders regulating the platting and subdividing of lands and grounds in the District of Columbia shall first be submitted to the Commission by the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia for report and recommendation prior to adoption by such Board. Should the Board not concur in the recommendations of the Commission, it shall so advise the Commission with its reasons therefor and the Commission shall submit a final report within thirty days. After consideration of this final report, the Board may proceed to take action in accordance with its legal responsibilities and authority. It shall be the duty of the Commission to submit any proposed changes in or amendments to the general orders that the Commission considers appropriate and the Board of Commissioners shall treat the amendments proposed in the same manner as other proposed amendments.

“TRANSFERS FROM PREDECESSOR AGENCY

“SEC. 9. All other functions, powers, and duties of the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, including those formerly vested in the Highway Commission established by the Act of March 2, 1893 (27 Stat. 532), and those formerly vested in the National Capital Park Commission by the Act of June 6, 1924 (43 Stat. 463), together

D.C. Code 7-108
to 7-112.
40 USC 71-74.

with the personnel, records, property, and unexpended balances (available or to be made available) of appropriations, allocations, and all other funds, including trust funds, of the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, are hereby transferred to the Commission.

“APPROPRIATIONS

“SEC. 10. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated and in any appropriate appropriation Act other than the annual District of Columbia Appropriation Act, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 1 to 10 of this Act, as amended, any existing provisions of law to the contrary notwithstanding.”

SEC. 2. Sections 2, 3, and 4 of the Act approved June 6, 1924, as amended, shall be renumbered as sections 11, 12, and 13. Sections 1 and 2 of this Act may be cited as the “National Capital Planning Act of 1952”.

SEC. 3. The first section of the Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482), as amended, authorizing appropriations for the acquisition and development of lands for the park and parkway system of the National Capital, is hereby amended—

(1) by striking out “\$9,000,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$13,500,000”.

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(c) For the extension of the park and parkway system of the National Capital in the Virginia environs of Washington, as may be agreed upon between the National Capital Planning Commission and a park authority established under the Park Authorities Act of the State of Virginia (and such other public bodies as may be authorized under the laws of the State of Virginia), up the valleys of Hunting Creek, Cameron Run, Holmes Run, Tripps Run, Four Mile Run, Pimmit Run, Accotink Creek, and tributaries of such streams, and over other desirable lands, \$4,500,000. No part of such sum shall be expended by the United States for any unit of such extension until the National Capital Planning Commission has received definite commitments from such park authority (and other public bodies) of the State of Virginia for two-thirds of the cost of acquiring the lands in its judgment necessary for such unit of the extension deemed by the Commission sufficiently complete. The title to the lands acquired hereunder shall vest in, and the development and administration thereof shall be under, such park authority or the State of Virginia in accordance with plans approved by the National Capital Planning Commission. Such lands shall not be used for any purpose other than the development and completion of the extension of the park and parkway system provided for in this paragraph, except with the approval and consent of the National Capital Planning Commission. No appropriation authorized in this paragraph shall be available for expenditure until a suitable agreement has been entered into between the National Capital Planning Commission and the appropriate local authority as to sewage disposal and storm-water flow.”

Approved July 19, 1952.

40 USC 72-74.

Short title.

D. C. Code 8-102 note, 8-106 note.

Restrictions.

I. BIBLIOGRAPHY

I. BIBLIOGRAPHY

"3-Year New York Ave Detour Ends." *Washington Post*, January 30, 1969, sec. E6.

"1,200 Re-employed Here by Pennsy." *Evening Star*, March 19, 1934, sec. A2.

"3,500,000 to be Spent Replacing Steam Locomotion." *Washington Post*, March 19, 1934, sec. I5.

Adams, Braman B., and Rodney Hitt, comps. *The Railroad Signal Dictionary*. New York: The Railroad Age Gazette, 1908.

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. "36 CFR Part 800 Protection of Historic Properties." 2004. Accessed April 24, 2015. <http://www.achp.gov/regs-rev04.pdf>.

Advisory Neighborhood Commission 6C. "Swampoodle Addition to Capitol Hill Historic District." Application for Historic Landmark or Historic District Designation. Historic Preservation Review Board. Washington, D.C., November 2014.

Amtrak Office of Engineering. Addition to Transportation Building, Washington Union Terminal. December 31, 1998. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

Aram Mardirosian, family collection.

Baist, George William. *Baist's Real Estate Atlas of Surveys of Washington, District of Columbia*. Philadelphia: G. William Baist, 1903, 1909, 1919.

Bates, Lowry, ed. *The Architecture of Washington, D.C.* Washington, D.C.: Dunlap Society, 1976-1979.

Bearce, W. D. "The Pennsylvania Railroad Electrification: New York-Washington." Parts 1 and 2. *General Electric Review* 39 (February 1936): 100-107; 40 (March 1936): 139-45.

Bender, Frederick W. "The Electro-Pneumatic Signal and Interlocking System at the New Union Station, Washington, D.C." *The Signal Engineer* 1, no. 5 (October 1908): 160-69.

Benjamin Thompson & Associates. Union Station—Library of Congress Drawings. February 1, 1988. Revised, May 17, 1989. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

———. Union Station—West Concourse Tenant. August 1, 1996. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

Bezilla, Michael. *Electric Traction on the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1895-1968*. State College, PA: The Pennsylvania State University, 1981.

"Bill for Expansion of Railway-Mail Facilities Passed." *Washington Post*, October 3, 1941, 6.

Blanton, Mary Alison Stone. "Make No Little Plans: Daniel Burnham's Design for Union Station." Master's thesis, University of Virginia, 1991.

- Boyd and Ball Consulting. "A Historical Study of Near Northeast Washington, D.C." Washington, D.C.: H Street Community Development Corporation, July 15, 2001.
- Chappell, Sally Anderson. *Architecture and Planning of Graham, Anderson, Probst and White, 1912–1936*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992.
- . "Urban Ideals and the Design of Railroad Stations." *Technology and Culture* 30, no. 2 (April 1989): 361.
- Christianson, Justine. "Caring for the Elderly Poor: The Little Sisters of the Poor in Washington, DC." Paper presented at the Annual Conference on D.C. Historical Studies of the Historical Society of Washington, D.C., 2008.
- "Coach Terminal." *Railway Age* 45, no. 13 (March 27, 1908): 468–70.
- Conrail. "Definitions the Rail Way." Washington, D.C.: Conrail, n.d.
- Cooper, Rachel. *Images of Rail: Union Station in Washington, D.C.* Charleston, SC: Arcadia Publishing, 2011.
- Coverdale and Colpitts. *The Pennsylvania Railroad Company: Corporate, Financial and Construction History Of Lines Owned, Operated and Controlled to December 31, 1945*. Vol. 4. *Affiliated Lines, Miscellaneous Companies, and General Index*. New York: Allen, Lane, and Scott, 1947.
- "Crown Union Station." *Washington Post*, November 26, 1912, 5.
- D'Agostino Izzo Quirk, Architects. The Columbus Club, Union Station. May 24, 1988. Revised, July 6, 1988. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.
- DeFarrari, John. "Union Station's 'Forgotten' Historic Interior Spaces," *Streets of Washington: Stories and Images of Historic Washington, D.C.* October 30, 2012. Accessed June 27, 2014. <http://www.streetsofwashington.com/2012/10/union-stations-forgotten-historic.html>.
- D. H. Burnham & Company. Architectural and engineering drawings used in the construction of Union Station in Washington, D.C. Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division. (ADE-UNIT 2981).
- District of Columbia Office of Planning. *NoMa Vision Plan and Development Strategy*. Washington, D.C.: District of Columbia Office of Planning, 2006.
- District of Columbia State Historic Preservation Office. "Additions to Historic Buildings." *District of Columbia Historic Preservation Guidelines*. Washington, D.C.: Government of the District of Columbia, November 2010.
- Droege, John Albert. *Passenger Terminals and Trains*. New York: McGraw Hill, 1916.
- Dryfhout, John H. *The Work of Augustus Saint-Gaudens*. Lebanon, NH: University Press of New England, 1982.
- Duer, J. V. B. "The Pennsylvania Railroad Electrification." *Transactions of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers* 50, no. 1 (March 1931): 101–105.
- EHT Tracerries, Inc. "D.C. Warehouse Survey, Phase II, Final Report." Washington, D.C.: EHT Tracerries, Inc., July 1992.

- . "Union Station Redevelopment Corporation: General Guide to Federal Historic Preservation Requirements and Processes Related to Union Station." Washington, D.C.: EHT Traceries, Inc., October 2012.
- . "Federal Historic Preservation Requirements and Processes Related to Union Station." EHT Traceries, Inc., October 2012.
- . "Reconnaissance-Level Survey of H Street, N.E., Between 2nd and 15th Streets." Washington, D.C.: EHT Traceries, Inc., October 2009.
- EHT Traceries, Inc. and Shalom Baranes Associates. "City Post Office, Washington, District of Columbia, Historic Structure Report." 3 vols. Washington, D.C.: EHT Traceries, Inc. and Shalom Baranes Associates, July 1990.
- "The Electric Lighting System of the Washington Union Station, Washington, D.C." *Electrical Review* 53, no. 5 (1 August 1908): 158–63.
- "Electrical Train Service to Start January 1." *Evening Star*, August 10, 1934, sec. B1.
- Eliot, Charles William. "Inscriptions Over Pavilions, Union Station, Washington, D.C." Washington, D.C.: Washington Terminal Company, n.d.
- Ewing Cole Cherry Parsky. Union Station Short Term Repairs. January 10, 1984. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.
- "Facts about Washington Union Station." *Railroad Age Gazette* 45, no. 21 (October 23, 1908): 1191–92.
- General Services Administration. "Preservation Note 38: Zoning for Historic Properties." Washington, D.C.: General Services Administration, January 1999.
- Getty Images. The LIFE Picture Collection; Gamma-Keystone. www.gettyimages.com.
- Griffith, H. C. "Extension of the Pennsylvania Railroad's Electrified System." *Journal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers* 57, no. 1 (January 1938): 10–15.
- . "Single-Phase Electrification of the Pennsylvania Railroad." *Journal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers* 81, no. 487 (1937): 91–103.
- Harris & Ewing. Harris & Ewing Photograph Collection. Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C.
- Harry Weese & Associates. "Union Station Consolidated Schematic Report." Washington, D.C.: Harry Weese & Associates, April 1985. "
- . Union Station: Historic Structures Report." Washington, D.C.: Harry Weese & Associates, February 1985.
- . Union Station—Rehabilitation and Amtrak Facility, Phase 2—Restoration Contract. Base Bid: May 23, 1986. Addenda 1: June 16, 1986. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.
- "Hearing Set on H Street Underpass." *Washington Post*, June 22, 1971, sec. C3.

Heathcote, Edwin, Peter Hall, Jay Merrick, and Sir John Sorrell. *Transforming King's Cross*. London: Merrell, 2012.

"Heating and Ventilation of the Union Terminal Station at Washington, D.C." *Engineering Record* 59, no. 1 (2 January 1909): 22–24.

Highsmith, Carol M., and Ted Landphair. *Union Station: A History of Washington's Grand Terminal*. 2nd ed. Washington, D.C.: Union Station Venture, 1998.

Historic American Buildings Survey. "City Post Office, 2 Massachusetts Avenue, Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HABS No. DC-570).

———. "Delaware Avenue, Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HABS No. DC-699).

———. "K Street, Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HABS No. DC-714).

———. "L'Enfant-McMillan Plan of Washington, D.C., Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HABS No. DC-668).

———. "Massachusetts Avenue, Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HABS No. DC-703).

———. "Union Station, 50 Massachusetts Avenue, N.E., Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HABS No. DC-139).

———. "Union Station Plaza (Columbus Plaza) (Reservation No. 334): First and E Streets, Louisiana, Delaware and Massachusetts Avenues, Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HABS No. DC-694).

Historic American Engineering Record. "Northeast (Railroad) Corridor: AMTRAK route between Union Station, Washington, D.C. and the District of Columbia/Maryland state line, Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HAER No. DC-3).

———. "Washington Terminal Company Power Plant, First Avenue Northeast, Washington, District of Columbia." Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Department of the Interior. From Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C. (HAER No. DC-1).

Historic Preservation Office, District of Columbia Office of Planning. "D.C. Inventory of Historic Sites: Alphabetical Version." 30 September 2009. Accessed 12 March 2015. <http://planning.dc.gov/sites/default/files/dc/sites/op/publication/attachments/Inventory%202009%200%20Alpha%20Version%2003%2011.pdf>.

Horydczak, Theodor. Horydczak Photograph Collection. Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C.

- "Illumination of the New Union Passenger Station at Washington, D.C." *Engineering Record* 58, no. 2 (August 1, 1908): 121.
- "The Interior of the New Union Station at Washington." *Book of the Royal Blue* 12, no. 4, (January 1909): 1–11.
- "The Interlocking Signal System for the New Union Passenger Terminal, Washington, D.C." *Engineering Record* 58, no. 20 (November 14, 1908): 542–44.
- J. Walter Roth to Washington Terminal Company, 3 November 1971. RG 79, entry P11, folder D3415, box 2700. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.
- John Bowie Associates. "Basics of Railroad Signaling." Wallingford, PA: John Bowie Associates, 2014.
- . "Historic Resource Survey: Platform Area at Amtrak's Washington Union Station." Wallingford, PA: John Bowie Associates, March 2009.
- Koski-Karell, Daniel. "Archaeological Assessment for Washington Union Station." Arlington, VA: Karrell Archaeological Services, January 2015.
- . "Phase 1A Cultural Resources and Archaeological Literature Research for the Washington Union Station." June 2014. Karell Archaeological Services. Arlington, VA.
- Kraft, Brian. Building Permit Database. Buildings in Squares 0750 to 0751. Washingtoniana Division of D.C. Public Library.
- Lally, Patrick. "A Brief History of 220 H Street, N.E.: St. Joseph's Home and Convent of the Little Sisters of the Poor." Washington, D.C., n.d.
- Lansley, Alistair, Stuart Durant, Alan Dyke, Bernard Gambrell, and Roderick Shelton. *The Transformation of St. Pancras Station*. London: Laurence King Publishing, 2012.
- "Locomotive Terminal." *Railway Age* 45, no. 12 (March 20, 1908): 373–76.
- Mardirosian v. American Institute of Architects, 474 F. Supp. 628 (D.D.C. 1979).
- Marks, L. B. "The Lighting of Public and Semi-Public Buildings." *Brickbuilder* 23, no. 1 (January 1914): 10–14.
- McCarthy, Colman. "Pushing Out the Little Sisters of the Poor." *Washington Post*, November 10, 1976, sec. A15.
- Meeks, Carroll L. V. *The Railroad Station: An Architectural History*. New York: Courier Corporation, 1956.
- Memorial to Christopher Columbus, Public Law 59-267, U.S. Statutes at Large 34 (1907).
- Middleton, William D. *When the Steam Railroads Electrified*. 2nd ed. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press, 2001.
- National Capital Planning Commission. *Worthy of the Nation: The History of Planning for the Nation's Capital*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1977.
- National Park Service. "Archeology Program." *U.S. Department of the Interior*. Accessed May 29, 2015. <http://www.nps.gov/archeology>.

- . *History and Prehistory in the National Park System and the National Historic Landmarks Program*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1987.
- . *National Register Bulletin: How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Revised 2002. Accessed May 29, 2015. <http://www.nps.gov/nr/publications/bulletins/nrb15/Index.htm>.
- . *National Register Bulletin: How to Complete the National Register Registration Form*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1997. Accessed May 29, 2015. <http://www.nps.gov/nr/publications/bulletins/nrb16a>.
- . *The National Parks: Shaping the System*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 2005.
- . Record Group 79. Records of the National Park Service. National Archives & Records Administration, College Park, MD.
- . *Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior. Accessed 29 May 2015. http://www.nps.gov/history/local-law/arch_stnds_0.htm.
- . Superintendents' Annual Narrative Reports, 1980–2001. RG 79 Records of the National Park Service. National Archives, College Park, MD.
- National Register of Historic Places. Capitol Hill Historic District, Washington, D.C. National Register #19760827.
- . L'Enfant Plan of the City of Washington, District of Columbia. National Register #97000332.
- . Union Station, Washington, D.C. National Register #69000302.
- . Union Station Plaza and Columbus Fountain, Washington, D.C. National Register #80004523.
- . Union Station Plaza and Columbus Fountain (Boundary Increase), Washington, D.C., National Register #07001062.
- National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968*, Public Law 90-264, U.S. Statutes at Large 82 (1968).
- "The New Union Railroad Station at Washington, D.C." *Engineering Record* 48, no. 18 (October 31, 1903): 528–30.
- "The New Union Station at Washington." *The Engineer* (November 29, 1907): 539–42.
- "The New Union Station, Washington, D.C." *American Architect and Building News* 93, no. 1693 (June 3, 1908): 179–82.
- Obituaries, *Hagerstown Morning Herald*. December 6, 1945, 13.
- Oehrlein & Associates Architects. "Columbus Memorial Plaza and Fountains. Investigative Condition Assessment and Report, 50% Draft Submission." Washington, D.C.: National Mall and Memorial Parks, 2010.
- O'Halloran, Thomas J. U.S. News & World Report Magazine Photograph Collection. Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C.

- Olszewski, George J. *Construction History of Union Station, Washington, D.C.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1970.
- "The Opening of the New Union Station, Washington, D.C.," *Book of the Royal Blue* 11, no. 2, (November 1907): 1–2.
- Ordway Design. Fred D. Ordway, Jr, personal collection, Bethesda, MD.
- "Overpass Takes Shape." *Washington Post*, November 6, 1976, sec. D1.
- Parks, Gordon. Farm Security Administration/Office of War Information Black-and-White Negatives Collection. Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C.
- Parsons Brinckerhoff/HOK. *Union Station Master Plan, Amtrak, Washington, D.C., and Appendices*. Washington, D.C.: National Railroad Passenger Corporation, 2012.
- Pennoni Associates Inc. Union Station Low Level Platform Rehabilitations. July 15, 1999. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.
- Pennsylvania Railroad, Eastern Region. Online Collection of Steve Smith. Accessed March 17, 2015. <http://pr.railfan.net/ElectricTraction.html>.
- "The Platform Shelters of the Washington Union Station," *Engineering Record* 51, no. 19 (May 13, 1905): 549.
- "Power Plant of the New Union Terminal Station at Washington, D.C." *Engineering Record* 58, no. 6 (August 8, 1908): 162–65.
- "The Present Condition of the Railway Terminal at Washington." *Engineering Record* 55, no. 12 (March 23, 1907): 383–84.
- "Progress on the Washington Terminal Station." *Engineering Record* 51, no. 15 (March 11, 1905): 294–95.
- "PropertyQuest." District of Columbia Office of Planning. Accessed March 12, 2015. <http://propertyquest.dc.gov>.
- "P.R.R. New York-Washington Electric Line Ready in 1935." *Sunday Star*, February 11, 1934, 1.
- Public Law 57-49, U.S. Statutes at Large 32 (1902).
- Public Law 57-50, U.S. Statutes at Large 32 (1902).
- "Report of Committee XIV—on Yards and Terminals." *Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Convention of the American Railway Engineering Association* 14 (1913): 934.
- Roberts, Sam. *Grand Central: How a Train Station Transformed America*. New York: Grand Central Publishing, Hachette Book Group, 2013.
- Robins, Anthony. *Grand Central Terminal: 100 Years of a New York Landmark*. New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang, 2013.
- Robinson & Associates, Inc. "Final Report, National Park Service, National Capital Region Administrative History, 1952–2005." Washington, D.C., June 6, 2008.

- Sanborn Map Company. *Insurance Maps of Washington, D.C.* Volume 4. New York: Sanborn Map Company, 1904, 1928, 1959, 1977, 1985, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1994, 1998.
- Schlichting, Kurt C. *Grand Central Terminal: Railroads, Engineering, and Architecture in New York City*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2001.
- Schwartz, Nancy. "Capitol Hill/Near Northeast Cultural and Social History Study Context Statement." Statement submitted to the D.C. Historic Preservation Office by the Near Northeast Citizens. Washington, D.C., September 2002.
- "Statues at the Station," *Washington Post*, November 4, 1908
- "Statues Set in Place." *Washington Post*, February 19, 1913, 14.
- Strouse, W. F. "The Reconstruction of the Passenger Terminals at Washington, D.C." *Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers* 36, no. 6 (August 1910): 963–1108.
- . "Paper No. 1180: The Reconstruction of the Passenger Terminals at Washington, D.C." *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers* 71 (March 1911): 11–157.
- . "The Washington Terminal Improvement: A General Description of the Union Station and the Elimination of Grade Crossings in Washington." *Engineering Record* 50, no. 19 (November 5, 1904): 528–35.
- . "The Washington Terminal Improvements of the Baltimore & Ohio and the Pennsylvania Railroads." *Engineering News* 52 (10 November 1904): 415–20.
- "Substructure for the New Union Station, Washington—I," *Engineering Record* 50, no. 6 (August 6, 1904): 152–55.
- "Substructure for the New Union Station, Washington—II." *Engineering Record* 50, no. 7 (August 13, 1904): 202–205.
- Sverdrup Corporation. Northwall Station Facility, Washington Union Terminal, As-Built. May 19, 1989. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.
- Swallow, Wendy. "Union Station Is New Development Hug." *Washington Post*, January 12, 1985, sec. F1.
- Tallmadge, T. E. "Peirce Anderson: An Obituary Photograph." *Architectural Record* 55 (May 1924): 472a–472d.
- "Traffic Center Rising: Buildings Near Union Station Approach Completion." *Washington Post*, July 14, 1907, sec. R3.
- Trikosko, Marion S. U.S. News & World Report Magazine Photograph Collection. Library of Congress, Prints and Photographs Division, Washington, D.C.
- Union Station Redevelopment Corporation. *The Union Station Redevelopment Corporation, A Corporate History, 1981–2001*. Washington, D.C.: Union Station Redevelopment Corporation, 2001.
- "The Union Terminal at Washington." *Engineering Record* 50, no. 19 (November 5, 1904): 525.
- "Union Terminal at Washington, D.C." *Railway Age* 44, no. 19 (November 8, 1907): 648–49.

"Union Terminal at Washington, D.C.—Main Power Plant." *Railway Age* 45, no. 17 (April 24, 1908): 601–604.

U.S. Senate, *Report of the Senate Committee on the District of Columbia*, 57th Cong., 1st sess., S. Rep. No. 57-168. Published in Charles Moore, ed. *The Improvement of the Park System of the District of Columbia*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1902. Accessed 24 March 2015. <https://archive.org/details/improvementofpar00unit>.

"Ventilation of the Washington Terminal Tunnel." *Engineering Record* 57, no. 5 (May 1908): 124.

Virginia Department of Historic Resources. "Guide to the Essentials for Evaluating and Nominating a Property to the National Register of Historic Places and Virginia Landmarks Register." Richmond, VA: Virginia Department of Historic Resources, October 2014.

VVKR Incorporated. National Visitor Center Roof Repairs, as Constructed. June 6, 1980. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority. B&O Route As-Built Drawings, 1968–76. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

"Washington Station Signal System." *Railway and Locomotive Engineering* 22, no. 4 (April 1909): 141–43.

Washington Terminal Company. "Annual Report of the President and Directors to the Stockholders." Washington, D.C.: Washington Terminal Company, 1908–70. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

———. *Organization and Operation*. Washington, D.C.: Washington Terminal Company, 1981. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

———. Union Station, First Floor Plan. 1950. Revised, 1968. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

———. Union Station, Repairs to Concourse, Plan-Sections-Details, 1953. Drawing No. 24261. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

William Cochran, Architect. B. Smith's at Union Station. April 9, 1994. AMT Catalog, USRC, Washington, D.C.

Wright, William. *Now Arriving Washington: Union Station and Life in the Nation's Capital*, 2006. Accessed March 17, 2015. <http://www.washingtonunionstation.com>.

Wright, William M. "White City to White Elephant: Washington's Union Station Since World War II." *Washington History* 10, no. 2 (Fall 1998): 24-43; Winter 1999): 107–109.

